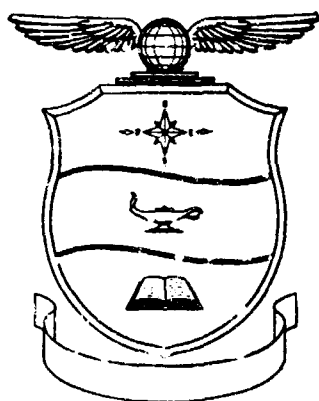


AD 710630

A LATIN AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHY



Documentary Research Division
Aerospace Studies Institute
Air University

175

A LATIN AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHY

Raymond Estep

**1969
Documentary Research Division
Aerospace Studies Institute
Air University**

**Best
Available
Copy**

AIR UNIVERSITY DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH STUDY

(AU-203-66-ASI)

**Published at
Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama
1969**

Personal views or opinions expressed or implied in this publication are not to be construed as carrying official sanction of the Department of the Air Force or the Air University.

This publication has been reviewed and approved by competent personnel of the authenticating command in accordance with current directives on essentiality and propriety.

PREFACE

This bibliography was compiled for the specific purpose of affording the students and faculty members of Air University a quick-reference tool for making use of the vast and growing collection of materials in the unclassified holdings of the Air University Library that relate to Latin America. Although the bulk of the references pertain to the post-1960 period, many are to earlier materials. Coverage, for the most part, ends with 1968 materials.

The user will find that emphasis is given to economic, political, and historical topics, but consultation of the "Contents" and the "Subject Index" will reveal the great variety of other topics also included. From the beginning, the compiler has hoped that through this volume he would be able to direct the user to numerous items that heretofore have remained "buried," either because they have not been included in existing bibliographies, or because they appear in unindexed anthologies or similar collections.

Users may note the arrangement and take full advantage of the SUBJECT and AUTHOR indexes. They should also note that entries are arranged alphabetically by title within the different subject classifications shown in the CONTENTS, and that index references are to item numbers. Call numbers that follow book entries refer to those assigned by the Air University Library, and make it unnecessary to consult the card catalog to locate a desired book. Abbreviations and acronyms are listed in a separate GLOSSARY.

Aerospace Studies Institute
July 1969

Raymond Estep

CONTENTS

| | |
|---|-----|
| Preface | iii |
| Countries | 1 |
| Argentina | 1 |
| Bolivia | 5 |
| Brazil | 8 |
| Caribbean Area | 16 |
| Central America | 17 |
| Chile | 20 |
| Colombia | 23 |
| Costa Rica | 26 |
| Cuba | 26 |
| Dominican Republic | 37 |
| Ecuador | 39 |
| Guatemala | 40 |
| Haiti | 43 |
| Honduras | 44 |
| Mexico | 45 |
| Nicaragua | 55 |
| Panama | 55 |
| Paraguay | 58 |
| Peru | 58 |
| Salvador, El | 61 |
| Uruguay | 62 |
| Venezuela | 63 |
| Subjects | 66 |
| Agriculture | 66 |
| Anthropology and Archaeology | 67 |
| Aviation | 71 |
| Bibliography | 71 |
| Biography | 73 |
| Church | 76 |
| Communism | 79 |
| Culture | 82 |
| Economy | 83 |
| Education | 91 |
| Geography | 94 |
| Guerrilla Warfare and Insurgency | 95 |
| Hemispheric Relations and Organizations | 97 |
| History | 104 |
| Journalism | 107 |
| Labor | 107 |
| Literature | 109 |
| Military Institutions and Influences | 110 |
| Miscellaneous | 113 |
| Nationalism | 118 |
| Politics | 119 |
| Population Growth and Movement | 125 |
| Research and Technology | 126 |
| Revolution | 127 |
| Society | 128 |
| Urban Growth and Problems | 129 |
| United States—Latin American Relations | 130 |
| Author Index | 141 |
| Subject Index | 159 |
| Glossary | 170 |

COUNTRIES

Argentina

1. *Argentina*. George Pendle. 3d ed. London: Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1963. 212 pp. 982/P398a. Illus. Bib. Index.

A brief study of the geography, people, politics, history, and foreign relations of Argentina.

2. *Argentina*. Arthur P. Whitaker. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1964. 184 pp. 982/W577a. Bib. Index.

Primarily, a study of forces that have influenced Argentine political and economic development in the 20th century.

3. *Argentina: A City and a Nation*. James R. Scobie. New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1964. 294 pp. 982/S421a. Bib. Chronology. Tables. Index.

Volume focusses attention on 19th century growth of the nation and its capital. The bibliography is extensive and valuable.

4. "Argentina: A Country Divided," Joseph R. Barager, pp. 403-444, in Martin C. Needler (ed.), *Political Systems of Latin America*, (320.98/N375p).

History, economy, society, influence of Perón, political processes, governmental institutions, public policy.

5. *Argentina: The Divided Land*. Thomas F. McGann. Princeton: Van Nostrand, 1966. 127 pp. 982/M145aa. Illus. Bib. Index.

An analysis of "Argentina's national and international situation in terms of the dilemmas posed by the geographical strengths and weaknesses of the nation, its historical experience, and the cultural value system or social psychology of the people."

6. "The Argentine Paradox." Arthur P. Whitaker. *Annals*, Vol. 334, Mar. 1961, pp. 103-112.

Influence of political fragmentation and rabid nationalism; Frondizi's economic reforms and conflicts with the military.

7. *The Argentine Republic*. Ysabel F. Rennie. New York: McMillan, 1945. 431+pp. 982/R29a. Bib. Index.

A history covering the period from the end of the Rosas regime in 1853 to the revolution of June 4, 1943.

8. "Buenos Aires, Argentina's Melting-pot Metropolis." Jules B. Billard. *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 132, Nov. 1967, pp. 662-695. Illus.

A photo story of the Argentine capital.

9. *A History of Argentina*. Ricardo Levene. (William S. Robertson, tr.). Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1937. 565 pp. 982/L657h. Illus. Bib. Index.

Volume 1 of the "Inter-American Historical Series" of translations of histories of the various Latin American nations.

10. *A History of the Argentine Republic*. Frederick A. Kirkpatrick. Cambridge, England: At the Univ. Press, 1931. 255 pp. 382/K59h. Illus. Appendix. Index.

A British writer tells the story of Argentina's past.

11. *The Land and People of Argentina*. Elvajeau Hall. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1960. 128 pp. 982/H1751. Illus. Index.

An elementary review of significant events in Argentine history and of local customs and geography.

12. *Those Perplexing Argentines*. James Bruce. New York: Longmans, Green and Co., Inc., 1953. 362 pp. 918.2/B887t. Index.

The U.S. Ambassador to Argentina, 1947-1949, presents a "picture of the Argentine people," and shows why people often are in disagreement with their government on many issues.

AGRICULTURE

13. *Rural Life in Argentina*. Carl C. Taylor. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press, 1948. 464 pp. 323.3540982/T239r. Bib. Index.

A sociological report of a year's field study of rural life in Argentina in the course of which the author travelled some 20,000 miles and interviewed over 120 Argentine farm families in the various types of farming areas.

14. "Rural Locality Groups in Argentina." Carl C. Taylor, *American Sociological Review*, Vol. 9, Apr. 1944, pp. 162-170.

A report, based on a year's study in Argentina, of three types of rural communities.

ECONOMY

15. "Argentina and the Dream of Southern Union," Olive Holmes, pp. 43-57, in *Political, Economic, and Social Problems of the Latin-American Nations of South America*, 1949 (330.98/T355p).

A review of the growth of the Argentine idea of an economic union of southern South American states after 1943.

16. "Argentina: A Policy of Economic Realism." *B.O.L.S.A. Review*, Vol. 1, Jan. 1967, pp. 2-8.

Development of economic policy in the first six months of the Onganía administration. See also George Bolton, "Argentina: the Way to Economic Reform," *ibid.*, Aug. 1967, pp. 412-417.

17. *Argentina: Economic and Commercial Conditions in the Argentine Republic*. A. H. Tandy. London: HMSO, 1956. 111 pp. 330.982/G786c/1956. Tables.

An official survey of various economic topics, prepared for the British Board of Trade.

18. "Argentine Economic Policy, 1958-1962: The Frondizi Government's Development Plan." Clarence Zuvekas, Jr. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 22, Summer 1968, pp. 45-73. Notes. Tables.

An outline of the Frondizi-Frigerio strategy of economic development and the author's conclusions as to the reasons for the failure of the economic program based on that strategy.

19. *The Argentine Economy*. Aldo Ferrer (Marjory M. Urquidí, tr.). Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1967. 239 pp. 330.982/F385a. Index.

An historical approach to a study of the formation of the Argentine economy.

20. "Argentine Fiscal Policy." Robert A. Rennie. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 1, Jun. 1947, pp. 51-76. Notes. Tables.

An analysis of the scope and influence of various economic controls instituted by the Argentine government after 4 June 1943.

21. "Argentine Provincial Tax Systems." Ernest F. Patterson. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 7, Winter 1953, pp. 37-64. Notes. Tables.

Descriptions of the various types of taxes collected by the Argentine provinces (states).

22. "The Argentine Revisited: Inflation as the Mother of Disorder in Argentina." M. A. Thurn. *Modern Age*, Vol. 3, Spring 1959, pp. 163-172.

- A report of a former resident (1938-1950) on conditions he found on his return in 1958—strikes, telephone and postal delays, costs of automobiles, buying and selling of apartments, inflation, attitudes of the peoples, prospects for the future.
23. "Características de la economía argentina y el plan de desarrollo." Rómulo Bogliolo. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 8, Oct. 1966, pp. 601-610. Tables.
A brief review of certain aspects of the preliminary version of the National Development Plan for 1965-1969 in Argentina.
 24. "Changes in the Structure of Argentine Foreign Trade. The Automobile Industry: A Case Study." José María Dagnino Pastore. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 15, Winter 1961, pp. 33-66. Notes.
Author argues that under certain conditions the automobile-producing industry will help to "accelerate Argentine development" and thus to justify government encouragement of the industry through protective tariffs.
 25. *The Economic Aspects of Argentine Federalism, 1820-1852*. Miron Burgin. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1946. 304 pp. 330.982/B956e. Bib. Tables. Index.
A scholarly examination of the role that economic issues played in the political struggles for power in the first three decades of Argentine independence.
 26. "Economic Growth and Income Distribution in Post-war Argentina." Clarence Zuvekas, Jr. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 20, Winter 1966, pp. 19-38. Notes. Tables.
An examination of a "new" series of national income data and an analysis of what they reveal when contrasted with "old" data in terms of GDP (gross domestic product).
 27. "Economic Growth: International Comparisons—Argentina and Australia." Arthur Smithies. *American Economic Review*, May 1965, "Papers and Proceedings," Vol. 55, pp. 17-30. Notes. Tables.
A comparison of the economic growth of the two nations in several periods since 1900.
 28. *Foreign Trade of Argentina and Australia, 1930 to 1960*. Ruth Kelly. *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 10, 1965; Mar., pp. 49-70; Oct., pp. 188-211. Notes. Tables.
The comparison of the two countries reveals much of value on the Argentine economic picture.
 29. "Integrated Iron and Steel Industry for Argentina?" Ronald H. Chilcote. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 16, Spring 1963, pp. 31-46. Notes. Table.
An inquiry into the economic justification for the establishment of the iron and steel industry in Argentina by the Perón government.
 30. "An Interpretation of Argentine Economic Growth since 1930." Carlos F. Díaz-Alejandro. *Journal of Development Studies*, Vol. 3, Oct. 1966, pp. 14-41; Jan. 1967, pp. 155-177. Notes.
A broad view of significant aspects of economic growth and an evaluation of economic policies adopted after 1930.
 31. "Less Beef on the Plate?" E. Louise Peffer. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 11, Summer 1957, pp. 7-33. Notes. Tables.
A detailed study of the causes for the decline in the production and sale of cattle for slaughter in Argentina in the early 1950's. Included are indications of the relative influence of drought, government price restrictions, and increased Argentine consumption.
 32. "Maritime Developments in Argentina in the Past Decade." John L. Hazard. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 4, Spring 1951, pp. 48-72. Notes.
Causes of the growth of the Argentine merchant marine, methods used to enlarge the fleet, fleet size, and fleet employment.
 33. "The Minimum Wage Act in Argentina." Arnaldo R. Campañó. *International Labour Review*, Vol. 94, Sep. 1966, pp. 237-254.
Provisions of Legislative Act No. 16459, adopted in June 1964.
 34. "Model-Playing with Historical Blinkers: Argentina." Virgil Salera. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 20, Winter 1966, pp. 79-87.
A review of an article summarizing a Ph. D. thesis by Javier Villanueva on "Argentine Postwar Economic Policies."
 35. "Problems of Railway Development in Argentina, 1857-1890." Colin Lewis. *Inter-American Economic Review*, Vol. 22, Autumn 1958, pp. 55-75. Notes.
Concessions, builders, role of British entrepreneurs and capital, costs of construction, routes, gauges, mileage, earnings, dividends.
 36. "The Railroad and Argentine National Development 1852-1914." R. H. Pulley. *The Americas*, Vol. 23, Jul. 1966, pp. 63-75. Notes.
The story of the construction of Argentine railways, largely by British interests, and of the role of the railways in unifying the nation.
 37. *Revolution on the Pampas: A Social History of Argentine Wheat, 1860-1910*. James R. Scobie. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1964. 206 pp. 630.982/S421r. Illus. Bib. Index.
An attempt to understand the "meaning and implications of wheat in forming present-day Argentina."
 38. "The Situation in Argentina and the New Economic Policy." *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 1, Jan. 1956, pp. 26-45. Bib. Tables.
A statistical review of the causes of Argentina's economic difficulties, with special attention given to economic reforms inaugurated after the ouster of Perón.
 39. *Social Factors in Economic Development: The Argentine Case*. Tomás Roberto Fillol. Cambridge: M.I.T. Press, 1961. 118 pp. 330.982/F487s. Notes. Bib.
A revised version of the author's Master's thesis written in MIT's School of Industrial Management.
 40. "Some Factors in the Deterioration of Argentina's External Position, 1946-1951." Edward J. Chambers. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 8, Winter 1954, pp. 27-62. Notes. Tables.
Causes of Argentina's post-WW II balance of payments problems.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

41. *Argentina and the United States*. Clarence H. Haring. Boston: World Peace Foundation, 1941. 75 pp. 982/H282a.
A very brief survey of Argentine history; of relations with the USA; of the economic role of cattle and grain; of the role of trade, industry, and investment; and of Argentina's pre-WW II relations with democratic nations.
42. *Argentina and the United States, 1310-1960*. Harold F. Peterson. New York: State Univ. of New York, 1964. 627 pp. 327.73082/P485a. Bib. Index.
A scholarly work of great value. Author has had to depend largely on U.S. diplomatic archives because of his failure to gain access to Argentine diplomatic archives.
43. *Argentina's Foreign Policy, 1530-1962*. Alberto Conil Paz and Gustavo Ferrari (John J. Kennedy, tr.). Notre Dame: Notre Dame Univ. Press, 1966. 240 pp. 327.82/C751a. Bib. Index.
The authors, professors in Salvador University, "present an Argentine viewpoint of the conduct of foreign relations during three critical decades in modern Argentine history."
44. *Argentina, the United States, and the Inter-American System, 1880-1914*. Thomas F. McGann. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1957. 332 pp. 982/M145a. Notes. Index.

- A study and an analysis of Argentina's economic, political and racial development and of U.S.-Argentine relations during a near-half-century of Argentina's greatest economic growth.
45. *Argentine Diary: The Inside Story of the Coming of Fascism*. Ray Josephs. New York: Random House, 1944. 358 pp. 982/J83a. Index.
Literally, a day-by-day recounting of developments from January 5, 1943 to January 30, 1944.
 46. "Argentine Neutrality: September 1939—June 1940: A Re-examination." Stanley E. Hilton. *The Americas*, Vol. 22, Jan. 1966, pp. 227-257. Notes.
An inquiry into the Argentine reaction in 1940 to the German offensive that ended the "phony war."
 47. *The Battle for Buenos Aires*. Sax Bradford. New York: Harcourt, Brace & Co., 1943. 307 pp. 982/H72b.
A story of Nazi efforts in Argentina before and during the early years of WW II.
 48. *Blue Book on Argentina*. New York: Greenberg, [1946]. 58 pp. 982/U58b.
A memorandum of the U.S. government (issued in February 1946) outlining evidence of Axis operations in Argentina during WW II.
 49. "Diplomatic Relations between the United States and Argentina." Harris G. Warren. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 9, Winter 1954, pp. 63-82.
How Peron made it impossible for the United States to achieve the relations it desired.
 50. "The Foreign Policy of Argentina," José Julio Santa Pinter, pp. 591-616, in Joseph E. Black and Kenneth W. Thompson (eds.), *Foreign Policies in a World of Change*. New York: Harper & Row, 1963 (909.82/627f).
A survey of the general orientation of Argentine foreign policy, its formulation and administration, and an analysis of Argentine behavior in international or diplomatic life.
 51. *The United States and Argentina*. Arthur P. Whitaker. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. 272 pp. 327.73082/W578u. Bib. Index.
Volume stresses "international aspects of the story" in which more than half of the pages are devoted to the Peron period and to predictions of post-Peron events.
 52. *Yankee Diplomacy: U.S. Intervention in Argentina*. O. Edmund Smith, Jr. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press, 1953. 196 pp. 327.73082/S656y. Bib.
A lengthy review of U.S. and Argentine positions on the question of intervention, introduces a study of relations between the two nations during WW II.
- PERONISM**
53. "Argentina and Peronism." Jeanne Kuebler. *Editorial Research Reports*, 15 May 1963, Vol. 1, pp. 367-383. Notes.
How Peron won the support of various elements of the population and the influence his tenure has had on politics since his overthrow.
 54. "Argentina in the Tunnel." "Z." *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 30, Apr. 1952, pp. 391-401.
Economic, political, and social conditions obtained as directed by Peron, who maintained his power partially through a massive propaganda campaign.
 55. "Argentina: Reconciliation with the Peronistas." Samuel L. Baily. *Current History*, Vol. 49, Dec. 1965, pp. 356-360.
Peronist voting strength demonstrated in elections in 1962 and 1964, role of Peron in different factions of Peronist parties.
 56. *Argentine Uproar: Peron's Fall and the New Regime*. Arthur P. Whitaker. New York: Praeger, 1956. 179 pp. 982.06/W577i. Index. Appendices.
A study of the events of June-November 1955 that led to the overthrow of Peron and of the international implications of these events and subsequent changes of government.
 57. *Asi cayó Perón: cronica del movimiento revolucionario triunfante*. Raúl Lamas. Buenos Aires: Editorial Lamas, 1955. 158 pp. 982.06/L217a.
Events of June and September 1955 that led to the overthrow of Peron.
 58. *Bloody Precedent*. Fleur Cowles. New York: Random House, 1952. 270 pp. 982/C875b.
Parallels in the political and personal lives of Juan and Encarnación Rosas and Juan and Eva Peron.
 59. "Justicialismo in Retrospect: Failure of the Peronista Timetable." Donald H. Easum. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 6, Winter 1952, pp. 32-50. Notes.
An assessment of the accomplishments and failures of Peron's Five-Year Plan, announced in October 1946.
 60. "The Military Uprising in Argentina." *Political Affairs*, Vol. 34, Nov. 1955, pp. 55-62.
A report by the Central Committee of the Communist Party of Argentina which reveals how the Communists described and interpreted the events attendant upon the overthrow of Peron.
 61. "Peron and After: A Review Article." Fritz L. Hoffmann. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 35, Nov. 1956, pp. 510-528.
Brief reviews of Spanish-language books and pamphlets dealing with various aspects of Peron's dictatorship, including the use of censorship, relations with the Church, negotiations with foreign oil companies, etc. Most were published in Argentina after the overthrow of Peron; a few were published in Uruguay or Chile before Peron's fall and were reprinted in Argentina.
 62. *The Peron Era*. Robert J. Alexander. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1951. 239 pp. 982/A377p. Bib. Index.
A study of Peronismo and what it means to Argentina and its influence on U.S.-Argentine relations.
 63. "Peronism and Argentina's Quest for Leadership in Latin America." Robert Alexander. *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 9, No. 1, Jan. 1955, pp. 47-55.
An analysis of the influence of Peron on Argentina's traditional claim to leadership in Latin American cultural, economic, and political affairs.
 64. "Peronismo without Peron. Ten Years After the Fall (1935-1965)." Peter Ranis. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 8, Jan. 1966, pp. 112-128. Notes.
Results of interrogations of 75 members of Argentine Chamber of Deputies, President Frondizi, and others on the role, influence, and future prospects for Peronismo.
 65. *Peron's Argentina*. George I. Blanksten. Chicago, Univ. of Chicago Press, 1953. 478 pp. 982.06/B642p. Bib. Index.
A study of Argentine government as it operated under Peron. The study is the product of a year's residence in Argentina, for nine months of which the author's research was condemned as "espionage" and his "mission" there was outlawed.
 66. "Peron's 'Greater Argentina' and the United States." Olive Holmes. *Foreign Policy Reports*, Vol. 24, 1 Dec. 1948, pp. 158-171. Notes.
An analysis of Argentina's economic problems in the early post-World War II period—WW II accumulations of cash, post-war trade, Peron's role in economic development, acquisition of foreign-owned utilities, etc., relations with USA and European Recovery Program.
 67. "Political Leadership and Institutional Weakness in Argentina." pp. 83-104, in Kalman H. Silver's *The Conflict Society: Reaction and Revolution in Latin America*, 1966 (980.03 S587r).
Basically, a study of certain Argentine political characteristics in the Peron and post-Peron years.
 68. "The Rise and Fall of Peronism." Elena de la Souchere. *Monthly Review*, Vol. 7, Dec. 1955, pp. 305-314.
Conditions and events that brought Peron to power, his handling of the presidency, and the factors that led to his overthrow.

69. "Whither the Peronists?" James W. Rowe, pp. 429-438, in Robert D. Tomasek (ed.), *Latin American Politics*, 1966 (320.98/T6551).
Origin, strength, goals, and influence of the Peronist movement.

POLITICS

70. "Accountable Government in Argentina." John J. Kennedy. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 37, Apr. 1959, pp. 453-462.
The status of Argentina's recovery from the effects of Peronism, principally under the administration of President Frondizi after May 1958.
71. "Argentina: A Fragmented Society." Arthur P. Whitaker. *Current History*, Vol. 46, Jan. 1964, pp. 15-18, 51-52.
Nature and depth of the political division that divides Argentine political parties, organized labor, the military, the Peronists, and the resultant effect on Argentine politics.
72. "Argentina: An Election Retrospect." James W. Rowe. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, East Coast South America Series*, Vol. 9, No. 1, Feb. 1964, pp. 1-14. Notes.
A description of the 1962 election in terms of parties, issues, votes cast, and portent for the future.
73. "Argentina: A Violent Political System?" Hartley F. Dame. *World Affairs*, Vol. 131, 1968, Part I, Apr.-Jun., pp. 23-37; Part II, Jul.-Sep., pp. 101-113. Notes.
Part I traces Argentine history to 1966; Part II describes the takeover of the government by Gen. Onganía and his subsequent rule.
74. "Argentina: Search for Consensus." Samuel L. Bailly. *Current History*, Vol. 51, Nov. 1966, pp. 301-306.
Economic and political problems confronting the administration of President Illia, the role of business in the overthrow of Illia, the coup, and the program of the Onganía administration.
75. "Argentina: Struggle for Recovery." Arthur P. Whitaker. *Current History*, Vol. 48, Jan. 1965, pp. 16-20+. Notes.
Domestic and foreign problems of the administration of President Illia.
76. "Argentina: The Latest Revolution." Alexander Craig. *World Today*, Vol. 23, May 1967, pp. 206-215.
What the ousting of President Illia and the elevation of General Onganía to the presidency has meant to Argentina.
77. "Argentina: The Politics of Late Industrialization." Eldon Kenworthy. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 45, Apr. 1967, pp. 463-476.
The author holds that Argentina's failure to achieve expected industrialization goals resulted from the "political responses she made to the requirements of industrialization," and writes at length on a number of these responses.
78. "Argentina's Durable Peronists: A Twentieth Anniversary Note." *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, East Coast South America Series*, Vol. 12, No. 2, Apr. 1966, pp. 1-24. Illus. Notes.
An attempt to determine why the "Peronist Movement" remained the strongest political force in Argentina ten years after Perón was forced into exile.
79. "Argentina's New Constitution: Social Democracy or Social Authoritarianism?" Robert E. Scott. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 4, Dec. 1951, pp. 567-576. Notes.
A brief report on the provisions of the Perón Constitution of 1948 that replaced the Constitution of 1853.
80. "Argentine Political Parties: 1957-1958." Robert A. Potash. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 1, Oct. 1959, pp. 515-524.
Brief reviews on leaders and doctrines of major political parties in Argentina.
81. "Argentine Radicalism: 1957-1963." Peter G. Snow. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 5, Oct. 1963, pp. 507-531. Notes.
Reasons why the Radical Party split into UCRI and UCRP factions and what influence this division had on Argentine politics.
82. "The Argentine Revolution of 1930." Alfred Hasbrouck. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 18, Aug. 1938, pp. 285-321. Notes.
How the revolution was accomplished—leaders, planning, propaganda, events.
83. "Background to the 1956 Argentine Elections." Peter Rania. *World Today*, Vol. 21, May 1965, pp. 198-209.
Political parties, issues, and influences at work in Argentine politics from 1962 to 1965.
84. "Economics, Democracy, and Honesty: An Assessment of the Frondizi Regime." Kalman H. Silvert. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, East Coast South America Series*, Vol. 7, No. 1, 10 Apr. 1960, pp. 1-15.
Contradictory opinions as to the accomplishments of Arturo Frondizi as President of Argentina.
85. *A History of Argentine Political Thought*. José Luis Romero (Thomas F. McGann, tr.). Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press, 1963. 270 pp. 342.82/R763h. Bib. Glossary. Index.
Author traces origin, education and influence of political ideas in Argentina in the "colonial," the "creole," and the "alluvial" eras.
86. "Intervention in Argentina, 1860-1930." Rosendo A. Gómez. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 1, Dec. 1947, pp. 55-73.
An examination of the use by the Argentine government of the right to intervene in the internal affairs of provincial governments.
87. "Labor and the Philosophy of the Argentine Revolution." Joe C. Ashby. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 5, Summer 1951, pp. 71-96. Notes.
An examination of the political thought of some of the leaders of the Revolution of 1943 as revealed in their speeches and writings.
88. "Left and Right Extremism in Argentina." Arthur P. Whitaker. *Current History*, Vol. 44, Feb. 1963, pp. 84-88+.
Argentine reaction to the military seizure of power in September 1962.
89. "A Note on Argentina." James E. Rowe. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, West Coast South America Series*, Vol. 11, No. 3, Jun. 1964, pp. 1-29. Illus. Notes.
A search for the answer to Argentina's eternal political riddle in developments since independence.
90. "Onganía's Argentina: The First Four Months." *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, East Coast South America Series*, Vol. 12, Nov. 1966, No. 7, pp. 1-10; No. 8, pp. 1-15. Illus. Notes.
Part I, "The Golpe in Retrospect"; and Part II, "Men, Words, and Deeds," trace the actions of the government of General Onganía from its assumption of power on 28 June to the end of October 1966.
91. "Parties and Politics in Argentina: The Elections of 1962 and 1963." Peter G. Snow. *Midwest Journal of Political Science*, Vol. 9, Feb. 1965, pp. 1-36. Notes. Tables.
A survey of the voting strength of the major and minor parties as revealed in elections from 1957 through 1962. Votes and percentages are shown in various tables.
92. "Political Events and Governmental Changes in Argentina, 1943-1948." Asher N. Christensen, pp. 86-107, in *Political, Economic, and Social Problems of*

- the Latin-American Nations of South America*, 1949 (330.98/T355p).
- The influence of the Perón dictatorship.
93. "Power Struggle in Argentina: Theories of the Ruling Class." Harry Lee. *New Leader*, Vol. 50, 3 July 1967, pp. 9-11.
- Cross currents in Argentine politics under the Onganía regime.
94. "President Arturo Illia and the Argentine Military." Thomas M. Millington. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 6, Jul. 1964, pp. 405-424.
- A lengthy review of the nature of the relationship existing between President Illia, who assumed the Presidency in October 1963, and the military, and a suggestion of the likelihood of the military's intervention against the Illia presidential administration.
95. "The Revolution in Argentina." George Pendle. *International Affairs* (London), Vol. 32, Apr. 1956, pp. 166-172.
- The author finds that the sources of many of Argentina's economic and social problems originated not with Perón (who often endorsed popular beliefs), but in the decades that antedated Perón's rise to power. See also the author's "Argentina: The Past behind the Present," *ibid.*, Vol. 38, Oct. 1962, pp. 494-500.
96. "Revolution in Argentina?" Alvin Cohen. *Current History*, Vol. 53, Nov. 1967, pp. 283-290. Notes.
- Economic and political highlights of the Onganía administration, and a prognosis as to Onganía's future course.
97. "Rosas and the Revision of Argentine History, 1880-1955." Clifton B. Kroeber. *Inter-American Review of Bibliography*, Vol. 10, Jan.-Mar. 1960, pp. 3-25. Notes.
- A review of the post-1880 efforts to revise the picture of Rosas painted by his contemporaries (most of whom were his opponents if not his enemies).
98. "El Sentido de la Actual Crisis Argentina," Aníbal Sánchez Reulet, pp. 31-42, in *Political, Economic, and Social Problems of the Latin-American Nations of South America*, 1949 (330.98/T355p).
- Roots of and various manifestations of the political and economic crises prevailing in Argentina after 1930.
99. "Some Reflections on the Argentine Problem." James A. Loughran. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 18, Summer 1964, pp. 29-43.
- Questions and answers affording a view, if not an understanding, of Argentine customs—economic, political, social, and others.

Bolivia

100. *Bolivia: A Land Divided*. Harold Osborne. 3d ed. London: Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1964. 181 pp. 984/081b/1964. Bib. Index.
- A brief study of Bolivia's geography, history, people, and economy.
101. *Bolivia: An Undiscovered Land*. Jean Manzoni and others (Frances Hogarth-Gaule, tr.). London: George C. Harrap & Co., Ltd., 1961. 116 pp. 918.4/M296b. Illus.
- A photographic introduction (with some narrative text) to Bolivia.
102. *Bolivia: Land, People, and Institutions*. Olen E. Leonard. Washington: Scarecrow Press, 1952. 297 pp. 918.4/L591b. Illus. Bib. Glossary. Index.
- An analysis of Bolivian culture and economy based on two years of study. The five parts of the volume are devoted to the subjects of: "Regional Diversity"; "The People of Bolivia"; "Man-Land Relationships"; "Social Institutions"; and "Levels and Standards of Living."
103. "Bolivia's Boundary with Brazil: A Century of Evolution." J. Valerie Fifer. *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 132, Sep. 1966, pp. 360-372. Maps.
- A brief history of efforts to delineate the boundary in Bolivia's eastern jungle.
104. "Change on the Altiplano." Richard W. Patch. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, West Coast South America Series*, Vol. 13, No. 1, Aug. 1966, pp. 1-13. Illus.
- Author's experiences in an Aymara village in the Bolivian siplano.
105. *The Emergence of the Republic of Bolivia*. Charles W. Arnade. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1957. 269 pp. 984.01/A742c. Illus. Bib. Index.
- Bolivian political and military history from 1809 to 1825.
106. "Flamboyant Is the Word for Bolivia." Loren McIntyre. *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 129, Feb. 1966, pp. 153-195. Illus.
- A photo story of Bolivian people, customs, geography, and economy.
107. "A Note on Bolivia and Peru." Richard W. Patch. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, West Coast South America Series*, Vol. 9, No. 4, Apr. 1962, pp. 1-42. Bib. Illus.
- Description of climate, people, land tenure practices, proposed land reforms in the two countries and political developments in Peru in April 1962.
108. *The Tragedy of Bolivia: A People Crucified*. Alberto Ostria Gutiérrez (Eithne Golden, tr.). New York: Devin-Adair, 1958. 224 pp. 894/085t.
- This political history of Bolivia from 1942 to 1947 traces the rise to power of the MNR.

AGRICULTURE

109. "Bolivia's Developing Interior." Richard W. Patch. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, West Coast South America Series*, Vol. 9, No. 3, Apr. 1962, pp. 1-13. Illus.
- A report on progress in opening and settling three areas at the foot of the Andes in Bolivia.
110. "Bolivia's Experiments in Development without Aid." Richard W. Patch. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, West Coast South America Series*, Vol. 11, No. 4, Jun. 1964, pp. 1-21.
- Agricultural development in the Department of Santa Cruz and the role of Minister of Economy Alfonso Gumucio Reyes in that development.
111. "Bolivia's Pioneer Fringe." J. Valerie Fifer. *Geographical Review*, Vol. 57, Jan. 1967, pp. 1-23. Illus. Notes.
- A review of Bolivia's transportation facilities precedes a discussion of efforts to colonize lowland regions of Carna, Alto Beni and Chaparé.
112. "A Colonization Experiment in Bolivia." Sakari Sariola. *Rural Sociology*, Vol. 25, Mar. 1960, pp. 76-90. Tables.
- A survey of the reactions of colonists moved from 10 villages in the Cochabamba Valley to the Montero region near Santa Cruz.
113. "Colonization in Bolivia: Progress and Prospects." Alexander T. Edelmann. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 20, Spring 1967, pp. 39-54. Notes.
- Programs for settling projects at Alto Beni and Chaparé, with an indication of costs and accomplishments.

114. "Commercial Agriculture and Land Reform in the Bolivian Oriente." Dwight B. Heath. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 13, Autumn 1959, pp. 35-45.

Observations of agricultural methods employed, crops grown, and influence of the MNR on agriculture in the Cumba region of eastern Bolivia. See also the author's "Land Tenure and Social Organization: An Ethnohistorical Study from the Bolivian Oriente," *ibid.*, Winter 1959, pp. 46-66.

115. "Land Reform in Bolivia." Dwight B. Heath. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 12, Spring 1959, pp. 3-27. Table.

Degree of attainment of six "fundamental objectives" outlined in the preamble of Land Decree No. 03464, 2 August 1953.

ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

116. *Administration of United States Foreign Aid Programs in Bolivia*. Report of the Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations of the Senate Committee on Government Operations. Report No. 1030, 86th Cong., 2d sess., Washington: GPO, 1960. 28 pp. 338.9173/S749a.

Evidence of improper handling of U.S. aid to Bolivia.

117. "Bolivia: An Exhibit of the Problems of Economic Development in Retarded Countries." J. Fred Rippy. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 10, Winter 1956, pp. 61-74. Notes.

Post-1952 developments, including a brief review of the types and amount of U.S. aid furnished the MNR government of Presidents Paz and Siles.

118. "The Bolivian Operation: New Trends in Technical Assistance." Albert Lepawsky. *International Conciliation*, Vol. 479, Mar. 1952, pp. 103-140. Notes.

Organization of and recommendations by the U.N.-sponsored Keenleyside Mission to Bolivia, April-October 1950.

119. "Bolivia. Test of Technical Assistance." Carter Goodrich. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 32, Apr. 1954, pp. 473-481.

Programs, leaders, and dollar amounts of assistance involved in international assistance efforts in Bolivia after 1950.

120. "The Domestic Political Effects of Foreign Aid. Case: The Failure in Bolivia." Heliodoro González. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 15, Autumn 1961, pp. 77-88. Notes.

Evidence from congressional hearings of how and why the United States supplied financial assistance to Bolivia.

121. "Fraud in Foreign Aid: The Bolivian Program." Simon G. Hanson. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 11, Autumn 1957, pp. 65-89. Notes.

An inquiry into the use by Bolivia of U.S. aid to meet national obligations to holders of Bolivian bonds or other evidences of indebtedness.

ECONOMY

122. "American Oil Companies in Latin America: The Bolivian Experience." Herbert S. Klein. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 18, Autumn 1964, pp. 47-72. Notes.

Essentially, the history of the operation of the Standard Oil Company (and prior concessionaires) in Bolivia from the early 1920's until the seizure of Standard's holdings in 1937.

123. *Bolivia: Economic and Commercial Conditions in Bolivia*. P. H. Scott. London: HMSO, 1956. 47 pp. 330.984/G786b/1955. Tables.

A brief report on then-current economic conditions, prepared for the British Board of Trade.

124. *The Bolivian Economy, 1952-65: The Revolution and Its Aftermath*. Cornelius H. Zondag. New York: Praeger, 1966. 262 pp. 330.984/Z87b. Bib.

An analysis of the economic effect of Bolivia's social revolution that began in 1952.

125. "The Creation of the Patiño Tin Empire." Herbert S. Klein. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 19, Autumn 1965, pp. 3-23. Notes.

The development of Simón Patiño's tin empire to 1924.

126. "The Economic Development of Bolivia." *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 2, Oct. 1957, pp. 19-72. Notes. Tables.

An advanced text of an ECLA study requested by the Bolivian government.

127. "Social Mobility and Economic Development: The Vital Parameters of the Bolivian Revolution." C. Fred Bergsten. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 6, Jul. 1964, pp. 367-375.

A tracing of the steps by which social mobility was accelerated in Bolivia, and a demonstration of how the low level of economic development has acted as a brake on the movement for social mobility.

128. "Tin Control and Exchange Depreciation in Bolivia, 1931-39." Burton C. Hallowell. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 4, Summer 1950, pp. 71-84.

Effectiveness of methods used by Bolivia to protect its tin industry and to solve its balance of payments problems.

POLITICS

129. "The Aymará Indians and Bolivia's Revolutions." Dwight B. Heath. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 19, Spring 1966, pp. 31-40. Bib.

A brief report on Indian reaction to the 1952 and 1964 revolutions.

130. "Bolivia." N. P. Macdonald. *Fortnightly*, Vol. 168 Nov. 1950, pp. 299-306.

Geographic, historic, economic, and social sources of Bolivian discontent that furnish "the most suitable soil for the growth of Communism in the New World."

131. "Bolivia: Decision or Debacle: An Analysis of Bolivia's Economic and Political Plight." Richard W. Patch. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, West Coast South America Series*, Vol. 6, No. 3, 18 Apr. 1959, pp. 1-18. Illus.

Forces, influences, and leaders in the MNR government of Bolivia, and various interpretations of the role of U.S. aid in supporting that government.

132. "Bolivia: The National Revolution." Robert J. Alexander, pp. 319-348, in Martin C. Needier (ed.), *Political Systems of Latin America*, 1964 (320.98/N375p).

History, the Revolution, role of the MNR, economy, political processes, governmental institutions, national policy.

133. "Bolivia: The Restrained Revolution." Richard W. Patch. *Annals*, Vol. 334, Mar. 1961, pp. 123-132.

Background to the MNR revolution of 1952 and accomplishments of the MNR governments in agriculture and other areas.

134. "Bolivia: The Seventh Year." Richard W. Patch. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, West Coast South America Series*, Vol. 6, No. 1, 3 Feb. 1959, pp. 1-26. Illus.

An evaluation of Bolivian accomplishments under the MNR after 1952, based on the author's tour of several regions. For a later review, see the author's "Bolivia Today: An Assessment Nine Years After the Revolution," *ibid.*, Vol. 8, No. 4, 17 Mar. 1961, pp. 1-19.

135. "Bolivia under Barrientos." Dwight B. Heath. *Current History*, Vol. 53, Nov. 1967, pp. 275-282+. Notes.

Revolutionary background to the rule of Barrientos, guerrilla warfare led by Che Guevara, and international relations in the present era.

136. "The Bolivian Falange." Richard W. Patch. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, West*

- Coast South America Series*, Vol. 6, No. 4, 14 May 1959, pp. 1-10.
- A brief account of the attack on the MNR government by the Bolivian Falange Party on 14 May 1959 precedes a review of the role of the party in Bolivian politics.
137. *The Bolivian National Revolution*. Robert J. Alexander. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1958. 302 pp. 984/A377b. Bib. Index.
- Primarily, a history of Bolivia under the administration of MNR executives from 1952 to 1958. Much of the information is derived from knowledge gained by the author on six trips to Bolivia between 1947 and 1957.
138. "Bolivia's Revolution: The Rise and Fall of Paz Estenssoro." Ricardo Ocampo. *Atlas*, Vol. 9, Jan. 1965, pp. 28-32.
- A Bolivian journalist outlines the steps by which the MNR-led revolution deteriorated under the leadership of President Paz to end as a totalitarian dictatorship honeycombed with fraud and corruption.
139. "The Crisis of Legitimacy and the Origins of Social Revolution." Herbert S. Klein. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 10, Jan. 1968, pp. 102-116. Notes.
- A comparison of the revolutionary state of Bolivia (after 1952) with the non-revolutionary state of Peru designed to "isolate the mechanism by which the Latin American upperclasses have succeeded in maintaining the given social order and, conversely, to isolate the necessary preconditions that must exist before social revolution can take place."
140. "Experiment in Development: Bolivia since 1952," Arthur Karasz, pp. 256-280, in Fredrick B. Pike (ed.), *Freedom and Reform in Latin America* (323.4/P635f).
- A description of the recent political history of Bolivia precedes a discussion of the work of a United Nations technical assistance team in Bolivia, beginning in 1952.
141. "Germán Busch and the Era of 'Military Socialism' in Bolivia." Herbert S. Klein. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 47, May 1967, pp. 166-184. Notes.
- A study in frustration and vacillation, the dictatorial rule of General Busch as president from 1937 to 1939.
142. "An Ideology of Modernization: The Case of the Bolivian MNR." Charles H. Weston, Jr. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 10, Jan. 1968, pp. 85-101. Notes.
- An analysis of the ideology of the MNR (*Movimiento Nacionalista Revolucionario*) and a discussion of the events influencing the formulation of that ideology prior to the party's seizing power in the revolution of 1952.
143. "The Last of Bolivia's MNR?" Richard W. Patch. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, West Coast South America*, Vol. 11, No. 5, Jun. 1964, pp. 1-25. Illus.
- The role of President Víctor Paz Estenssoro in the MNR and the effect on the MNR of his decision to seek a third presidential term. The influence of other MNR leaders and of U.S. aid are also discussed.
144. "Letter from La Paz." Christopher Rand. *New Yorker*, Vol. 42, 31 Dec. 1966, pp. 35-40.
- A review of Bolivian politics since the Revolution of 1952.
145. "A Little Bit of a Revolution: Bolivia." Sanford Cohen. *South Atlantic Quarterly*, Vol. 65, Winter 1966, pp. 12-20.
- Contributions of the MNR and reasons for its eventual collapse.
146. "Nation of Dangerous Discontents: Bolivia." John Barr. *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 205, Aug. 1964, pp. 413-418.
- Natural resources, people, social problems, MNR reforms, role of the president.
147. "A Note on Bolivia and Peru: Social Change in a Political Context." Richard W. Patch. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, West Coast South America Series*, Vol. 12, No. 2, Jun. 1965, pp. 1-38. Illus.
- Background to and events of May 1965 when the Bolivian military acted to preserve its hold on the government, and a brief review of problems confronting the Belaunde government in Peru.
148. "Personalities and Politics in Bolivia." Richard W. Patch. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, West Coast South America Series*, Vol. 9, No. 5, May 1962, pp. 1-14.
- Conversations of the author with President Paz Estenssoro, Vice President Lechin, and others.
149. "The 'Revolución Nacional' and the MNR in Bolivia." William S. Stokes. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 12, Spring 1959, pp. 28-53. Notes.
- A brief review of the historical background of the MNR's rise to power precedes an analysis of the political, economic, and social reforms the MNR attempted to institute.
150. "Revolution and Development in Bolivia," James Malloy, pp. 177-232, in Cole Blasier (ed.), *Constructive Change in Latin America* (Pittsburgh, Univ. of Pittsburgh Press, 1968), 309.18/C758.
- An examination of significant aspects of the gaining of power by the MNR and of its failure to accomplish its program.
151. "Revolution and Stability in Bolivia." Dwight B. Heath. *Current History*, Vol. 49, Dec. 1965, pp. 328-335. Notes.
- Events of the MNR Revolution of 1952 and causes and results of the "Revolution of Restoration" of 1964 in which Vice President René Barrientos replaced President Víctor Paz Estenssoro.
152. "Revolution and the Rationalization of Reform in Bolivia." David G. Greene. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 19, Winter 1965, pp. 3-25. Notes. Table.
- The five goals of the MNR in 1952 and the relative success or failure of the MNR in attaining them.
153. "Shifting Forces in the Bolivian Revolution." C.A.M. Hennessy. *World Today*, Vol. 20, May 1964, pp. 197-207.
- A review of changes within the MNR organization and an indication of how they affect the governing of Bolivia.
154. "Slow Death in Bolivia." Norman Gall. *New Leader*, Vol. 49, 6 Jun. 1966, pp. 3-8.
- The life of tin miners and their political organizations.
155. "Social Constitutionalism in Latin America: The Bolivian Experience of 1938." Herbert S. Klein. *The Americas*, Vol. 22, Jan. 1966, pp. 258-276. Notes.
- An examination of the actions of the constitutional convention that incorporated new socio-economic rights into the Constitution of 1938.
156. "The Tragedy of Bolivia." Y. Fadeyev. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Jan. 1965, pp. 85-89.
- A Soviet view of the problems of the land-locked South American nation.

Brazil

157. *Bandeirantes and Pioneers*. Vianna Moog (L. L. Barrett, tr.). New York: Braziller, 1964. 316 pp. 301.37/M817b. Bib. Index.
A Brazilian writer compares the growth of Brazil with that of the United States from settlement to mid-twentieth century.
158. "Big Metrópole. América do Sul." Frank P. Goldman. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 7, Oct. 1965, pp. 519-540.
A study of economic and social aspects of the growth of São Paulo, Brazil.
159. *Brasília Comes of Age*. Gladys Delmas. *Reporter*, Vol. 36, 23 Feb. 1967, pp. 25-33.
The influence of Brasília's design on Brazilian habits.
160. "Brasília: The Emergence of a National Capital." John P. Augelli. *Journal of Geography*, Vol. 62, Sep. 1963, pp. 241-252. Notes. Illus.
Reasons for construction of, unforeseen construction problems, influence on highway construction, future prospects for.
161. *Brazil*. Lawrence F. Hill (ed.). Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1947. 394 pp. 981/H646b. Illus. Bib. Index.
A collection of 28 chapters on various aspects of Brazilian history, society, culture, education, economics, diplomacy, and politics.
162. "Brazil," Charles Wagley, pp. 212-270, in Ralph Linton (ed.), *Most of the World*. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1949 (909.82/L761m).
The people, culture and potentialities of Brazil.
163. *Brazil*. Andrew Marshall. New York: Walker & Co., 1966. 231 pp. 918.1/M367b. Illus. Bib. Glossary. Index.
A cursory review of the highlights of Brazilian history.
164. *Brazil: An Interim Assessment*. J. A. Camacho. 2d ed. London: Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1954. 123 pp. 918/C172b/1954. Bib. Index.
Geography, people, history, foreign policy briefly told.
165. *Brazil: An Interpretation*. Gilberto Freyre. New York: Knopf, 1947. 188 pp. 918.1/F894b/1947. Notes. Index.
The six chapters of which this volume consists were delivered at the University of Indiana in 1944-1945 as the Patten Foundation Lectures. The topics covered include: the European background to Brazilian history; frontier and plantation life; unity and regional diversity; ethnic and social conditions; foreign policy; and modern literature as related to social problems. For a later revision and enlargement, see *New World in the Tropics* (918.1/F894n).
166. "Brazil: From Dictatorship Toward Constitutionalism," Henry P. Jordan, pp. 653-680, in Fritz M. Marx (ed.), *Foreign Governments: The Dynamics of Politics Abroad*, New York: Prentice-Hall, 1952 (320/F714f2).
Author treats the subject under the following headings: (1) "The Making of Modern Brazil"; (2) "The Vargas Dictatorship"; (3) "Toward Limited Democracy"; (4) "Current Tendencies."
167. "Brazil: Institutionalized Confusion," Phyllis Peterson, pp. 463-510, in Martin C. Needler (ed.), *Political Systems of Latin America*, 1964 (320.98/N375p).
Society, economy, history, role of Vargas, political processes, governmental institutions.
168. "Brazil: Key to Latin America's Future?" Lesson No. 2, pp. 13-24, in *Great Decisions, 1968*, New York: Foreign Policy Assn., 1968 (327.73/G786/1968).
Lesson includes an overall view of Brazilian developments as an introduction to an inquiry into the role of coffee in the economy, the peculiarities of Brazilian politics, and a critique of U.S.-Brazilian relations.
169. *Brazil on the Move*. John Dos Passos. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1963. 205 pp. 918.1/D687b.
People met (and interviewed), scenes glimpsed, and places visited by famous writer on trips to Brazil after 1948.
170. *Brazil: Portrait of Half a Continent*. T. Lynn Smith and Alexander Marchant (eds.). New York: Dryden Press, 1951. 466 pp. 918.1/S662br. Illus. Bib. Glossary. Index.
A collection of 19 essays on various aspects of Brazilian history and culture. Included are: Alexander Marchant, "The Unity of Brazilian History"; Hilgard O. Sternberg, "The Physical Basis of Brazilian Society"; Preston E. James, "The Cultural Regions of Brazil"; Charles Wagley, "The Indian Heritage of Brazil"; Arthur Ramos, "The Negro in Brazil"; T. Lynn Smith, "The People and Their Characteristics"; Charles B. Schmidt, "Rural Life in Brazil"; José A. Rios, "The Cities of Brazil"; Emílio Willems, "Immigrants and Their Assimilation in Brazil"; Reynold E. Carlson, "The Bases of Brazil's Economy"; Dorival Teixeira Vieira, "The Industrialization of Brazil"; Reynold E. Carlson, "Brazil's Role in International Trade"; Antônio Candido, "The Brazilian Family"; A. Carneiro Leão, "The Evolution of Education in Brazil"; Roger Bastide, "Religion and the Church in Brazil"; Anyda Marchant, "Politics, Government, and Law"; H. V. Freitas Marcondes, "Social Legislation in Brazil"; Earl W. Thomas, "Brazilian Literature"; and Gerrit de Jong, Jr., "Brazilian Music and Art."
171. *Brazil Under Vargas*. Karl Loewenstein. New York: Macmillan, 1942. 381 pp. 981/L82b. Notes. Index.
Volume's five parts are devoted to the nation's history, the constitution of the Estado Novo, the Vargas regime, public opinion and social life under Vargas, and an estimate of Vargas' contributions to 1942.
172. *The Brazilian Revolution of 1930 and the Aftermath*. Jordan M. Young. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1967. 981/Y73b. Bib. Index.
Basically, a volume devoted to presenting "some of the hard political facts that went into the planning, maneuvering and execution of the successful 1930 revolt," but with some attention given to the pre-1930 historical background and to post-1930 developments.
173. "Brazilian National Character in the Twentieth Century." Gilberto Freyre. *Annals*, Vol. 370, Mar. 1967, pp. 57-62.
The author believes that the Brazilian of today is a product of a synthesis of old and new—that he tends "to harmonize idealism with response to reality, political independence with traditional political forms."
174. *The Brazilians: Their Character and Aspirations*. José Honório Rodrigues (Ralph E. Dimmick, tr.). Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1967. 918.1/R696b. 186 pp. Bib. Index.
The author's goal is to furnish an understanding and an explanation of his native land. In the process he tells "what Brazil is, what Brazil stands for, where it has been, and where it is going."
175. *A Documentary History of Brazil*. E. Bradford Burns (ed.). New York: Knopf, 1966. 398 pp. 981/B967d. Bib. Chronology.
Writings by leading Portuguese, Brazilian and U.S. scholars on the three periods of Brazilian history: I. Colonial; II. Imperial; and III. Republican.
176. *Empire in Brazil: A New World Experiment with Monarchy*. Clarence H. Haring. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1966. 182 pp. 981/H281e. Bib. Index.
A history of the Braganza Empire designed for the general reader. It is expanded from a series of eight lectures delivered in 1955 under the auspices of the Lowell Institute.
177. "English Speaking Travelers in Brazil: 1851-1887." Charles G. Hamilton. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 40, Nov. 1960, pp. 533-547. Bib.

- Observations culled from books by 21 non-Catholic British and U.S. visitors on topics of religion, social customs, and political and economic conditions.
178. *From Community to Metropolis: A Biography of São Paulo, Brazil.* Richard M. Morse. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1958. 341 pp. 981/M986f. Illus. Bib. Index.
The story of the growth of a tiny village, founded in 1554 by the Jesuits, to the giant industrial city of the 1950's.
179. "The Giant Awakes: Brazil." T. Lynn Smith. *Annals*, Vol. 334, Mar. 1961, pp. 95-102.
Population growth, urban explosion, problems of slums, conflicts in aspiration and standard of living, chronic problem of shortages of things needed in an industrialized society.
180. *The Golden Age of Brazil, 1695-1750: Growing Pains of a Colonial Society.* C. R. Boxer. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1964. 443 pp. 981/B788g. Bib. Index.
A scholarly study of settlement, people, agriculture, mining, missionary activity, and foreign interventions in Brazil in the period covered.
181. *A History of Brazil.* João P. Calogeras (P. A. Martin, tr. and ed.). Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1939. 374 pp. 981/C13h.
An outstanding history translated into English as the third volume of the translation program undertaken in the Inter-American Historical Series.
182. *A History of Modern Brazil, 1889-1964.* José Maria Bello and Rollie E. Poppino (James E. Taylor, tr.). Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press, 1966. 362 pp. 981/B446h. Index.
A translation of the 4th edition of Bello's *História da República* with the addition of Chapter 25 by Poppino. The first four chapters cover the story of Brazil to the end of the Empire, the other 21 treat the Republic.
183. *An Introduction to Brazil.* Charles Wagley. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1963. 322 pp. 918.1/W131i. Illus. Bib. Index.
A social anthropologist, with more than 20 years' experience in studying various "little communities," attempts "to describe, analyze, and interpret Brazil as a nation."
184. *The Land and People of Brazil.* N. P. Macdonald. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1959. 96 pp. 981/M135i. Illus. Index.
An elementary textbook.
185. "Manaus, 1910: Portrait of a Boom Town." E. Bradford Burns. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 7, Jul. 1965, pp. 400-421. Notes.
Economic conditions and social practices prevailing at the height of the Amazonian rubber boom.
186. "Misconception of Brazil." Gilberto Freyre. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 40, Apr. 1962, pp. 453-462.
A famous Brazilian author explains how Brazilians came to think and act as they do.
187. *New Perspectives of Brazil.* Eric N. Baklanoff (ed.). Nashville: Vanderbilt Univ. Press, 1966. 328 pp. 918.1/B168n. Notes. Index.
Reports by various authorities on Brazil's history, politics, foreign policy, industrialization, economics, population, religion, language, and capital.
188. *New World in the Tropics: The Culture of Modern Brazil.* Gilberto Freyre. New York: Knopf, 1959. 286 pp. 918.1/F894n.
This revised version of a 1945 study, reviews Brazil's history, racial composition, society, civilization, foreign policy, influence of slavery and monarchy, literature, and architecture.
189. "The Parched Land: Northeastern Brazil." Clovis Caldeira. *Américas*, Vol. 13, Nov. 1961, pp. 13-20. Illus.
Climate, people, products, problems of Brazilian Northeast.
190. "Potential in Brazil." John J. Johnson. *Current History*, Vol. 46, Jan. 1964, pp. 1-7.
Economic, educational, military, political, and Communist problems, and the status of U.S.-Brazilian relations are sketchily described.
191. *Rebellion in the Backlands.* Euclides da Cunha (Samuel Putnam, tr.). Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1944. 526 pp. 981/C972r. Bib. Glossary. Index.
The story of the Canudos "rebellion" in the interior of northern Brazil in 1896-1897.
192. "São Paulo in the Twentieth Century: Social and Economic Aspects." Richard M. Morse. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 8, Summer 1954, pp. 3-60. Notes.
The many facets of Brazil's industrial and commercial capital.
193. "Slavery, Monarchy, and Modern Brazil." Gilberto Freyre. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 33, Jul. 1955, pp. 624-633.
An opinion, by one of Brazil's foremost students, of the roles played by slavery and monarchy in shaping modern Brazil.
194. "Some Themes of Brazilian History." Richard M. Morse. *South Atlantic Quarterly*, Vol. 61, Spring 1962, pp. 159-182. Notes.
A review of recent interpretations which emphasize "diversity" and "unity," and the author's conclusion that institutions, history, and psychology were determined by accidents.
195. "Stirrings in Acre: Brazil's Lonely New State." James W. Rowe. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service: East Coast South America Series*, Vol. 12, No. 6; Sep. 1966, pp. 1-20. Illus.
A report on the author's observations of economic conditions and political affairs in Brazil's newest state.
196. *The 12 Prophets of Aleijadinho.* Hans and Graciela Mann. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1967. 131 pp. 730/M281t. Illus. Bib.
A collection of black-and-white photographs, with descriptive text, of the world-famous carvings of the crippled Brazilian sculptor, Antônio Francisco Lisboa, whose works still adorn churches in Congonhas do Campo and in Ouro Preto in the State of Minas Gerais.

AGRICULTURE

197. "Agricultural Credit Problems in Brazil." Ralph von Gersdorff. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 15, Summer 1961, pp. 31-57. Notes.
Lending agencies, types of credit, interest rates, national agrarian financing.
198. "Agriculture and Industry in Brazil." Hilgard O. Sternberg. *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 121, Dec. 1955, pp. 488-502. Bib. Illus.
Primarily a review of recent trends in agricultural production in southern Brazil.
199. "Beef and Milk for Urban Brazil." Julian S. Duncan. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 9, Summer 1955, pp. 3-16.
Proposals for increasing the production and movement of the two commodities to big-city markets.
200. "Land Reform in Brazil: Some Political and Economic Implications." Julian M. Chacel. *Proceedings of the Academy of Political Science*, Vol. 27, May 1964, pp. 364-385.
Reform problems and suggested methods of solution for the 500-kilometer area paralleling the coast.
201. "The Marginal Peasant in Rural Brazil." Kalervo Oberg. *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 67, Dec. 1965, pp. 1417-1427. Bib.
A study of the life and agricultural practices of the lowest echelon of Brazilian farmers, the subsistence producers.

202. "Problemas da Agricultura Brasileira e Suas Causas." Luiz Carlos Bresser Pereira. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 6, Jan. 1964, pp. 43-55. Notes. Tables.

A Brazilian examination of underproductivity, wasteful use of land, wide areas of uncultivated land, low level of farm existence, and dissipation of earnings through rents.

203. "Problems of Food Supply in Brazil." Kempton E. Webb. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Apr. 1961, pp. 239-248. Tables.

Author analyzes the "effectiveness and viability of Brazil's food resources as reflected in the actual process of supplying food to consuming centers."

204. "Recent Trends of Output and Efficiency in the Agricultural Production of Brazil, Minas Gerais, and São Paulo." Clifton R. Wharton, Jr. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 13, Autumn 1959, pp. 60-88. Notes. Tables.

Analysis is accompanied by a series of indexes and other data on production.

205. "Rural Reform in Brazil: Diminishing Prospects for a Democratic Solution." Frank Bonilla. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, East Coast South America Series*, Vol. 8, No. 4, Oct. 1961, pp. 1-16. Illus.

An appraisal of Brazil's agrarian problems and prospects for their solution.

206. "Some Aspects of Brazilian Agricultural Policy." Jimmie S. Hillman. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 12, Summer 1958, pp. 3-29. Notes.

An indication of the role of land policy, commodity institutes, price policy, credit policy, and international trade in the development of Brazilian agriculture.

207. "Value Orientations and Northeast Brazilian Agro-Industrial Modernization." H. W. Hutchinson. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 21, Spring 1968, pp. 73-88. Notes.

A survey of the sugar industry—problems, proposals for improvement, and prospects.

208. "The 'Week of the Land' in the Brazilian Sertão." James W. Rowe. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, East Coast South America Series*, Vol. 12, No. 1, Feb. 1966, pp. 1-16. Illus. Notes.

The author's report on personal observation of the proceeds of land registration as conducted by I.B.R.A. (Instituto Brasileira de Reforma Agrária) in rural Brazil as a basis (hopefully) for inaugurating a series of land reforms. Included are "Selected Data on the Agrarian Problem in Brazil" and "Contents of I.B.R.A.'s Questionnaire."

ECONOMY

209. "The Achievement Syndrome and Economic Growth in Brazil." Bernard C. Rosen. *Social Forces*, Vol. 42, Mar. 1964, pp. 341-354. Notes.

A comparison of the results of surveys of the attitudes toward work of Brazilians and of residents of the United States.

210. "O Brasil e o Mercado Comum Latino-Americano." José Garrido Torres. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Apr. 1961, pp. 195-200.

An analysis designed to determine the advantages and disadvantages of LAFTA, created by the treaty signed in Montevideo in February 1960.

211. *Brazil: An Expanding Economy*. George Wythe and others. New York: Twentieth Century Fund, 1949. 412 pp. 330.981.W996b. Illus. Maps. Tables. Appendixes. Index.

Volume is the product of a 1947-1948 survey of the Brazilian economy by the author as head of a team commissioned by the Twentieth Century Fund. The team surveyed and reported on the economy as a whole, income and employment, agricultural production, food supply problems, manufacturing, transportation, social conditions, public finance, banking and investment, and international trade and exchange.

212. "Brazil: Federal Transport and Communications Programmes." *B.O.L.S.A. Review*, Vol. 2, Sep. 1968, pp. 495-504. Tables.

A review of present plans for improving roads, ports, railways, and telecommunications systems in the immediate future (1968-1970), and over an extended period.

213. "Brazil in Ferment." Richard L. Worsnop. *Editorial Research Reports*, 15 Jan. 1962, Vol. 1, pp. 23-40.

Pluses and minuses in Brazil's economy, significant events in Brazil's political history, and international relations of Brazil with the United States and with Communist nations.

214. "Brazil: Inflation and Economic Efficiency." Werner Baer. *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, Vol. 11, Jul. 1963, pp. 395-406. Notes. Tables.

A brief study of the "allocation of investment in Brazil during the post war inflationary period." Tables on inflation are of interest for the period 1947-1961.

215. "Brazilian Success Story: The Volta Redonda Iron and Steel Project." Edward J. Rogers. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 10, Oct. 1968, pp. 637-652. Notes.

A brief history of the planning, financing, construction, and operation of Brazil's great industrial complex.

216. "Brazil: The Familiar Economic Dilemma." *B.O.L.S.A. Review*, Vol. 1, Jan. 1967, pp. 8-16.

Accomplishments during 1966 of the Castelo Branco administration in (1) controlling inflation, and (2) "promoting development and enlarging the role of private enterprise." See also "Brazil: Development and Inflation," *ibid.*, Sep. 1967, pp. 477-481.

217. "Brazil: The Printing Press Economy." *Fortune*, Vol. 67, Mar. 1963, pp. 63-64+. Illus.

A look at the many causes of Brazil's chronic inflation.

218. "Brazil: What Kind of Revolution?" Celso Furtado. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 41, Apr. 1963, pp. 526-535.

A Brazilian economist suggests actions to be taken to guide Brazilian economic and political developments.

219. "Brazilian Development and the 'Swinging' Back Country." James W. Rowe. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, East Coast South America Series*, Vol. 13, Jun. 1967; No. 1, pp. 1-17; No. 2, pp. 1-13.

In Part I the author describes the astounding economic growth of the inland states of Goiás and of the cattle boom in Mato Grosso. In Part 2 he reports on his observations in the states of Amazonas and Pernambuco.

220. "Brazilian Development: One Problem and Two Banks." Cleantho de Paiva Leite. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 14, Summer 1960, pp. 3-24.

An appraisal of the roles of the Brazilian National Development Bank and the (then) recently created Inter-American Development Bank in the development of Brazilian public and private enterprises.

221. "Brazilian Finance and Credit, Investment and Holding Companies." Ralph von Gersdorff. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 14, Spring 1961, pp. 3-33. Notes.

Brazilian law pertaining to investment and holding companies, types of companies, types of indebtedness issued, interest rates charged, purchasers of instruments of, and a report on one institution, Deltec S.A.

222. "Brazilian Finances and Their Implication for Economic Integration." Raul Branco. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 19, Autumn 1965, pp. 87-96.

A look at Brazilian inflation, exchange rates, trade barriers, and custom duties, and what they may mean to the functioning of LAFTA.

223. *Brazilian Planning: Development, Politics, and Administration*. Robert T. Daland. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1967. 231 pp. 338.9181/D136b. Bib. Index.

An exploration of the relationship of planning to the development process, based on a study of Brazil's 20-year history of "conscious, institutionalized, central planning."

224. "Brazil's Battle for Oil." A. Gramatov. *International Affairs* (Moscow), May 1963, pp. 31-34.
A Soviet writer indicts U.S. oil companies for preventing or retarding the discovery and production of petroleum in Brazil.
225. *Brazil's Developing Northeast: A Study of Regional Planning and Foreign Aid.* Stefan H. Robock. Washington: Brookings Institution, 1963. 213 pp. 338.981/R666b. Notes. Tables. Map. Charts. Glossary. Index.
The economic problems of the Brazilian Northeast are studied in terms of the history of the area, the influences that have shaped the region, the national and international attempts to solve the area's economic problems, and the prospects for the future.
226. "Brazil's Great Steel Scandal." Leo Brawand. *Atlas*, Vol. 11, May 1966, pp. 305-309.
An account of the milking of the Brazilian subsidiary of the German steel firm, Mannesmann AG.
227. *Diagnosis of the Brazilian Crisis.* Celso Furtado (Suzette Macedo, tr.). Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1965. 168 pp. 330.981/F992d. Notes.
A collection of essays on the Brazilian economy written during the confused period between September 1963 and March 1964 for the purpose of "promoting an intellectual mobilization of the Left."
228. "Economic Development and the Brazilian Northeast: What Is Economic Development?" Jimmie S. Hillman. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 10, Summer 1956, pp. 79-96. Notes. Tables.
A survey of certain economic phenomena and economic indicators of conditions in the under-developed area of Northeast Brazil.
229. *The Economic Growth of Brazil: A Survey from Colonial to Modern Times.* Celso Furtado (Ricardo W. de Aguiar and Eric Drysdale, trs.). Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1963. 285 pp. 330.981/F992c. Index.
An introductory text to the economic history of Brazil from the colonial period to the 1960's.
230. "Fifteen Years of Economic Policy in Brazil." *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 9, Nov. 1964, pp. 153-214. Index. Notes.
An attempt to present "the salient features of economic policy evolution in Brazil" in the period 1948-1962.
231. "Forest or Field in the Amazon Basin." Henry S. Kernan. *Yale Review*, Vol. 57, Jun. 1968, pp. 571-576.
A very brief survey of Amazonian forest resources and a plea for a program to prevent their unplanned exploitation.
232. *From Barter to Slavery: The Economic Relations of Portuguese and Indians in the Settlement of Brazil, 1500-1580.* Alexander Marchant. Gloucester, Mass.: Peter Smith, 1966. 160 pp. 918/M315f. Bib. Index.
A documented history reprinted from the 1942 edition.
233. "The Growth and Decline of Import Substitution in Brazil." *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 9, Mar. 1964, pp. 1-59. Notes. Tables.
A study of the problems arising from the substitution of home-manufactured goods for imported goods.
234. "Impending Disaster in Northeast Brazil." Harold T. Jorgenson. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 22, Summer 1968, pp. 3-21.
A revelation of the economic plight of the area's people; suggested and actual steps taken to alleviate existing conditions.
235. "The Improvement of Railroad Transport in Brazil." Julian S. Duncan. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 8, Winter 1954, pp. 82-95.
Although written a decade and a half ago, many of the recommendations for improving Brazilian railway operations are still valid, for the inadequacies indicated still exist.
236. "Income, Savings and Investment in Brazil." Henry W. Spiegel. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 1, Jun. 1947, pp. 113-130. Notes. Tables.
An attempt to estimate national income in different periods, the source and role of savings, and the nature and amount of private investment.
237. *Industrialization and Economic Development in Brazil.* Werner Baer. Homewood, Ill.: Richard D. Irwin, Inc., 1965. 309 pp. 338.981/B141i. Notes. Tables. Index.
Volume's attention is focused on Brazilian industrialization in the period 1947-1961.
238. "Industrialisation, Planning and Occupational Organisations in Brazil." Azis Simão. *International Labour Review*, Vol. 98, Aug. 1968, pp. 97-119. Notes.
A description of the types and functions of the various organizations involved.
239. "Inflation and Economic Growth: An Interpretation of the Brazilian Case." Werner Baer. *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, Vol. 11, Oct. 1962, pp. 85-97. Notes. Tables.
Author establishes a model in which "inflation is inevitable and beneficial up to a certain limit," and then examines the Brazilian case in order to determine the appropriateness of the model.
240. "Monoproductive Traits in Brazil's Economic Past." Edward J. Rogers. *The Americas*, Vol. 23, Oct. 1966, pp. 130-141. Notes.
A review of the role of economic cycles in Brazilian history that have been the product of dependence on a single product such as brazilwood, sugar, cacao, gold, tobacco, cotton, rubber, and coffee.
241. *The New Brazil: Prospect for Stability & Profits.* New York: Business International, 1965. 60 pp. 330-981/B979n.
A volume designed to acquaint the international executive with opportunities for doing business in Brazil and to alert him to the problems he will face.
242. "Political Obstacles to Economic Growth in Brazil." Celso Furtado. *International Affairs* (London), Vol. 41, Apr. 1965, pp. 252-266. Notes.
An appreciation of the conditions that have prevented Brazil from formulating and "consistently following a policy of development."
243. "The Politics of Local Government Finance in Brazil." Carr L. Donald. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 13, Summer 1959, pp. 21-37. Notes. Tables.
An analysis of the sources of revenue of municipalities, including those received from local imports and taxes and those received from or shared with state and national authorities.
244. "The Problem of Interest Rates in Brazil." Mario Henrique Simonsen. *B.O.L.S.A. Review*, Vol. 1, Dec. 1967, pp. 648-656.
Causes of high interest rates, roles of financial agencies in creation of interest rate structure, and influence of the demand for credit.
245. "Recent Economic Trends in Northeast Brazil." Stefan H. Robock. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 16, Winter 1962, pp. 65-89. Notes. Tables.
Economic facts of life in the Brazilian Northeast and questions as to the future development of the region.
246. "Regional Inequality and Economic Growth in Brazil." Werner Baer. *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, Vol. 12, Apr. 1964, pp. 268-285. Notes. Tables.
Theoretical explanations for the existence of differential regional growth rates precede an examination of regional imbalance in Brazil, particularly between the impoverished Northeast and the industrialized Center-South.
247. "Rural Labor and Economic Development in Brazil." Sidney M. Greenfield and Edgard de Vasconcelos

Barros. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 19, Summer 1965, pp. 75-81. Notes.

A contrast of traditional and modern systems of labor organization in rural Minas Gerais.

248. "Transportation and Inflation: A Study of Irrational Policy Making in Brazil." Werner Baer and others. *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, Vol. 13, Jan. 1965, pp. 188-202. Notes. Tables.

An analysis of the factors involved in the Brazilian decision not to raise transportation rates, but to subsidize the railways with government funds.

249. *United States Manufacturing Investment in Brazil: The Impact of Brazilian Government Policies, 1946-1960*. Lincoln Gordon and Engelbert Grommers. Cambridge: Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard Univ., 1962. 177 pp. 332.673/G663u. Index.

Volume is based on information gained in interviews with representatives of 36 U.S. manufacturing companies and 7 U.S. non-manufacturing companies. Interviews were designed to determine "the impact of various Brazilian governmental policies" on the investment decisions and business operations of these companies.

GEOGRAPHY

250. *The Amazon: The Life History of a Mighty River*. Caryl P. Haskins. Garden City: Doubleday, Doran & Co., Inc., 1943. 415 pp. 980/H27a. Illus. Index.

A description of the Amazon and its tributaries and histories of the nations in its drainage area.

251. "Brasilia: A South American Adventure in Architecture." Allen Hurlburt. *Look*, Vol. 24, Mar. 1, 1960, pp. 58-67. Illus.

A photo story of buildings completed in the new Brazilian capital.

252. "Brasilia: Brazil Looks West." David Crease. *Geographical Magazine*, Vol. 36, Mar. 1964, pp. 633-648.

A pictorial story of the construction of Brasilia.

253. *Brazil*. Preston E. James. New York: Odyssey Press, 1946. 262 pp. 918.1/J23b. Maps. Index.

Regional surveys of the various areas of Brazil by a leading student and teacher of Latin American geography.

254. *Brazil*. Elizabeth Bishop. New York: Time Inc., 1962. 160 pp. 918.1/B622b. Illus. Bib. Index.

The author, a poet and ten years a resident of Brazil, writes the text to accompany a fine collection of photos depicting life in the varied regions of this huge country. The volume is a part of the Life World Library.

255. "Brazil, OBA!" Peter T. White. *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 122, Sep. 1962, pp. 299-353.

A typical *National Geographic* photo story of a 10,000-mile tour of Brazil's principal cities and of the interior.

256. *Brazil: Portrait of a Great Country*. Ellen B. Geld. New York: Viking Press, 1965. 18+ pp. 918.1/B8271. Illus.

A brief text (18 pp.) introduces this superb collection of 151 black-and-white and 8 color photos representing all regions of Brazil.

257. *Brazil: The Infinite Country*. William L. Schurz. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1961. 346 pp. 918.1/S394b. Bib. Index.

Likening his "Contents" page to a play, the author has labelled his Parts as follows: "The Scene," i.e., the geography; "The Characters," i.e., the people; and "The Action," i.e., certain institutional arrangements.

258. *Brazil: The Land and People*. Rolf E. Poppino. New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1968. 370 pp. 981/P831h. Bib. Maps. Tables. Index.

Volume is a history designed for the "general reader."

259. *Frontier by Air: Brazil Takes the Sky Road*. Alice R. Hager. New York: Macmillan, 1942. 243 pp.

Record of a 15,000-mile air tour of Brazil in 1941. Minimum amount of information on aviation.

260. "Joining the Two Brazils." David Crease. *Geographical Magazine*, Vol. 37, Jul. 1964, pp. 184-197. Illus.

A brief pictorial story of the building of the earth-surfaced road from Belém to Brasília.

261. "Land and Man in the Tropics." Hilgard O. Sternberg. *Proceedings of the Academy of Political Science*, Vol. 27, May 1964, pp. 319-329. Notes.

An examination of climate, soils, vegetation, and people of the Brazilian Amazon.

262. *Land of Tomorrow: An Amazon Journey*. Yves Manciet (Peter and Beryl Atkins, trs.). Edinburg: Oliver & Boyd, 1964. 167 pp. 918.1/M2691. Illus.

Author's experiences in photographing the Amazon region.

263. "South Brazil: Its Vegetation, Natural Resources, Research Centers, and other Economic Aspects." Llewellyn Williams. *Economic Botany*, Vol. 16, Jul. 1962, pp. 143-160.

Area studied includes states of Guanabara, São Paulo, Paraná, Santa Catarina, and Rio Grande do Sul.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

264. "Brazilian-American Relations: Case Study in American Foreign Policy." Simon G. Hanson. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 5, Spring 1952, pp. 3-35. Notes.

An indictment of the U.S. Department of State's handling of the economic side of relations with Brazil during and after WW II.

265. "Brazil's New Foreign Policy." Janio Quadros. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 40, Oct. 1961, pp. 19-27.

A statement of and defense of Brazilian foreign policy prepared by the President shortly before he dramatically resigned the Presidency in August 1961 after seven months in office.

266. "The Day Mr. Berle Talked with Mr. Quadros." John Hickey. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 15, Summer 1961, pp. 58-71. Notes.

Mr. Berle's report of his conference with President Quadros of Brazil is contrasted with the widely variant stories of that meeting carried by international wire services and U.S. and Brazilian newspapers.

267. "'Foreign Aid' to Brazil from Private U.S. Sources." Erwin E. Godfrey. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 5, Apr. 1963, pp. 256-265. Notes.

Grants, loans, and other contributions by foundations, religious groups, and other non-governmental organizations.

268. "The Foreign Policy of Brazil," Nelson de Sousa Sampaio, pp. 617-642, in Joseph E. Black and Kenneth W. Thompson (eds.), *Foreign Policies in a World of Change*. New York: Harper & Row, 1963. 756 pp. (909.82/B627f).

A review of Brazil's foreign policy under the Empire and under republican government to the mid-1950's, and a discussion of the agencies that formulate and execute foreign policy.

269. "The Foundations of Brazil's Foreign Policy." José Honório Rodrigues. *International Affairs* (London), Vol. 38, Jul. 1962, pp. 324-338. Notes.

A survey covering the guiding principles of newly independent Brazil. Brazilian relations with European and Latin American nations and with the United States.

270. "The Limits of Foreign Aid: Responsibility without Authority. Case: The Brazilian Drought." John Hickey. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 13, Autumn 1959, pp. 3-18.

The nature of the 1958 drought in Northeast Brazil and the position of the U.S. government toward the situation when the Brazilian government refused to ask for U.S. agricultural food available under U.S. Public Law 480.

271. "On the Mechanisms of Imperialism: The Case of Brazil." Andrew G. Frank. *Monthly Review*, Vol. 16, Sep. 1964, pp. 284-297.

The author sets the tone for his article in the first paragraph when he writes: "... the United States does not help Brazil a lot ... or a little ... , but rather exploits Brazil unmercifully and stunts and distorts its economic development."

272. "Tradition and Variation in Brazilian Foreign Policy." E. Bradford Burns. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 9, Apr. 1967, pp. 195-212. Notes.

A review of Brazil's foreign policy from the time of the Baron de Rio Branco (1902-1912) until the present.

LITERATURE

273. "Brazilian Mirror: Some Brazilian Writings in English Translation." Harvey L. Johnson. *The Americas*, Vol. 21, Jan. 1965, pp. 274-294. Notes.

Reviews of a number of works by Brazil's best-known authors.

274. *Brazil: Papers Presented in the Institute for Brazilian Studies*. Alexander Marchant (ed.). Nashville: Vanderbilt Univ. Press, 1953. 135 pp. 981/V228b. Bib.

This collection of three papers includes the following: James B. Watson, "Way Station of Westernization: The Brazilian Caboclo"; Theresa Sherrer Davidson, "The Brazilian Inheritance of Roman Law"; and Earl W. Thomas, "Folklore in Brazilian Literature."

275. *Brazil's New Novel: Four Northeastern Masters*. Fred P. Ellison. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1954. 191 pp. 869.309/E47b. Bib. Index.

Biographical studies of the life and works of José Lins do Rego, Jorge Amado, Graciliano Ramos, and Rachel de Queiroz.

276. *A History of Ideas in Brazil: The Development of Philosophy in Brazil and the Evolution of National History*. João Cruz Costa (Suzette Macedo, tr.). 427 pp. 199.81/C957h. Bib. Index.

Author describes the "changes which foreign philosophical currents" underwent in Brazil and "the curious meanings they have acquired in the evolution" of Brazilian history.

277. "Perspective of Brazil." Supplement, *Atlantic*, Vol. 197, Feb. 1956, pp. 97-168.

One of a series of *Atlantic* supplements designed to furnish a "representative sampling of the literary and artistic achievements of other cultures and other countries." The anthology contains works of some 20 writers and poets who address themselves to various Brazilian themes.

278. *Marvelous Journey: A Survey of Four Centuries of Brazilian Writing*. Samuel Putnam. New York: Knopf, 1948. 269+ pp. 869.09/P993m. Bib. Index.

Of his work the author writes: "it is ... the story of a people as told in the pages of poets, novelists, essayists, for the past four centuries."

279. *The Modernist Movement in Brazil: A Literary Study*. John Nist. Austin: Univ. of Texas, 1967. 223 pp. 869.109/N727m. Bib. Index.

Background to the development of modernism in Brazilian culture, the influence of "The Modern Art Week Exhibition" of February 1922, and examinations of the contributions of several of Brazil's most significant modernists.

POLITICS

280. *An Attempt to Give a Sociological Interpretation to the Brazilian Coup d'Etat of April 1, 1964*. Sergio Maturana. Madison, Wis.: Land Tenure Center, 1964. 17 pp. 320.981/W811a. Notes.

A brief attempt to interpret events from facts presented in the Brazilian and U.S. press.

281. "Brazil: Democracy or Dictatorship." Jeanne Kuebler. *Editorial Research Reports*, 26 Jan. 1966, Vol. 1, pp. 63-79.

Goals and accomplishments of the Castelo Branco administration in its first three years in office told against the background of the revolution of 1964.

282. "Brazil in Quandary." John J. Johnson. *Current History*, Vol. 48, Jan. 1965, pp. 9-15+.

Problems and accomplishments of the Castelo Branco administration.

283. "Brazil Stands on the Brink." Leonardo Singer. *Atlas*, Vol. 4, Nov. 1967, pp. 349-353.

A brief review of Brazilian politics translated from *Der Monat* (Berlin).

284. "Brazil Stops Pretending." Emanuel de Kadt. *World Today*, Vol. 21, Dec. 1965, pp. 513-520.

Provisions of decree legislation controlling elections, role of the military in politics, new political parties.

285. "Brazil Stops the Clock." James W. Kowe. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, East Coast South America Series*, Vol. 13, Mar. 1967; No. 1, pp. 1-15; No. 2, pp. 1-12. Illus. Notes.

A review of Brazilian politics under military rule from 1964 to 1967. Part 1 is titled: "'Democratic Formalism' before 1964 and in the Election of 1966"; Part 2 describes "The New Constitution and the New Model."

286. "Brazil: The Crisis and the Promise." Charles J. V. Murphy and Michael Heilperin. *Fortune*, Vol. 50, Nov. 1954, pp. 119-125+. Illus.

Key individuals in Brazilian politics and in nation's commercial and industrial growth, and national economic policies.

287. "Brazil: The Revolution and the Political Party Structure." Christopher George. *World Today*, Vol. 23, Jun. 1967, pp. 262-271.

A brief review of Brazilian party structure from the 1930's to 1967.

288. "The Brazilian Revolution of 1964: Political Surgery without Anaesthetics." Robert D. Evans. *International Affairs* (London), Vol. 44, Apr. 1968, pp. 267-281. Notes.

A sympathetic treatment of the Brazilian Army and its efforts to prevent Brazil from falling prey to a dictatorship of either the right or the left.

289. "The Brazilian Program of Administrative Reform." Henry Reining, Jr. *American Political Science Review*, Vol. 39, Jun. 1945, pp. 536-547. Notes.

A brief review of administrative reforms instituted in the Brazilian government by the Vargas regime after 1930, and especially in the 1938-1945 period.

290. "The Brazilian Crisis." Victor Rico Galan. *Monthly Review*, Vol. 15, Apr. 1964, pp. 657-663.

A left-wing Mexican journalist's interpretation of Brazilian developments.

291. "Brazilian Political Parties." Theodore Wyckoff. *South Atlantic Quarterly*, Vol. 56, Summer 1957, pp. 281-298.

A brief description of political processes and of the political parties in existence in the late 1950's.

292. "Brazilian Local Self-Government: Myth or Reality?" Carr L. Donald. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 13, Dec. 1960, pp. 1043-1055.

An attempt to measure the influence of the struggle between public and private authority on contemporary local institutions in Brazil.

293. "The Brazilian Revolution." Paulo Ayres Filho, pp. 239-260, in Norman A. Bailey (ed.), *Latin America: Politics, Economics, and Hemispheric Security* (320.98/B1551).

Events that led to the ouster of the Goulart government in 1964.

294. "Brazil's Dilemma." Richard Graham. *Current History*, Vol. 53, Nov. 1967, pp. 291-297+.

Historical background of Brazilian developments in the overthrow of Goulart in March 1964 and a review of the accomplishments of the Castelo Branco administration.

295. "Brazil's Goulart Skirts the Abyss." Juan de Onis. *NYT Magazine*, 18 Aug. 1963, pp. 20 ff. Illus.
Brazilian problems and President Goulart's approach to their solution.
296. "Brazil's Partly United States." Edmund Dell. *Political Quarterly*, Vol. 33, Jul.-Sep. 1962, pp. 282-293.
An insight into the political programs and personal appeal of Vargas, Kubitschek, and Quadros.
297. "Brazil's Reputation for Political Stability." James L. Busey. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 18, Dec. 1965, pp. 866-880. Notes.
A re-examination of long- and widely-held notions that Brazil was the most peaceful and peace-loving of Latin American nations.
298. "Brazil's 'Revolutionary' Government." C. Neale Ronning. *Current History*, Vol. 51, Nov. 1966, pp. 296-300+.
The search for political stability since the coup of March 1964, the influence of populist leaders since Vargas, policies of the Castelo Branco administration, and the new economic reforms instituted.
299. *Civil Service Reform in Brazil: Principle Versus Practice*. Lawrence S. Graham. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1968, 233 pp. 351.10981/G739c. Bib. Index.
A study designed "to analyze the Brazilian experience with reform of its federal civil service and to demonstrate the inter-relationships between the ideas and concepts on which the reform movement has been based and the political context within which the federal civil service has operated."
300. "Do Not Despair: 'Janio Is Coming.'" Tad Szulc. *NYT Magazine*, 29 Jan. 1961, pp. 9 ff. Illus.
A report on Brazilian economic and political conditions on the eve of the assumption of the presidency by the quixotic Janio Quadros, who was to resign for no clearly defined reason within the first year.
301. "Federalism in Brazil." Percy A. Martin. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 18, May 1938, pp. 143-163. Notes.
Origin, development, and influence of federalism in Brazil from colonial times to the 1930's.
302. "Government in Contemporary Brazil." Leslie Lipson. *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, Vol. 22, May 1956, pp. 183-198.
An examination of the problems arising in the "three-dimensional renovation" underway in the mid-1950's in Brazil's economy, politics, and social structure.
303. "Happening in São Paulo." George H. Dunne. *America*, Vol. 117, 23 Sep. 1967, pp. 306-313.
Aftermath of the conflict between the government and the UNE (União Nacional dos Estudantes) and an examination of the thought and the operations of left-wing Catholics in Brazil.
304. "Imbalance in Brazil." Rollie E. Poppino. *Current History*, Vol. 44, Feb. 1963, pp. 100-105+.
Political crises since 1961, inflationary problems, role in LAFTA, and foreign policy are each discussed.
305. "Interim Regime in Brazil." Ronald M. Schneider. *Current History*, Vol. 49, Dec. 1965, pp. 349-355+.
Political trends and events of the Castelo Branco administration.
306. "Jânio Vem Ai: Brazil Elects a President." Frank Bonilla. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, East Coast South America Series*, Vol. 7, No. 2, Oct. 1960, pp. 1-15. Illus.
A report on the campaign and election of Jânio Quadros in 1960.
307. *Local Political Patterns in Northeast Brazil: A Community Case Study*. Belden H. Paulson. Madison, Wis.: Land Tenure Center, 1964. 58 pp. 320.981/V8111. Notes.
A summary and an analysis of political data gathered in an underprivileged municipio in Northeast Brazil in the summer of 1963 by an interdisciplinary research group of the University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee.
308. "The New Regime in Brazil." Ernest Hambloch. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 16, Apr. 1938, pp. 484-493.
Background to and consequences of the 10 November 1937 actions by which Getúlio Vargas (dictator since 1930) imposed a new constitution on Brazil.
309. "The Paulistas Rise to Power: A Civilian Group Ends Military Rule." June E. Hahner. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 47, May 1967, pp. 149-165. Notes.
A review of the actions taken by the civilian leader of the State of São Paulo in the early 1890's "to ease the armed forces out of direct political control" of the Brazilian government.
310. *Politics in Brazil, 1930-1964: An Experiment in Democracy*. Thomas E. Skidmore. New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1967. 446 pp. 320.981/S628p. Bib. Index.
Author's interpretation of what he considers "the most important factors determining the trend of Brazilian politics since the Revolution of 1930."
311. "The 'Revolution' and the 'System': Notes on Brazilian Politics." James W. Rowe. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, East Coast South America Series*, Vol. 12, 1966; No. 3, Jul., pp. 1-15, No. 4, Jul. pp. 1-16, No. 5, Aug., pp. 1-26. Illus. Notes.
Part I, "Seeds of the 'System,'" defines and describes the role of the balance-of-power mechanism developed by two of the major parties for controlling the national government from 1950 to 1964. Part II "The 'System'—Full Flower and Crisis," carries the story through the inflationary crisis generated by the Kubitschek regime down to the eve of the Goulart overthrow. Part III, titled "The 'Revolution'—Generals and Technocracy," traces the efforts of the Castelo Branco government to bring order out of chaos.
312. *Revolution in Brazil: Politics and Society in a Developing Nation*. Irving L. Horowitz (ed.). New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1964. 430 pp. 981/H816r. Bib. Index.
The author calls this "a social scientific examination of a major world area." It consists in major part of translations of writings by some of Brazil's prominent political thinkers.
313. "Revolution in Brazil: The Counter-Revolutionary Phase." Irving L. Horowitz. *New Politics*, Vol. 3, Spring 1964, pp. 71-80.
Causes for the overthrow of the government of João Goulart.
314. "Revolution or Counterrevolution in Brazil: An Interim Assessment of the 'April Movement.'" James W. Rowe. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, East Coast South America Series*, Vol. 11, Jun. 1964, No. 4, pp. 1-17; No. 5, pp. 1-16. Notes.
A detailed review of the events leading up to and the overthrow of President Goulart, and the "New Reforms" initiated thereafter by the government of Marshal Castelo Branco.
315. "Some Permanent Political Characteristics of Contemporary Brazil." Jordan M. Young. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 6, Jul. 1964, pp. 287-301.
Role of the military in Brazilian politics, experiences with Quadros and Goulart, regional influences in politics, role of political parties, and political power of Kubitschek, Lacerda, Adhemar de Barros, and Arrais.
316. "Spiritism in Brazil." Donald Warren, Jr. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 10, Jul. 1968, pp. 393-405. Notes.
Doctrine, leaders, number of believers, and influence of Brazilian Spiritists, followers of Kardecism—a doctrine promulgated originally by the Frenchman, Allan Kardec.
317. "Strategy of Public Administration Reform: The Case of Brazil." Gilbert B. Siegel. *Public Administration Review*, Vol. 26, Mar. 1966, pp. 45-55. Notes.
Author's purpose is to "provide a case study of a centralized staff agency [Brazil's Administrative Department of the Public Service (DASP)] and its failure."

318. "SUDENE." João Gonçalves de Souza. *Américas*, Vol. 18, Apr. 1966, pp. 10-16. Illus.
Accomplishments of Brazil's Government Development Agency for the Northeast which was created in 1959.

319. "Vargas Returns to Brazil." Clarence H. Haring. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 29, Jan. 1951, pp. 308-314.
An analysis of the results of the election of 3 October 1950 which returned Getúlio Vargas to the Presidency.

320. "When Executives Turned Revolutionaries." Philip Siekman. *Fortune*, Vol. 70, Sep. 1964, pp. 147-149+. Illus.

The story of how a São Paulo group of businessmen, IPES (Instituto de Pesquisas e Estudos Sociais—Institute of Social Research and Studies) took the lead in organizing the opposition that overthrew the Goulart Administration at the end of March 1964.

SOCIETY

321. *Amazon Town: A Study of Man in the Tropics*. Charles Wagley. New York: Macmillan, 1953. 305 pp. 918.1/W131a. Bib. Index.

The results of a field study of 113 families in Ita, Brazil, in the period, June-September 1948, by a party of social anthropologists headed by the author.

322. "Brazil," Emilio Willems, pp. 525-591, in Arnold M. Rose (ed.), *The Institutions of Advanced Societies*, Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press, 1958. (301.2/R795i).

A sociological study of Brazil incorporated in a college textbook for social science study.

323. *Brazil: People and Institutions*. T. Lynn Smith. Rev. ed. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press, 1963. 667 pp. 918.1/S662b/1963. Illus. Bib. Glossary. Index.

A comprehensive sociological and demographic study of Brazilian people and the institutions they function under.

324. *The Brazilians, People of Tomorrow*. Hernane Tavares de Sá. New York: John Day Co., 1947. 246 pp. 918.1/T231b. Index.

A Brazilian looks at his fellow countrymen and describes their "little habits, quirks, and customs" in an effort "to make clear the psychological climate of the country."

325. "The Brazilian Variant," pp. 153-204, in Joseph B. Maier and Richard W. Weatherhead (eds.), *Politics of Change in Latin America* (320/M217p).

This section, Part III of the volume, includes the following: Gilberto Freyre, "The Patriarchal Basis of Brazilian Society"; Charles Wagley, "Luso-Brazilian Kinship Patterns: The Persistence of a Cultural Tradition"; and Anthony Leeds, "Brazil and the Myth of Francisco Julião."

326. *Death in the Northeast*. Jusé de Castro. New York: Random House, 1966. 206 pp. 330.981/C355d. Bib. Index.

The author, an internationally known nutritionist and a physician, university teacher, and politician, and resident in exile in Paris since 1964, writes of his native section of Brazil. In his introduction he says that his study will not be a "neutral interpretation," but "a sociological study by one who is committed to a partisan and progressive point of view."

327. "Difficulties and Prospects for Community Development in Northeast Brazil." Belden Paulson. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 17, Spring 1964, pp. 37-58.

A study of the Northeastern region, of the concept of community development, and of prospects for and difficulties confronting community development in the Brazilian Northeast.

328. "European Colonization in Southern Brazil." Leo Waibel. *Geographical Review*, Vol. 40, Oct. 1950, pp. 529-547. Notes. Map.

Cultivation systems, size of landholdings, present colonization, settlements as named areas.

329. "Família, Casamento e Divórcio no Brasil." Thales de Azevedo. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Apr. 1961, pp. 213-237. Notes. Tables.

A tracing of the roles of the family, marriage, and divorce in Brazilian history.

330. "The Locality Group Structure of Brazil." T. Lynn Smith. *American Sociological Review*, Vol. 9, Feb. 1944, pp. 41-49.

Likenesses and differences in Brazilian and U.S. settlement patterns.

331. "On the Amaziado Relationship and Other Aspects of the Family in Recife (Brazil)." René Ribeiro. *American Sociological Review*, Vol. 10, Feb. 1945, pp. 44-51. Notes.

A sociological study of a type of common-law marriage.

332. *The Mansions and the Shanties: The Making of Modern Brazil*. Gilberto Freyre (Harriet de Onís, tr. and ed.). New York: Knopf, 1963. 459 pp. 918.1/F894ma.

A continuation of the sociological history of Brazil begun in the author's *The Masters and the Slaves* (918.1/F894m).

333. *The Masters and the Slaves: A Study in the Development of Brazilian Civilization*. Gilberto Freyre (Samuel Putnam, tr.). New York: Knopf, 1966. 432 pp. 918.1/F894n. Glossary.

A sociological study of the role and influence of the Portuguese colonizer, the Indian, and the Negro in the shaping of Brazilian society.

334. *New World in the Tropics: The Culture of Modern Brazil*. Gilberto Freyre. New York: Knopf, 1959. 298 pp. 918.1/F894n. Index.

A revised, rewritten, and much enlarged version of the author's *Brazil: An Interpretation* (918.1/F894b), first published in 1945 and revised in 1947.

335. "Notes on Population and Social Organization in the Central Portion of the São Francisco Valley." T. Lynn Smith. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 1, Dec. 1947, pp. 45-54.

Author's observations on a 1945 trip to northeastern Brazil.

336. *Race and Class in Rural Brazil*. Charles Wagley (ed.). Paris: UNESCO, 1952. 160 pp. 918.1/W131r.

Results of field research on race relations in three rural communities in the State of Bahia and in a rural settlement in the Amazon Valley. Included are: Harry W. Huchinson, "Race Relations in a Rural Community of the Bahian Recôncavo"; Marvin Harris, "Race Relations in Minas Velhas, a Community in the Mountain Region of Central Brazil"; Ben Zimmerman, "Race Relations in the Arid Sertão"; and Charles Wagley, "Race Relations in an Amazon Community."

337. "Race Attitudes in Brazil." Emilio Willems. *American Journal of Sociology*, Vol. 54, Mar. 1949, pp. 402-408.

A brief look at several indicators of Brazilian attitudes toward race.

338. "Racial Democracy in Brazil." Alan K. Manchester. *South Atlantic Quarterly*, Vol. 64, Winter 1965, pp. 27-35. Notes.

A review of the process by which racial and cultural fusion occurred in Brazil.

339. "Rio's Favelas: The Rural Shum Within the City." Frank Bonilla. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, East Coast South America Series*, Vol. 8, No. 3, Aug. 1961, pp. 1-15. Illus.

A description of the people and of living conditions in the districts where they live.

340. *Town and Country in Brazil*. Marvin Harris. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1956. 302 pp. 918.4/H315t. Bib. Index.

A study of the geography, economy, social and racial classes, the family, political administration, religion, and folk beliefs of the centuries-old former mining center of Minas Velhas (Old Minas) told by a Columbia University professor who spent the period July 1950-June 1951 studying the village.

341. "The Transformation of Brazilian Plantation Society," H. W. Hutchinson. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Apr. 1961, pp. 201-212.

Author attempts "to show how the plantation developed into the organizing force of Brazilian society throughout the Colonial and Empire periods by extending its form and control patterns to the larger society which surrounded it."

342. *Village and Plantation Life in Northeastern Brazil*. Harry W. Hutchinson. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1957. 199 pp. 918.14/H976v. Illus. Bib. Index.

Results of a field study conducted by the author in 1950-1951 in Vila Rica in the Brazilian State of Bahia.

343. "Voices of Liberty and Reform in Brazil," Alceu Amoroso Lima, pp. 281-302, in Fredrick B. Pike (ed.), *Freedom and Reform in Latin America* (323.4/P635f).

An outline of the "significant visible and invisible sociological forces" which through four centuries "have been most active in the development of a national consciousness based on responsibility and independence."

Caribbean Area

344. "The Caribbean at Low Time," pp. 215-241, in Jules Davids (ed.), *The United States in World Affairs, 1964* (New York: Harper & Row, 1965), 327.73/U58/1964.

A six-part exploration of the following: "The Cuban Trade Issue"; "Controversies with Cuba over Guantanamo and Aerial Reconnaissance"; "The O.A.S. Applies Sanctions"; "Panama Explodes"; "Mexico and Central America"; and "The Dominican Republic and Haiti."

345. *The Caribbean at Mid-Century*. A. Curtis Wilgus (ed.). Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1951. 284 pp. 972.9/F636p/V.1. Index.

Nineteen papers devoted to different aspects of the following topics: "Inter-American Relations of the Caribbean Area"; "Economic and Geographical Problems of the Caribbean Area"; "Agricultural Problems of the Caribbean Area"; "Sociological and Anthropological Problems of the Caribbean Area"; "Political and Historical Problems of the Caribbean Area"; "Language and Literature of the Caribbean Area." Papers were presented at the First Caribbean Conference held at the University of Florida in December 1950.

346. *The Caribbean: British, Dutch, French, United States*. A. Curtis Wilgus (ed.). Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1958. 331 pp. 972.9/F636p/V.8. Bib. Index.

Twenty-one papers on recent developments in the four mentioned areas, presented at the Eighth Caribbean Conference held at the University of Florida in December 1957.

347. *The Caribbean: Contemporary Education*. A. Curtis Wilgus (ed.). Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1960. 290 pp. 972.9/F636p/V.10. Bib. Index.

Twenty-one papers on various aspects of education in the area, presented at the Tenth Caribbean Conference held at the University of Florida in December 1959.

348. *The Caribbean: Contemporary International Relations*. A. Curtis Wilgus (ed.). Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1957. 330 pp. 972.9/F636p/V.7. Bib. Index.

Twenty-one papers on the topics of diplomatic relations, confederation movements, trade and business, travel and migration, and cultural cooperation, presented at the Seventh Caribbean Conference at the University of Florida in December 1956.

349. *The Caribbean: Contemporary Trends*. A. Curtis Wilgus (ed.). Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1953. 292 pp. 972.9/F636p/V.3. Index.

Twenty papers on economic, social, literary and artistic, political and diplomatic, and peace and security trends, presented at the Third Caribbean Conference held at the University of Florida in December 1952.

350. *The Caribbean: Its Culture*. A. Curtis Wilgus (ed.). Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1955. 277 pp. 972.9/F636p/V.5. Index.

A collection of twenty papers on the subjects of the arts, music and drama, literature, education, religion, and cultural concepts, presented at the Fifth Caribbean Conference held at the University of Florida in December 1954.

351. *The Caribbean: Its Economy*. A. Curtis Wilgus (ed.). Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1953. 286 pp. 972.9/F636p/V.4. Bib. Index.

Twenty papers on resources and production, manufacturing and investments, transportation and marketing, labor and industry, and culture and the economy, presented at the Fourth Caribbean Conference held at the University of Florida in December 1953.

352. *The Caribbean: Its Health Problems*. A. Curtis Wilgus (ed.). Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1965. 273 pp. 972.9/F636p/V.15. Bib. Index.

A collection of 21 papers on several aspects of health, presented at the Fifteenth Caribbean Conference held at the University of Florida in December 1964.

353. *The Caribbean: Its Hemispheric Role*. A. Curtis Wilgus (ed.). Gainesville: Univ. of Florida, 1967. 202 pp. 972.9/F636p/V.17.

The seventeenth and final volume of the series containing the papers presented at the Caribbean Conference from 1950 through 1966. The twenty papers presented at the December 1966 meeting are grouped in the following categories: 1. Political Capacity; 2. Economic Potential; 3. Social Patterns; 4. Cultural Influences; 5. International Positions; 6. Bibliography and References.

354. *The Caribbean: Its Political Problems*. A. Curtis Wilgus (ed.). Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1956. 324 pp. 972.9/F636p/V.6. Bib. Index.

Twenty-one papers on the topics of constitutional and political philosophy, political factions and elections, revolts and government changes, presidents and dictators, public administration and local government, and general observations on Caribbean politics, presented at the Sixth Caribbean Conference held at the University of Florida in December 1955.

355. *The Caribbean: Peoples, Problems, and Prospects*. A. Curtis Wilgus (ed.). Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1952. 240 pp. 972.9/F636p/V.2. Index.

Twenty papers dealing with health, land, trade, culture, and diplomacy presented at the Second Caribbean Conference held at the University of Florida in December 1951.

356. *The Caribbean: Natural Resources*. A. Curtis Wilgus (ed.). Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1959. 315 pp. 972.9/F636p/V.9. Bib. Index.

Twenty-one papers on agricultural, mineral, water, and human resources and their exploitation, presented at the Ninth Caribbean Conference held at the University of Florida in December 1958.

357. "The Caribbean Kaleidoscope." Thomas Mathews. *Current History*, Vol. 48, Jan. 1965, pp. 32-39. Map.

Economic and political problems of Latin American nations and colonial possessions in the area.

358. *The Caribbean Since 1900*. Chester L. Jones. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1936. 511 pp. 972.8/J76ca. Bib. Index.

A well-written early study of the region by a leading U.S. authority.

359. *Contemporary Politics and Economics in the Caribbean*. Harold Mitchell. Athens: Univ. of Ohio Press, 1968. 520 pp. 309.1729/M681c. Illus. Bib. Index.

The purpose of the author, who has had many years "involvement" in the Caribbean, is "to consider and interpret the Caribbean in the light of the constant changes of its different components and to view the area as a whole." Students of Latin American affairs will be interested in the chapters on Cuba, Haiti, the Dominican Republic and the final six chapters devoted to general topics of economics, population, education, agriculture, nationalism, and foreign influences.

HISTORY

360. *The Age of Piracy: A History*. Robert Carse. New York: Rinehart & Co., Inc., 1957. 276 pp. 972.8/C321a. Illus. Bib. Index.

A popular treatment, of interest to the general reader, of pirate operations against the Spanish in the Caribbean area.

361. *The Buccaneers in the West Indies in the XVII Century*. Clarence H. Haring. Hamden, Conn.: Archon Books, 1966. 298 pp. 972.9/H281b. Bib. Maps. Index.

A reprint of the volume which was presented as a thesis at Oxford University in 1909 and first published in 1910.

362. *Caribbean: Sea of the New World*. Germán Arciniegas (Harriet de Onís, translator). New York: Knopf, 1946. 477 pp. 972.9/A67c. Illus. Bib. Chronology. Index.

The student of Latin American history will find much of interest in this most readable story of the settlement and rule of islands and mainland areas that surround the Caribbean Sea.

363. *The Caribbean: The Story of Our Sea of Destiny*. W. Adolphe Roberts. Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Co., 1940. 361 pp. 972.9/R54c. Bib. Index.

A general survey of happenings in the area from 1492 to WW II of interest to the general reader.

364. *The Early Spanish Main*. Carl O. Sauer. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1966. 306 pp. 972.9/S255e. Notes. Index.

An outline and an interpretation of the historical geography of Tierra Firme as revealed in the first 30 years of Spanish exploration and conquest.

365. *The European Nations and the West Indies, 1493-1688*. Arthur P. Newton. New York: Barnes & Noble, Inc., 1967. 357 pp. 972.9/N559c. Maps. Index.

A reprint of a 1933 publication containing much that is of interest to the student of Latin American history for its story of the successful (in many cases) encroachment of an area the Spanish claimed by discovery.

366. *Liberators and Heroes of the West Indian Islands*. Marion F. Lansing. Boston: L. C. Page & Co., 1953. 294 pp. 972.9/L2951. Illus. Bib. Index.

Biographies of Christopher and Diego Columbus, Casav. L'Ouverture, Bolívar, Martí, and others, told for the youthful reader.

367. *The Spanish Main: Focus of Envy, 1492-1700*. Philip A. Means. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1935. 278 pp. 972.9/M483s. Illus. Bib. Index.

Volume is designed "to show forth some of the chief aspects of Spanish colonial rule in America and to display the nature of Spain's long conflict with her principal rivals" in the lands bordering on the Caribbean Sea and the southern half of the Gulf of Mexico.

U. S. RELATIONS WITH

368. *The Caribbean: Current United States Relations*. A. Curtis Wilgus (ed.). Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1966. 243 pp. 972.9/F636p/V.16. Bib. Index.

Twenty-one papers dealing with monetary, business, trade, cultural, and diplomatic aspects of U.S. relations with the Caribbean area, presented at the Sixteenth Caribbean Conference held at the University of Florida in December 1965.

369. *The Caribbean Danger Zone*. J. Fred Rippy. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1940. 296 pp. 972.9/R593c. Bib. Index.

Author's intent, in the period prior to U.S. involvement in WW II, was "to emphasize the strategic aspects of the relations between the United States and the Caribbean region broadly defined, the devices and techniques employed by the United States in safeguarding its security, and the connection between dollar diplomacy and strategic diplomacy in the American Mediterranean."

370. *Caribbean Interests of the United States*. Chester L. Jones. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1931. 972.8/J76c. Bib. Index.

One of the early authoritative works on the area.

371. "The Caribbean: Intervention, When and How." John N. Plank. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 44, Oct. 1965, pp. 37-48.

Three facts of life influencing U.S. policy in the Caribbean, and why it is difficult to achieve the major purpose of the USA in the region, which is "to promote harmonious links between Caribbean nationalism and hemispheric inter-Americanism in pursuit of cold-war objectives."

372. *The Caribbean Policy of the United States, 1890-1920*. Wilfrid H. Callcott. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1942. 524 pp. Bib. 327.7308/C156c. Bib. Index.

A study of the development of U.S. foreign policy in the decades in which the United States extended its political power from the mainland into the Caribbean Islands and Central America.

373. "Security in the Caribbean." Jeanne Kuebler. *Editorial Research Reports*, 21 Nov. 1962, Vol. II, pp. 835-852. Notes.

Confrontation of USA-USSR in Cuba in 1962, historical fear of USA of foreign dominance of Caribbean, and inception and acceptance of hemisphere security concept.

374. *The United States and the Caribbean*. Dana G. Munro. Boston: World Peace Foundation, 1934. 316 pp. 327.730729 M966u. Bib. Appendix. Index.

Individual chapters discuss Cuba, Panama and the Panama Canal, the Dominican Republic, Haiti, Nicaragua, and Central America. A four-part Appendix contains 11 documents related to the subject.

Central America

375. *By-Ways of War: The Story of the Filibusters*. James J. Roche. Boston: Small, Maynard & Co., 1901. 251 pp. 972.85/R673b.

Story retells the plans and the successes and failures of a number of filibustering efforts in Mexico and Central America.

376. *The Caribbean: The Central American Area*. A. Curtis Wilgus (ed.). Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1961. 383 pp. 972.9/F636p-V.11. Bib. Index.

Twenty-six papers on the several countries and various aspects of Central America, presented by members of the faculty of the University of Florida at the Fifteenth Caribbean Conference held at the University in December 1960.

377. *Central America*. Harold Lavine. New York: Time Inc., 1964. 159 pp. 917.28/L411c. Illus.

Another in the Life World Library series of illustrated volumes of world news. The author of the interpretive text, an chief Latin American correspondent for Newsweek after 1960, covered news events in the Central American area.

378. *Central America*. Mario Rodríguez. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1965. 178 pp. 972.8/R69c. Bib. Index.

A brief history of the five nations and their leaders, and of their efforts to establish and maintain federation past and present.

379. *Central America. Land of Lords and Lizards*. Thorsten V. Kalijarvi. Princeton: Van Nostrand, 1962. 128 pp. 917.28 V112c. Illus. Index.

A quick review of the geography, people, history, political institutions, economic development, and role of Communism in the area by the U.S. Ambassador to El Salvador (1957-1961).

380. "Central America Today." *Current History*, Vol. 50, Jan. 1966, pp. 1-44 + Map.

Six specialists review developments in Latin American nations. Three and three topics are: Larry L. Pappan, "The Challenge in Panama"; C. Harvey Gardner, "Costa Rica: Mightier Midway"; Henry Wells, "Terrorism in the Dominican Republic"; William S.

Stokes, "Honduras: Problems and Prospects"; Thomas Mathews, "The West Indies after the Federation"; Frank Brandenburg, "Mexico: 1966 and Beyond," and David D. Burks, "Cuba Seven Years After."

381. "Central American Union: The Latest Attempt." James L. Bussey. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 14, Mar. 1961, pp. 49-63. Notes.

A study of recent attempts to promote a reunification of the five nations of Central America.

382. *The Central American Republics*. Franklin D. Parker. London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1964. 348 pp. 917.28/P239c. Bib. Index.

The first four chapters, which discuss the geography, history, people, and government of the region under the Spanish, are followed by studies of the five individual nations, and a wind-up chapter on political developments in the period just prior to publication of the book.

383. *The Failure of Union: Central America, 1824-1960*. Thomas L. Karnes. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1961. 277 pp. 972.8/K18f. Bib. Index.

A scholarly presentation in which the author's design is "to provide the first survey in English of all of the known attempts to combine the Central American states, from the time of independence until the present." In the process he has summarized the various plans in explaining why the oft-proclaimed ideal has not been attained.

384. *The Five Republics of Central America: Their Political and Economic Development and Their Relations with the United States*. Dana G. Munro (David Kinley, ed.). New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1918. 332 pp. 972.8/M968f. Bib. Index.

This volume, the result of two years' residence in the different countries, is designed to furnish a "better and more sympathetic understanding of the ideals and conditions of life" in the Central American area.

385. "Focus on Central America." *Current History*, Vol. 51, Dec. 1966, pp. 328-359.

An analysis of recent developments in and the search for stability by countries in the Central American area. Authors and titles are: Henry Wells, "the Dominican Search for Stability"; Mario Rodriguez, "Guatemala in Perspective"; Dwight S. Brothers, "Mexico's Economy: A New Stage"; Gérard Latorgue, "Tyranny in Haiti"; Ernst Halperin, "The Castro Regime in Cuba."

386. *The Lands and Peoples of Central America*. Gerard Colvin. London: Adam & Charles Black, 1961. 96 pp. 917.28/C7271. Illus. Glossary. Index.

A brief introductory volume of interest to a prospective first visitor to the five Central American nations, Panama, or British Honduras.

387. "National Origins in Central America." Francis M. Stranger. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 12, Feb. 1932, pp. 18-45. Notes.

Racial composition of the five nations; development under Spain and in the struggle for independence, and under a confederation.

388. *The Pageant of Middle American History*. Anne M. Peck. New York: Longmans, Green and Co., 1947. 496 pp. 972/P366p. Bib. Index.

An undocumented story of Central American and Mexican history. Of interest to the high school and general reader.

389. *Sons of the Shaking Earth*. Eric R. Wolf. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1959. 303 pp. 917.2/W853s. Illus. Bib. Index.

A tracing of the "lifeline of a culture" as understood by anthropologists. Described are the geography, biology, languages, culture, and growth of Middle America.

COMMON MARKET

390. "Central America: Industrial Policy Problems." *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 9, Mar. 1964, pp. 117-130. Notes.

Background information for the studying of the problems involved in the economic integration of industrial development in CACOM.

391. "The Central American Common Market." William R. Gigax. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 16, Autumn 1962, pp. 59-77. Notes.

An inquiry into "the prospects for economic growth in Central America as a common market area."

392. *The Central American Common Market: A Case Study on Economic Integration in Developing Regions*. Ingo Walter and Hans C. Vitzthum. New York: NYU Graduate School of Business Administration, Bulletin No. 44, May 1967. 72 pp. 330.9728/W232c. Bib.

Study is designed to answer question of the future of economic integration of groups of small nations. After surveying the principles involved in economic union and the background of Central American Common Market, the study evaluates the CACM's "progress and prospects for the future, and the implication it holds for other developing areas."

393. "The Central American Common Market: Economic and Political Integration." John R. Hildebrand. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 9, Jul. 1967, pp. 383-395. Notes.

A review of the accomplishments of CACM.

394. "The Central American Common Market for Agricultural Commodities." *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 10, Mar. 1965, pp. 23-47. Notes. Tables.

Factors involved in implementing the agricultural sector of the Central American Economic Integration Programme of the CACOM.

395. "Central American Economic Integration." James D. Cochrane. *Américas*, Vol. 18, May 1966, pp. 1-5. Illus.

A brief survey of the accomplishments of the Central American Common Market.

396. "Central American Economic Integration: The 'Integrated Industries' Scheme." James D. Cochrane. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 19, Autumn 1965, pp. 63-74. Notes.

Details of the agreements of the Central American Economic Integration Program, which is better known as the Central American Common Market, and achievements to date of writing.

397. "The Central American Integration Experiment: Early Success and Growing Limitations." Miguel S. Wionczek. *B.O.L.S.A. Review*, Vol. 1, Mar. 1967, pp. 127-136.

Background history of the Central American Common Market, preliminary successes, future economic and political problems, and social obstacles to future progress.

398. "Central American Regional Integration." Joseph S. Nye, Jr. *International Conciliation*, No. 562, Mar. 1967. Entire issue.

A survey of the factors involved—ideals, cultural influences, costs, foreign influences.

399. "Co-operation in the Central American Region: The Organization of Central American States." Norman J. Padelford. *International Organization*, Vol. 11, Winter 1957, pp. 41-54. Notes.

Antecedents of charter of, problems of, international cooperation with, and prospects for OCAS.

400. "Costa Rica, Panama and Central American Economic Integration." James D. Cochrane. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 7, Jul. 1965, pp. 331-344. Notes.

An attempt to identify and describe, through the answers to five general questions, the factors that influenced Costa Rican and Panamanian participation in Central American Economic Integration.

401. "General Situation and Future Outlook of the Central American Economic Integration Programme."

Economic Bulletin for Latin America, Vol. 8, Mar. 1963, pp. 9-24. Notes.

An ECLA report, submitted in January 1963 to the Central American Economic Co-operation Committee, reviews, for the 1952-1962 period, the results achieved in the program of Central American economic integration.

402. *Growth and Integration in Central America*. Carlos M. Castillo. New York: Praeger, 1966. 188 pp. 330.9728/C352g. Bib.

A study of economic development in Central America, both nationally and regionally, with particular emphasis devoted to institutional and other developments of the last two decades.

403. "Industrialization and Regionalism in Central America." Jack Baranson. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 16, Autumn 1962, pp. 87-95. Notes.

Program for development of a common market and economic integration based on the Prebisch-ECLA thesis.

404. "The Integration of Developing Countries: Some Thoughts on East Africa and Central America." Aaron Segal. *Journal of Common Market Studies*, Vol. 5, Mar. 1967, pp. 252-282. Notes.

Considerable information on the CACM is found in this comparative analysis of economic integration efforts in the two areas.

405. "ODECA: Common Market Experiment in an Underdeveloped Area." Frank L. Keller. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 5, Apr. 1963, pp. 267-275. Notes.

An attempt to "isolate and analyze briefly some significant economic factors likely to have a determining impact on the course of regionalism" in Central America.

406. *Possibilities of Integrated Industrial Development in Central America*. New York: U.N., ECLA, 1964. 54 pp. 338.9728/U58p. Figures. Tables.

Pre-investment studies of a number of industrial products. These are: 1. rolled steel; 2. welded tubes; 3. glass products; 4. sheet glass; 5. electrical lamps; 6. caustic soda, chlorine insecticides; 7. petroleum products; 8. petroleum refining; 9. viscose and acetate rayon.

407. "Time of Trial for the 'Other' Common Market." Roger Hansen. *Columbia Journal of World Business*, Vol. 2, Sep.-Oct. 1967, pp. 93-104. Tables.

Historical background to, organization, aims, and accomplishments of CACOM (Central American Common Market).

ECONOMY

408. "Central America's Post-war Exports to the United States." *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 5, Oct. 1960, pp. 25-56. Notes. Tables.

An ECLA analysis examining the subject by country and by type of export commodity.

409. "Cotton and Cattle in the Pacific Lowlands of Central America." *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 7, Apr. 1965, pp. 149-159. Notes.

A review of agricultural production in the Pacific littoral that extends south from the Mexican border to the Gulf of Nicoya in Costa Rica.

410. "Demographic Factors and Economic Integration in Central America." Julian S. Duncan. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 5, Oct. 1963, pp. 533-543. Notes. Table.

Influence of population growth (by birth and immigration) on economic development in Central America).

411. *Development Assistance in Central America*. John F. McCamant. New York: Praeger, 1968. 351 pp. 338.9728/M122d. Bib. Tables.

An exploration of the lasting changes made in Central American politics and economics by the various "bilateral and multilateral, financial and technical assistance programs."

412. "Economic Development in Central America." Reynold E. Carlson. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 2, Autumn 1948, pp. 5-29.

An analysis of factors influencing economic development in the area.

413. "A Financial System for Economic Development: Problems and Prospects in Central America." Frank M. Tamagna and Gregory B. Wolfe. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 6, Oct. 1964, pp. 463-487.

A comprehensive study of financial institutions and processes which emphasizes changes in politics and practices that would accelerate industrial development in Central America.

414. "Population and Economic Growth in Central America." Robert S. Smith. *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, Vol. 10, Jan. 1962, pp. 134-149. Notes. Tables.

A demographic study showing the relationship of the population growth rate to economic development.

415. "Psychological Correlates of Housing in Central America." Robert C. Williamson. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 6, Oct. 1964, pp. 489-499.

An inquiry into the differences in "behavior and values of residents of private dwellings" as opposed to residents of public housing in the capital cities of Costa Rica and El Salvador.

POLITICS

416. "Central American Political Parties: A Functional Approach." Charles W. Anderson. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 15, Mar. 1962, pp. 125-139.

An exposition of the "role of the political party in the political processes of the five Central American nations," which makes an "attempt to clarify the function and significance of the party within the political systems of these nations."

417. *Central America: The Crisis and the Challenge*. John D. Martz. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1959. 356 pp. 972.8/M388c. Bib. Index.

Basically, a study of Central American politics after WW II.

418. "Executive Power in Central America." Russell H. Fitzgibbon. *Journal of Politics*, Vol. 3, Aug. 1941, pp. 297-307.

A review of the factors responsible for the existence of "strong" executives in Central America and of the influence of such executives in the several countries.

419. "Political and Development Policy in Central America." Charles W. Anderson. *Midwest Journal of Political Science*, Vol. 5, Nov. 1961, pp. 332-350. Notes.

Author probes the economic and social development policies advocated by the *Liberación Nacional* party in Costa Rica, by the PRUD movement of El Salvador, and by the administration of President Castillo Armas in Guatemala.

U. S. RELATIONS WITH

420. "The Inter-American Highway." J. Fred Rippy. *Pacific Historical Review*, Vol. 24, Aug. 1955, pp. 287-298.

U.S. contributions to the building of this highway through Central America after 1930.

421. "The United States and Central America—Policy of Clay and Knox." George T. Weitzel. *Annals*, Vol. 132, Jun. 1927, pp. 115-126.

A review of the two-sided policy of the United States—(1) opening of interoceanic communication across the Isthmus and (2) prevention of a European power gaining control over a Central American republic.

422. "The United States and the Central American Federation." Kenneth J. Grieb. *The Americas*, Vol. 24, Oct. 1967, pp. 107-121. Notes.

The Harding administration's position on the question of confederation, 1921-1923.

423. "U.S. Attitudes Toward Central American Economic Integration." James D. Cochran. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 18, Autumn 1964, pp. 73-91.

An explanation of the U.S. Government's attitudes and a discussion of actions taken to implement the attitudes.

Chile

424. Arica: A Desert Frontier in Transition." J. Valerie Fifer. *Geographical Journal*, Vol. 130, Dec. 1964, pp. 507-518. Illus. Maps.

History of Chilean occupation of Arica and description of recent development projects in the region.

425. *Chile: An Outline of Its Geography, Economics, and Politics*. Gilbert J. Butland. 3d ed. London: Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1956. 128 pp. 983/B985c. Illus. Bib. Glossary. Index.

A brief general survey that devotes attention to the land, people, history, politics, economic and social conditions, and foreign relations of Chile.

426. "Chile: Revolution in Freedom." Alexander Craig. *British Survey* No. 201, Dec. 1965, pp. 1-19.

The land, people, history, and current political and economic problems are described.

427. "Chile, the Long and Narrow Land." Kip Ross. *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 117, Feb. 1960, pp. 184-235. Illus.

A lengthy, illustrated story of the geography, people, industry, and agriculture of Chile.

428. "Chile: Society in Transition," Federico G. Gil, pp. 351-379, in Martin C. Needler (ed.), *Political Systems of Latin America*, 1964 (320.98/N375p).

Society, economy, history, political processes, governmental institutions, socio-economic problems, public policy.

429. *Chile: Yesterday and Today*, Kalman H. Silvert. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1965. 218 pp. 918.3/S587c. Illus. Bib. Glossary. Index.

A brief survey of Chile's geography, people, history, politics, economy, society, and of its place in the modern world.

430. *A History of Chile*. Luis Galdames (Isaac J. Cox, tr.). Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1941. 565 pp. 983/G13h. Illus. Bib. Index.

The fourth volume in the "Inter-American Historical Series" translations of histories of different Latin American nations.

431. *The Land and People of Chile*. George Pendle. London: Macmillan, 1960. 96 pp. 918.3/P3981. Illus. Index.

An elementary survey.

432. *The Long Land: Chile*. Carleton Beals. New York: Coward-McCann, Inc., 1949. 244 pp. 918.3/B3661. Index.

A tourist's introduction to Chile.

433. "New Deal in Chile. Will 'Revolution in Liberty' Succeed?" Lesson No. 6, pp. 59-70, in *Great Decisions*, 1967. New York: Foreign Policy Assn., 1967 (327.73/G786/1967).

A general survey of conditions in Latin America precedes specific study of Chilean problems, including the role of Christian Democracy, and U.S.-Chilean relations.

434. "A Political-Economic Sketch of Chilean History from 1879," pp. 50-75, in Kalman H. Silvert, *The Conflict Society: Reaction and Revolution in Latin America*. New Orleans: Hauser Press, 1961. (980.03/S587r).

A discussion of the roles and influences of the War of the Pacific, the Oligarchs, the Radical Party, Dictatorship and Depression, the Popular Front, the Chilean Development Corporation, and the elections of 1952 and 1958. In the 1966 revision of this work, pp. 49-60, the author has re-titled the Chilean chapter:

"Requiem for a Number of Things." In the revision he limits his discussion to the causes of, events of, and the subsequent effects of the student-initiated strikes of April 1957.

435. "Some Propositions on Chile." Kalman H. Silvert. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, West Coast South America Series* Vol. 11, No. 1, Jan. 1964, pp. 1-15.

An analysis of Chilean economic, social, and political development, and speculation as to Chile's future.

AGRICULTURE

436. "Agrarian Reform and Economic Development in Chile: Some Cases of Colonization." William C. Thiesenhusen. *Land Economics*, Vol. 42, Aug. 1966, pp. 282-292. Notes.

Evidence from on-the-spot checking of colonization efforts is presented in an effort to show the nature of the connection, if any, between agrarian reform and agricultural development.

437. "Chilean Agrarian Reform: The Possibility of Gradualistic Turnover of Land." William C. Thiesenhusen. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 20, Summer 1966, pp. 3-22. Notes.

Author advocates that recipients of land granted by the state be trained for their new responsibilities along the lines of a Chilean program known as INPROA (Instituto de Promoción Agraria).

438. *Chile, Land and Society*. George M. McBride. New York: American Geographical Society, 1936. 408 pp. 333.0983/M12c. Illus. Bib. Index.

An exploration of the agrarian problem in Chile in three geographic regions: the fundo-dominated Central Valley; the frontier region of the south; and the arid north.

439. *Chile's Experiments in Agrarian Reform*. William C. Thiesenhusen. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1966. 230 pp. 333.0983/T439c. Bib. Index.

An attempt "to analyze several land reform experiments in Chile, a country where the traditional latifundia-minifundio agrarian structure still predominates."

440. "Communal Land Tenure in Chile." William W. Winnie, Jr. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, Vol. 55, Mar. 1965, pp. 67-86. Notes. Illus.

Land tenure pattern and cultivation and pasturing practices in the northern desert highlands and in the far southern sector of the Araucanian Indians.

441. "Land Reform in Chile." James Becket. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 5, Apr. 1963, pp. 177-211. Notes.

Background history of patterns of land ownership and of land reform efforts, and future prospects for land reform programs.

442. "Land Reform in Chile: Proposal for an Institutional Innovation." Peter Dorner and Juan C. Collarte. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 19, Summer 1965, pp. 3-22.

A statement of existing economic and social conditions and of the restraints they impose on proposed reform programs; a description of existing (1965) land reform activities; and a socialistic scheme proposed by the authors, involving confiscation of large farms and the payment for most of the land in such farms in 20-25-year government bonds.

443. "Supervised Credit Programs for Small Farmers in Chile." Charles T. Nisbet. *Inter-American Economic*

Affairs, Vol. 21, Autumn 1967, pp. 37-54. Notes. Tables.

A three-part report which (1) describes three types of credit programs designed to aid operators of small farms, (2) points out problems and weaknesses of the programs, and (3) analyzes the role and impact of the programs.

ECONOMY

444. "Andean Economic Integration: A New Stage in Chile's Industrial Growth." Thomas G. Sanders. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, West Coast South America Series*, Vol. 15, No. 2, Aug. 1968, pp. 1-13.

Problems of LAFTA and their influence on Chilean enthusiasm for the creation of an Andean regional market group.

445. "Changing Conceptions of the Development Problem: The Chilean Example." Tom E. Davis. *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, Vol. 14, Oct. 1965, pp. 21-32. Notes.

A theoretical analysis of development theory and strategy as applied to the Chilean economy which has had a 1 percent per capita per annum growth rate for 50 years.

446. *Chile: Economic and Commercial Conditions in Chile*. J. H. Wright. London: HMSO, 1958. 138 pp. 330.983/G786c/1957. Tables.

One in a series of official British publications prepared for the Board of Trade. This volume covers various economic topics.

447. "Chile Today and Tomorrow, from the Social and Economic Viewpoints," Mario Illanes, pp. 68-85, in *Political, Economic, and Social Problems of the Latin-American Nations of South America, 1949* (330.98/T355p).

A review of production, exports and imports, and governmental planning.

448. "Chile: Towards Stability." *B.O.L.S.A. Review*, Vol. 1, Jan. 1967, pp. 17-21.

A brief recapitulation of the Frei administration's economic accomplishments in 1966.

449. "Chile's Nightmare: Case Study of Inflation." Tad Szulc. *NYT Magazine*, 13 Oct. 1957, pp. 37 ff.

Causes and results of Chile's perennial inflation, "a household fact of life for well over seventy-five years, a tremendous problem for twenty years, and an acute and exhausting nightmare for the last two or three years [before 1957]."

450. "Choice for Chile: Which Way to Go Left?" *Business Week*, No. 1823, 8 Aug. 1964, pp. 48-54. Illus.

A cursory survey of Chile's economy on the eve of the 1964 election and a guesstimate of what the future held for U.S. corporations doing business in Chile.

451. *Essays on the Chilean Economy*. Markos Mamalakis and Clark W. Reynolds. Homewood, Ill.: Richard D. Irwin, Inc., 1965. 409 pp. 330.983/M263e. Notes. Tables. Index.

In this 2-part evaluation, Mamalakis explores the influence of "inflation" in his study, "Public Policy and Sectoral Development: A Case Study of Chile, 1940-1958." In Part II, Reynolds explores the role of "exports" in his "Development Problems of an Export Economy: The Case of Chile and Copper."

452. "Exchange Rate Policies, Balance of Payments, and Trade Restrictions in Chile." Richard H. Leftwich. *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, Vol. 14, Jul. 1966, pp. 400-413. Notes. Tables.

A survey of Chilean experience from the 1920's through 1962.

453. "The Growth of Output and Employment in Basic Sectors of the Chilean Economy, 1908-1957." Marto A. Ballesteros and Tom E. Davis. *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, Vol. 11, Jan. 1963, pp. 152-176. Notes. Tables.

A historical review of the Chilean economy for a half century. Pages 160-176 are tables of various types of indices of economic production.

454. "Inflation and Stabilization Efforts in Chile, 1953-58." Francis H. Schott. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 13, Winter 1959, pp. 3-20.

Factors responsible for or contributing to the Chilean inflationary spiral of the early 1950's.

455. "Management in Chile," Charles A. Myers, pp. 169-184, in Frederick Harbison and Charles A. Myers (eds.), *Management in the Industrial World: An International Analysis*, New York: McGraw-Hill, 1959 (658.08/P957m).

Author discusses "Nature and Extent of Industrialization"; "Management as a System of Authority"; "The Managerial 'Elite'; "The Generation and Development of Managerial Resources"; and "An Evaluation of Chilean Management."

456. "Model for Economic Stagnation: The Chilean Experience with Multiple Exchange Rates." Eric N. Baklanoff. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 13, Summer 1959, pp. 58-82. Notes. Tables.

How Chile employed its foreign exchange policy to influence the rate of its economic growth through the process of determining the quantities of resources produced and fixing the rate of capital formation.

457. "Public Policy and Organized Business in Chile: A Preliminary Analysis." Constantine C. Menges. *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 20, No. 2, 1966, pp. 343-365. Notes. Charts.

This attempt to ascertain the political influence of the economic elites in Latin America describes business associations, traces the outlines of their relationship with the state, and speculates on the "relationship between types of public policy issues and patterns of coalition and conflict among the business associations."

458. "Structural Imbalances, Social Conflict, and Inflation: An Appraisal of Chile's Recent Anti-inflationary Effort." David Felix. *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, Vol. 8, Oct. 1959, pp. 113-147. Notes.

Background history of Chilean inflation and a detailed survey of the work of the Klein and Saks mission, a Washington firm of economic consultants employed by the Chilean government from 1955 to 30 June 1958 to advise on actions to be taken to control inflation.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

459. *By Reason or Force: Chile and the Balancing of Power in South America, 1830-1905*. Robert N. Burr. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1965. 322 pp. 327.83/B96Cb. Bib. Index.

A study of how Chile influenced and was influenced "by the development of a continental system of power politics in South America."

460. "The Camelot Affair." G. E. Lowe. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, Vol. 22, May 1966, pp. 44-48.

Background to and repercussions attendant to the U.S. Army's study of social change in Chile under the code name of "Project Camelot." For more, see *Behavioral Sciences and the National Security: Report No. 4 On Winning the Cold War. The U.S. Ideological Offensive, 1965*. Hearings of the House Subcommittee on International Organizations and Movements of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, 89th Cong., 1st sess. (Washington, GPO, 1965), 327.73/C749bf.

461. *Chile and Its Relations with the United States*. Henry C. Evans, Jr. Durham: Duke Univ. Press, 1927. 243 pp. 327.73083/F92c. Bib. Index.

A diplomatic history of U.S.-Chilean relations from 1810 to 1926.

462. *Chile and the United States, 1880-1962: The Emergence of Chile's Social Crisis and the Challenge to United States Diplomacy*. Fredrick B. Pike. Note-

Dame: Univ. of Notre Dame, 1963. 466 pp. 983/P635c. Notes. Index.

A study of Chile's internal history and of U.S.-Chilean relations.

463. *Chile Through Embassy Windows: 1939-1953*. Claude G. Bowers. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1958. 375 pp. 918.3/B786c. Index.

History, culture, politics, and leaders of Chile and the author's experiences as U.S. Ambassador under three Presidents of the United States and four Chilean presidents.

464. "A Vista of Catastrophe: The Future of United States-Chilean Relations." Fredrick B. Pike and Donald W. Bray. *Review of Politics*, Vol. 22, Jul. 1960, pp. 393-418. Notes.

A well-documented exploration of four causes of U.S.-Latin American divergence as they apply specifically to U.S.-Chilean relations.

POLITICS

465. "Acción e historia del socialismo chileno." Julio César Jobet. *Combate*, No. 12, Sep.-Oct. 1960, pp. 32-45; No. 14, Jan.-Feb. 1961, pp. 38-49. Notes.

Author describes the history and influence of the Chilean socialist movement.

466. "After the Chilean Presidential Election: Reform or Stagnation?" James Petras. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 7, Jul. 1965, pp. 375-384.

An analysis of the election returns of 1964 and what they mean in terms of the future of existing political parties and the governing of Chile.

467. "Aspects of Class Relations in Chile, 1850-1960." Fredrick B. Pike. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 43, Feb. 1963, pp. 14-33. Notes.

A study of the role of the classes in Chilean politics and economics, and, especially, of the tendency of the middle class to join the upper class on political issues.

468. "Chile." *Atlantic*, Vol. 215, Jun. 1965, pp. 22-31.

Accomplishments and prospects for Chile under President Frei.

469. "Chilean Christian Democracy." W. Raymond Duncan. *Current History*, Vol. 53, Nov. 1967, pp. 263-269+. Notes.

An evaluation of four aspects of President Frei's Christian Democratic program: 1. The politics of reform; 2. Economic problems; 3. The progress of reform; and 4. Foreign policy.

470. "Chilean Christian Democracy: Lessons in the Politics of Reform Management." Arpad von Lazar and Luis Quiros Varela. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 21, Spring 1968, pp. 51-72. Notes.

An analysis of the characteristics, the dynamics, and the timetable of reform management as revealed by PDC rule in Chile since 1964.

471. "The Chilean Dilemma." W. Donald Beatty. *Current History*, Vol. 49, Dec. 1965, pp. 342-348+.

Historical, geographical, and mineralogical features and aspects of Chile are discussed as a preface to descriptions of the big city slums (*callampas*) and political party organization, strength, and campaign activities since WW II.

472. "Chilean Politics, 1920-1928." Clarence H. Haring. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 11, Feb. 1931, pp. 1-26.

An interesting account of Chilean political developments on the eve of the Great Depression. See also Clarence H. Haring, "The Chilean Revolution of 1931," *ibid.*, Vol. 13, May 1933, pp. 197-201.

473. *The Chilean Popular Front*. John R. Stevenson. Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1942. 155 pp. 983-S84c. Bib. Index.

Author's intent is to provide a survey of the "recent political evolution of Chile, with an interpretative consideration of those social and economic factors which have influenced this evolution."

474. "Chile Enters a New Era." Donald W. Bray. *Current History*, Jan. 1955, pp. 21-25+. Notes.

Recent Chilean elections (campaigns, writers, and programs), and the growing strength of the Christian Democratic Party.

475. "Chile in Geopolitics." Joseph S. Roucek. *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 206, Mar. 1965, pp. 127-141.

Geography, history, people, recent political developments, role of President Frei, relations with the United States and other countries and international organizations.

476. "Chile on the Threshold of Change." Claudio Veliz. *World Today*, Vol. 20, May 1964, pp. 223-230.

A brief review of 20th Century Chilean political history precedes speculation about the relative chances of presidential candidates in the upcoming elections.

477. "Chile: Pre-election Volcano." L. Kamynin. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Aug. 1964, pp. 57-60, 82.

Not unexpectedly, the United States is pictured as the villain and Chilean Communists and the FRAP coalition they helped to shape are characterized as the "patriotic and progressive" forces.

478. "Chile: 'Revolution in Liberty.'" Federico G. Gil. *Current History*, Vol. 51, Nov. 1966, pp. 291-295.

Non-political role of armed forces, decisive twentieth century elections, agrarian reform proposals, and economic program and gains of Christian Democratic Party under leadership of President Frei.

479. "Chile: The Christian Democrats at Mid-Term." Alan Angell. *World Today*, Vol. 23, Oct. 1967, pp. 434-443.

A brief assessment of President Frei's accomplishments, of the state of leftist parties, and of prospects for the presidential election of 1970.

480. "Chile's Christian Democrats." Paul E. Sigmund. *America*, Vol. 117, 18 Nov. 1967, pp. 602-604.

Leftist leaders who threaten President Frei's control of the Christian Democratic Party and programs they advocate.

481. "Chile's Government in Perspective: Political Change or More of the Same." Frederic M. Nunn. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 20, Spring 1967, pp. 73-89. Notes.

Background to the 1964 election victory of the Christian Democratic Party and the handicaps to enactment of President Frei's program imposed by "legislative obstructionism, traditionally uncompromising extremist opposition, and 'political baroqueism.'"

482. "Chile's 1967 Municipal Elections." Michael Francis and Eldon Lanning. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 21, Autumn 1967, pp. 23-36. Notes.

An examination of voting patterns (which revealed a decline in Christian Democratic Party strength from 1964 results) for the purpose of forecasting what implications the returns may have for future elections.

483. "Chile's 'Revolution in Liberty.'" Sidney Lens. *Progressive*, Vol. 30, Oct. 1966, pp. 32-35.

Problems confronting President Frei in his efforts to implement the Christian Democratic program on which he won election in 1964.

484. "Christian Democracy in Chile." Paul E. Sigmund, Jr. *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 20, No. 2, 1966, pp. 332-342. Notes.

The background and purpose of the Chilean Christian Democratic Party are reviewed in order to gain an understanding of whether the movement it represents is due to have continent-wide influence.

485. "Christian Democracy in Chile—Ideology and Economic Development." James K. Weekly. *South Atlantic Quarterly*, Vol. 66, Autumn 1967, pp. 520-533. Notes.

Author's stated purpose is "to examine and evaluate the Chilean development program in the context of that nation's social and economic situation."

486. "Eduardo Frei Is Trying 'A Revolution without the Execution Wall.'" Barnard Collier. *NYT Magazine*, 19 Feb. 1967, pp. 30-31, 80 ff. Illus.

The Christian Democratic leader's hopes for a solution to Chilean problems.

487. "The Frei Administration in Chile." George W. Grayson, Jr. *SAIS Review*, Vol. 12, Summer 1968, pp. 14-24.
An assessment of President Eduardo Frei Montalva's accomplishments, politically and economically.
488. "An Interview with Senator Allende." Elizabeth C. Duran. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 21, Winter 1967, pp. 89-97. Notes.
Socialist and FRAP leader criticizes U.S. goals for Chile and Latin America and reveals his own ideas for solving Latin American problems.
489. *The Last, Best Hope: Eduardo Frei & Christian Democracy*. Leonard Gross. New York: Random House, 1967. 240 pp. 983/G8781. Index.
This insight into Chilean life is the product of a two-year assignment (1962-1963) of the author in Latin America as a correspondent for *Look*.
490. "The 1964 Presidential Election in Chile: The Politics of Change and Access." Orville G. Cope. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 19, Spring 1966, pp. 3-29. Notes.
A description of the changing political environment, an identification of the issues, and an interpretation of the voting patterns.
491. "The 1965 Congressional Election in Chile: An Analysis." Orville G. Cope. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 10, Apr. 1968, pp. 256-276. Notes. Tables.
Author analyzes the election results, examining the issues and the results of the voting, in an attempt to furnish an understanding of the "complex subject of political development in one nation of Latin America."
492. "Parliamentary Government in Chile." Paul S. Reinsch. *American Political Science Review*, Vol. 3, Nov. 1909, pp. 507-538. Bib.
Although written a half century ago, this article, one of the early English-language studies on the subject, furnishes a good background for an understanding of more recent developments in Chilean politics.
493. "Peronism in Chile." Donald W. Bray. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 47, Feb. 1967, pp. 38-49. Notes.
An indication of how Peronism was reflected in the political doctrine of Carlos Ibáñez del Campo, elected to the Presidency of Chile in 1952.
494. "The Political Emergence of Arab-Chileans, 1952-1958." Donald W. Bray. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 4, Oct. 1962, pp. 557-562. Notes.
A very brief report on the political influence of the leaders of Chile's estimated 5,000 citizens of Arab origin.
495. "The Political Party Spectrum in Chile." Peter G. Snow. *South Atlantic Quarterly*, Vol. 62, Autumn 1963, pp. 474-487.
A description of the seven parties in existence in 1963.
496. *The Political System of Chile*. Federico G. Gil. Boston: Houghton-Mifflin Co., 1966. 323 pp. 320.983/G463p. Bib. Index.
Author's stated purpose is to "provide a comprehensive description and analysis of the operation of the Chilean political system while relating it at the same time, in a somewhat sophisticated fashion, to the physical, economic, cultural, and social contextual elements."
497. "The Role of Contemporary Political Parties in Chile." Roger S. Abbott. *American Political Science Review*, Vol. 45, Jun. 1951, pp. 450-463. Notes.
A description of Chilean parties functioning in the early 1950's and a discussion of political trends and problems apparent in the same period.
498. "Significance of the Frei Administration for Latin America." George W. Grayson, Jr. *Orbis*, Vol. 9, Fall 1965, pp. 760-779. Notes.
A review of the size and program of Chile's Christian Democratic Party and of the "revolutionary but democratic" program proposed by President Frei and the Party as a solution to Chile's democratic and foreign problems.
499. "The Socialist Republic of Chile." Jack R. Thomas. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 6, Apr. 1964, pp. 203-220. Notes.
A study of the role of Marmaduke Grove Vallejo in the overthrow of the Mörner government and the establishment of the so-called Socialist Republic of Chile in June 1932.
500. "Why We Must Maintain a 'Wait and See' Attitude Toward New Chilean Government." Norman A. Bailey. *Wall Street Journal*, Vol. 115, 17 Oct. 1964, pp. 113-115, 137. Tables.
Analysis of the 1964 presidential election and of what the new leadership may mean to U.S.-Chilean relations.
501. "Will Chile Go Communist?" Trevor Armbrister. *Saturday Evening Post*, Vol. 237, 5 Sep. 1964, pp. 69-73. Illus.
A pre-election survey of Chilean politics—parties, leaders, programs—on the eve of the 1964 presidential election.

Colombia

502. *The Caribbean: Contemporary Colombia*. A. Curtis Wilgus (ed.). Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1962. 342 pp. 972.9/F636p/V.12. Bib. Index.
Twenty papers on various aspects of Colombia, presented at the Twelfth Caribbean Conference held at the University of Florida in December 1961.
503. *Colombia: A General Survey*. W. O. Galbraith. 2d ed. London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1966. 177 pp. 918.61/G148c/1966. Bib. Index.
An introductory survey.
504. "Colombia: A Tarnished Showcase." John M. Hunter. *Current History*, Vol. 51, Nov. 1966, pp. 276-283+. Notes.
Political history since 1929, an explanation of the operation of the "National Front" arrangement, the influence of "la violencia," the role of the military, and economic problems.
505. "Colombia: Qualified Democracy." John D. Martz, pp. 207-231, in Martin C. Needler (ed.), *Political Systems of Latin America*, 1964 (320.98/N375p).
- Society, economy, history, civil and guerrilla warfare, political processes, governmental institutions, public policy.
506. *Colombia Today—and Tomorrow*. Pat M. Holt. New York: Praeger, 1964. 209 pp. 918.61/H758c. Bib. Index.
Volume, based in considerable part on a series of newsletters written by the author from Bogota to the Institute of Current World Affairs in 1961-1962, covers the topics of geography, people, history, politics, agriculture, coffee production, the Peace Corps, industry, labor, finance, the city of Cali, the Roman Catholic Church, and Colombia's future.
507. *History of Colombia*. Jesús María Henao and Gerardo Arrubla (J. Fred Rippey, tr.). Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina, 1938. 578 pp. 986/H38h. Bib. Glossary. Index.
Volume two in the "Inter-American Historical Series" of translations of histories of Latin American nations.
508. "South America's Shattered Showcase." Philip Siekman. *Fortune*, Vol. 72, Nov. 1965, pp. 164-169+. Illus. Map.

Colombia's failure to respond as hoped for to massive infusions of aid from the International Monetary Fund, the World Bank, and the USA.

509. "A Testing Ground in Colombia." John M. Hunter. *Current History*, Vol. 46, Jan. 1964, pp. 8-14, 51. Bib.

Historical and geographic influences, political realities, economic problems, social unrest, and agrarian reform problems are briefly reviewed.

510. *Venezuela & Colombia*. Harry Bernstein. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1964. 152 pp. 987/531v. Illus. Bib. Index.

Brief history of Colombia from Spanish discovery to 1964.

AGRICULTURE

511. *Agrarian Reform in Colombia*. Ernest A. Duff. New York: Praeger, 1968. 240 pp. 333.3/D855a. Bib. Glossary.

A case study of agrarian reform focused on the Agrarian Reform Law of 1961—its antecedents, its provisions, its implementation.

512. "Agrarian Reform in Colombia: Colonization or Parcelization." Ernest A. Duff. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 18, Winter 1964, pp. 39-51. Notes. Table.

Colombian experience in land reform since 1961, with references to some previous efforts.

513. "Agrarian Reform in Colombia: Problem of Social Reform." Ernest A. Duff. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 8, Jan. 1966, pp. 75-88. Notes.

An examination of the accomplishments of the Social Agrarian Reform Law of December 1961 which created INCORA (Instituto Colombiano de la Reforma Agraria)—its financing, its settlement and resettlement achievements, its opponents and their influence.

514. *Colombia: Social Structure and the Process of Development*. T. Lynn Smith. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida, 1967. 389 pp. 333.3/S662c. Illus. Bib. Index.

A study of landholding patterns, agricultural practices, and agrarian reform programs, and of their relationship to settlement patterns, community development, and social class structure.

515. "Land Distribution and Tenure in Colombia." Robert C. Beyer. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Apr. 1961, pp. 281-290.

The author attempts to answer two questions he poses as to the existence of a land problem in Colombia and as to what U.S. policy should be in respect to a land problem in Colombia.

516. "Land Ownership Patterns in Colombia." Dale W. Adams. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 18, Winter 1964, pp. 77-86. Notes.

An examination of statistics on landholding compiled by INCORA (Colombia agrarian reform agency), and a critical examination of the validity of the statistics.

517. "Land Parcelization in Agrarian Reform: A Colombian Example." Dale W. Adams and L. Eduardo Montero. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 19, Winter 1965, pp. 67-71. Notes.

Results of subdividing a commercial coffee plantation among 98 settlers.

518. "Leadership, Education and Agricultural Development Programs in Colombia." Dale W. Adams. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 22, Summer 1968, pp. 87-96. Notes.

A study of the relationship of education to the solution of Colombia's agricultural problems and an indication that there is a need for more people from rural backgrounds to participate in agricultural education programs.

519. "Minifundia in Agrarian Reform: A Colombian Example." Dale W. Adams and Sam Schulman. *Land Economics*, Vol. 43, Aug. 1967, pp. 274-283. Notes.

Author suggests a typology for the classification of minifundia in Latin America and selects one of these types, the dependent, and uses Colombian examples to describe the socioeconomic characteristics of several types of dependent minifundia.

520. "P.L. 480 and Farm Production: The Colombian Experience." Wayne A. Schutjer. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 19, Summer 1965, pp. 43-58. Notes. Tables.

Influence on Colombian production of imports from the United States of wheat and flour, cotton, and vegetable oils under Title I of U.S. Public Law 480 in the period 1955-1960.

521. "Title Problems in Rural Areas of Colombia: A Colonization Example." Joseph R. Thome. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 19, Winter 1965, pp. 81-97. Notes.

Nature and extent of title problems, approach to the problems by INCORA (the Colombian Agrarian Reform Institute), and a case study of title problems in the Eastern Plains area.

522. "The Use of Socio-Economic Research in Developing a Strategy of Change for Rural Communities: A Colombian Example." D. W. Adams and A. E. Havens. *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, Vol. 14, Jan. 1966, pp. 204-216. Notes.

A paper recounting experience in Contadero, Colombia, to show the role of research programs in influencing change.

ECONOMY

523. "Coffee Tax Policy in Colombia." Richard M. Bird. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 22, Summer 1968, pp. 75-86. Notes. Tables.

A revelation of the manner in which Colombia has levied four different types of taxes on coffee during the last decade and an indication of the reasons why the different taxes were levied and what they accomplished.

524. *Emerging Colombia*. John M. Hunter. Washington: Public Affairs Press, 1962. 116 pp. 918.61/H945e. Notes.

An economist's experiences and impressions, the result of residence in Colombia from August 1958 to August 1960.

525. "Financing Urbanization in Developing Countries by Benefit Taxation: Case Study of Colombia." William G. Rhoads and Richard M. Bird. *Land Economics*, Vol. 43, Nov. 1967, pp. 403-412. Notes.

Nature of and benefits derived from the Colombian valorization tax, better known in English-language countries as a betterment tax.

526. "Flota Mercante Grancolombiana." Robert S. Willis and Clifton R. Wharton, Jr. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 2, Summer 1948, pp. 25-40. Notes.

Background history to the creation of and subsequent operation of the merchant marine company jointly owned by Venezuela, Colombia, and Ecuador.

527. "Public Finance and Development in Colombia." Milton C. Taylor and Raymond L. Richman. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 8, Jan. 1966, pp. 11-33. Tables.

An economic study of such subjects as taxation and expenditures and of fiscal policy and goals.

528. "Security Marketing in a Developing Economy: The Case of Colombia." James K. Weekly. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 19, Autumn 1965, pp. 75-85. Notes.

A description of the manner in which securities are issued and traded.

529. "Social Backgrounds of the Bogotá Entrepreneur." Aaron Lipman. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 7, Apr. 1965, pp. 227-235. Notes.

A brief report on the evidence obtained in interviews with 61 individual executives heading the personnel hierarchies in their individual firms.

530. "Steel and Symbolism at Paz del Rio." C. Langdon White and Donald J. Alderson. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 9, Spring 1956, pp. 82-94. Notes. Pros and cons of Colombia's decision to build a national steel plant with capital borrowed from European bankers after the IBRD refused to approve an initial loan for the project.

531. "The Teaching of Economics in Colombia." John M. Hunter and James A. S. Ternent. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 2, Apr. 1960, pp. 189-196.

Results of interviews with heads of 11 institutions as to courses, teachers, students, and salaries.

LA VIOLENCIA

532. "The Revolutionary Situation in Colombia." E. J. Hobsbawm. *World Today*, Vol. 19, Jun. 1963, pp. 248-258.

Factors influencing *la violencia*—background to, Liberal-Conservative conflict, Rojas dictatorship, Communist activities, student involvement—and prospects for the future.

533. *Rural Violence in Colombia since 1946*. James M. Daniel. Washington: American Univ., 1965. 246 pp. 986.1/A512r. Bib.

This study, which covers a period in which 200,000 or more Colombians lost their lives, will furnish "the descriptive background required for the analytic and conceptual work which will lead to understanding the phenomenon of violence."

534. "Toward a Theory of Political Violence: The Case of Rural Colombia." R. C. Williamson. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 18, Mar. 1965, pp. 35-44. Notes.

An inquiry into the causes of, reactions to, and implications of the disorders that characterize Colombian life after 1948 and collectively known as "la violencia."

535. *La violencia en Colombia: Estudio de un proceso social*. Germán Guzmán, Orlando Fals Borda, and Eduardo Umaña Luna. Bogotá: Ediciones Tres Mandos, 1962. 430 pp. 986.1/G993v. Illus. Bib.

Events in the civil war that began in 1948, and the guerrilla war that followed to the year 1961, that cost the lives of 200,000 to 300,000 Colombians.

536. "La Violencia in Colombia." Norman A. Bailey. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 9, Oct. 1967, pp. 561-575. Notes.

A review of Colombian history after 1930 introduces a study of the various phases through which the post-1946 civil war and insurrection passed in Colombia.

537. "Violence in Pre-Modern Societies: Rural Colombia." Richard S. Weinert. *American Political Science Review*, Vol. 60, Jun. 1966, pp. 340-347. Notes.

A study of "la violencia," as demonstrated in the 1946-1953 period, in which the author concludes that the intensification and continuation of outbreaks of violence was basically "the defense of a traditional sacred order against secular modernizing tendencies undermining that order."

POLITICS

538. "The Black Hand." Norman A. Bailey. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 16, Autumn 1962, pp. 79-85. Notes.

Goals and activities of CEAS (Centro de Estudio y Acción Sociales), a nonpolitical pressure group of big businessmen in Colombia.

539. *Colombia: A Contemporary Political Survey*. John D. Martz. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1962. 384 pp. 986.1/M388c. Bib. Index.

An examination of the influence of dictatorship and civil and guerrilla warfare on political institutions and processes.

540. "The Colombian Black Hand: A Case Study of Neoliberalism in Latin America." Norman A. Bailey. *Review of Politics*, Vol. 27, Oct. 1965, pp. 445-464. Notes.

Goals and achievements of CEAS (Centro de Estudio y Acción Sociales), and left-wing opposition to it.

541. *Colombia: The Political Dimensions of Change*. Robert H. Dix. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1967. 452 pp. 320.9861/D619c. Bib. Index.

A scholarly study of political institutions and administration, of the tragedy of *la violencia*, and of the role of the elite in the post-WW II era in Colombia. Author served from 1957 to 1960 on the U.S. Embassy staff in Bogotá and in 1963 continued his research on a summer's visit to Colombia.

542. *Dance of the Millions: Military Rule and the Social Revolution in Colombia, 1930-1956*. Vernon L. Fluharty. Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh Press, 1957. 336 pp. 986.1/F646d. Bib. Index.

A scholarly political history of Colombia.

543. "Political Parties in Colombia and Venezuela: Contrasts in Substance and Style." John D. Martz. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 18, Jun. 1965, pt. 1, pp. 318-333. Notes.

History, organization, programs, and accomplishments of Liberal and Conservative parties in Colombia and of AD, COPEI, and URD in Venezuela.

544. "Political Protest and Alienation in Voting: The Case of Colombia." Ronald H. McDonald. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 21, Autumn 1967, pp. 3-22. Notes.

An analysis of the campaigns and votes in the congressional elections of 20 March 1966 and the presidential election of 1 May 1966.

545. "Political Radicalism in Colombia: Electoral Dynamics of 1962 and 1964." Kenneth F. Johnson. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 7, Jan. 1965, pp. 15-26.

An analysis of the election returns for the above-mentioned years and what the returns mean for Colombia's political future.

546. "Power and Social Change in Colombia: The Cauca Valley." Cole Blasier. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 8, Jul. 1966, pp. 386-410. Notes.

A study of "conflicts of interest and prospects of social change, including changes in the power structure at the local level, as in the Cauca Valley."

547. "Smoldering Colombia." Jeanne Kuebler. *Editorial Research Reports*, 4 Aug. 1965, Vol. II, pp. 565-582. Notes.

Reasons for weakness of the agreement (*convivencia*) of 1957 for the sharing of power between the Liberals and Conservatives told against the background of Colombian political history, and with a concluding summary of U.S. support for the Colombian economy.

548. "Technical Assistance and Administrative Reform in Colombia." Lynton K. Caldwell. *American Political Science Review*, Vol. 47, Jun. 1953, pp. 494-510. Notes.

Descriptions of Colombia's "environment of political instability," of the administrative organization which reduces the government's effectiveness, of administrative and economic studies of Colombia's governmental affairs, and of the prospects for administrative reform.

U. S. RELATIONS WITH

549. *Colombia and the United States: 1765-1934*. E. Taylor Parks. Durham: Duke Univ. Press, 1935. 554 pp. 327.73086/P252c. Bib. Index.

A scholarly, well-documented history of U.S.-Colombian relations.

Costa Rica

550. "Costa Rica: A Meaningful Democracy." James L. Busey, pp. 113-128, in Martin C. Needler (ed.), *Political Systems of Latin America*, (320.98/N375p). Geography, people, history, political processes, governmental institutions, public policy.
551. *Costa Rica and Civilization in the Caribbean*. Chester L. Jones. New York: Russell & Russell, 1967. 175 pp. 917.286/J76c. Bib. Index.
A reprint edition of a volume originally published in 1935.
552. "Costa Rica: Mighty Midget." C. Harvey Gardiner. *Current History*, Vol. 50, Jan. 1966, pp. 8-13+. Influence of volcanic eruption on national economy, status of U.S.-Costa Rican relations, role in Central American Common Market, economic problems, and political parties and leaders.

ECONOMY

553. *Costa Rica*. Stacy May and others. New York. Twentieth Century Fund, 1952. 374 pp. 330.97286/T971c/1952a. Illus. Index.
A report of an investigation committee (1950-51) on the degree of Costa Rican economic development and on types of assistance that might be useful in promoting improvements in the economic picture.
554. "Evaluation of the Banana Industry of Costa Rica." Clarence F. Jones and Paul C. Morrison. *Economic Geography*, Vol. 28, Jan. 1952, pp. 1-19. Illus. Notes.
History of development of the industry from 1878 to 1951, with discussions of cultivation practices of United Fruit Company.
555. "Is a Solidarista Movement in Latin America the Businessmen's Answer to Communism?" Jack D. Steele. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 16, Spring 1963, pp. 47-60.
Description of a Costa Rican plan designed to make the worker an owner of capital.

POLITICS

556. "La estructura del liderazgo y sus características en una comunidad de Costa Rica." David E. W. Holden. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 8, Jan. 1966, pp. 129-141. Notes. Tables.
A statistical study of leadership characteristics in the Costa Rican village of Pejivalle.
557. "Costa Rican Electoral Trends, 1953-1966." John D. Martz. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 20, Dec. 1967, pp. 888-909. Notes. Tables.
An analysis of demographic, geographic, and regional characteristics of the electorate which since 1944 has, without exception, refused to name the incumbent party's candidate to the presidency.

558. "Foundations of Political Contrast: Costa Rica and Nicaragua." James L. Busey. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 11, Sep. 1958, pp. 627-659. Notes.
A comparison and a contrast of the political histories of neighboring Central American nations.

559. *Notes on Costa Rican Democracy*. James L. Busey. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado Press, 1967. 84 pp. 972.86/B977n. Bib. Appendix.

A review of "political features" of Costa Rica and suggested hypotheses "designed to throw light on causal elements in the Costa Rican historical, physical, and economic background."

560. "Power Structure and Its Communication Behavior in San José, Costa Rica." Harold T. Edwards. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 9, Apr. 1967, pp. 236-247. Notes. Tables.

A use of the reputational method of determining the constituents of a local power structure and a further check on the degree of communications linking the elements in the power structure.

561. "También hay democracia en el Caribe." Harry Kantor. *Combate*, No. 9, Mar.-Apr. 1960, pp. 56-67. Notes.

A review of political parties and of the recent political history of Costa Rica.

SOCIETY

562. *Costa Rican Life*. John and Mavis Biesanz. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1944. 272 pp. 917.286/B47c. Illus. Bib. Index.

Authors focus their attention on the "ordinary life of ordinary people," on "middle-class men, women, and children in a town that is neither metropolis nor rural community."

563. *Social Class and Social Mobility in a Costa Rican Town*. Sakari Sariola. Turrialba, Costa Rica: Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, 1954. 136 pp. 309.17286/S245s. Bib.

An attempt to "measure and explain various components of social class and class consciousness in the Turrialban town."

564. "Sociocultural Contrasts in Rural and Urban Settlement Types in Costa Rica." Victor Goldkind. *Rural Sociology*, Vol. 26, Dec. 1961, 365-380.

A "comparison of hamlets of peasant farmers with the urban centers of the Central Plateau."

565. "White Settlement in Costa Rica." Leo Waibel. *Geographical Review*, Vol. 29, Oct. 1939, pp. 529-560. Illus.

Historical patterns of settlement, density of population, and concentration of races.

Cuba

566. *Background to Revolution: The Development of Modern Cuba*. Robert F. Smith (ed.). New York: Knopf, 1966. 224 pp. 972.91/S658b.

A collection of 25 writings on various aspects of Cuban life. Part I is titled, "Ideas, Ideologies, and Attitudes"; Part II, "Observations of Society and Culture"; and Part III, "Interpretations of Social and Economic Development."

567. *Cuba*. Erna Ferguson. New York: Knopf, 1946. 312 pp. 917.291/F354c. Illus. Index.

A mixture of history and the author's experiences in post-WW II Cuba.

568. *Cuba, Haiti, and the Dominican Republic*. John F. Fagg. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1965. 181 pp. 972.9/F154c. Bib. Index.

Contains a brief political history of Cuba.

569. *Cuba: Island of Paradox*. R. Hart Phillips. New York: McDowell, Obolensky, 1959. 434 pp. 972.91/P562c. Index.

The story of the last years of Batista's rule and of the revolutionary activities of Fidel Castro from December 1, 1956 to January 1, 1959, by a longtime resident and *New York Times* correspondent.

570. *The Cuban Dilemma*. R. Hart Phillips. N. Y.: Ivan Oholensky, Inc., 1962. 357 pp. 972.91/P562ca.
Mrs. Phillips, longtime resident (30 years) and *New York Times* correspondent (24 years) in Cuba, discusses events from January 1, 1956 to May 19, 1961, years in which, she says, Castro "destroyed the economy of the once rich and prosperous island of Cuba and made it the first military stronghold of the Communists in the Western Hemisphere."
571. "The Cuban Parliamentary System in Action, 1940-1947." William S. Stokes. *Journal of Politics*, Vol. 41, May 1949, pp. 335-364. Notes.
An examination of the nature of the semi-parliamentary system instituted by the constitutional revision of 1940 and an appraisal of its accomplishments in terms of Cuban-established criteria.
572. "The 'Cuban Revolution' and the Presidential Elections of 1948." William S. Stokes. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 31, Feb. 1951, pp. 37-79. Notes.
Political parties, candidates, campaign tactics, and results.
573. *The Growth and Decline of the Cuban Republic*. Fulgencio Batista y Zaldívar (Blas M. Rocafort, tr.). New York: The Devin-Adair Co., 1964. 300 pp. 972.91/B333g. Appendix. Index.
Batista's efforts to justify his 17 years of rule.
574. *Havana: Cinderella City*. Hugh Bradley. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 1941. 456 pp. 972.91/B811h. Bib. Index.
A history of the city from the first visit of Columbus to WW II. Of interest to the general reader.
575. *A History of the Republic of Cuba: A Study in Hispanic American Politics*. Charles E. Chapman. New York: Macmillan, 1927. 685 pp. 972.91/C466h. Bib. Index.
The first authoritative English-language history of Cuba, by an eminent Latin Americanist who devoted three years to the research and writing of the volume.
576. *The Pageant of Cuba*. Hudson Strode. New York: Harrison Smith and Robert Haas, 1934. 357+ pp. 972.91/S18p. Illus. Bib. Index.
A well-written and most readable volume of Cuba's past from the discovery by Columbus to the 1930's, designed "to give pleasure and to convey historical information."
577. *Spain and the Abolition of Slavery in Cuba, 1817-1886*. Arthur F. Corwin. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1967. 373 pp. 326.97291/C832s. Bib. Glossary. Index.
The author writes: "... no claim is made that this study is, per se, a history of slavery in Cuba, or of the slave trade, or of slave-trade diplomacy. As the title suggests, this study has limited its focus to Spain's abolitionist problem in Cuba."
- BAY OF PIGS EPISODE**
578. "The Bay of Pigs: An Analysis." Donald L. Moore. *Naval War College Review*, Vol. 19, Nov. 1966, pp. 1-35. Bib. Figures.
An attempt to discover why the attempt by Cuban exiles to invade Cuba in April 1962 ended in failure.
579. "The Bay of Pigs Revisited." Robert Smith. *New Politics*, Vol. 2, Summer 1963, pp. 121-126. Notes
An indictment of the CIA for its role in the episode and an attempt to diagnose the plans for the operation.
580. *The Bay of Pigs: The Leaders' Story of Brigade 2506*. Haynes Johnson and others. New York: W. W. Norton & Co., 1964. 368 pp. 972.91/J67h. Illus. Bib. Index.
The story of the Bay of Pigs Invasion project, from its organization to the liberation of the surviving prisoners, as related to the author after their release from prison by the four brigade commanders: Manuel Artime, José Pérez San Román, Ernelio Oliva, and Enrique Ruiz-Williams.
581. *The Craft of Intelligence*. Allen Dulles. New York: Harper and Row, 1963. 277 pp. 327.1/D883c.
Contains information on the Bay of Pigs episode.
582. "The Cuban Invasion of 1961 and the U.S. Press, in Retrospect." Neal D. Houghton. *Journalism Quarterly*, Vol. 42, Summer 1965, pp. 422-432.
A study of newspaper reporting of the Bay of Pigs episode written in 1961-1962 and not revised since 1962.
583. *The Cuban Invasion: The Chronicle of a Disaster*. Karl E. Meyer and Tad Szulc. New York: Praeger, 1962. 160 pp. 972.91/M612c. Bib. Index.
Background to and events of April 1961 invasion of Cuba at Playa Girón, by two journalists, one (Szulc) the Latin American correspondent for the *New York Times*.
584. "Cuba. The Record Set Straight." Charles J. V. Murphy. *Fortune*, Vol. 64, Sep. 1961, pp. 92-97 ff. Illus.
A reporter attempts to determine why the Bay of Pigs invasion plans were altered and who suggested the alteration.
585. "The Events of Playa Girón." Vl. Zhukov and V. Listov. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Apr. 1966, pp. 63-70. Notes.
A Soviet reconstruction of the steps in the planning and the conduct of the Bay of Pigs invasion, April 1961.
586. "The Lessons of the Cuban Disaster." Stewart Alsop. *Saturday Evening Post*, Vol. 234, 24 Jun 1961, pp. 26-27 ff. Illus.
Author discusses "four main 'useful lessons' to be learned in an analysis of the ill-fated Bay of Pigs invasion episode of April 1961."
- CASTROISM IN LATIN AMERICA**
587. *Castro and Latin American Communism*. Ernst Halperin (William E. Griffith, tr.). Cambridge: MIT Center for International Studies, 1963. 14 pp. 335.43098/H195c.
Castro's particular role as a Communist within the Latin American orbit.
588. *Castro in the Americas*. John D. Harbron. Behind the Headlines, Vol. XXI, No. 3, Sep. 1961. Toronto: Canadian Institute of International Affairs, 1961. 16 pp. 971.008/B419/V.21/No.3/1961.
A very brief examination of Castro's attempts to spread his ideas and his influence in Latin America.
589. "The Castroite Bolivian Debacle in Perspective." Israel Carmona. *Communist Affairs*, Vol. 6, Mar-Apr. 1968, pp. 3-10. Notes.
An examination of Castro's policy of encouraging revolutions in Latin America and how it may be affected by the death of Guevara and the collapse of his movement in Bolivia in 1967.
590. "Castro Tries to Export Fidelismo." Tad Szulc. *NYT Magazine*, 27 Nov. 1960, pp. 19-21 ff. Illus.
Evidence of the attempts by Castro to spread his cult in the different Latin American nations.
591. "Castro, Trujillo, and Turmoil." Daniel James. *Saturday Evening Post*, Vol. 232, 16 Jan. 1960, pp. 26-27 ff. Illus.
Castro's attempt to promote revolution in other Latin American countries and his assaults on private capital (domestic and foreign) at home.
592. "Castro's Cuba and Hemispheric Security, 1959-1961," pp. 263-298, in Edwin Lieuwen, *Arms and Politics in Latin America* (355.098/L21a/1961).
An analysis of the problems raised for the United States and the Inter-American community by the rise to power of Fidel Castro in 1959.
593. "Castro's Threat to the Hemisphere." Neill Macaulay. *Marine Corps Gazette*, Vol. 45, Mar. 1961, pp. 20-27. Illus.

The author fought with Castro's rebels, later farmed in Cuba, and then abandoned the island when he became concerned over the safety of his family.

594. "A Conference without Glory and without Program." Adolfo Gilly. *Monthly Review*, Vol. 17, Apr. 1966, pp. 21-34.

A report on the program of the Tricontinental Congress held in Havana in January 1966, of Castro's attack on Yon Sosa (leader of Guatemala's MR-13 movement), the ousting of Guevara, and Cuba's struggle for revolutionary reorientation.

595. "Cuba and the Fifteenth UN General Assembly: A Case Study in Regional Disassociation." Edward B. Glick. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 6, Apr. 1964, pp. 235-248.

Use by Castro and his representatives of the United Nations as a forum for his propaganda and for drawing Cuba away from the Latin American block.

596. *Cuba as a Base for Subversion in America*. OAS, Special Consultative Committee on Security. 88th Cong., 1st sess., 1963. Washington: GPO, 1963. 23 pp. 335.4097291/068c.

A brief OAS report on how Cuba is used as a training ground for subversion in the Western Hemisphere.

597. *Cuban Aftermath—Red Seeds Blow South: Implications for the United States of the Latin American Conference for National Sovereignty and Economic Emancipation and Peace*. Hearing before a Senate Subcommittee. 87th Cong., 1st sess. Washington: GPO, 1961. 62 pp. 335.4/C7491ch. Index.

Testimony of Joseph F. Thorning, and Appendix containing newspaper clippings and documents of the conference held in Mexico City, March 1961.

598. "The Cuban Revolution and Latin America." J. Halero Ferguson. *International Affairs* (London), Vol. 37, Jul. 1961, pp. 285-292.

The author briefly discusses revolutions in different Latin American nations as a prelude to some generalizations on the meaning of the Castro movement to other Latin American countries.

599. *The Cuban Revolution and Latin America*. Boris Goldenberg. New York: Praeger, 1965. 376 pp. 320.98/G618c. Bib. Index.

An attempt to describe Cuban developments, their origins, and their consequences for Latin America. The author, Russian-born and German-educated, speaks from a background, first as a Socialist and later as a Communist in Germany and still later as a non-Marxist in Cuba, where he resided from 1941 to 1960.

600. *Cuba: The Big Red Lie*. Richard W. Rowan. Kingston, N. Y.: Quinn Publishing Co., 1963. 96 pp. 972.91/R877c.

Cuba's role in maintenance of Soviet system of spies and saboteurs in Western Hemisphere.

601. "The Export of Revolution to Latin America." Harold R. Aaron. *Army*, Vol. 15, Jun. 1965, pp. 95-98. Illus.

Castro's threefold program for encouraging revolution in Latin America—the training of guerrillas, the use of propaganda, and the export of financial assistance and weapons.

602. "Fidel Castro and Latin America." George I. Blanksten, pp. 113-136 in Morton Kaplan (ed.), *The Revolution in World Politics*, 1962 (909.82/K17r).

An analysis of the factors that contributed to the success of the Castro movement.

603. *The First Conference of the Latin American Solidarity Organization, July 28-August 5, 1967*. Staff Study, Senate Committee on the Judiciary, 90th Cong., 1st sess., 1967. Washington: GPO, 1967. 124 pp. 335.43098 C749f. Illus. Index.

Preparations for and conduct of the Castro-called conference held in Havana on the dates indicated. Included are a message from "Che" Guevara, first published in Havana's *Prensa Latina*,

April 17, 1967, and reports on Cuban Communist Party strength and photos of its leaders, and much other information on guerrilla activities in Venezuela, Colombia, and Guatemala.

604. "The Fruits of Castro's Plotting." Stewart Alsop. *Saturday Evening Post*, Vol. 236, 16 Mar. 1963, pp. 75-79. Illus.

Castro's influence on Latin American politics.

605. "The Havana Conference." Paul D. Bethel. *The Reporter*, Vol. 34, 24 Mar. 1966, pp. 25-29.

Purpose, delegates, leaders, accomplishments of the First Conference of the Solidarity of Peoples of Asia, Africa, and Latin America (the tricontinental Conference) held in Havana, 3-15 January 1966.

606. "Hemispheric Relations in the Light of Castro," pp. 228-256, in Kalman H. Silvert, *The Conflict Society: Reaction and Revolution in Latin America*, 1966 (980.03/S587r).

An attempt to determine the influence of Cuba (under Castro) on Latin American political, social, and economic institutions.

607. *The Ideology of Castroism and Its Impact on the Communist Parties of Latin America*. Ernst Halperin. Cambridge, Mass.: MIT Center for International Studies, 1963. 21 pp. 335.4097291/H195i. Notes.

Outlines of Castro's ideology and of Guevara's doctrine and of how they are exported and employed.

608. "The Island and the Continent: Latin American Development and the Challenge of Cuba." Kalman H. Silvert. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, East Coast South America Series*, Vol. 8, No. 1, 29 Jan. 1961, pp. 1-15. Notes.

An early appraisal of what Fidelismo's impact would be on Latin American institutions.

609. "Latin America: Castro's Course." Boris Goldenberg. *Survey*, No. 42, Jun. 1962, pp. 160-172.

The uniqueness of Castro's revolution and how his revolutionary program for Latin America differs from that of Soviet-backed Communists in the area.

610. "The Permanent Revolution of Fidel Castro." Kevin Devlin. *Problems of Communism*, Vol. 17, Jan.-Feb. 1968, pp. 1-11.

Castro's efforts to develop a special role for Cuban Communism in the international Communist movement, particularly as it relates to Latin America.

611. "The Pro- and Anti-Castristas in La Paz." Richard W. Patch. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service*, Vol. 9, No. 2, Feb. 1962, pp. 1-6. Illus.

An eyewitness report of a pro-Castro demonstration, 23 January 1962, in La Paz, Bolivia.

612. *The Tricontinental Conference of African, Asian, and Latin American Peoples*. A staff study prepared by a Subcommittee of the Senate Committee on the Judiciary, 89th Cong., 2d sess., 1966. Washington: GPO, 1966. 156 pp. 335.43/C749t. Index. Appendixes.

Purpose of, participants in, and accomplishments of the conference held in Havana in January, 1966.

613. "Whose Men in Havana." D. Bruce Jackson. *Problems of Communism*, Vol. 15, May 1966, pp. 1-10. Notes.

Influences on Communist doctrine for Latin America of the Havana Conferences of 1964 and 1966 and U.S. intervention in the Dominican Republic in 1965.

THE CASTRO REVOLUTION

614. "The Alternatives of Castro." René Vallet. *Military Review*, Vol. 41, Mar. 1960, pp. 70-77.

A French view of Cuba's relations with other powers translated from *Revue de Défense Nationale* (France), Oct. 1960.

615. "An Appraisal of the Cuban Revolution." A. J. Knowles. *Queen's Quarterly*, Vol. 68, Spring 1961, pp. 146-158.

The author declares: "The social and economic order that existed in Cuba on December 31st, 1968 has not only ceased to exist but can never be restored." He proceeds to survey Cuban developments under Castro and demolishes the complaint of foreign (U.S.) domination of Cuba by showing that foreign investment was five times as great in Canada.

616. "Castro and Social Change." Frank Tannenbaum. *Political Science Quarterly*, Vol. 77, Jun. 1962, pp. 178-204.

Effect of U.S. "consumers' revolution" on social change in Latin America, how Castro gained power, and his relations with Mexico, and the role of the Alliance for Progress.

617. "Castro and the New York Times: An Image in Transition." Carl D. McMurray and Charles W. Dunn. *Modern Age*, Vol. 11, Spring 1967, pp. 176-182.

The authors search the evidence (the *Times* itself) and answer the question: "Was the *Times* reporting of Castro's takeover in Cuba designed to create an image of the Cuban leader that, in retrospect, had little resemblance to the 'real' Castro?" In the process they examine three stages of image development and transformation.

618. *Castro, Cuba and Justice*. Ray Brennan. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday & Co. Inc., 1959. 282 pp. 972.91/B838c.

A pro-Castro journalistic account of the revolution that overthrew the Batista government.

619. "The Castro Regime in Cuba." Ernst Halperin. *Current History*, Vol. 51, Dec. 1966, pp. 354-359. Notes.

A view of Cuban institutions as an extension of Castro's desire for power and fear to relinquish control of any aspect of political machinery.

620. *Castro's Cuba, August 1963*. Ernest Halperin. Cambridge: MIT Center for International Studies, 1963. 25 pp. 972.91/H195c.

An analysis of conditions in Cuba at mid-year 1963 and an attempt to predict Cuba's political future.

621. *Castro's Cuba, Cuba's Fidel: An American Journalist's Inside Look at Today's Cuba*. Lee Lockwood. Macmillan, 1967. 288 pp. 972.91/L817c. Illus.

Reportage on Cuba from Castro's entry into Havana in January 1959 to 1966. Included are interviews with Castro. Author attempts to make a "fair" assessment of Castro's Revolution and what it has meant to Cuba—its successes and failures. The black-and-white photo coverage, which constitutes a major portion of the volume, is excellent.

622. *Castro's Revolution: Myths and Realities*. Theodore Draper. Praeger: New York, 1962. 211 pp. 972.91/D765c. Appendixes.

Revised presentations of three articles first published by or in *Encounter* by a leading critic of Castro and his rule in Cuba. Appendix One is a copy of the author's letter to the *New Left Review*; Appendix Two contains letters exchanged between the author and Herbert I. Matthews (long one of Castro's most faithful defenders); Appendix Three, titled "L'Affaire Escalante," which appeared in *The New Leader*, April 16, 1962, deals with Castro's relations with old-line communists.

623. "Chaos in Castro's Cuba." Edward Behr. *Saturday Evening Post*, Vol. 236, 8 Jun. 1963, pp. 20-27. Illus.

Author's observations of the evidences of economic frustration and failure on a three-week tour of the island.

624. "Charismatic Authority and the Leadership of Fidel Castro." Richard R. Fagen. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 18, Jun. 1965, pt. 1, pp. 275-284. Notes.

An examination of Castro's personality in the light of five elements of charismatic authority postulated by Max Weber.

625. "Cuba 1967." Laura Bergquist. *Look*, Vol. 31, 12 Dec. 1967, pp. 32 ff. Illus.

A photo story of Cuba and Fidel Castro after nine years of his revolution.

626. "Cuba: A Case Study of a Successful Attempt to Seize Political Power by the Application of Uncon-

ventional Warfare." Merle Kling. *Annals*, Vol. 341, May 1962, pp. 42-52.

A study of Castro's use of violence, of the factors which led to Castro's seizure of power, and a number of generalizations and hypotheses useful in studying guerrilla warfare's nature and functions.

627. "Cuba: A Case Study of Unconventional Warfare." Merle Kling. *Military Review*, Vol. 42, Dec. 1962, pp. 11-22. Notes.

A brief digest of the author's article, "Cuba: A Study of a Successful Attempt to Seize Political Power by the Application of Unconventional Warfare," *Annals*, Vol. 341, May 1962, pp. 42-52.

628. *Cuba: Anatomy of a Revolution*. Leo Huberman and Paul M. Sweezy. New York: Monthly Review Press, 1960. 176 pp. 972.91/H877c. Notes & Bib. combined.

Authors, who spent three weeks in Cuba in March 1960, declare that they "have attempted to combine the methods of journalism and scholarship to produce a rounded analysis" of Cuban developments. Readers will find that the authors instead have produced a typical Marxist interpretation in this rather "one-sided" piece of reporting. Volume first appeared under the same title in the periodical *Monthly Review*, Vol. 12, Jul.-Aug. 1960, pp. 1-176 (entire issue).

629. "Cuba and Communism." J. P. Morray. *Monthly Review*, Vol. 13, Jul.-Aug. 1961, pp. 3-35.

A pro-Castro review followed by brief reports by the following: Che Guevara, "Cuba: Exceptional Case?"; Marc Schleifer, "Cuban Notebook"; Paul A. Baran, "Cuba Invaded"; Fidel Castro, "Indemnity for Prisoners."

630. "Cuba: Four Views." *New Politics*, Vol. 1, Fall 1961, pp. 7-42.

Included are the following: Robert J. Alexander, "Castro's Challenge to America" (1); Samuel Shapiro, "Castro's Challenge to America" (2); Sam Botome, "Cuba: Socialist or Totalitarian?" Cedric Belfrage, "The Nature of Cuban Socialism."

631. *Cuba: Its People, Its Society, Its Culture*. Wyatt MacGaffey and Clifford R. Barnett. New Haven: HRAF Press, 1962. 392 pp. 917.291/M145c. Illus. Bib. Index.

The authors write that their volume "endeavors to understand the revolution of 1959 as a Cuban phenomenon, examining its local antecedents and its relation to Cuban values and problems, with a minimum of direct reference to its significance in the international scene." They have also been concerned with "the pattern of political leadership—its values, goals, and techniques."

632. "Cuba Seven Years After." David D. Burks. *Current History*, Vol. 50, Jan. 1966, pp. 38-44.

Internal search for a stable political order and a viable political party structure, economic problems, relations with the USSR, internal security, foreign policy, and refugee problems.

633. *Cuba: The Economic and Social Revolution*. Dudley Seers (ed.). Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1964. 432 pp. 330.97291/S453c. Notes. Index.

Seers, the editor, also contributes a chapter titled "The Economic and Social Background." A Chilean economist, Andrés Bianchi, writes Part I, "Agriculture"; a British economist, Richard Jolly, authors Part II, "Education"; and another Chilean economist, Max Nollf, submits Part III, "Industry."

634. "Cuba: The Politics of Frustrated Nationalism." C. A. M. Hennessy, pp. 183-205, in Martin C. Needler (ed.), *Political Systems of Latin America*, 1964 (320.98-N375p).

Society, economy, history, influences of Batista and Castro, political processes, government institutions, public policy.

635. *Cuba: Tragedy in our Hemisphere*. Maurice Zeitlin and Robert Scheer. New York: Grove Press, Inc. 316 pp. 327.7307291 748c. Bib.

Castro's Cuba receives sympathetic treatment of the authors, whose several trips to Cuba since January 1, 1959, according to their own declaration, "strengthened [their] determination to attempt to set the record straight and to set it before the American people."

636. *Cuba under Castro*. David N. Burks. *Headline Series* No. 165. New York: Foreign Policy Assn., 1964. 64 pp. 327.73/F35h/No. 165. Bib.
A broad survey of Castro's role in Cuba and in the Western Hemisphere and his influence on U.S.-Cuban relations.
637. "The Cuban Case: History Repeats Itself." Alberto M. Piedra. *Catholic Educational Review*, Vol. 65, Apr. 1967, pp. 252-258. Notes.
Reasons why Castro's dream of reshaping Cuban society to attain "an ideal of social perfection" is doomed to failure. Brief.
638. "Cuban Dilemmas." Raymond Carr. *World Today*, Vol. 23, Jan. 1967, pp. 37-42. Notes.
Castro's economic and political problems.
639. *Cuban Journal: Castro's Cuba as It Really Is—an Eyewitness Account by an American Reporter*. Mohammed A. Rauf, Jr. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1964. 231 pp. 917.291/R244c. Index.
The author, a native of Lucknow, India, working as a reporter for the Scripps-Howard Newspaper Alliance, reports his impressions of Cuba which he visited as a tourist in 1964.
640. "The Cuban Revolution." Herbert L. Matthews. *Hispanic American Report*, Vol. 13, Aug. 1960, pp. i-viii.
An interpretation of the events leading to the overthrow of Batista and of the rule of Castro by a U.S. journalist.
641. *The Cuban Revolution*. Blas Roca (pseud. for Francisco Calderio). Report to the Eighth National Congress of the Popular Socialist Party of Cuba. New York: New Century Publishers, 1961. 127 pp. 972.91/C146c.
The full text of the chief political report of the Popular Socialist Party to the Eighth National Congress of the Party held in Havana, August 1960.
642. "The Cuban Revolution." pp. 183-204, in Carl Leiden and Karl M. Schmitt (eds.), *The Politics of Violence: Revolution in the Modern World*, Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1968 (323.2/L527p).
An analysis of the following revolutionary factors: "the use of violence, the stages of its development, the nature of leadership and its followers, the impact of ideology."
643. *The Cuban Story*. Herbert L. Matthews. New York: George Braziller, 1961. 318 pp. 972.91/M439c.
The author, a longtime *New York Times* correspondent, here relates his role in publicizing the Castro story from 1957 to 1961. In this volume, published a short time before Castro's speech in December 1961, in which he admitted his Communist ties, the author writes (p. 116): "New evidence may change the picture, but on the evidence available and on my personal knowledge of Fidel Castro, I have always said and I still say that he was not and is not a Communist."
644. "Cuba's Revolution—Reform or Fiasco?" Lesson No. 7, in *Great Decisions, 1960*. New York: Foreign Policy Assn., 1960 (327.73/G786/1960). Illus. Bib.
An attempt to determine Castro's plans for Cuba within a year after he took control of the island.
645. "Economic Aspects of the Cuban Revolution." Irving Bellows. *Political Affairs*, Vol. 43, 1964; Jan., pp. 14-29; Feb., pp. 43-51.
A typically Communist condemnation of the United States and an overly optimistic forecast of Cuba's economic production.
646. "Economic Insecurity and the Political Attitudes of Cuban Workers." Maurice Zeitlin. *American Sociological Review*, Vol. 31, Feb. 1966, pp. 35-51. Notes.
A sociological study to determine whether an individual's employment experience influenced his attitude toward the Castro revolution.
647. *Eye on Cuba*. Edwin Tetlow. New York: Harcourt, Brace & World, Inc., 1966. 291 pp. 972.91/T347c. Index.
The author, a British journalist, reports his Cuban observations made on 14 visits to Havana in the period 1959-1965.
648. "Fidel! Castro—Messiah Who Needs Help: Biography." C[harles] M[alamuth]. *Communist Affairs*, Vol. 1, Feb.-Mar. 1963, pp. 15-26. Notes.
A short biography covering significant aspects of Castro's career.
649. "Five Years of Castro's Cuba." Theodore Draper. *Commentary*, Vol. 37, Jan. 1964, pp. 25-37. Notes.
A scholarly assessment of the gains and failures of Cuba from 1959 to 1964.
650. "Five Years of Cuban Revolution." Ronald M. Schneider. *Current History*, Vol. 46, Jan. 1964, pp. 26-33. Notes.
A review and an assessment in which the author observes that "Fidel and his associates appear further from leadership of a hemisphere revolution than they were in 1959." He adds, "Although the Cuban Revolution has left an indelible impact upon Latin America it is not likely to become the prevalent pattern for the area . . ."
651. *The Fourth Floor: An Account of the Castro Communist Revolution*. Earl E. T. Smith. New York: Random House, 1962. 242 pp. 327.7307291/S646f. Index.
Author's analysis of events that transpired during his service as Ambassador to Cuba from 1957 to 1959.
652. "How Castro Won: The Story of Small Unit Actions." Dickey Chapelle. *Marine Corps Gazette*, Vol. 44, Feb. 1960, pp. 36-44. Illus.
Account is written by one who witnessed five actions in November-December 1958 as a reporter for the *Reader's Digest*.
653. *Inside the Cuban Revolution*. Adolfo Gilly (Felix Gutiérrez, tr.). New York: Monthly Review Press, 1964. 88 pp. 972.91/G485i.
In the author's words this tiny volume is "a quick, journalistic glance at the internal situation in Cuba and at the most important forces at work in the Revolution." He frankly admits that his reporting "is unconditionally on the side of the Revolution . . ." Volume first appeared under the same title in the periodical, *Monthly Review*, Vol. 16, Oct. 1964, pp. 1-88 (entire issue).
654. *In the Fist of the Revolution: Life in a Cuban Country Town*. José Yglesias. New York: Pantheon Books, 1968. 917.291/Y49i.
Author's report of his 1967 conversation with residents of Mayari, a village near the port of Nícaro, in northeastern Cuba. In the preparation of this volume, the American author, whose mother's parents were born in Cuba, was working on assignment to produce a volume for the "village series" of Pantheon Books.
655. *Listen, Yankee: The Revolution in Cuba*. C. Wright Mills. New York: Ballantine Books, 1960. 192 pp. 972.91/M6571. Bib.
"My major aim," says the author, "is to present the voice of the Cuban Revolutionary, as clearly and emphatically as I can . . ." "You will not find here," he continues, "The Whole Truth About Cuba, nor an 'objective appraisal' of the Cuban revolution."
656. *M-26: Biography of a Revolution*. Robert Taber. New York: Lyle Stuart, 1961. 348 pp. 972.9/T113m. Index.
A biased narrative by a former television reporter who (according to Victor Franco. *The Morning After* (972.91/F825m), pp. 27-30) interviewed Castro in the Sierra Maestra in April 1957, who later became a leader in the Fair Play for Cuba Committee in the United States, and who, in 1961, had a position under Castro as a public relations official whose special assignment was to look after foreign journalists, one of whom he tried to influence favorably toward Castro's regime by the offer of money.
657. "Mass Mobilization in Cuba: The Symbolism of Struggle." Richard R. Fagen. *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 20, No. 2, 1966, pp. 254-271. Notes, Table.
Author shows how "the symbolism of struggle [with all of its language of combat] is functionally related to the conduct of the Revolution through the instrumentalities of mass mobilization."
658. *The Morning After: A French Journalist's Impressions of Cuba under Castro*. Victor Franco (Ivan Kats

- and Philip Pedered, trs.). New York: Praeger, 1963. 248 pp. 972.91/F825m.
- An uncomplimentary report on Castro's Cuba as the writer saw it prior to 1963. For the Spanish-language translation, see *La Revolución Sensual* (Santiago de Chile: Editorial Pomaré Ltda., 1962) (972.91/F825r).
659. "My Brother Is a Tyrant and He Must Go." Juana Castro. *Life*, Vol. 57, 28 Aug. 1964, pp. 22-33. Illus. A photo story of Fidel Castro's life as the dictator of Cuba.
660. *90 Miles from Home: The Face of Cuba Today*. Warren Miller. Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1961. 279 pp. 917.291/M652n.
- A rambling, disjointed story of the author's conversations in Cuba on several trips beginning in December 1960.
661. "On Cuban Political Economy." James O'Connor. *Political Science Quarterly*, Vol. 79, Jun. 1964, pp. 233-247.
- Author maintains that the Cuban social revolution of 1959-1961 was inevitable in that it was "necessary for the island's further economic and social development."
662. "The Origins of the Cuban Revolution." Hugh Thomas. *World Today*, Vol. 19, Oct. 1963, pp. 448-460.
- Influences of low wages, unemployment, reliance on sugar, weakness of conservative forces, trade unions, civil service organizations, and revolutionary tradition.
663. "The Peasantry in the Cuban Revolution." Gil C. Alroy. *Review of Politics*, Vol. 29, Jan. 1967, pp. 87-99. Notes.
- In his search for the answers to several questions concerning the role of the peasants in the overthrow of Batista, the author makes: "close examination of the condition of our knowledge of the actual peasant involvement in the Cuban revolution, up to Castro's assumption of power."
664. "Political Change in Cuba, 1959-1965." James O'Connor. *Social Research*, Vol. 35, Summer 1968, pp. 312-347. Notes.
- An exhaustive review of developments precedes the author's conclusion: "The revolution will survive because of the firmness, confidence and intelligence of its leaders, and because, the great majority of Cubans will let it survive."
665. "Political Generations in the Cuban Working Class." Maurice M. Zeitlin. *American Journal of Sociology*, Vol. 71, Mar. 1966, pp. 493-508. Notes.
- A use of sociological methodology to determine the political reactions of different age groups to their historical experiences and the response of different generations to the Castro revolution.
666. "Reflections on the Cuban Revolution." Paul A. Baran. *Monthly Review*, Vol. 12, 1961; Jan. pp. 459-470; Feb. pp. 518-529.
- Writer finds only words of praise for Castro and his efforts in Cuba and only condemnation for U.S. relations with Cuba before and after Castro.
667. "Responsibility of Cuban Government for Increased International Tensions in the Hemisphere." U.S. Dept. of State Bulletin, Vol. 43, 29 Aug. 1960, pp. 317-346.
- A reprint of a 5 August 1960 State Department Press Release of a 2 August memorandum submitted to the Inter-American Peace Committee. The memorandum's three parts are titled: "The Promise of the Revolutionary Government of Cuba"; "The Practice of the Revolutionary Government in Governing Cuba"; and "Practices of the Cuban Revolutionary Government in International Affairs."
668. *Revolutionary Politics and the Cuban Working Class*. Maurice Zeitlin. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1967. 306 pp. 320.97291/Z48r. Notes. Index.
- A sociological study based on interviews in 1961 and 1962 with workers in 21 factories scattered throughout Cuba.
669. "The Revolution Next Door: Cuba." Russell H. Fitzgibbon. *Annals*, Vol. 334, Mar. 1961, pp. 113-122.
- Background causes of Cuban revolution, roles of Fidel and Raúl Castro and Che Guevara, shifts of movement in direction of USSR and Communist China, and defects of the revolution.
670. "Why Batista Lost." Harold R. Aaron. *Army*, Vol. 16, Sep. 1965, pp. 64-71. Illus.
- Author shows how the Cuban Army failed to fight effectively against Castro's guerrillas. He also points out certain lessons re-observed in the course of the war and indicates the problems faced by anti-Castro guerrillas.
671. "The Strange Case of Professor Williams." Theodore Draper. *New Leader*, Vol. 46, 29 April 1963, pp. 13-20.
- A refutation of attacks on the author made by William Appleman Williams in *The United States, Cuba and Castro* (New York: Monthly Review Press, 1962).

COMMUNISM

672. "Castro and the Cuban Communist Party." Alan Angell. *Government and Opposition*, Vol. 2, Feb. 1967, pp. 241-252.
- Actions and stages by which Castro reached his accommodation with the Communist Party and the manner in which he has controlled and employed the Party apparatus.
673. "Castro and Communism: A Detailed Account of the Background and Consequences of the Missile Crisis in Cuba." Theodore Draper. *Reporter*, Vol. 28, 17 Jan. 1963, pp. 35-48.
- A lengthy inquiry into Castro's relationship with the rest of the Communist world.
674. *Castroism: Theory and Practice*. Theodore Draper. New York: Praeger, 1965. 263 pp. 972.91/D765ca. Bib. Index.
- A social analysis or interpretation of Castro's revolution in which the author examines the subject under the three headings of "What is Castroism"; "The Déclassé Revolution"; and "Castro's Economics." In the appendix, titled "Senator Fulbright and U.S. Policy," the author examines and refutes positions taken by Senator Fulbright in a Senate speech of March 25, 1964 and in a number of meetings on Cuba and Castro.
675. *Castro's Cuba: An American Dilemma*. Nicholas Rivero. Washington: Luce, 1962. 239 pp. 972.91/R621c. Index.
- A supporter of Castro in the overthrow of the Batista regime and an office holder under Castro until his defection in 1961 has written this volume "to show how a communist minority under the guise of nationalism and social reform takes over a country against the will of its people . . ."
676. "Castro's Cuba: A Revolution Betrayed." Theodore Draper. *Encounter*, Vol. 16, Mar. 1961, pp. 6-23. Notes.
- Author searches through available literature to identify the ideology of Fidel Castro and to show how he betrayed the revolution he claimed to have fathered. Article is of interest for the author's comments on pro-Castro writings he analyzes.
677. "Castro's Cuba: Challenge to the Americas? Lesson No. 5, pp. 49-59, in *Great Decisions, 1964*, New York: Foreign Policy Assn., 1964 (327.73/G786/1964).
- A survey of the extent of Communist control and influence in Cuba in 1964.
678. "Castro's Revolution, Cuban Communist Appeals, and the Soviet Response." Edward González. *World Politics*, Vol. 21, Oct. 1968, pp. 39-68. Notes.
- In analyzing the motives and actions of Castro, of Cuban Communists, and the Soviet Union from mid-1969 to early 1960, the author presents a "reconstruction of (1) the initial positions of the three actors; (2) the transformation of the revolution by Castro, the role of the Communists, and the Soviet view of Cuban developments; and (3) the bargaining that preceded the dispatch of the Mikoyan mission."
679. *Cuba*. U.S. Dept. of State Publication 7171. Washington: GPO, April 1961. 36 pp. 327.73098/U58i/No. 66.
- A U.S. White Paper outlining the steps by which Castro betrayed the Cuban Revolution, and made Cuba a Communist bridgehead.

680. "Cuba." *Atlantic*, Vol. 218, Nov. 1966, pp. 28-36.
Continued reorganization of the Communist Party, economic problems, Soviet attempts to restrain Castro in his desire to export his "revolution."
681. "Cuba and the Soviet Union: The Growing Accommodation, 1964-1965." Daniel Tretiak. *Orbis*, Vol. 11, Summer 1967, pp. 439-458. Notes.
A tracing of the process by which tensions between the two powers were reduced and more amiable relations were developed.
682. *Cuba: Castroism and Communism, 1959-1966*. Andrés Suárez (Joel Carmichael and Ernst Halperin, trs.). Cambridge: The MIT Press, 1967. 266 pp. 972.91/S939c. Notes. Index.
A tracing of Castro's relations with Communists from the early days of the revolution in the Sierra Maestra through 1966.
683. "Cuba: First Communist State." Orlando A. Arana. *Ukrainian Quarterly*, Vol. 22, Autumn 1965, pp. 246-259.
The author's purpose is to reveal the truth about pre-Castro Cuba and "to bring out certain relevant facts which too often are overlooked or even suppressed for political purposes."
684. "Cuba, Latin America, and Communism." Edwin M. Martin. *U.S. Dept. of State Bulletin*, Vol. 49, 14 Oct. 1963, pp. 574-582.
U.S. policy toward Cuba, Cuban dependence on Soviet Russia's and Communist China's financial support, Castro's shift to a closer alignment with Communist China, the goal of the Alliance for Progress, and U.S. policy in Latin America.
685. "Cuba Under Communist Rule." Ruth S. Knowles. *Saturday Evening Post*, Vol. 235, 13 Oct. 1962, pp. 81-85. Illus.
Observations made on a four-week tour of Cuba by the writer, who earlier resided on the island from 1951 to 1959.
686. "Cuban Communism." Irvin L. Horowitz. *Trans-Action*, Vol. 4, Oct. 1967, pp. 7-15 ff. Illus.
A search for the reasons why Castro has become more militant and why he has given Cuban foreign policy a belligerent tone that has largely estranged the Cuban Communist party from Communist parties in other countries.
687. *The Cuban Revolution: Report to the Eighth National Congress of the Popular Socialist Party of Cuba*. Blas Roca (Francisco Calderio, pseudonym). New York: New Century Publishers, 1961. 127 pp. 972.91/C146c.
Full text of the report of the General Secretary of the Cuban PSP to the party congress held in August 1960. Translation is from the August 21, 1960, issue of *Hoy*. Report is of interest for its evidence of an early linking of the Cuban Communists and Castro.
688. "Cuba's Fumbling Marxism." James Cameron. *Atlantic*, Vol. 214, Sep. 1964, pp. 92-102.
Observations of a *London News Chronicle* reporter on a 1964 visit to Cuba.
689. "El estudiantado de la universidad de la habana en la política cubana, 1956-1957." Jaime Suchlicki. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 9, Jan. 1967, pp. 145-167. Notes.
A detailed examination of the political activities of the student body of Havana University in one of the last years of the Batista regime.
690. *Fidel Castro & Company, Inc.: Communist Tyranny in Cuba*. Manuel Utrutia Lleó. New York: Praeger, 1964. 217 pp. 972.91/U81f.
An indictment of Castro for his conversion of Cuba to Communism, told in terms of the author's personal involvement as Castro's handpicked President of Cuba from January 1959 until Castro ousted him from office in July 1959 because of his protests against the evident subversion of Cuban interests to Communism.
691. *Fidel Castro's Political Program from Reformism to Marxism-Leninism*. Loree Wilkerson. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1965. 100 pp. 972.91/W681f. Bib.
- A scholarly assessment of the "ideology of the Cuban Revolution."
692. "Fidel Castro: The Only Lawful Guarantee of Our Power." *International Affairs* (Moscow), Feb. 1962, pp. 63-71.
An abridgement from *Noticias de Hoy* of the 1 December 1961 speech in which Castro announced the creation of the United Party of the Cuban Socialist Revolution.
693. "Focus on Cuba." *Problems of Communism*, Vol. 12, Sep.-Oct. 1963, pp. 1-26.
A three-part report including the following: Boris Goldenberg, "The Cuban Revolution: An Analysis"; Ernst Halperin, "Castroism—Challenge to the Latin American Communists"; Andrés Suárez, "Castro between Moscow and Peking."
694. *Fortress Cuba: Russia's American Base*. Jay Mallin. Chicago: Henry Regnery Co., 1965. 192 pp. 972.91/M254f.
A journalist's uncomplimentary review of Castro's actions from January 1959 to 1964, and a criticism of the failure of the United States to take proper actions to halt Castro's extension of power or to insure his overthrow.
695. *The Fundamental Principles of Socialism in Cuba*. Blas Roca [pseud. for Francisco Calderio]. Washington: Joint Publications Research Service, 1962. 143 pp. 335.4/J74f.
A translation of *Los Fundamentos del Socialismo en Cuba* (1960) written by a longtime Communist leader in Cuba.
696. "The Future of Castroism." David Burks. *Current History*, Vol. 44, Feb. 1963, pp. 78-83+.
A sketchy tracing of the process by which Castro joined the Communists and a prediction that Communism under Castro in Cuba would not follow the program of traditional old-line Communism.
697. *The Great Deception: The Inside Story of How the Kremlin Took Over Cuba*. James Monahan and Kenneth O. Gilmore. New York: Farrar, Straus and Co., 1963. 213 pp. 972.91/M735g.
Volume is based on interviews with a large number of Cuban refugees in the United States and other countries. The Spanish-language version of this volume is titled: *Como el Kremlin se apodero de Cuba*, Mexico City: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1963 (972.91/M735c). The Portuguese-language version is titled: *A grande cilada*, Rio de Janeiro: Distribuidora Record, 1963 (972.91/M735ga).
698. *History Will Absolve Me*. Fidel Castro. New York: Lyle Stuart, 1961. 79 pp. 972.91/C355h.
Volume purports to be the "exact" speech delivered by Castro October 16, 1953, to the Court in Santiago, Cuba, on the occasion of his trial for his role in the attack on the Moncada Barracks, July 26, 1953.
699. "The American Left and Cuba." Dennis H. Wrong. *Commentary*, Vol. 33, Feb. 1962, pp. 93-103.
How the "New Left" interprets the Castro revolution to itself and the world.
700. *On China and Cuba*. José M. Gironella (John F. Byrne, tr.). Notre Dame: Fides Publishers, Inc., 1963. 175 pp. 335.4/G527o.
The second half of the volume contains observations by the author made on a brief stopover in Havana in July 1961.
701. "Red Drive in Cuba." Sig Synnestvedt. *Current History*, Vol. 45, Oct. 1963, pp. 216-222+. Notes.
How Communists employed the "Guatemalan Way" in gaining control of Cuba, subsequent Soviet economic and military support of Castro, and use of Cuba as a base for spread of Communist subversion.
702. *Red Star over Cuba: The Russian Assault on the Western Hemisphere*. Nathaniel Weyl. New York: Devin-Adair Co., 1960. 222 pp. 972.91/W548r. Notes. Index.
Author, one-time Communist (member of the party cell with Alger Hiss and an acquaintance of Cuba's leading Communists), presents a strong condemnation of Castro for his leading of Cuba into the Communist orbit.

703. *The Second Revolution in Cuba*. J. P. Morray. New York: Monthly Review Press, 1962. 173 pp. 972.91/M872s.

Volume is designed to determine why and how the Cuban revolution turned Marxist-Leninist. Author served as Visiting Professor of Political Science at the University of Havana during part of the period from October 1960 to July 1962, during which time he did the research for this volume.

704. "The Stalinization of Fidel Castro." Irving L. Horowitz. *New Politics*, Vol. 4, Fall 1965, pp. 61-69.

The author presents a five-part definition of the process of Stalinization and uses the definition to show how Castro has become Stalin-like in his rule of Cuba. For a rebuttal see C. I. Lumsden, "On Socialists and Stalinists"; and Horowitz, "Castrologists and Apologists," *ibid.*, Vol. 5, Winter 1966, pp. 20.

705. "These Are Cubans . . . Why They Endure." Michael Vermehren. *Atlas*, Vol. 15, May 1968, pp. 52-56.

A West German reporter's observations on the Cuban people's reactions to Castroism.

706. *Tropic Island: How Communism Came to Cuba*. Irving P. Pflaum. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1961. 196 pp. 972.91/P531t.

The author, a journalist and university lecturer, writes of many aspects of the Castro revolution and the Communist takeover in Cuba.

707. *Who Is Responsible?* Alexandra Obrenovich. New York: Carlton Press, Inc., 1962. 444 pp. 327.73/013w.

A lengthy rambling discourse on a suggested U.S. reaction to world Communism. Much of the volume is devoted to the subject of Communism in Cuba.

DEFECTORS, EXILES, AND REFUGEES

708. "The Coast Guard's Cuban Patrol." H. R. Kaplan. *Navy*, Vol. 8, March 1965, pp. 30-36. Illus.

Role of the U.S. Coast Guard in preventing raids on Cuba from U.S. territory and in rescuing Cubans who attempt to flee across the Florida Straits.

709. *Counter-Revolutionary Agent: Diary of Events Which Occurred in Cuba between January and July, 1961*. Hans Tanner. London: G. T. Foulis & Co., Ltd., 1962. 161 pp. 972.91/T166c.

Purported role of author in Cuban events of 1961.

710. *Cuba and Castro*. Teresa Casuso (Elmer Grossberg, tr.). New York: Random House, 1961. 249 pp. 972.91/C355c.

Author's story of how she aided Castro in Mexico. She later served as his Ambassador Plenipotentiary in Havana, and as Cuban delegate to the UN until she abandoned the Castro regime.

711. "Cuban Exodus." William F. Cass. *USNI Proceedings*, Vol. 92, Jun. 1966, pp. 46-55.

U.S. Coast Guard participation in the movement by small boat of thousands of Cubans permitted to leave Cuba by Castro's offer announced on 28 September 1965.

712. "The Cuban Freedom Shuttle." H. R. Kaplan. *Navy*, Vol. 8, Dec. 1965, pp. 13-18. Illus.

Work of the Coast Guard in assisting Cubans who sought to take advantage of Castro's "open door" policy on emigration, announced on 10 October 1965, to leave Cuba by small boat for the United States.

713. *The Devil to Pay*. Jack Youngblood and Robin Moore. New York: Coward-McCann, Inc., 1961. 320 pp. 972.91/Y78d.

Volume "is dedicated to those Cuban patriots and anti-Communists who joined the 26th-of-July movement in good faith, and who are now working underground or in exile to overthrow the government of Fidel Castro." An "obituaries" section reports on the death and/or defection of many of the participants.

714. "Fidel Castro's New Phase: After Che Guevara's Departure." Antonio de la Carrera. *New Leader*, Vol. 48, 25 Oct. 1965, pp. 3-12.

An examination of Castro's motives in permitting relatives of Cuban exiles to join their families abroad and in reorganizing the government-sponsored political party.

715. *I Was Castro's Prisoner: An American Tells His Story*. John Martino in collaboration with Nathaniel Weyl. New York: Devin-Adair, 1963. 280 pp. 365.45/M386i.

A personal account of the author's arrest and imprisonment for three years in Cuba, beginning in the summer of 1959.

716. *My 14 Months with Castro*. Rufo López-Fresquet. Cleveland: World Publishing Co., 1966. 223 pp. 972.91/L864m. Index.

An inside story of Cuba by the man who served Castro as Cuban Minister of the Treasury from January 8, 1959 to March 17, 1960, and who escaped by boat from Cuba to Key West October 29-30, 1960. Volume is a revised version of his memoirs commissioned by the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace. Revision was accomplished with the assistance of Irving P. and Melanie L. Pflaum.

ECONOMY

717. "The Cuban Economy: Its Past, and Its Present Importance." Ernesto Che Guevara. *International Affairs* (London), Vol. 40, Oct. 1964, pp. 589-599.

Basically, an anti-U.S. explanation of the causes of Cuba's economic problems.

718. "Cuban Lessons for the Developing World: Recent Impressions of a Visitor." Anthony Sylvester. *Contemporary*, Vol. 208, Feb. 1966, pp. 69-76. Notes.

A revealing look at the Cuban economic picture—agriculture, industry, labor, dependence on Soviet sources of supply.

719. "Cuba Paints Its Own Shade of Red." *Business Week*, No. 1815, 13 Jun. 1964, pp. 46-54. Illus.

A 1964 look at Cuba's economic problems.

720. "Cuba's Economic Future." *Monthly Review*, Vol. 15, Apr. 1964, pp. 633-650.

A review of the volume by two British and two Chilean economists: *Cuba: The Economic and Social Revolution* (Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina, 1964) (330.97291/S453c).

721. "Soviet Economic Aid to Cuba: 1959-1964." Robert S. Walters. *International Affairs* (London), Vol. 42, Jan. 1966, pp. 74-86. Notes.

Nature, amount, purpose, and achievements of various Soviet aid agreements (trade and credits) and also of Eastern Europe and Communist China.

722. "What Has Happened to Cuban Business?" Freeman Lincoln. *Fortune*, Vol. 60, Sep. 1959, pp. 110-113+. Illus.

A glance at the influence on several aspects of business of Castro's actions during his first nine months in office.

QUEVARA

723. "Annals of Politics: A Footnote." Richard N. Goodwin. *New Yorker*, Vol. 44, 25 May 1968, pp. 93-114.

Basically, an account of the proposals for Cuban-U.S. rapprochement voiced by Ernesto "Che" Guevara to the author in Montevideo after the conclusion of the Punta del Este meeting of OAS Economic and Foreign Ministers in August 1961.

724. "'Che' Guevara: Some Documentary Puzzles at the End of a Long Journey." Jay Mallin. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 10, Jan. 1968, pp. 74-84. Notes.

A partial tracing of Guevara's movements from his departure from Cuba in 1965 until his death on October 9, 1967. Story is based in part on information contained in Guevara's diary and that of another guerrilla member.

725. "Che Left Cuba as a Hero—Why?" Adolfo Gilly. *Atlas*, Vol. 11, Jan. 1966, pp. 39-41. Illus.

Why Guevara's espousal of the Chinese Communist position led to his departure from Cuba.

726. "Cuba and the 'Kennedy Plan.'" Ernesto Guevara. *Political Affairs*, Vol. 41, Mar. 1962, pp. 24-34.

Guevara's interpretation of developments at the Punta del Este meeting of the Inter-American Economic and Social Conference, August 1961, that drafted the program for the Alliance for Progress.

727. "Donde Esta? Whatever Became of Che?" Paul Hoffman. *NYT Magazine*, 10 Apr. 1966, pp. 14-15 ff. Illus.

Another in a long list of speculations as to the whereabouts of Che Guevara in the period after his disappearance from Cuban political life after 15 March 1965.

728. *Episodes of the Revolutionary War*. Ernesto Che Guevara. New York: International Publishers, 1968. 144 pp. 972.91/G939e. Notes. Index.

The author's experiences from his landing in Cuba in December 1965 for the following eight years, plus four previously written articles on various phases of the guerrilla struggle in Cuba.

729. "A New Old Che Guevara Interview." William F. Ratliff. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 46, Aug. 1966, pp. 288-300. Notes.

A first presentation in English of an interview with Guevara reported by two Chinese Communist reporters in April 1959. Article is translated from the version published in the Communist Chinese publication *World Knowledge* of 5 June 1959, pp. 22-26.

730. *Reminiscences of the Cuban Revolutionary War*. Ernesto Che Guevara (Victoria Ortiz, tr.). New York: Monthly Review Press, Inc., 1968. 287 pp. 972.91/G939r. Illus.

Volume purports to be Guevara's recollections from the departure from Mexico in November 1956 to the takeover of Havana in January 1959. Appended are 26 letters by Guevara, covering the period, 1959 to 1965. There is nothing in this edition to indicate the source from which it was translated.

731. *Venceremos! The Speeches and Writings of Ernesto Che Guevara*. John Gerassi (ed.). New York: Macmillan, 1968. 442 pp. 335.4097291/G939v. Appendixes.

A collection of 35 writings (poems, speeches, diaries) produced from 1956 to 1964, plus four items dedicated to Guevara that appear in the Appendixes.

MISSILE CRISIS OF 1962

732. *Collision Course: The Cuban Missile Crisis and Coexistence*. Henry M. Pachter. New York: Praeger, 1963. 261 pp. 327.73/P116c. Bib. Index.

Events of, actors in, and conclusions relevant to the developments of October 1962 involving the United States, the USSR, and Cuba.

733. "Cuba and After." Susan Strange, pp. 1-28, in *Year Book of World Affairs, 1963* (New York: Praeger, 1963), 341.058 Y39/Vol. 17.

The first pages of this article are devoted to the U.S. confrontation with the USSR over the missile installations in Cuba.

734. "Cuba and Pearl Harbor: Hindsight and Foresight." Roberta Wohlstetter. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 43, Jul. 1965, pp. 691-707.

Of interest for its story of the gathering and interpreting of information on Soviet missiles and launching installations in Cuba in 1962.

735. "Cuba and the Rule of Law." F. B. Schick. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Sep. 1963, pp. 57-63. Notes.

An abridged version of a paper delivered before the Utah Academy of Science by the author, Professor of International Law, Utah University. Article examines legal aspects of U.S. actions during the Cuban missile crisis. Notes are by the Soviet editor of *International Affairs*.

736. "Cuba Blockade Crisis: A Symposium." *New Politics*, Vol. 2, Fall 1963, pp. 18-97.

Authors and their contributions are: Norman Thomas, "A Terrible Risk of Nuclear War"; Victor Alba, "A False Crisis";

Hal Draper, "Kennedy's Disastrous Cuban Policy"; Robert J. Alexander, "Why President Kennedy Was Right in the Cuban Crisis"; Boris Goldenberg, "Notes on the Cuban Revolution"; David Dellinger, "The Revolution Not Seen"; Roy Finch, "The Two Faces of Cuba"; Samuel Shapiro, "Extract from a Cuban Diary"; Antonio de la Carrera, "Castro's Counter Revolution."

737. *The Cuban Crisis: A Documentary Record*. Headline Series No. 157. New York: Foreign Policy Assn., 1963. 84 pp. 327.73/F35h/No. 157.

Documents covering the period of the U.S.-USSR confrontation known as the Cuban Missile Crisis, Sep. 2-Oct. 28, 1962.

738. "The Cuban Crisis: A Strategic Analysis of American and Soviet Policy." Robert D. Crane. *Orbis*, Vol. 6, Winter 1963, pp. 528-563. Notes.

An exhaustive case study of U.S. and Soviet foreign policies in the "before," "during," and "after" stages of the Cuban missile crisis of October 1962, and an evaluation of U.S. policy in the crisis period.

739. "Cuban Crisis Diary: An Account of the Washington Meetings and Decision-making during October's Dangerous Days." *Navy*, Vol. 6, Feb. 1963, pp. 18-21 ff. Illus.

A review of events beginning 15 October 1962.

740. "The Cuban Crisis: How Close We Were to War." Roger Hilsman. *Look*, Vol. 28, 25 Aug. 1964, pp. 17-21.

The author, Assistant Secretary of State during the Cuban missile crisis, reveals some developments in the crisis that almost led to war with the USSR.

741. "The Cuban Crisis of 1962," C. N. Barclay, pp. 11-17, in *Brassey's Annual, 1963* (New York: Praeger, 1963), 359.058/B82/1963.

A review of the events and a cataloguing of lessons learned in the USA-USSR confrontation.

742. *The "Cuban Crisis" of 1962: Selected Documents and Chronology*. David L. Larson (ed.). Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1963. 333 pp. 327.7307291/L334c. Bib. Appendixes.

A collection of 94 documents—statements, congressional resolutions, interviews, addresses, resolutions, executive orders, communiqués, declarations, letters, and proclamations—dating from President Kennedy's statement of Sep. 4, 1962 to Secretary General U Thant's letter to First Deputy Minister Kuznetsov of Jan. 8, 1963. Included in the Appendix are 12 items dating from President Monroe's Message to Congress of Dec. 2, 1823 to an interview with Secretary Rusk on Nov. 28, 1962.

743. "The Cuban Quarantine." Quincy Wright. *American Journal of International Law*, Vol. 57, Jul. 1963, pp. 546-565. Notes.

The author examines a number of arguments officially advanced to support the imposition of a maritime quarantine on Cuba in October 1962, and concludes that the United States "acted skillfully to obtain the removal of the long-range missiles from Cuba," but maintains that the United States failed to live up to its legal obligations to respect the freedom of the seas, to submit disputes to the UN, and to avoid the use of force, except under specified conditions.

744. *Cuba, the U.S. & Russia, 1960-63: A Journalistic Narrative of Events in Cuba and of Cuban Relations with the U.S. and the Soviet Union*. Lester A. Sobel (ed.). New York: Facts on File, Inc., 1964. 138 pp. Illus. Index.

Information lifted verbatim, or in slightly edited form, from the columns of *Facts on File* and *News Year*.

745. "Defensive Quarantine and the Law." Leonard C. Meeker. *American Journal of International Law*, Vol. 57, Jul. 1963, pp. 515-524. Notes.

The author, a legal adviser to the Department of State, describes the "basis in international law upon which the United States Government . . . rested the measures which it took" during the Cuban missile crisis of 1962.

746. "Deterrence in Action." Curtis E. LeMay. *Ordnance*, Vol. 47, Mar.-Apr. 1963, pp. 526-528.

USAF response to the Cuban missile crisis.

747. "International Law and the United States Cuban Quarantine of 1962." Larman C. Wilson. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 7, Oct. 1965, pp. 485-492. Bib.

A brief review of the international law aspects of the U.S. quarantining of Cuba for 28 days during the missile crisis of October-November 1962.

748. *Investigation of the Preparedness Program: The Cuban Military Buildup*. Interim Report of the Preparedness Subcommittee of the Senate Committee on Armed Services, 88th Cong., 1st sess., 1963. 18 pp. 327.7307291/C749i.

A brief report on the extent of the Soviet buildup of personnel, missiles, missile sites, and aircraft in Cuba prior to October 22, 1963, and the withdrawal of personnel and equipment after that date. Report is based on testimony of the chiefs of various intelligence agencies of the U.S. government.

749. "Law and the Quarantine of Cuba." Abram Chayes. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 41, Apr. 1963, pp. 550-557.

An examination of the law supporting the U.S. action in quarantining Cuba and an analysis of some of the implications of applicable laws.

750. "The Legality of U.S. Quarantine Action under the United Nations Charter." Eustace Seligman. *American Bar Association Journal*, Vol. 49, Feb. 1963, pp. 142-145.

Author holds that U.S. action was "consistent both with the U.N. Charter and with established principles of international law." For an opposing argument, see William L. Standard's "The United States Quarantine of Cuba and the Rule of Law," *ibid.*, Vol. 49, Aug. 1963, pp. 744-748.

751. "MATS Looks at the Cuban Crisis." Joe W. Kelly. *AU Review*, Vol. 14, Sep.-Oct. 1963, pp. 2-20. Illus.

The operations of the Military Air Transport Service (MATS) prior to and during the Cuban missile crisis of 1962.

752. "Maritime Quarantine: The Naval Interdiction of Offensive Weapons and Associated Matériel to Cuba, 1962." Carl Q. Christol and Charles R. Davis. *American Journal of International Law*, Vol. 57, Jul. 1963, pp. 525-545. Notes.

A profusely documented examination of several questions of international law that arose as a result of the U.S. proclamation of the maritime quarantine of Cuban waters in October 1962.

753. "Military Value of Missiles in Cuba." Roger Hagan and Bart Bernstein. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, Vol. 19, Feb. 1963, pp. 8-13.

An examination of certain suggested motives that the USSR might have had in deciding to position missiles in Cuba.

754. *The Missile Crisis*. Elie Abel. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1966. 220 pp. 973.92/A139m. Illus. Index.

A reporter covers the events of October 14-28, 1962, pertaining to the Soviet installation and removal of missiles from Cuba.

755. "Rx: Quarantine." Andrew J. Valentine. *USNI Proceedings*, Vol. 89, May 1963, pp. 38-50. Illus.

An inquiry into the justification for and legality of the U.S. quarantine of Cuba during the missile crisis of October-November 1962.

756. "Soviet Reporting of the Cuban Crisis." John C. Pederson. *USNI Proceedings*, Vol. 91, Oct. 1965, pp. 54-63.

How the Soviet press informed the Soviet people prior to and after the U.S. ultimatum in October 1962.

757. *Strike in the West: The Complete Story of the Cuban Crisis*. James Daniel and John G. Hubbell. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1963. 180 pp. 973.92/D184s. Index.

A step-by-step report on the October 1962 crisis occasioned by Soviet emplacement of missiles in Cuba.

U. S. RELATIONS WITH

758. "The American Crisis—Vietnam, Cuba & the Dominican Republic." Theodore Draper. *Commentary*, Vol. 43, Jan. 1967, pp. 27-48. Notes.

The author seeks to demonstrate that there has been a "pattern" that determined the use of military force in the above situations. He uses the cases of U.S. involvement in Cuba and the Dominican Republic to set the stage for the bulk of his study, which is devoted to the Vietnam episode.

759. *American Interest in Cuba: 1848-1855*. Basil Rauch. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. 323 pp. 972.91/R241a. Bib. Index.

A scholarly investigation of U.S. government interest in Cuba in the pre-Civil War period.

760. "Can Castro Start a New Vietnam?" Paul D. Bethel. *National Review*, Vol. 19, 7 Feb. 1967, pp. 130-134.

A criticism of the State Department's attitude toward Cuba in the face of Cuba's obvious efforts to promote revolution in Latin America.

761. "The Castro Government in American Courts: Sovereign Immunity and the Act of State Doctrine." *Harvard Law Review*, Vol. 75, Jun. 1962, pp. 1607-1621.

Tendency of U.S. courts to give relief to victims of foreign appropriations.

762. "Castrophobia in the United States," Ronald Hilton, pp. 56-72, in *Year Book of World Affairs, 1964* (New York: Praeger, 1964), 341.058/Y39/Vol. 18.

Factors contributing to anti-Castro feeling in the United States.

763. "Communist Cuba's Challenge." *Current*, No. 40, Aug. 1963, pp. 44-53.

A collection of three articles on various aspects of the Cuban question. In "A New Approach for the U.S.," Roger Fisher (*New Republic*, 15 Jun 1963), sets forth a suggested step-by-step proposal for U.S. dealings with Cuba. Edward Behr, in an article from *The Sunday Times of London*, asks "How Is Nationalization Going?" Ernst Halperin discusses "What Castro Wants in Latin America."

764. *The Crime of Cuba*. Carleton Beals. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott, 1933. 441+ pp. 972.91/B36c. Illus. Bib. Appendix. Index.

An indictment of U.S. relations with Cuba by a longtime critic of U.S. policy in Latin America.

765. "Crisis Diplomacy: Cuba—1962." Joseph A. McDonough, Jr. *Naval War College Review*, Vol. 20, Summer 1967, pp. 2-24.

Some new insights into the operations of the National Security Council and of the President during the Cuban Missile Episode.

766. "Cuba and the United States." A. G. Mezerik (ed.). *International Review Service*, Vol. 9, No. 79, 1963 (entire issue).

A 163-page collection of various bits and pieces of information on such topics as the Bay of Pigs invasion, the October 1962 missile crisis, Kennedy-Khrushchev communications, UN-OAS actions, etc.

767. *Cuba and the United States: Long-Range Perspectives*. John Plank (ed.). Washington: Brookings Inst., 1967. 265 pp. 327.7307291/C962. Bib. Index.

A collection of eleven writings which "consider various aspects of the Cuban situation within a long-range framework" for the purpose of furnishing "a sounder basis for thinking about future United States policy toward the troubled island."

768. *Cuba and the United States, 1900-1935*. Russell H. Fitzgibbon. New York: Russell & Russell, Inc., 1964. 311 pp. 972.91/F554c. Bib. Index.

A reprint of a volume first published in 1935. In contrast to some recent studies, this volume is sympathetic to the manner in which the United States government handled its relations with Cuba.

769. "Cuba before the Revolution." F. Grinevich. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Jul. 1963, pp. 65-70. Notes.
A Soviet "exposé" of the U.S. "imperialistic" policy towards Cuba from 1898 to 1959.
770. "Cuba, Castro and the United States." Philip W. Bonsal. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 45, Jan. 1967, pp. 260-276.
The U.S. Ambassador to Cuba (1959-1960) reviews U.S.-Cuban relations from 1898 to 1959 and then describes the step-by-step breakdown of relations between the two nations to April 1961, and concludes with thoughts on the future of Cuba after Castro.
771. "Cuba: Issues and Alternatives." William Williams. *Annals*, Vol. 351, Jan. 1964, pp. 72-80.
An examination of U.S. policy vis-a-vis Castro's Cuba, and an argument for the initiation of an ideological revolution to effect a change in the Cuban policy of the United States States.
772. "Cuba Revisited." John A. Mackay. *Christian Century*, Vol. 81, 12 Feb. 1964, pp. 200-203.
The president emeritus of Princeton Theological Seminary advocates a "softer line" by the USA in its policies toward Cuba. For more in the same vein, see "A Fresh Look at Cuba," *ibid.*, 5 Aug 1964, pp. 983-987.
773. *Cuba, the U.S. & Russia, 1960-63: A Journalistic Narrative of Events in Cuba and of Cuban Relations with the U.S. and the Soviet Union*. Lester A. Sobel (ed.). New York: Facts on File, Inc., 1964. 138 pp. 972.91/F142c. Illus. Index.
Information lifted verbatim, or in slightly edited form, from the columns of *Facts on File* and *News Year*.
774. "Cuba Today: Eyewitness Report." Samuel Shapiro. *Nation*, Vol. 195, Sep. 22, 1962, pp. 146-154.
A report, generally pro-Castro and anti-United States in its theme and its content.
775. "Cuba under Castro." William Gerber. *Editorial Research Reports*, 3 Jul. 1968, Vol. II, 485-504.
A review of U.S.-Cuban relations from January 1959 through the Bay of Pigs incident, the missile crisis, the Guantanamo impasse, and the exclusion of Cuba from the OAS. Also a report on economic and social change under Castro and Castro's promotion of guerrilla war in Latin America.
776. "The Cuban Crisis: Failure of American Foreign Policy." Adolf A. Berle, Jr. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 39, Oct. 1960, pp. 40-55.
An analysis of U.S. foreign policy with respect to Latin America, and a discussion of the reasons for the failure of that policy.
777. *The Cuban Policy of the United States: A Brief History*. Lester D. Langley. New York: John Wiley, 1968. 203 pp. 327.7307291/L283c. Bib. Index.
A review of the developments of U.S. policy toward Cuba in several critical periods from the issuance of the Monroe Doctrine to the era of Fidel Castro.
778. "The Cuban Revolution: Its Impact on American Foreign Policy." Ramon H. Hulsey. *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 14, No. 2, 1960, pp. 158-174.
A brief survey of the Castro-led revolution within the context of the Cold War, i.e., in relation to its effect on U.S. foreign policy.
779. *Events in United States—Cuban Relations: A Chronology, 1957-1963*. Prepared by U.S. Dept. of State for Senate Committee on Foreign Relations. Washington: GPO, 1963. 28 pp. 327.7307291/D419c.
A brief outline of significant events in the last years of the Batista regime and the early years of Castro's rule.
780. *Fair Play for Cuba Committee*. Hearings before the Subcommittee to Investigate the Administration of the Internal Security Act and Other Internal Security Laws the Senate Committee on the Judiciary. 87th Cong., 1st sess., April, May & Oct., 1960 and Jan. 1961. Washington: GPO, 1961. 128 pp. 327.7307291/C749f.
Testimony of Carleton Beals, Joanne Allieen Grant, Charles A. Santos-Buch, Robert Taber, and Kenneth Tynan on the sources of the money and the arrangements for placing an ad in the *New York Times*, April 6, 1960, p. 33. For more on Taber, see annotation to M-26: *Biography of a Revolution* (972.9/T113m).
781. "Fulbright and Cuba." Theodore Draper. *New Leader*, Vol. 47 13 Apr. 1964, pp. 6-10.
A critical review of Senator Fulbright's "great debate" speech of 25 March 1964. See also the author's "Senator Fulbright's Cuban Options," *ibid.*, 27 April 1964, pp. 3-9.
782. *A History of Cuba and Its Relations with the United States*. Philip S. Foner. New York: International Publishers, 1962-1963. 327.7307291/F673h. Bib. Index.
Vol. I, covering the period 1492-1845, is subtitled "From the Conquest of Cuba to La Escalera"; Vol. II, for the period 1845-1895, bears the title "From the Era of Annexationism to the Outbreak of the Second War for Independence." Author is critical of the motives of the U.S. government and of its citizens in their dealings with Cuba in the pre-independence period.
783. "International Law and Guantanamo." Gary L. Maris. *Journal of Politics*, Vol. 29, May 1967, pp. 261-286. Notes.
The author's "attempt to clarify the legal nature of the Guantanamo lease-hold," which is presented "as a case study of the role of law in United States international relations."
784. "Investment as a Factor in the Economic Development of Cuba, 1899-1935." John M. Hunter. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 5, Winter 1951, pp. 82-100.
A critical examination of the "role" of investment and of its "effects" on economic development in Cuba's early national history.
785. "Latin America and the Socio-Economic Impact of the Cuban Revolution." Pedro C. M. Teichert. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 4, Jan. 1962, pp. 105-120. Tables. Notes.
An attempt to determine how the Cuban revolution will affect U.S. policy in Latin America.
786. "Negotiating with Fidel Castro." Julio A. Amoedo. *New Leader*, Vol. 47, 27 Apr. 1964, pp. 10-12.
A very brief statement by the author of his part, as Argentine ambassador to Cuba in January 1960, in presenting to Castro a U.S. proposal to assist Cuba with financial assistance in return for Castro's halting of his insults of the United States government.
787. "The Role of the Congress in Foreign Policy. Case: The Cuban Disaster." John Hickey. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 14, Spring 1961, pp. 67-89.
A survey of opinions voiced in congressional hearings by congressmen and State Department personnel from 1952.
788. "Senator John F. Kennedy on the Cuban Situation, Presidential Campaign of 1960." *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 15, Winter 1961, pp. 79-95.
Interesting excerpts from campaign speeches, many of which were an indictment of the Eisenhower administration for permitting the development of the situation in Cuba. Presentation is of particular interest in view of subsequent developments in U.S.-Cuban relations after January 1961.
789. *Situation in Cuba*. Hearing before the Senate Committees on Foreign Relations and Armed Services. 87th Cong., 2d sess., 1962. Washington: GPO, 1962. 117 pp. 972.91/C749s. Appendixes.
Reprints of articles from the *New York Times* and the *Washington Post*, a press release of the U.S. Dept. of State, an address by Chester Bowles, a list of instances of employment of U.S. armed forces abroad, 1798-1945. Appendixes contain a number of documents relevant to international relations in the Western Hemisphere.
790. *The United States and Cuba: A Study in International Relations*. Harry F. Guggenheim. New York: Macmillan, 1934. 268 pp. 327.7307291/B942u. Bib. Index.
Author, U.S. Ambassador to Cuba from 1929 to 1933, devotes most of his volume to the period 1898-1932.

791. *The United States and Cuba: Business and Diplomacy, 1917-1960*. Robert F. Smith. New York: Bookman Associates, 1960. 256 pp. 327.7307291/S658u. Bib. Index.

Author views critically, if not unsympathetically, the role that U.S. business interests played in the development of the Cuban economy and their influence on U.S. diplomatic relations with the island nation.

792. "The United States and the Situation in Cuba—Pros and Cons." *Congressional Digest*, Vol. 41, Nov. 1962. Entire issue.

A review of the historical relationship of the two nations precedes presentations of "Pro" and "Con" positions by U.S. Congressmen on the question "Is Present United States Cuban Policy Adequate?"

793. "U.S. Business Interests in Cuba and the Rise of Castro." Leland L. Johnson. *World Politics*, Vol. 17, Apr. 1965, pp. 440-459. Notes.

Author points out that "no necessary causal relationship exists between economic development and the emergence of responsible political regimes friendly to the United States and responsive to the collective will of the governed." He also writes that "despite its economic contributions, U.S. private capital is a source of resentment, conflict, and distrust in many areas of Latin America. . . ." His object in this article is to determine how U.S. investments in Cuba influenced U.S. relations with Cuba during Castro's first years as Cuban dictator.

794. *The United States, Cuba, and Castro: An Essay on the Dynamics of Revolution and the Dissolution of*

Empire. William A. Williams. New York: Monthly Review Press, 1962. 179 pp. 327.7307291/W728u.

A condemnation of U.S. policies and policy makers. Author condemns U.S. actions and praises those of Castro.

795. "United States Electoral Intervention in Cuba." Theodore P. Wright, Jr. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 13, Winter 1959, pp. 50-71. Notes.

A brief historical review of U.S. intervention in Cuba from independence to 1933.

796. *The United States in Cuba, 1898-1902: Generals, Politicians and the Search for Policy*. David F. Healy. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1963. 260 pp. 327.737291/H434u. Bib. Index.

A study of the evolution of the policies adopted by the United States in its relations with Cuba and of the application of those policies.

797. "U.S. Policy Toward Cuba." George W. Ball. *For Commanders: This Changing World*, Vol. 3, 15 Jun. 1964, pp. 1-4.

The Under Secretary of State discusses the nature of the Cuban threat, lines of strategy open to the United States, the purpose of the Alliance for Progress, the reason for and the nature of a program of "economic denial" directed against Cuba, and an assurance to the Cuban people.

798. *What Happened in Cuba? A Documentary History*. Robert F. Smith (ed.). New York: Twayne Publishers, Inc., 1963. 360 pp. 972.91/S658w. Bib.

A collection of 144 writings on U.S. relations with Cuba from 1783 to October 1962.

Dominican Republic

799. *Cuba, Haiti, & the Dominican Republic*. John E. Fagg. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice Hall, 1965. 181 pp. 972.9/F154c. Bib. Index.

Contains a brief political history of the Dominican Republic.

800. "The Dominican Republic," A. Terry Rambo, pp. 165-180, in Martin C. Needler (ed.), *Political Systems of Latin America*, 1964 (320.98/N375p).

Society, economy, history, influence of Trujillo, politics, governmental operations.

801. "Dominican Republic." *History Today*, Vol. 15, Nov. 1965, pp. 770-779. Illus.

A sketchy history from discovery to 1965.

802. "The Dominican Republic." John P. Augelli. *Focus*, Vol. 15, May 1965, pp. 1-6. Illus.

A brief account of the nation's political instability introduces a longer report on economic development, population and settlement, and the prospects for the future.

803. "The Dominican Republic in Geopolitics." Part I. Joseph S. Roucek. *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 206, Jun. 1965, pp. 289-294; Vol. 207, Jul. 1965, pp. 12-21.

Geography, history, influence of Trujillo, political developments after the fall of Trujillo, and U.S. intervention in April 1965.

804. *Journey Toward the Sunlight: A Story of the Dominican Republic and Its People*. Stanley Walker. New York: Caribbean Library, 1947. 226 pp+. 972.93/W184j. Illus.

A casual survey of the history and customs of the Caribbean nation, including a brief section on native foods.

805. *The Land Columbus Loved: The Dominican Republic*. Beritta Harding. New York: Coward-McCann, Inc., 1949. 246 pp. 917.293 H2631.

A journalistic review of the history, geography, people, and economy, and a tourist-style description of the capital city and towns in the interior.

806. *Naboth's Vineyard: The Dominican Republic, 1844-1924*. Sumner Welles. New York: Payson & Clarke,

Ltd., 1928. 2 vols. 972.93/W456.93. Bib. Appendixes. Index.

Still, in spite of its age, one of the best histories of the Dominican Republic for the period covered. Author was a career State Department official who served as American Commissioner in the country from 1922 to 1925.

807. *Quisqueya: A History of the Dominican Republic*. Selden Rodman. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1964. 202 pp. 972.93/R693q. Illus. Bib. Appendix. Index.

An entertaining history.

808. "Three Weeks on a Nightmare Island: Legacy of a Dictator." Laura Bergquist. *Look*, Vol. 26, 19 Jun. 1962, pp. 28-41. Illus.

A photo story accompanies the author's report on conditions in the Dominican Republic a year after the assassination of Dictator Trujillo.

POLITICS

809. "Balaguer's Dominican Republic." James N. Goodsell. *Current History*, Vol. 53, Nov. 1967, pp. 298-302+. Notes.

President Balaguer's efforts to restore economic and political stability.

810. "The Dominican Debacle." *New Leader*, Vol. 46, 14 Oct. 1963, pp. 3-14.

A collection of four articles that support the position of the overthrown Bosch regime. They include the following: Juan Bosch, "Why I Was Overthrown"; John P. Roche, "Return of the Syndicate"; Theodore Raper, "Bosch and Communism"; and Karl E. Meyer, "The Lesser Evil Doctrine."

811. "Dominican Dilemma." Lloyd B. Dennis. *Editorial Research Reports*, 13 Apr. 1966, Vol. 1, pp. 263-280.

Prospects for peace on eve of June 1966 presidential election, U.S. role in Dominican history, and a review of economic and social conditions.

812. "Dominican Election and the Role of the Observers." Jack Mendelsohn. *Christian Century*, Vol. 83, 13 July 1966, pp. 894-898.

Events of the 1966 presidential election in the Dominican Republic reported by a U.S. "observer."

813. "The Dominican Search for Stability." Henry Wells. *Current History*, Vol. 51, Dec. 1966, pp. 328-332+. Notes.

Background to and events and personalities figuring in the presidential election of 1 June 1966.

814. "Struggle in Santo Domingo." Norman Gall. *New Leader*, Vol. 50, 2 Jan. 1967, pp. 3-9.

A report on violence in the Dominican Republic under the Balaguer government.

815. "Turmoil in the Dominican Republic." Henry Wells. *Current History*, Vol. 50, Jan. 1966, pp. 14-21.

The search for political stability since the assassination of Trujillo, the overthrow of the Bosch administration, and the revolt, civil war, and U.S. intervention.

816. *The Unfinished Experiment: Democracy in the Dominican Republic*. Juan Bosch. New York: Praeger, 1965. 239 pp. 972.93/B742u. Index.

The author, longtime Dominican leader (though long in exile) and President from February 1963 to September 1963, tells the story of Dominican political developments from May 1961, when Trujillo was assassinated, to May 1964. For a critical review of the volume, see Henry Wells, "The Dominican Experiment with Bosch," *Orbis*, Vol. 10, Spring 1966, pp. 274-280.

817. "Why Balaguer Won: Anatomy of a Revolution That Failed." Selden Rodman. *New Republic*, Vol. 154, 18 Jun. 1966, pp. 17-21.

Interviews with the presidential candidates in the 1966 Dominican election and reasons why Balaguer won. See also the author's "Balaguer: The First Nine Months—An Interim Report on the Dominican Republic," *ibid.*, Vol. 156, 25 Mar. 1967, pp. 19-23.

REVOLUTION OF 1965

818. *Caribbean Crisis*. Jay Mallin. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1965. 101 pp. 972.93/M254c.

Background to and events of the Dominican revolution to May 23, 1965, the date of the official establishment of the Inter-American Armed Force in the Dominican Republic.

819. *Dominican Action, 1965: Intervention or Cooperation?* Washington: Georgetown Univ., 1966. 85 pp. 972.93 G351d. Appendixes.

A staff study, Special Report Series No. 2, prepared by The Center for Strategic Studies. Volume describes events of the 1965 revolt from April 24 to May 4 and in the Appendixes names key diplomatic and military personnel and leading Communists involved, describes the role of Communists in the Civil War, supplies a list of quotations by various and sundry journalists, Senators and others, and offers 7 conclusions pertaining to the uprising.

820. *Dominican Diary*. Tad Szulc. New York: Delacorte Press, 1965. 306 pp. 972.93 S998d.

Author's personal involvement as a *New York Times* reporter in the reporting of the news during the 1965 revolution in the Dominican Republic.

821. *The Dominican Republic Crisis 1965*. A. J. Thomas, Jr. and Ann Van Wynen Thomas (John Carey, ed.). Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.: Oceana Publications, Inc., 1967. 162 pp. 327.7307293 H224d. Bib.

Background paper and proceedings of the Ninth Hammarbyd Forum. Participants, in addition to the first named author, were Adolf A. Berke, Wolfgang Friedmann, and Dorothea V. Sandler.

822. "Revolution and Counter-Revolution in the Dominican Republic." *New Politics*, Vol. 4, Spring 1965, pp. 47-72.

Contributions by the following: Julio Cesar Martinez, "The Chessboard"; Victor Alba, "Lessons of an Absurd Situation"; Samuel Shapiro, "The Dominican Dilemma"; John I. Lewine, "The Politics of Metternich."

823. "Revolutionary Struggle in the Dominican Republic and Its Lessons." J. I. Quello and N. I. Conde. *World Marxist Review*, Vol. 8, Dec. 1965, pp. 71-81; Vol. 9, Jan. 1966, pp. 33-36.

A Communist version of the revolutionary disturbances of April 1965.

824. *Santo Domingo: Revolt of the Damned*. Dan Kurtzman. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1965. 310 pp. 972.93/K96s.

A *Washington Post* correspondent reports on the 1965 revolution in the Dominican Republic as he saw it.

U. S. RELATIONS WITH

825. *Background Information Relating to the Dominican Republic*. Report of Senate Committee on Foreign Relations, 89th Cong., 1st sess., 1965. Washington: GPO, 1965. 100 pp. 972.93/C749b.

Volume includes a chronology from 1492 to June 28, 1965, and 30 documents relating to U.S. relations with the Dominican Republic.

826. "A Case of Defamation: U.S. Intelligence Versus Juan Bosch." Theodore Draper. *New Republic*, Vol. 154, 19 Feb. 1966, pp. 13-19; 26 Feb. 1966, pp. 15-18.

A critical review of U.S. involvement in the Dominican uprising of April 1965.

827. "A Close View of Santo Domingo." Selden Rodman. *Reporter*, Vol. 33, 15 Jul. 1965, pp. 20-27.

Views on U.S. intervention of April 1965 and the future of the Dominican Republic expressed by Bosch, Reid, Pastoriza, Imbert, and Arísty.

828. "The Dominican Crisis: A Case Study in American Policy." Theodore Draper. *Commentary*, Vol. 40, Dec. 1965, pp. 33-68. Notes.

An exploration of U.S. policy in the Dominican intervention of April 1965, based in part on Tad Szulc's *Dominican Diary* (972.93/S998d), and Dan Kurtzman's *Santo Domingo: Revolt of the Damned* (972.93/K96s).

829. "The Dominican Intervention." Paul D. Bethel, "The Myths." J. B. Bender, "The Facts." *National Review*, Vol. 18, 8 Feb. 1966, Part 1, pp. 107-111; Part 2, pp. 112-114.

Bethel, a reporter on the scene during the 1965 Dominican uprising, point by point refutes the accuracy of statements by Theodore Draper in "The Dominican Crisis," *Commentary*, Vol. 40, Dec. 1965, pp. 33-68. Bender answers three questions relative to U.S. intervention. For more on this subject, see *ibid.*, 23 Aug. 1966, pp. 823-827.

830. "Dominican Republic: Intervention or Collective Self-defense." Charles G. Fenwick. *American Journal of International Law*, Vol. 60, Jan. 1966, pp. 64-67.

A very brief examination of several questions pertaining to the "legality" of U.S. and OAS intervention in the Dominican Republic in April 1965.

831. "Experiment in Inter-American Peacekeeping." Frederick Turner. *Army*, Vol. 17, Jun. 1967, pp. 34-39.

Experiences of Inter-American Peace Force in the Dominican Republic, 1965-1966.

832. "Imperialism in the Dominican Republic." Vicente Girbau Leon (Nell Salm). *Monthly Review*, Vol. 17, Sep. 1965, pp. 9-29.

Reviews of the pre-Trujillo period, of Trujillo's rule, of the immediate post-Trujillo happenings, and a brief comment on the U.S. intervention of 1965.

833. "Limits of American Power." Abraham F. Lowenthal. *Harper's*, Vol. 228, Jun. 1964, pp. 87-95.

An examination of U.S. efforts in the Dominican Republic and an opinion as to what the future holds for U.S. hopes for the nation.

834. "The OAS and the Dominican Crisis." Gordon Connell-Smith. *World Today*, Vol. 21, Jun. 1965, pp. 229-236.

An examination of the possible damage caused to the inter-American image of the United States by its April 1965 intervention in the Dominican Republic.

835. *Overtaken by Events: The Dominican Crisis from the Fall of Trujillo to the Civil War*. John B. Martin. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday & Co., 1966. 821 pp. 972.93/M381o. Illus. Appendices. Index.

A four-part study of recent political developments in the Dominican Republic and of U.S. involvement in them, as seen from the inside by the former U.S. Ambassador and, later, Special Presidential Representative. Part I covers the period to 1962; Part II, the seven months of Bosch's presidency; Part III, the period from September 28 1963 to December 14, 1963, and Part IV, the author's 17 days of service as Presidential Representative to the Dominican Republic in May 1965.

836. "The Roots of the Dominican Crisis." Theodore Draper. *New Leader*, Vol. 48, 24 May 1965, pp. 3-18.

A lengthy report on Dominican politics from 1962 to the uprising of April 1965. Author is unsympathetic to the U.S. government's decision to intervene. In one instance, "The New Dominican Crisis," *ibid.* Vol. 49, 31 Jan. 1966, p. 8, he has said that "the intervention was an indefensible, unmitigated wrong." See also Draper's "A Case of Political Obscenity," *ibid.* Vol. 49, 9 May 1966, pp. 3-7.

837. "Santo Domingo and After," F. Parkinson, pp. 143-168, in *Year Book of World Affairs, 1966* (New York: Praeger, 1966), 341.058/Y39/Vol. 20.

U.S. intervention in the Dominican Republic in 1965, and international reaction (principally Latin American) to it.

838. "Santo Domingo: Labyrinth of Policy—Perils of an International Force." Tony Mockler. *Nation*, Vol. 202, Feb. 1966, pp. 154-157.

Roles of U.S. armed forces and of FIP (Fuerza Interamericana de la Paz) in controlling Dominican revolution.

839. "Santo Domingo: The Unfinished Revolution." Sidney Lens. *Nation*, Vol. 202, 2 May 1966, pp. 520-523.

U.S. actions in the Dominican crisis.

840. "Ubique." M/G R. McC. Tompkins, USMC. *Marine Corps Gazette*, Vol. 49, Sep. 1965, pp. 32-39. Illus.

The author, Deputy Chief of Staff CincStant, describes U.S. military actions (primarily of USMC units) in the Dominican Republic in April-May 1965.

841. "The United States and Latin American Dictatorships: The Case of the Dominican Republic." Theodore P. Wright. *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 14, No. 2, 1960, pp. 152-157.

A very brief review of the U.S. position vis-a-vis the Trujillo dictatorship.

842. *The United States and Santo Domingo, 1798-1873: A Chapter in Caribbean Diplomacy*. Charles C. Tansill. Gloucester, Mass.: Peter Smith, 1967. 487 pp. 327.7307293/T168u. Notes. Index.

A reprint of a volume first published in 1938. Most of the material was originally presented by the author in his lectures in the Graduate School of The Johns Hopkins University.

843. "U.S. Diplomacy and Dominican Crisis." Thomas M. Millington. *SAIS Review*, Vol. 7, Summer 1963, pp. 25-30.

U.S. and OAS reaction to the assassination of Trujillo (30 May 1960) and subsequent events in the Dominican Republic.

844. "The United States, the Organization of American States, and the Dominican Republic, 1961-1963." Jerome Slater. *International Organization*, Vol. 18, Spring 1964, pp. 268-291. Notes.

An examination of events in the Dominican Republic and how they influenced U.S. policy toward Latin America, the relationship of the OAS to U.S. policy, changes in the theory and practice of non-intervention as a principle.

845. "The Withdrawal from Santo Domingo." Joseph Juárez. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 42, May 1962, pp. 152-190. Notes.

A lengthy and well-documented examination of seven factors that prompted the United States to withdraw its military forces from the Dominican Republic in 1924.

Ecuador

846. *Ecuador*. Betty J. Meggers. New York: Praeger, 1966. 220 pp. 913.866/M497ca. Illus. Index.

An archeological history of Ecuador.

847. "Ecuador: A Present-Day Portrait." James D. Cochrane. *Current History*, Vol. 51, Nov. 1966, pp. 264-269.

Brief political history since 1944, political party organization, social structure, economic problems, U.S.-Ecuadorian relations, and the problem of achieving political stability.

848. *Ecuador: Country of Contrasts*. Lilo Linke. 3d ed. London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1960. 193 pp. 986.6/L756e. Illus. Bib. Index.

A brief survey of the geography, climate, people, history, political institutions and processes, the various constitutions, and the Indian problem.

849. *Ecuador: Crown Jewel of the Andes*. Dean H. Blanchard. New York: Vantage Press, 1962. 228 pp. 918.66/B639e. Illus. Glossary.

Personal experiences of the author and his family on a sight-seeing and anthropological tour of Ecuador.

850. "Ecuador in Geopolitics." Joseph S. Roucek. *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 203, Feb. 1964, pp. 74-82.

Geography, history, people, natural resources, political developments under President Arcelesena and the successive military juntas.

851. "Ecuador: Low and Lofty Land Astride the Equator." Loren McIntyre. *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 133, Feb. 1968, pp. 258-294. Illus.

A photo story, the result of the author's four months of travel in the varied terrain and climate of this equator-straddling nation.

852. "Ecuador: The Politics of Instability." George I. Blanksten, pp. 269-288, in Martin C. Needler (ed.), *Political Systems of Latin America, 1964* (320.98/N375p).

Society, culture, history, political processes, governmental institutions, and recent political developments.

ECONOMY

853. "Agricultural Employment Policy in Developing Countries: The Case of Ecuador." Anthony Bottomley. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 19, Spring 1966, pp. 53-79. Notes.

An attempt to derive a program for increasing the relative productivity of the agricultural work force.

854. "Corporation Laws, Taxes, and Customs in Ecuador." Howard P. Morrison. *International Development Review*, Vol. 4, Dec. 1962, pp. 18-24.

Essentially, the third chapter of an ICA (now AID) study titled "Expanding Private Investment for Ecuador's Economic

Growth." The author's attention is focussed on the suitability of the Ecuadorian corporation to functioning as an instrument necessary to promoting investment in the industrial segment of the economy.

855. "Imperfect Competition in the Industrialization of Ecuador." Anthony Bottomley. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 19, Summer 1965, pp. 83-96. Notes. Table.

Results of Ecuador's attempts to foster industrialization through the device of "substantial" tariff protection.

856. "Man-Land Relations in Ecuador." John V. D. Saunders. *Rural Sociology*, Vol. 26, Mar. 1961, pp. 57-69. Tables.

An examination of size of holdings, land tenure, and systems of agriculture.

POLITICS

857. *Anatomy of a Coup d'Etat: Ecuador 1963*. Martin C. Needler. Washington: Inst. for the Comparative

Study of Political Systems, 1964. 54 pp. 986.6/N375a. Notes. Appendices.

Men and issues involved in the overthrow of Ecuadorian President Arosemena in July 1963.

858. *Ecuador: Constitutions and Caudillos*. George I. Blanksten. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1951. 196 pp. 342.366/B642c. Illus. Bib. Index.

A review of Ecuador's political history and geographical features precedes a study of political instability, political parties and elections, and of the operations of the different branches of national, provincial, and local government.

859. "Ecuador's Socio-political Mosaic." Edmund S. Urbanski. *Current History*, Vol. 46, Jan. 1964, pp. 19-25. Notes.

A discussion of the influence of *personalismo* in Ecuadorian politics, precedes a brief glimpse of internal problems, political history, border conflicts, and U.S.-Ecuadorian relations.

860. "Report from Ecuador." Manuel Agustín Aguirre. *Monthly Review*, Vol. 13, Feb. 1962, pp. 456-460.

A very brief report on the role of Velasco Ibarra in recent Ecuadorian history, and a comment on the government of his successor.

Guatemala

861. "Ambiguities in Guatemala." John Gillin and Kalman H. Silvert. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 34, Apr. 1956, pp. 469-482.

Conditions under the Ubico dictatorship, role of the Communists in the government of President Arbenz, the Arbenz program in one municipio, problems confronting the Castillo Armas government.

862. "Easter Week in Indian Guatemala." John Scofield. *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 117, Mar. 1960, pp. 406-417. Illus.

A photo story of Indian celebrations of Easter in the city of Antigua.

863. *Empires in the Wilderness: Foreign Colonization and Development in Guatemala, 1834-1844*. William H. Griffith. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1965. 332 pp. 972.8104/G854c. Bib. Index.

Primarily, the story of the Eastern Coast of Central America Commercial and Agricultural Company, a London company, and its efforts to establish a colony in Guatemala.

864. *Four Keys to Guatemala*. Vera Kelsey and Lilly de Jongh Osborne. New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1961. 332 pp. 917.281/K29f/1961. Illus. Bib. Index.

A type of guidebook. Although published some time ago, it still contains much useful information on places and customs.

865. *Guatemala*. Erna Fergusson. New York: Knopf, 1938. 327 pp. 917.281/F352g. Illus. Bib. Index.

Author's experiences in exploring ancient Maya ruins and in contact with native peoples.

866. "Guatemala after Revolution." pp. 61-82, in Kalman H. Silvert, *The Conflict Society: Reaction and Revolution in Latin America, 1966* (980.03/S587r).

The author's "observations on problems, persons and events" of 1955 (the year following the overthrow of the Arbenz government).

867. *Guatemala: A Historical Survey*. Amy E. Jensen. New York: Exposition Press, 1955. 263 pp. 972.81/J54g. Index.

A popular history.

868. *Guatemala: Past and Present*. Chester L. Jones. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press, 1940. 420 pp. 972.81/J76g. Illus. Bib. Index.

A study of the political history, economic development (from the colonial era to 1939), and social life of Guatemala.

869. *Guatemala: The Land and the People*. Nathan L. Whetten. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1961. 399 pp. 917.281/W568g. Illus. Bib. Index.

A general description of "some of the major sociological aspects of Guatemalan society." Part I relates the people to their geographic environment; Part II shows how they earn their living; Part III describes where they reside, and what they eat and wear; Part IV discusses their family, educational, and religious customs and their relationship to local and national governments; and Part V speculates on future prospects for the people and the nation.

870. "Guatemala: The Search for Political Identity." John D. Martz, pp. 35-51, in Martin C. Needler (ed.), *Political Systems of Latin America, 1964* (320.98/N375p).

History, peoples, Communist influence in, political parties, governmental institutions, various policies of.

871. *Guatemala: The Story of an Emergent Latin-American Democracy*. Mario Rosenthal. New York: Twayne Publishers, 1962. 327 pp. 972.81/R815g. Illus. Bib. Index.

A history of Guatemala from colonization to 1958, with an additional chapter on British Honduras that carries the story down to 1962.

872. *The Guatemala Traveler: A Concise History and Guide*. Selden Rodman. New York: Meredith Press, 1967. 127 pp. 972.81/R693g. Illus. Index.

A brief review of the nation's history from Mayan antiquity to the present day fills the first 78 pages of this volume. A "travelogue" for tourists covers pp. 99-124. Sandwiched between the two parts are 16 pages of photographs of a wide assortment of people, buildings, etc.

873. *Historical Dictionary of Guatemala*. Richard E. Moore. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, Inc., 1967. 187 pp. 917.281/M823h. Bib.

An identification of persons, places, and events.

874. *In the Land of the Quetzal Feather*. Friedrich Morton. New York: Devin-Adair Co., 1960. 208 pp. 917.281/M889i. Illus.

Author's reminiscences of animal and plant life and of human relations in Guatemala.

AGRICULTURE

875. "Farm Size and Agrarian Reform in Guatemala." John R. Hildebrand. *Inter-American Affairs*, Vol. 16, Autumn 1962, pp. 51-57. Notes.

A brief look at Guatemala's Rural Development Program.

876. "Guatemala: Indian Attitudes Toward Land Tenure." Robert A. Naylor. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 9, Oct. 1967, pp. 619-639. Notes.

A review of past and present Indian settlement, cultivation, and landholding patterns as a step in understanding the nature of the problems and prospects of any proposed solution of Guatemala's economic, social, and political problems.

877. "Guatemalan Colonization Projects: Institution Building and Resource Allocation." John R. Hildebrand. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 19, Spring 1966, pp. 41-51.

An attempt to determine the contributions of the Guatemalan Rural Development Program for the purpose of making recommendations for the better handling of U.S. foreign aid committed to future rural development programs.

878. "Guatemalan Rural Development Program: An Economist's Recommendations." John R. Hildebrand. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 17, Summer 1963, pp. 59-71.

Recommendations in seven areas of the program inaugurated by the Castillo Armas administration for settling rural people on virgin jungle or on confiscated German farms.

879. "The Productivity of Agricultural Labor in the Export Crops of Guatemala: Its Relation to Wages and Living Conditions." Lester Schmid. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 22, Autumn 1968, pp. 33-45. Notes. Tables.

An examination of employment practices, duration of employment, and relationship of wages to productivity on coffee, cotton, and sugar farms.

COMMUNISM

880. *A Case History of Communist Penetration: Guatemala*. U.S. Dept. of State Publication 6465. Washington: GPO, 1957. 73 pp. 327.73098/U58i/No. 52.

The story of the rise and fall of Communism in Guatemala, 1944-1954.

881. *Case Study in Insurgency and Revolutionary Warfare: Guatemala 1944-1954*. Washington: Special Operations Research Office. American Univ., 1964. 116 pp. 909.82/A5121ch. Illus. Bib. Index.

Study attempts to determine the relationship of the Communist Party to the political activities of Guatemalan military officers between 1944 and 1954. It also "examines economic, social, and political factors which have been identified as being generally related to the rise of Communism in Guatemala."

882. "Communism in Guatemala: A Case History." Flora Lewis. *NYT Magazine*, 21 Feb. 1954, pp. 11 ff. Illus.

A brief review of some of the steps by which Communists gained power in Guatemala under Arévalo and Arbenz.

883. *Communism in Guatemala, 1944-1954*. Ronald M. Schneider. New York: Praeger, 1959. 350 pp. 335.4097281/S359c. Bib. Index.

A detailed tracing of the steps by which a small group of Communists (initially, no more than 4,000) succeeded in gaining virtual control over the nation of 3,000,000 inhabitants.

884. *Communist Aggression in Latin America*. Ninth Interim Report of Hearings before the Subcommittee on Latin America of the House Select Committee on Communist Aggression, 83d Cong., 2d sess., 1954. Washington: GPO, 1954. 295 pp. 972.8105/U58c. Illus.

Volume deals with Communist infiltration of the government of Guatemala during the Arévalo and Arbenz administrations. Exhibits are interesting. Among those giving testimony were Carlos Castillo Armas and John E. Peurifoy.

885. "The Communist Conspiracy in Guatemala." John E. Peurifoy. *U.S. Dept. of State Bulletin*, Vol. 21, 8 Nov. 1954, pp. 690-696.

Testimony to a House Committee by the former U.S. Ambassador to Guatemala on the extent of Communist involvement in the government of President Arbenz overthrown in mid-1954.

886. *Communist Infiltration in Guatemala*. John Martz. New York: Vantage Press, 1956. 125 pp. 335.4/M388c. Bib. Glossary.

A brief attempt to trace the "growth and development of Communism in Guatemala."

887. "Guatemala: The Aborted Revolution." Peter H. Weiner. *Harvard Review*, Vol. 4, Summer 1966, pp. 35-48. Notes.

A description of Guatemalan conditions in 1944, an analysis of the goals and methods of the leaders of the 1944-1954 revolution, and thoughts on why the Indian villagers responded as they did to the revolution.

888. "Guatemala, the United States, and Communism in the Americas." Fredrick B. Pike. *Review of Politics*, Vol. 17, Apr. 1955, pp. 232-261. Notes.

A review of the steps by which Communists gained influence in the Arbenz administration, the overthrow of the regime, and the role of the U.S. government in the developments.

889. *Intervention of International Communism in Guatemala*. U.S. Dept. of State Publication 5556. Washington: GPO, 1954. 96 pp. 327.73098/U58i/No. 48.

A two-part study in which Part I consists of a number of official statements, declarations, and congressional resolutions. Part II is devoted to a study of the Communist Party of Guatemala and of the growth of international Communism in Guatemala.

890. *My War with Communism*. Miguel Ydígoras Fuentes and Mario Rosenthal. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1963. 238 pp. 323.2/Y36m. Illus. Index.

Ydígoras Fuentes' experience with Communism in Guatemala before and after his tenure as President, an office he held from March 1958 to March 1963.

891. "Octubre: Communist Appeal to the Urban Labor Force of Guatemala." Ralph L. Woodward, Jr. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 4, Jul. 1962, pp. 363-374. Notes.

Reasons why the urban labor force in Guatemala City is so influential, Communist infiltration of Guatemala labor and government, and role of Communist Party periodical *Octubre* in advancing the goals of Communism.

892. *Penetration of the Political Institutions of Guatemala by the International Communist Movement: Threat to the Peace and Security of America and to the Sovereignty and Political Independence of Guatemala*. Washington: U.S. Dept. of State, 1954. v.p. 972.81/P187p.

Information submitted by the U.S. Delegation to the Fifth Meeting of Consultation of Ministers of Foreign Affairs of the American Republics held at Rio de Janeiro, July 1954.

893. "Receptivity to Communist-Formed Agitation in Rural Guatemala." Stokes Newbold. *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, Vol. 5, Jul. 1957, pp. 338-361. Notes.

A study of the subject based on interviews with a number of the rural supporters of President Arbenz who were arrested after his overthrow in the summer of 1954.

894. *Red Design for the Americas: Guatemalan Prelude*. Daniel James. New York: John Day Co., 1954. 347 pp. 972.8105/J27r. Bib. Index.

Leaders and events in the growth of Communist influence in Guatemala from 1944 to the overthrow of the Arbenz government in 1954.

895. "The Soft Underbelly of the U.S.A." Ralph de Toledano. *American Mercury*, Vol. 76, Feb. 1953, pp. 114-128.

A journalistic report on the evidence showing Communist influences on Guatemala's President-Jacobo Arbenz.

896. "Soviets in Our Back Yard." *American Mercury*, Vol. 78, Apr. 1954, pp. 122-131.

A report to a survey of the number and influence of Communists in Central America made shortly before the overthrow of the Arbenz regime in Guatemala.

ECONOMY

897. *The Economic Development of Guatemala*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1951. 305 pp. 330.97281/F19c.

A report prepared by a commission sponsored by the IBRD in cooperation with the Guatemalan government. Topics surveyed include: The general economy, agriculture, industry, mining and petroleum, transportation, telecommunications, power, public development policies, financial resources, and a recommended investment program.

898. "Factors in the Economic Development of Guatemala." George E. Britnell. *American Economic Review*, Vol. 43, May 1953. "Papers and Proceedings," 104-114.

The Chief of the International Bank Mission to Guatemala in 1950 relies on the Mission's 1951 report for much of his basic information.

899. *Penny Capitalism: A Guatemalan Indian Economy*. Sol Tax. Smithsonian Institution, Institute of Social Anthropology, Publication No. 16. Washington: GPO, 1953. 230 pp. 330.97281/F235p. Notes. Tables. Index.

A description of the "backwoods" economy of the Indian village of Panajachel in which the author lived intermittently from 1935 to 1941.

900. *Public Finance and Economic Development in Guatemala*. John H. Adler and others. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press, 1952. 282 pp. 336.7281/A237p. Notes. Index.

An analysis of fiscal operations for the purpose of determining how they have affected economic development and how the fiscal system can aid in the country's progress.

EDUCATION

901. "Changing Conditions in Guatemala." C. A. Hauberg. *Current History*, Vol. 44, Feb. 1963, pp. 106-110 +. Notes.

A brief description of Guatemala's history and geography precedes a discussion of the education program bearing the title "Plan Jutiapa."

902. "Culture and Education in the Midwestern Highlands of Guatemala." Robert Redfield. *American Journal of Sociology*, Vol. 48, May 1943, pp. 640-648.

Author describes how "the process of cultural transmission and renewal" is accomplished in a rural Guatemalan village in which schools have little importance and "ceremony and myth" are not significant educational factors.

903. "The Development of an Educational System in a Rural Guatemalan Community." Oscar H. Horst and Avril McClelland. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 10, Jul. 1968, pp. 474-497. Notes.

The operation of the school system—schools, teachers, students, support, etc.—in the *municipio* of Oximucal, a highland community in the department of Quetzaltenango.

904. "Educational Development in Ghana and Guatemala: Some Problems in Estimating Levels of Educational Growth." E. David Williams. *Comparative*

Education Review, Vol. 10, Oct. 1966, pp. 462-469. Bib. Tables.

A statistical comparison of various aspects of educational development in the two nations.

POLITICS

905. "Economic and Social Origins of the Guatemalan Political Parties (1773-1823)." Ralph L. Woodward, Jr. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 45, Nov. 1965, pp. 544-566. Notes.

An analysis of the role of the earthquakes of 1773 in the movement of the capital from Antigua and of the new leaders who developed and who played dominant roles in the future political arena of Guatemala.

906. "Guatemala in Perspective." Mario Rodríguez. *Current History*, Vol. 51, Dec. 1966, pp. 338-343+. Notes.

A brief summary of political events from the overthrow of Ubico in 1944 to 1966—political parties, presidents, U.S. involvement, guerrilla warfare.

907. "Latin-American Economic Development, Land Reform, and U.S. Aid with Special Reference to Guatemala." John R. Hildebrand. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 4, Jul. 1962, pp. 351-361. Notes.

The author's understanding of the motives behind U.S. support of aid programs and a brief report on U.S. assistance to Guatemala's Rural Development Program.

908. "The 1966 Presidential Election in Guatemala: Can a Radical Party Desiring Fundamental Social Change Win an Election in Guatemala?" John W. Sloan. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 22, Autumn 1968, pp. 15-32. Notes.

A review of the election—parties, candidates, platforms, results—in which, for the first time in the nation's history, a candidate opposed to the government's nominee succeeded in winning.

909. "Stabilization of the Post-Revolutionary Government in Guatemala." Julio Vielman. *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 9, No. 1, Jan. 1955, pp. 73-81.

The author, a Guatemalan journalist, reviews the efforts of the Castillo Armas government to stabilize conditions in Guatemala after the overthrow of the Arbenz regime.

910. *A Study in Government: Guatemala, Part I. National and Local Government Since 1944*. Kalman H. Silvert. New Orleans: Tulane Univ., Middle American Research Institute, 1954. 104 pp. 352.07281/S587s. Illus. Bib. Index.

An inquiry into the "organization and functioning of the Guatemalan government" and an attempt to determine why the government functioned as it did.

U. S. RELATIONS WITH

911. "Guatemala and United States Foreign Policy." Donald Grant. *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 9, No. 1, Jan. 1955, pp. 64-72.

A brief review of the U.S. role in Guatemala before and after Arbenz.

912. "The Guatemalan Affair: A Critique of United States Foreign Policy." Philip B. Taylor, Jr. *American Political Science Review*, Vol. 50, Sep. 1956, pp. 787-806. Notes.

A well-documented study of U.S. government policy toward the Castillo Armas-led invasion of Guatemala that caused the overthrow of the Arbenz government in 1954.

Best Available Copy

Haiti

913. *Black Democracy: The Story of Haiti*. H. P. Davis. New York: Dodge Publishing Co., 1936. 360 pp. 972.94/D262b. Illus. Bib. Exhibits. Index.
The story of Haiti from Spanish discovery to the withdrawal of the U.S. marines.
914. *Cuba, Haiti, & the Dominican Republic*. John F. Fagg. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall, 1965. 181 pp. 972.9/F154c. Bib. Index.
Contains a brief political history of Haiti.
915. *The Drums Beat Red*. David Graeme. London: George G. Harrap & Co., Ltd., 1963. 253 pp. 813/G734d.
A fictional story of espionage in Haiti in the 1960's.
916. "Haiti," Rayford W. Logan and Martin C. Needler, pp. 149-162, in Martin C. Needler (ed.), *Political Systems of Latin America*, 1964 (320.98/N375p).
Society, economy, history, political processes, governmental structure, influence of Duvalier, public policy.
917. "Haiti," Ray Y. Gildea, Jr. *Focus*, Vol. 17, May 1967, pp. 1-6. Illus.
History, geography, climate, people, agriculture, transportation, industry, and trade of the Caribbean nation.
918. *Haiti and the Dominican Republic*. Rayford W. Logan. New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1968. 220 pp. 917.293/L831h. Bib. Map. Tables. Appendixes. Index.
A study of the land, people, history, politics, society, and economy of the two island neighbors.
919. *The Haitian People*. James G. Leyburn. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1948. 342 pp. 972.94/L682h. Bib. Index.
A study of Haiti's history, religion, family life, politics, and economics, and a survey of Haitian problems in the 1940's.
920. "Haiti Chérie." Francis Huxley. *Geographical Magazine*, Vol. 36, Jun. 1963, pp. 69-83. Illus.
A pictorial story of life and customs among the Haitian people.
921. "Haiti in Geopolitics." Joseph S. Roucek. *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 204, Jul. 1963, pp. 21-29.
Geography, history, government, politics, role of Duvalier, and recent relations with the Dominican Republic and the United States.
922. *Haiti: The Black Republic—The Complete Story and Guide*. Selden Rodman. New York: Devin-Adair, 1954. 168 pp. 972.94/R693h. Illus. Bib. Glossary. Index.
A well-illustrated volume designed for the general reader, and, especially, for the tourist. Appendix III, titled the "Balance Sheet," is devoted wholly to tourist information.
923. "Haiti—West Africa in the West Indies." John Scofield. *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 119, Feb. 1961, pp. 226-259. Illus.
A photo story of social customs and economic conditions in Haiti in 1961.
924. *An Introduction to Haiti*. Mercer Cook (compiler). Washington: Pan American Union, 1951. 150 pp. 917.294/C771i. Illus. Bib.
A collection of writings in which Haitians describe the geography, history, religion, music, folklore, education, art, literature, and outstanding men of Haiti.
925. "Beautiful, Cruel, Explosive—Haiti." Tad Szulc. *NYT Magazine*, 9 Jun. 1963, pp. 26 ff. Illus.
Customs, economy, role of violence, influence of Duvalier in Haiti.
926. "Dictatorship in Haiti." Hubert Herring. *Current History*, Vol. 46, Jan. 1964, pp. 34-37, 52.
Highlights of Duvalier's rule and the deterioration of U.S.-Haitian relations.
927. *Duvalier, Caribbean Cyclone: The History of Haiti and Its Present Government*. Jean-Pierre O. Gingras. New York: Exposition Press, 1967. 136 pp. 320. 97294/G492d. Bib.
The first 96 pages give a cursory review of Haitian history to 1857, the year that Duvalier first gained control of Haiti. The final 30-odd pages treat the Duvalier regime.
928. "Haiti: A Case Study in Freedom." Robert D. Heintz, Jr. *New Republic*, Vol. 150, 16 May 1964, pp. 15-21.
The former head (1958-1963) of the U.S. military mission to Haiti describes conditions under the Duvalier dictatorship—U.S. aid, the role of Duvalier, the operations of the Ton Ton Macoute, and prospects for future U.S. relations with Haiti. See also Graham Greene, "Nightmare Republic," *ibid.*, Vol. 149, 16 Nov. 1963, pp. 18-20.
929. "Haiti, A Sad, Sad Neighbor." Chandler Brossard. *Look*, Vol. 26, 3 Jul. 1962, 34-40. Illus.
A photo story of conditions in Haiti in the early years of Duvalier's dictatorship.
930. "Haiti: Hatred without Hope." Herbert Gold. *Saturday Evening Post*, Vol. 238, 24 Apr. 1965, pp. 74-80. Illus.
The writer conveys the sense of hopelessness that exists under Duvalier's rule in Haiti.
931. "Haiti—Land of the Big Tontons." Richard Eder. *NYT Magazine*, 24 Jan. 1965, pp. 9 ff.
How life goes on under the rule of Duvalier.
932. *Haiti of the Sixties: Object of International Concern*. Leslie F. Manigat. Washington: Washington Center of Foreign Policy Research, 1964. 104 pp. 972.94/M278h.
This study, originally written as a series of lectures delivered at several U.S. universities, surveys the influence Duvalier exerts on traditional life and institutions in Haiti.
933. "It's Hell to Live in Haiti with Papa Doc." Barry Farrell. *Life*, 8 Mar. 1963, pp. 27-35. Illus.
A photo story of Haiti after six years of Duvalier rule.
934. "Our Choice in Haiti: Duvalier or the People." Alida L. Carey. *Commonweal*, Vol. 75, 2 Mar. 1962, pp. 587-590.
A description of the Duvalier dictatorship and a revelation of the amount of U.S. assistance and of the projects supported by different assistance programs.
935. "Tyranny in Haiti." Gérard R. Latortue. *Current History*, Vol. 51, Dec. 1966, pp. 349-353. Notes.
Terror under Duvalier, alternatives to Duvalier, opposition in exile, possible role for the OAS in Haiti, and the state of the Haitian economy.

ECONOMY

936. "Quelques Aspects de L'Economie Haitienne." Maurice A. Lubin. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 1, Oct. 1959, pp. 425-447.
A statistical review of various aspects of the Haitian economy.
937. "Some Problems of a Colonial Economy: A Study of Economic Dualism in Haiti." Giles A. Hubert. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 3, Spring 1950, pp. 3-29. Notes. Figures.
Although written nearly 20 years ago, this study is of value for its information on labor and prices in Haiti.

DUVALIER

SOCIETY

938. "Caste and Class in Haiti." John Lobb. *American Journal of Sociology*, Vol. 46, Jul. 1940, pp. 23-34. Notes.

A study of the roles of the mulattoes (the *Elite*) and the Negroes (the *Noirs*) in Haitian society.

939. "Class Parameters in Haitian Society." Maurice de Young. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 1, Oct. 1959, pp. 449-458. Notes.

A study of class and caste characteristics in economic, socio-occupational, and political status groupings.

940. "Obstacles to Medical Progress in Haiti." Ari Kiev. *Human Organization*, Vol. 25, Spring 1966, pp. 10-15. Notes.

A study of the native beliefs and practices (generally titled Voodooism) and of their influence on the introduction of modern medicine into Haiti.

941. "Ou en Sommes-Nous avec l'Elite Intellectuelle d'Haiti." Maurice A. Lubin. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Jan. 1961, pp. 121-131. Bib.

A statistical report on education in Haiti.

U.N. ASSISTANCE TO

942. *The Haiti Pilot Project*. Paris. UNESCO, 1951. 79 pp. 370.97294/U58h. Illus.

A first report on the initial phases of a UNESCO project to reduce illiteracy in the Marbial Valley of Haiti.

943. "United Nations Technical Assistance Programs in Haiti." Marian Neal. *International Conciliation*, Vol. 468, Feb. 1951, pp. 81-118. Notes.

Brief history of Haiti to initiation of UN assistance efforts in 1948, and a description of the programs and goals of various U.N.-sponsored projects in Haiti in 1951.

U. S. RELATIONS WITH

944. "The American Intervention in Haiti and the Dominican Republic." Carl Kelsey. *Annals*, Vol. 100, Mar. 1922, pp. 109-202.

Report is based on a 9-month visit to the two countries by a University of Pennsylvania sociologist, commissioned by the American Academy of Political and Social Science to make a "survey of the economic, social and political conditions" in the two countries.

945. "American Marines in Haiti, 1915-1922." Walter H. Posner. *The Americas*, Vol. 20, Jan. 1964, pp. 231-266. Notes.

A scholarly study of the reasons for the sending of the Marines and a review of the accomplishments and failures of the occupation force.

946. *Black Bagdad*. John H. Craig. New York: Minton, Balch and Co., 1933. 276 pp. 972.94/C84b.

Author's experience as a USMC officer assigned to the Haitian Gendarmerie in the years after 1925.

947. *The Diplomatic Relations of the United States with Haiti, 1776-1891*. Rayford W. Logan. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1941. 516 pp. 327.7307294/L831d. Bib. Index.

An historical review, expanded from the author's dissertation.

948. *Garde d'Haiti, 1915-1934: Twenty Years of Organization and Training by the United States Marine Corps*. James H. McCrocklin. Annapolis: United States Naval Institute, 1956. 262 pp. 972.9405/M132g. Bib. Appendix. Index.

The story of the Gendarmerie d'Haiti and the U.S. Marines who served with it. Volume depends heavily on hitherto unused manuscript records in the Historical Archives of the USMC.

949. "Haiti—Next Mess in the Caribbean?" Robert D. Heinl, Jr. *Atlantic*, Vol. 220, Nov. 1967, pp. 83-89.

Contrasting views of the Kennedy and Johnson administrations on the Duvalier government.

950. *Haiti Under American Control, 1915-1930*. Arthur C. Millspaugh. Boston: World Peace Foundation, 1931. 266 pp. 972.94/M657h. Appendix. Index.

An assessment of U.S. accomplishments in Haiti by the author, who was Financial Adviser-General Receiver of Haiti in the period 1927-1929.

951. "The U.S. 'Colonial Experiment' in Haiti." Rayford W. Logan. *World Today*, Vol. 17, Oct. 1961, pp. 435-446.

A brief review of Haitian history and of U.S. involvement in Haitian affairs.

952. "The United States Mission in Haiti, 1915-1952." Rayford W. Logan. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 6, Spring 1953, pp. 18-28. Notes.

An evaluation of the accomplishments of the mission initiated in the treaty of 16 September 1915.

953. "W. Cameron Forbes in Haiti: Additional Light on the Genesis of the 'Good Neighbor Policy.'" Robert M. Spector. *Caribbean Studies*, Vol. 6, Jul. 1966, pp. 28-45. Notes.

An appraisal of the influence of the Forbes Commission's hearings and report (1930) on President Hoover's decision to withdraw the Marines from Haiti.

954. "The Withdrawal of the United States from Haiti, 1928-1934." Donald B. Cooper. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 5, Jan. 1963, pp. 83-101. Notes.

In concluding his critical review of the U.S. occupation of Haiti, the author writes: "The occupation is seen here as one of the more unfortunate incidents in the modern Latin-American relations of the United States."

Honduras

955. *Honduras, an Area Study in Government*. William S. Stokes. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin, 1950. 351 pp. 342.7283/S874h. Bib. Appendix. Index.

A comprehensive review of Honduran political and constitutional history precedes discussions of the law and the courts, political administration, party structure, election machinery, and legislative bodies.

956. "Honduras: Problems and Prospects." William S. Stokes. *Current History*, Vol. 50, Jan. 1966, pp. 22-26+.

The influence of the United Fruit Company, program of the Villeda Morales administration, the ouster of Villeda Morales in October 1963, the rule of Colonel López Arellano since 1963, and the role of the USA in Honduran affairs.

957. "Honduras: Problems of an Apprentice Democracy," Charles W. Anderson, pp. 75-88, in Martin C. Needler (ed.), *Political Systems of Latin America*, 1964 (320.98/N475p).

Society, economy, history, political developments, governmental structure, public policy.

958. "Honduras: The Banana Republic." Nicholas Wolaston. *Geographical Magazine*, Vol. 35, Sep. 1962, pp. 293-306.

A brief pictorial story.

959. *Jungle in the Clouds: A Naturalist's Explorations in the Republic of Honduras*. Victor W. von Hagen.

New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1946. 268 pp. 917.283/V946j. Illus. Bib. Appendix. Index.

The author's search for, capture and rearing of, the transportation of Quetzals, the fabled bird of the Aztecs, on a visit to Honduras, in the years 1937-1938.

960. "The Press of Honduras: A Portrait of Five Dailies." Mary A. Gardner. *Journalism Quarterly*, Vol. 40, Winter 1963, pp. 75-82. Notes.

Analysis of story content of one San Pedro Sula and of four Tegucigalpa newspapers.

ECONOMY

961. "Economic Theory and Economic Development: Reflections Derived from a Study of Honduras." David F. Ross. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 13, Winter 1959, pp. 21-32.

Puzzled by "why" Honduras had made so little economic progress in 140 years of independence, the author, an economist, examines the relative roles of four factors in the Honduran economy. These are those of: (1) enterprise and profit, (2) time, (3) income distribution, and (4) size.

962. "Fifteen Years of Central Banking in Honduras." Richard A. LaBarge and Frank Falero, Jr. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 9, Oct. 1967, pp. 488-506. Notes.

The author's announced purpose "is to draw together from primary sources the case history of formative policy years for the Central Bank of Honduras."

963. *Helping Honduran Industry: A Diagnostic Study*. Washington: Continental-Aligned Co., Inc., 1961. 132+ pp. 338.97283/C762h. Tables. Appendixes.

An economic study of the prospects for expanding industrial development in Honduras produced under contract to ICA.

964. *Honduras: A Problem in Economic Development*. Vincent Checchi and others. New York: Twentieth Century Fund, 1959. 172 pp. 330.97283/C515h. Bib.

A survey of Honduras geography, people, transportation and communication media, extractive industries, manufacturing, tourism, labor, trade, finance and development agencies, and conclusions and recommendations.

965. "Opportunities in Honduras." Edward A. Tenenbaum, James S. Taylor, and Henry Kirkpatrick. *International Development Review*, Vol. 4, Jun. 1962, pp. 8-13.

Excerpts from *Helping Honduran Industry*, a 150-page study prepared for AID by Continental-Aligned Co. of Washington.

966. "The Retail Sales Tax in Honduras: A Breakthrough in Taxation for Economic Development." John F. Due. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 20, Winter 1966, pp. 55-67. Notes.

An evaluation of Honduras' success in administering the sales tax law that went into effect on 1 January 1964.

U. S. RELATIONS WITH

967. "Honduras: A Case Study of United States Support of Free Elections in Central America." Theodore P. Wright, Jr. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 40, May 1960, pp. 212-223. Notes.

A review of U.S. actions from 1907 to 1932, actions governed by the Central American Treaty of 1907 and The Additional Convention to that treaty.

968. "Ideals and Realities in the Wilson Administration's Relations with Honduras." George W. Baker. *The Americas*, Vol. 21, Jul. 1964, pp. 3-19. Notes.

A scholarly inquiry into President Wilson's efforts to formulate a Latin American policy.

Mexico

969. *The Caribbean: Mexico Today*. A. Curtis Wilgus (ed.). Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1964. 232 pp. 972.9/F636p/V.14. Index.

Twenty-one papers on Mexican politics, economics, society, culture, international relations, and historical writing, presented at the Fourteenth Caribbean Conference held at the University of Florida in December 1963.

970. *The Caste War of Yucatan*. Nelson Reed. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press, 1964. 308 pp. 972.6/R325c. Illus. Bib. Chronology. Glossary. Index.

The most comprehensive account in English of the Maya opposition rule from 1848 to 1912, with a postscript covering the period to 1959.

971. *Covering the Mexican Front: The Battle of Europe Versus America*. Betty Kirk. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1942. 367 pp. 972.08/K63c. Illus. Index.

A journalist's story of Mexican political developments, largely confined to the Cárdenas era.

972. *The Dynamic of Mexican Nationalism*. Frederick C. Turner. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1968. 350 pp. 320.158/T946d. Bib. Index.

An analysis of the factors producing Mexican nationalism. In addition to consulting cited sources, the author interviewed a wide range of Mexican citizens in 11 states and the Federal District during 1964.

973. *A History of Mexico*. Henry B. Parkes. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1960. 458 pp. 972/P22h/1960. Illus. Bib. Index.

A college textbook.

974. *The Land and People of Mexico*. Roderick Bright. London: Adam & Charles Black, 1959. 90 pp. 917.2/B8551. Illus. Appendix. Index.

A brief casual introduction to Mexico for a first visitor.

975. *Life in Mexico: The Letters of Fanny Calderón de la Barca*. Howard T. and Marion H. Fisher (eds.). Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1966. 834 pp. 917.2/C1461a. Illus. Bib. Index.

A revised version of the volume, first published in 1842, under the title *Life in Mexico During a Residence of Two Years in That Country* (917.2/C1461), covering "Fanny's" residence in Mexico from 1839 to 1842 as the Scottish-born wife of the first Spanish envoy to the Republic of Mexico. The original volume has been greatly supplemented by the editors with new material gleaned from Fanny's private journals and other sources and is profusely illustrated with contemporary prints.

976. *Many Mexicos*. Lesley B. Simpson. 4th ed. New York: Univ. of California Press, 1966. 389 pp. 972.S613m/1966. Bib. Index.

An entertaining and highly instructive history of Mexico.

977. *The Mexican Earth*. Todd Downing. New York: Doubleday, Doran & Co., Inc., 1940. 337 pp. 972/D75m. Illus.

An intriguing introduction to Mexico, part history, part travelogue, part tourist guidebook.

978. *Mexican Maze*. Carleton Beals. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1931. 370 pp. 917.2/B366m. Illus. Index.

An aficionado of Mexico and things Mexican leads the reader sympathetically through the towns and villages of Mexico of the early 1930's. Illustrations are by Diego Rivera.

979. *The Mexican Nation, A History*. Herbert I. Priestley. New York: Macmillan, 1926. 507 pp. 972/P93m. Illus. Bib. Index.

The first authoritative English-language, college-level textbook on Mexican history.

980. *The Mexicans: The Making of a Nation*. Víctor Alba. New York: Praeger, 1967. 268 pp. 917.2/A325m. Bib. Illus. Index.
The author, after 20 years' residence in Mexico (19 as a naturalized citizen), interprets Mexican history since independence.
981. "Mexico." Donald D. Brand. *Focus*, Vol. 16, Jun. 1966, pp. 1-6. Illus.
A geographer's look at Mexico's economic and geographic features.
982. *Mexico, a Land of Volcanoes: from Cortés to Alemán*. Joseph H. L. Schlarman. Milwaukee: Bruce Publishing Co., 1950. 640 pp. 972/S338m. Illus. Bib. Index.
A general history.
983. *Mexico and Its Heritage*. Ernest Gruening. New York: Century Co., 1928. 728 pp. 972/G886m. Illus. Bib. Index.
The author writes in his preface: "The writer believes that he has (1) indicated for the first time the agrarian basis of Mexican history, (2) shown more fully than has been done before the background of the so-called religious conflict which has come to the surface repeatedly in recent years, (3) has made clear the economic basis and method of Mexican militarism and Mexican politics, (4) has given the first documented account of Mexican (and perhaps Latin American) contemporary politics, (5) has made clear the issues underlying the recurring differences between the United States and Mexico, and brought the story of their relations up to date, (6) has brought into relief the unity of Mexico's past and present." Volume is based on four visits (totalling 18 months) to Mexico between 1922 and 1927 in which the author visited 24 of the 28 states.
984. *Mexico and the Americans*. Daniel James. New York: Praeger, 1963. 472 pp. 327.73072/J27m. Bib. Index.
A highly readable history of Mexico since independence by a journalist with long service in Latin America. Three-fourths of the volume's contents are devoted to the period since 1900.
985. *Mexico Revisited*. Erna Fergusson. New York: Knopf, 1956. 350 pp. 917.2/F354m. Illus. Bib. Glossary. Index.
"This book," the author warns, "does not propose to be a history of Mexico or a sociological or economic study of that country." It does, however, she continues, try "to present fairly some actual Mexicans with enough sidelights and backward glances to explain why they live and think and act as they do."
986. "Mexico: Revolution as a Way of Life," Martin C. Needler, pp. 1-33, in Needler (ed.), *Political Systems of Latin America*, 1964 (320.98/N375p).
A brief account of Mexico's history serves as an introduction to a study of politics, political institutions, national and state government, and public policy.
987. *Mexico South: The Isthmus of Tehuantepec*. Miguel Covarrubias. New York: Knopf, 1946. 427+ pp. 972.7/C87m. Illus. Bib. Glossary. Index.
A volume designed "to present the story of a forgotten, fascinating region, unknown even to most Mexicans . . ." In the process the author, with pen and brush, pictures the people, the animal life, the art, the archeology, the way of life of the residents present and past.
988. *Mexico: The Struggle for Peace and Bread*. Frank Tannenbaum. New York: Knopf, 1950. 304 pp. 972.082/T166m. Index.
This study, begun as an exploration of U.S.-Mexican relations, became in the end a more general survey of such aspects of Mexican life and culture as the topography, people, history, politics, landholding, labor, church, agriculture, education, economic progress, and, in the final chapter, "The Anvil of American Foreign Policy."
989. "Mexico Today." Arthur P. Whitaker (ed.). *Annals*, Vol. 208, Mar. 1940, pp. 1-186.
Seventeen authorities (most are Mexicans) describe various aspects of Mexican economic, political, and social life.
990. *Mexico Today*. John A. Crow. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1957. 336 pp. 917.2/C953m. Illus. Bib. Index.
Author, a longtime student and teacher (UCLA) of Latin-American civilization, in this volume designed to prepare the visitor for what he will find in Mexico, presents the "main currents in the ebb and flow of Mexican life," and emphasizes the "underlying feelings" back of Mexican political developments.
991. "Mexico Today." Jean E. Stenton. *Canadian Geographical Journal*, Vol. 73, Nov. 1966, pp. 172-181. Illus.
Geographic, demographic, educational, and other aspects of modern Mexico.
992. "The Most Mexican City, Guadalajara." Bart McDowell. *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 131, Mar. 1967, pp. 412-441. Illus.
A photo story of Mexico's second largest city, the capital of the State of Jalisco.
993. *Naval Power in the Conquest of Mexico*. C. Harvey Gardiner. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1956. 253 pp. 972.02/G226n. Illus. Bib. Index.
The story of Cortés' use of his Mexican-built vessels in the Battle of Tenochtitlán.
994. *Now in Mexico*. Hudson Strode. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 1947. 368 pp. 917.2/S1919n. Illus.
"This book," the author writes, "is a selective recountal of various trips to different parts of the country made at intervals during the past eleven years [1935-1946] . . . the majority of the stories about places visited belong to the year 1943, . . . the persons mentioned throughout are real, and what they say in the book is what they said at the time."
995. *Peace by Revolution: An Interpretation of Mexico*. Frank Tannenbaum. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1933. 317 pp. 972.08/T16p. Illus. Bib. Index.
One of America's outstanding students of and authorities on Mexico discusses race, religion, politics, revolution, land, labor, and education.
996. *Six Faces of Mexico*. Russell C. Ewing (ed.). Tucson: Univ. of Arizona Press, 1966. 320 pp. 917.2/E95s. Illus. Bib. Index.
A six-part study of modern Mexico. Included are: Russell C. Ewing, "Major Historical Themes"; Edward H. Spicer, "Ways of Life"; David A. Henderson, "Land, Man, and Time"; Paul Kelso, "A Developing Democracy"; George F. Leaming and Walter H. Delaplane, "An Economy of Contrasts"; and Renato Rosaldo, "The legacy of Literature and Art."
997. "Some Considerations on the *Rurales* of Porfirian Mexico." John W. Kitchens. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 9, Jul. 1967, pp. 441-455. Notes.
A brief history of the employment by President Díaz of his famous (or infamous) rural police force.
998. "South to Mexico City." W. E. Garrett. *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 134, Aug. 1968, pp. 145-193. Illus.
A photo story of the author's exploration of Mexico from El Paso, Texas, to Puerto Vallarta to Guadalajara to Mexico City in July 1968.
999. *Timeless Mexico*. Hudson Strode. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 1944. 436 pp. 972/St8t. Bib. Index.
A review of some of the highlights of Mexican history based largely on English-language sources. Volume is more readable than most treatments of the subject.

AGRICULTURE

1000. "Agricultural Development in Northern Mexico, 1940-1960." W. Whitney Hicks. *Land Economics*, Vol. 43, Nov. 1967, pp. 393-402. Notes.
Evidences of development, as revealed by census data, presented for the purpose of affording a "better understanding of the growth in agricultural output in Mexico in general and in Northern Mexico in particular."
1001. "Arid Lands under Agrarian Reform in Northwest Mexico." David A. Henderson. *Economic Ge-*

- ography, Vol. 41, Oct. 1965, pp. 300-312. Notes. Maps.
Landholding systems, land use patterns, irrigation practices, and crops produced in irrigated regions of Baja California, Sonora, and Sinaloa.
1002. "El Desarrollo de la Agricultura Mexicana." Marco Antonio Durán. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Jan. 1961, pp. 1-26. Charts.
Problems besetting and accomplishments of the Mexican Agrarian Reform movement.
1003. *The Ejido: Mexico's Way Out*. Eyler N. Simpson. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1937. 849 pp. 333/S613e. Bib. Appendixes. Index.
The authoritative work, at the time of its publication and for many years thereafter, on the Mexican government's attempts to settle its agrarian problem through the landholding device of the *ejido*, a collective holding.
1004. "The Foot-and-Mouth Disease in Mexico." Wendell C. Gordon. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 3, Winter 1949, pp. 41-59. Notes.
Slaughter and vaccination in the control of the *aftosa* outbreak of 1946 and the role of the United States in the control program.
1005. *Land Reform and Democracy*. Clarence O. Senior. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1958. 269 pp. 333.3/S4771. Bib. Tables. Index.
A history and an analysis of land reform and attendant social developments involved in the granting of land to 30,000 Mexican peasant families on 300 ejidos in the Laguna region of Coahuila and Durango in 1936. Author visited the project 21 times between 1937 and 1952.
1006. *The Mexican Agrarian Revolution*. Frank Tanenbaum. New York: Macmillan, 1929. 543 pp. 333.0972/T166m. Bib. Appendixes. Index.
An exhaustive early survey of landholding in Mexico from 1857 to the late 1920's.
1007. "New Agricultural Settlement Along Mexico's Candelaria River: Implications of Commitment to Planning and the Ejido." Alfred H. Siemens. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 20, Summer 1966, pp. 23-39. Notes.
Steps in the opening up to settlement of an ejido project in the Mexican state of Campeche.
1008. "The Role of Agriculture in Mexican Economic Development." Richard W. Parks. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 18, Summer 1964, pp. 3-27. Bib.
An examination of the "major features of Mexican agricultural development during the period 1925 to 1960.
1009. "Social Aspects of Agrarian Structure in Mexico." Rodolfo Stavenhagen. *Social Research*, Vol. 33, Autumn 1966, 463-485. Table.
Motivational forces in agrarian reform, ejido problems, and problems of the private sector of agriculture.
- ANTHROPOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY**
1010. *The Children of Sanchez: Autobiography of a Mexican Family*. Oscar Lewis. New York: Random House, 1961. 499 pp. 309.172/L675c.
The life stories of a father and four of his children told by an anthropologist.
1011. "Ethnic Relations in Southeastern Mexico." Benjamin N. Colby and Pierre L. van den Berghe. *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 63, Aug. 1961, pp. 772-792; Vol. 65, April 1963, pp. 394-399; Vol. 66, 1964; Apr. pp. 417-418, Oct. pp. 1155-1158; Vol. 67, Jun. 1965, pp. 744-748. Notes. Tables.
Classes of people in the State of Chiapas, Mexico, and their cultural traits. See also Gwendoline van den Berghe and Pierre van den Berghe. "Compadrazgo and Class in Southeastern Mexico," *ibid.*, Vol. 68, Oct. 1966, pp. 1236-1244.
1012. *Five Families: Mexican Case Studies in the Culture of Poverty*. Oscar Lewis. New York: Basic Books, Inc., 1959. 351 pp. 309.172/L675f. Bib.
An anthropologist reports a day in the lives of five Mexican families.
1013. *The Folk Culture of Yucatan*. Robert Redfield. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1950. 416 pp. 917.26/R315f. Illus. Bib. Glossary. Index.
Information gained in a Carnegie Institution-sponsored study of four different types of Yucatecan communities in the 1930's: Mérida, a large urban community; Dzitas, a trade center; Chan Kom, a peasant village; and Tusik, a tribal village.
1014. "Ladino-Indian Relations in the Highlands of Chiapas, Mexico." Pierre L. Van den Berghe and Benjamin N. Colby. *Social Forces*, Vol. 40, Oct. 1961, pp. 63-71. Tables.
Results of 1959 surveys designed to determine how Indians and mestizoes interact.
1015. *Life in a Mexican Village: Tepoztlán Restudied*. Oscar Lewis. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1951. 512 pp. 917.24/L6751. Illus. Bib. Appendixes. Index.
A report by the project director of the results of several years of study carried on as a joint project of the Inter-American Indian Institute of Mexico and the National Indian Institute of the U.S.A. Project was conceived as a "pilot study for a contemplated series of studies in various parts of Latin America, to provide government agencies working in rural areas with a better understanding of the psychology and needs of the people." For the earlier study, see Robert Redfield's *Tepoztlán, A Mexican Village* (917.24/R315t).
1016. "Location and Reputation in a Mexican Intervillage Network." Frank W. Young. *Human Organization*, Vol. 23, Spring 1964, pp. 36-41. Notes.
An anthropological study of human inter-relationships in a group of villages northeast of Mexico City.
1017. "Marriage and Family in Middle-Class Mexico." N. F. McGinn. *Journal of Marriage and the Family*, Vol. 28, Aug. 1966, pp. 305-313. Notes.
Author presents "an attempt to delineate a series of hypotheses about the articulation of male-female role expectations, the effects of these expectations on marriage and family patterns, and some aspects of personality development."
1018. "The Mexican Indian: Image and Identity." Alicja Iwanska. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 6, Oct. 1964, pp. 529-536.
How Indian and non-Indian Mexicans view Indian problems.
1019. *Mexico: A Study of Two Americas*. Stuart Chase and Marian Tyler. New York: Macmillan, 1932. 338 pp. 917.2/C38m. Illus. Bib. Index.
Observations of Mexican life made in five months of visiting the out-of-the-way places, the ancient Maya, Aztec, and other ruins, the village markets, the home factories, and all other facets of life away from Mexico City and the border towns of the North. Illustrations are by F'ego Rivera.
1020. "On Mexican National Character." Michael Macoby. *Annals*, Vol. 370, Mar. 1967, pp. 63-73.
Determinants of Mexican character, the role of machismo, the real power and influence of women, and psychoanalysts' views of national character.
1021. *Pedro Martínez: A Mexican Peasant and His Family*. Oscar Lewis. New York: Random House, 1964. 307 pp. 309.172/L675p. Glossary.
The life story of a man and his family told by an anthropologist.
1022. *Rural Mexico*. Nathan L. Whetten. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1948. 671 pp. 323.354/W568r. Illus. Bib. Index.
A comprehensive sociological study of rural Mexico by a U.S.-trained sociologist who was born in and spent much of his childhood in Northern Mexico and served from 1942 to 1945 as a rural sociologist attached to the U.S. Embassy in Mexico City.
1023. *Santa Cruz of the Etla Hills*. Helen M. Bailey. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1958. 292 pp. 917.27/B154s. Illus.

Author reports, as a teacher and a visitor, on life in a small Oaxaca village where she visited or lived for short periods in six years, between 1934 and 1954.

1024. "Social Integration and Change in Twenty-four Mexican Villages." Frank W. and Ruth C. Young. *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, Vol. 8, Jul. 1960, pp. 366-377. Notes.

A report on findings in villages adjacent to an industrial center founded in 1950 and whose four industries employed 6,000 people by 1958.

1025. "The Social Rights Enshrined in the Mexican Constitution of 1917." Fernando Yllanes Ramos. *International Labour Review*, Vol. 96, Dec. 1967, pp. 590-608.

Origins of the social rights sections of and analysis of actual provisions of the Constitution of 1917.

1026. "Some Patterns of Occupational Mobility: The Mexican Case." José Luis Reyna. *Social Research*, Vol. 35, Autumn 1968, pp. 540-564. Notes. Tables.

A study of 1963 statistical information for the purpose of determining the relationship of industrialization to social mobility in Mexico.

1027. "Technology and Race in Mexico." Frank Tannenbaum. *Political Science Quarterly*, Vol. 61, Sep. 1946, pp. 365-383. Tables.

An analysis of many aspects of Mexican life with the emphasis on determining in what respects the Mexican people have adopted technological improvements in their patterns of living.

1028. *Tepoztlán, A Mexican Village: A Study of Folk Life*. Robert Redfield. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1930. 247 pp. 917.24/R315l. Illus. Bib. Index.

Results of an 8-month ethnographic study made in 1926-1927. See also Oscar Lewis' *Life in a Mexican Village: Tepoztlán Restudied* (917.24:6751).

1029. *A Village That Chose Progress: Chan Kom Revisited*. Robert Redfield. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1950. 187 pp. 917.26/R315v. Glossary. Index.

The author calls this a "part of the biography" of the Yucatecan village of Chan Kom, which he first studied as a member of a Carnegie Institution team from 1930 to 1933. The present volume records the author's impressions of the changes made in the village people's actions and attitudes in the years intervening to the winter of 1948 when he again spent six weeks there. For the earlier study, see *Chan Kom: A Maya Village*, Carnegie Institution Publication 448 (Washington, 1934).

1030. *Zapotec*. Helen Augur. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1954. 279 pp. 917.27/A922z. Illus. Glossary.

Glimpses of the people, the customs, the villages, the ruins of the Zapotec Indians in the Valley of Oaxaca in Mexico.

ART AND ARCHITECTURE

1031. *Architecture of the Ancient Civilizations in Color*. Bodo Cichy. New York: The Viking Press, 1966. 424 pp. 722/C568a. Illus.

The best color coverage of Mexican and Central American pyramids and ruins available at Air University.

1032. *The Churches of Mexico, 1530-1810*. Joseph A. Baird, Jr. and Hugo Rudinger. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1962. 126 pp. and 163 plates. 726.5/B163c.

Baird's text, describing architectural features and history of church construction, serves as a preface for Rudinger's photos (155 black-and-white, 8 in color) made with a 35-mm. Leica.

1033. *Colonial Art in Mexico*. Manuel Toussaint (Elizabeth W. Weismann, tr. & ed.). Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1967. 493 pp. 709.72/T734c. Illus. Bib. Index.

Basically, this translation has followed the second edition of Toussaint's *Arte Colonial en Mexico* published in 1961. This collection (with text) of 395 black-and-white and 9 color plates is a history of art and architecture unique in Latin America. The photographs represent a lifetime of work (from the 1920's to

1955) by the author in scouring the wide expanse of Mexico in search of its colonial churches, fortresses, aqueducts, monasteries, murals, paintings, and other surviving forms of art and architecture.

1034. *Mexican Indian Costumes*. Donald and Dorothy Cordry. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1968. 373 pp. 391/C796m. Bib. Illus. Index.

A collection of almost 300 photos and drawings (most in black and white) depicting fabrics and clothing woven and worn by 24 groups of native people scattered throughout Mexico.

1035. *Mexico in Pictures*. Eugen Kusch. Nurnberg, Germany: Hans Carl, 1957. 36 pp. and 150 plates. 917.2/K97m.

A superb collection of 150 black-and-white photographs, plus 4 in color, designed by the author-photographer "to give a colorful picture of the Mexican world" and "to give a comprehensive survey of the country and to show up many affinities to other civilizations as well as the basic unity which underlies all its creative expressions."

1036. "Mexico's Window on the Past." Bart McDowell. *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 134, Oct. 1968, pp. 492-519. Illus.

A photo story of Mexico's pre-Columbian civilizations as told by the many exhibits in the National Museum of Anthropology in Mexico City.

1037. *Portrait of Mexico*. Bertram D. Wolfe. New York: Covici-Friede Publishers, 1937. 211+ pp. 972/R52p.

Author's text sets the scenes for 249 paintings by Diego Rivera reproduced in black and white.

COLONIAL HISTORY

1038. *Ancient Mexico: An Introduction to the Pre-Hispanic Cultures*. Frederick A. Peterson. New York: Capricorn Books, 1962. 313 pp. 972.01/P485a. Illus. Appendices. Index.

Author's purpose is to present "a general introduction to pre-Columbian Mexico, with the hope of arousing interest in that ancient land."

1039. *The Bernal Diaz Chronicles: The True Story of the Conquest of Mexico*. Albert Idell (tr. and ed.). Garden City: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1957. 414 pp. 972.02/D542b. Appendix. Index.

The author, one of the soldiers who accompanied Cortés, wrote this account at the age of 84.

1040. *The Conquest and Colonization of Yucatan, 1517-1550*. Robert S. Chamberlain. Washington: Carnegie Institute, 1948. 365 pp. 972.6/C443c. Illus. Bib.

A detailed study of the three phases of the conquest of the Maya, 1527-1529, 1530-1534, and 1540-1547, one of the most difficult Indian tribes the Spanish encountered.

1041. *Coronado's Quest: The Discovery of the Southwestern States*. A. Grove Day. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1964. 418 pp. 92/C822d. Bib. Chronology. Index.

A book-length story of the expedition led by Francisco Vasquez de Coronado into northern Mexico and present-day Arizona, New Mexico, Texas, and Kansas, 1539-1542.

1042. *Cortés & the Conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards in 1521: Being the Eye-witness Narrative of Bernal Diaz del Castillo, Soldier of Fortune & Conquistador with Cortés in Mexico*. B. G. Herzog (ed.). New York: William R. Scott, Inc., 1942. 165 pp. 972.02/0542c. Illus.

Bernal Diaz wrote the original volume in 1572 when he was 84 years of age.

1043. *The Discovery and Conquest of Mexico, 1517-1521*. A. P. Maudslay (translator and annotator). New York: Farrar, Straus and Cudahy, 1956. 478 pp. 972.02/D542d.

Best Available Copy

Translation is from the edition published by Genaro García of Mexico, who had access to exact copies (longhand and photographic) of Bernal Díaz' manuscript.

- 1044.** *The Encomienda in New Spain: The Beginning of Spanish Mexico.* Lesley B. Simpson. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1950. 257 pp. 972.02/S613c. Bib. Appendixes. Index.

The changing role of the encomienda as an institution for the control, employment, and Christianization of the Indians in Mexico after the Conquest.

- 1045.** *The Fall of the Aztecs.* Shirley Glubok and Leslie Tillett (ed. and adaptor). New York: St. Martin's Press, 1965. 114 pp. 972.02/D542d/1965. Illus.

An illustrated story of the conquest of Mexico making use of the account of Bernal Díaz and of Aztec pictographs of events made at the time of the conquest.

- 1046.** *Hernando Cortés: Five Letters, 1519-1526.* J. Bayard Morris. London: George Routledge & Sons, Ltd., 1928. 388 pp. 972.02/C828f. Illus.

The conqueror's own reports to the Emperor of events in the conquest of Mexico.

- 1047.** *The History of the Conquest of Mexico, with a Preliminary View of the Ancient Civilization and the Life of the Conqueror, Hernando Cortés.* William H. Prescott. Philadelphia: David McKay, 1892. 3 Vols. 972.02/P92h. Notes. Appendix. Index.

A classic piece of historical research and writing first published in 1843. Other editions of Prescott's work are also available in the Air University Library.

- 1048.** *In the Footsteps of Cortés.* Fernando Benítez. New York: Pantheon Books, Inc., 1952. 256 pp. 972.02/B467i.

An undocumented story of Cortés' part in the conquest of Mexico designed for the general reader.

- 1049.** *Land and Society in Colonial Mexico: The Great Hacienda.* François Chevalier (Alvin Eustis, tr.). Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1963. 334 pp. 333.3/C5271. Illus. Bib. Glossary. Index.

An historical account of the growth (principally in the 17th century) of the great landholding institution that so dominated the economic and political history of colonial Mexico.

- 1050.** *Life and Labor in Ancient Mexico: The Brief and Summary Relation of the Lords of New Spain.* Alonso de Zorita (Benjamin Keen, tr.). New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1963. 328 pp. 972.02/Z961. Illus. Notes. Index.

Volume is based on service by the author as a royal functionary in New Spain from 1556 to 1566.

- 1051.** *Mexico.* Michael D. Coe. New York: Praeger, 1962. 244 pp. 972.01/C672m. Illus. Bib. Index.

The story of the pre-conquest peoples of Mexico, except the Maya.

- 1052.** *Mexico and the Life of the Conqueror Fernando Cortés.* William H. Prescott. New York: P. F. Collier & Son, 1902. 2 Vols. 972/P92m. Illus. Notes. Index.

This study, written in 1843, is one of the early English-language accounts of the conquest of Mexico and for long the best.

- 1053.** *Prescott's The Conquest of Mexico.* William H. Prescott. (Marshall McClintock, abridger). New York: Julian Messner, Inc., 1948. 360 pp. 972.02/P92c/1948. Index.

An abridged version of Prescott's classic story which omits his extensive documentation and makes other changes in an effort to modernize the text.

- 1054.** *Soldiers, Indians & Silver: The Northward Advance of New Spain, 1550-1600.* Philip W. Powell. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1952. 317 pp. 972.02/F585s. Bib. Index.

A scholarly study of Spanish expansion into the Gran Chichimeca and of the half-century struggle known as the War of the Chichimecas.

ECONOMY

- 1055.** "A Contribution to the Theory of Entrepreneurship and Economic Development: The Case of Mexico." Frank Brandenburg. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 16, Winter 1962, pp. 3-23. Notes.

A look at the role of individual business and industrial leaders in Mexican development.

- 1056.** "El Crecimiento Económico de México: Perspectivas y Problemas." Alfredo Navarrete R. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 1, Oct. 1959, pp. 389-404.

A review of various aspects of Mexican economic development for the period preceding 1959.

- 1057.** "The Devaluation of the Mexican Peso." Elaine Tanner. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 3, Summer 1949, pp. 3-31. Notes.

Causes for and results of the Mexican decision to suspend the purchase and sale of foreign exchange on 21 July 1948, a decision which, in effect, devalued the peso and caused it to depreciate from 4.85 pesos per dollar to about 7 pesos per dollar in the first weeks after the action was taken. For a refutation of some of the arguments, see Virgil Salera, "The Depreciation of the Mexican Peso," *ibid.*, Autumn 1949, pp. 65-69.

- 1058.** *The Dilemma of Mexico's Development: The Roles of the Private and Public Sectors.* Raymond Vernon. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1963. 226 pp. 338.972/V542d. Notes. Tables. Index.

An analysis of the relative roles of private enterprise and the Government in Mexico's economic development.

- 1059.** "Economic Development, Income Distribution, and Capital Formation in Mexico." Adolf Sturmthal. *Journal of Political Economy*, Vol. 63, Jun. 1955, pp. 182-201. Notes. Tables.

An examination of "questions affecting income distribution and capital formation" in relation to Mexico's rapid economic growth in the period 1939-1950.

- 1060.** *The Economic Development of Mexico.* Raúl Ortiz Mena, Victor L. Urquidí, Albert Waterson, and Jonas H. Haralz. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1953. 392 pp. 330.972/C731c. Tables. Charts. Maps.

A report prepared for the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development on "the long-term trends in the Mexican economy, with special reference to Mexico's capacity to absorb additional foreign investments."

- 1061.** "The Economy of the Mexican Federal District." Richard Bird. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 17, Autumn 1963, pp. 19-51. Notes. Tables.

A brief outline of "the role of the Federal District in the Mexican economy today."

- 1062.** "Financing Industrial Development in Mexico." Sanford A. Mosk. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 1, Jun. 1947, pp. 5-49. Notes. Tables.

Problems experienced in raising the capital to finance Mexican industrialization in the period 1941-1947. For comments on this paper, see Virgil Salera, "Financing Industrial Development in Mexico," *ibid.*, Sep. 1947, pp. 97-103. For Mosk's reply, and Salera's rejoinder to it, see *ibid.*, Dec. 1947, pp. 86-96.

- 1063.** *Industrial Revolution in Mexico.* Sanford A. Mosk. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1950. 331 pp. 330.972/M911i. Notes. Appendix. Index.

An analysis and evaluation of the industrial revolution that received attention after 1940.

- 1064.** "Intensification of Competition in Mexico through the Entry of American Private Enterprise." Raymond F. Pelissier. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 7, Autumn 1953, pp. 80-91.

Examples of selling prices of various products sold by U.S. makers or retailers, with Sears' experience cited as a particular example.

- 1065.** "The Maddening, Promising Mexican Market." Daniel Seligman. *Fortune*, Vol. 53, Jan. 1956, pp. 102-112+. Illus.

A lengthy review of the opportunities for domestic and foreign merchant-handlers in Mexico's booming economy of the 1950's.

1066. "Mexican Economic and Social Development." Hugo A. Margain. *Annals*, Vol. 360, Jul. 1965, pp. 68-77.

A lengthy review of Mexican history to 1910 precedes a short summary of accomplishments of the 1910-1917 Revolution.

1067. *Mexican Financial Development*. Dwight S. Brothers and Leopoldo Solis M. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1966. 236 pp. 332.0972/B874m. Bib. Index.

A history of Mexican financial development and an attempt to show how the operation of the financial system is linked to the "stability and growth of the Mexican economy."

1068. "Mexican Monetary Policy since the 1954 Devaluation." Robert F. Emery. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 12, Spring 1959, pp. 72-85. Tables.

An attempt to answer questions on how Mexican monetary policy is determined, then-current monetary policies and their effectiveness, and the economic outlook for Mexico.

1069. *The Mexican Revolution: Federal Expenditure and Social Change since 1910*. James W. Wilkie. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1967. 337 pp. 309.172/W683m. Bib. Index. Appendixes.

An analysis of how Mexico has used its resources to effect changes in its society.

1070. *The Mexican Venture: from Political to Industrial Revolution in Mexico*. Tommie C. Call. New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1953. 273 pp. 972.082/C156m. Bib. Index.

A San Antonio journalist's revised and enlarged version of the report he prepared during a year's residence and travel in Mexico on a Reid Foundation fellowship.

1071. "Mexico: Achievements and Problems." John Rettie. *B.O.L.S.A. Review*, Vol. 1, Apr. 1967, pp. 184-191.

Economic accomplishments and program of the Diaz Ordaz administration.

1072. *Mexico: Economic and Commercial Conditions in Mexico*. R. G. Stone. London: HMSO, 1956 (reprinted 1958). 127 pp. 330.972/G786m/1956. Appendixes.

One of a series of official studies of various countries prepared for the British Board of Trade. Topics discussed include: Finance, trade, agriculture, mining and petroleum, industry, labor, and communications.

1073. "Mexico Forges Ahead." Antonio Carillo Flores. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 36, Apr. 1958, pp. 491-503.

Mexico's Ambassador to the United States describes areas of economic progress after 1950.

1074. *Mexico: Mutual Adjustment Planning*. Robert J. Shafer. Syracuse: Syracuse Univ. Press, 1966. 214 pp. 338.972/S525m.

A scholarly study of the role of national planning in Mexican economic life in the post-1930 period.

1075. "Mexico: New Frontiers of Progress." Marianne Gellner. *World Today*, Vol. 20, Dec. 1964, pp. 523-532.

Factors influencing Mexican economic growth.

1076. "Mexico—Where Areas of Free Enterprise Success Make Political Stability Possible." Norman A. Bailey. *Magazine of Wall Street*, Vol. 115, 19 Sep. 1964, pp. 21-23 ff. Tables.

Reasons for Mexico's economic growth, especially in the free enterprise agrarian sector.

1077. "Mexico's Balance of Payments: Some Tentative Conclusions on the Adjustment Process." John S. DeBeers. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 5, Autumn 1951, pp. 3-46. Notes.

Different categories figuring in balance of payments and an evaluation of the handling of the balance of payments problem in the 1941-1949 period.

1078. "Mexico's Economy: A New Stage." Dwight S. Brothers. *Current History*, Vol. 51, Dec. 1966, pp. 344-348 f.

Policies, programs, and problems of agriculture and industry.

1079. *Mexico's Foreign Trade and Economic Development*. William O. Freithaler. New York: Praeger, 1968. 160 pp. 330.972/F866m. Bib. Tables.

An analysis of Mexico's efforts to manage its external economic problems since 1940.

1080. "Mexico's 1954 Devaluation in Retrospect." Walter J. Sedwitz. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 10, Autumn 1956, pp. 22-44. Notes. Tables.

Reasons for and immediate effects of the devaluation.

1081. *Mexico's Recent Economic Growth: The Mexican View*. Marjory Urquidí (tr.). Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1967. 217 pp. 330.972/M611. Index.

A collection of essays by some of Mexico's leading economists. The volume includes: Tom E. Davis, "Introduction"; Enrique Pérez López, "The National Product of Mexico: 1895 to 1964"; Ernesto Fernández Hurtado, "Private Enterprise and Government in Mexican Development"; Mario Ramón Beteta, "The Central Bank, Instrument of Economic Development in Mexico"; Alfredo Navarrete R., "The Financing of Economic Development"; Higenia M. de Navarrete, "Income Distribution in Mexico"; and Victor L. Urquidí, "Fundamental Problems of the Mexican Economy."

1082. *Nacional Financiera and Mexican Industry: A Study of the Financial Relationship between the Government and the Private Sector of Mexico*. Robert T. Aubey. Los Angeles: Latin American Center, UCLA, 1966. 186 f. pp. 330.972/A892n. Bib. Charts. Tables.

Study is designed to reveal how the governmental agency, *Nacional Financiera*, promotes industrial development in Mexico and to determine what have been the effects of this agency's operations on the "financial structure of business firms in Mexico."

1083. "Organized Business in Mexico." Frank R. Brandenburg. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 12, Winter 1958, pp. 26-50. Notes.

Business groups—their size, constituency, and influence on the Mexican political process.

1084. "Pemex: A Study in Public Policy." John Hickey. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 14, Autumn 1960, pp. 71-76.

The role of Antonio J. Bermúdez in the operation of *Petroleos Mexicanos* described in a review of his volume, *Doce años al servicio de la industria petrolera mexicana, 1947-1958* (Mexico, D. F., Editorial Conaval, 1960).

1085. *Public Policy and Private Enterprise in Mexico*. Raymond Vernon (ed.). London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1964. 324 pp. 330.972/V542p. Notes. Index.

One in a series of studies of "the relative roles of private enterprise and government in a number of developing countries." The authors and their contributions are: Miguel S. Wionczek, "Electric Power: The Uneasy Partnership"; David H. Shelton, "The Banking System: Money and the Goal of Growth"; Calvin P. Blair, "Nacional Financiera: Entrepreneurship in a Mixed Economy"; Rafael Izquierdo, "Protectionism in Mexico."

1086. "The Relevance of Mexican Experience to Latin American Development." Frank Brandenburg. pp. 261-289, in Norman A. Bailey (ed.), *Latin America: Politics, Economics, and Hemispheric Security* (320. 98/B1551).

A review of Mexican developments since 1917 that may have relevance to other Latin American nations as they attempt to meet the goals of the Alliance for Progress.

1087. "Some Financial Aspects of the Mexican Petroleum Industry, 1938-1950." J. Richard Powell. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 6, Winter 1952, pp. 14-31. Notes.

Interesting observations on how a national corporation (Pemex) handled its bookkeeping and its finances.

1088. "Structure and Balance in Rapid Economic Growth: The Example of Mexico." Henry G. Aubrey. *Political Science Quarterly*, Vol. 69, Dec. 1954, pp. 517-540. Notes.

Paper is devoted to a study of "rates of growth and changes in structure."

1089. *Tonald: Conservation, Responsibility, and Authority in a Mexican Town*. May N. Diaz. Berkeley: Univ. of California, 1966. 234 pp. 917.23/D542t. Bib. Index.

Volume explores "the effect of industrialization of an urban center upon a nearby small community- of the expanding city of Guadalajara, Mexico, upon a conservative village or town within easy commuting distance."

FOREIGN RELATIONS

1090. "Foreign Policy of Mexico," George I. Blanksten, pp. 311-333, in Roy C. Macridis (ed.), 2d ed., *Foreign Policy in World Politics*, Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1962 (327/M174f/1967).

Discussions of the influence on Mexican foreign policy of the Revolution of 1910 and the post-WW II Economic Revolution precede discussion of Mexico's relationships to different world areas and organizations.

1091. *Mexico and the United Nations*. Jorge Castañeda. New York: Manhattan Publishing Co., 1958. 244 pp. 341.139/C346m. Notes. Index.

The author, Legal Counsellor of the Mexican Foreign Service, aided by a study group assembled by El Colegio de México, seeks to "describe and evaluate Mexico's attitude and policy regarding the problem of international organization, with special emphasis on such questions as are raised by the existence and activities of the United Nations."

1092. "The Foreign Policy of Mexico," Francisco Cuevas Cancino, pp. 643-673, in Joseph E. Black and Kenneth W. Thompson (eds.), *Foreign Policies in a World of Change*. New York: Harper & Row, 1963, 909.82 B627f.

Factors influencing Mexican foreign policy from the first days of independence to the 1950's, and forces determining present policy toward the UN, the OAS, the Soviet Bloc, and its Western neighbors.

1093. *The French Army in Mexico, 1861-1867: A Study in Military Government*. Jack A. Dabbs. The Hague: Mouton & Co., 1963. 340 pp. 972.07/D111f. Bib. Index.

Problems confronting the French Army of Occupation illuminated by descriptions of the history of Mexico and biographical treatment of the leaders involved.

1094. "Mexican-German Conspiracy of 1915," Michael C. Meyer. *The Americas*, Vol. 23, Jul. 1966, pp. 76-89. Notes.

Plotting of Huerta and German agents that constitute a background to the Zimmerman telegram of 1917.

1095. "Mexico's Foreign Policy," Y. Lapshev. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Sep. 1964, pp. 44-48, 52. Notes.

A sketch of Mexico's recent foreign relations, particularly as they pertain to the United States.

1096. *Passengers to Mexico: The Last Invasion of the Americas*. Blair Niles. New York: Farrar & Rinehart, Inc., 1943. 390 pp. 972.07 N59p. Bib. Index.

The story of Maximilian and Carlota told for the general reader.

1097. *Prelude to Tragedy. The Negotiation and Breakdown of the Tripartite Convention of London, October 31, 1861*. Carl H. Rock. Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1966. 799 pp. 972.07 B665p. Notes. Appendixes. Index.

A study of the diplomatic maneuvers involved in the placing of Maximilian on a Mexican throne, with particular emphasis given to the British and French policies during the interval.

1098. "Revolution and Foreign Policy: Mexico's Experience." Jorge Castañeda. *Political Science Quarterly*, Vol. 78, Sep. 1963, pp. 391-417.

An examination of the international aims and principles of the Mexican Revolution of 1910-1917 to determine whether they are valid and whether they should be reexamined and restated.

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

1099. *History of Mexican Literature*. Carlos González Peña (Gusta B. Nance and Florence J. Dunstan, trs.). Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press, 1943. 398 pp. 860.9/G643h. Bib. Index.

English translation of a textbook widely-used in Mexican schools and universities.

1100. *Making of the Mexican Mind: A Study in Recent Mexican Thought*. Patrick Romanell. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska Press, 1952. 213 pp. 199/R758m. Bib. Index.

An examination of twentieth century philosophy and philosophers in Mexico.

1101. *Mexico*. William W. Johnson. New York: Time Inc., 1966. 160 pp. 917.2/J71m. Illus. Bib. Appendix. Index.

In this volume of the *Life World Library*, a story-and photo volume, the story is told by a veteran *Time* writer and reporter long acquainted with Mexico.

1102. *Mexico in Its Novel: A Nation's Search for Identity*. John S. Brushwood. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1966. 292 pp. 863.09/B12m. Bib. Index.

A history of the novel as a Mexican literary form designed primarily for North American readers who have but little acquaintance with the subject.

1103. *The Muse in Mexico: A Mid-Century Miscellany*. Thomas M. Cranfill (ed.). Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1959. 117+ pp. 860.8/C891m. Illus.

An anthology of contemporary Mexican drawing, fiction, and verse.

1104. "Positivism and Porfirism in Latin America," Leopoldo Zea, pp. 166-191 in F.S.C. Northrop (ed.), *Ideological Differences and World Order: Studies in the Philosophy and Science of the World's Cultures*. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1949 (901/N877i).

An analysis of the influence of positivism in Mexico.

1105. *Profile of Man and Culture in Mexico*. Samuel Ramos (Peter G. Earle, tr.). Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1968. 198 pp. 917.2/R175p.

The author's purpose in writing this volume was to establish a theory which would explain the real character of Mexican man and his culture. He describes his product as "an essay on the characterology and philosophy of culture."

1106. *Tongues of the Monte*. J. Frank Dobie. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 1951. 301 pp. 917.2/D633t.

Mexico folklore, part fact-part fiction, gathered on numerous trips to Mexico by the incomparable south-western storyteller, Dobie.

POLITICS

1107. "Aspects of Community Development in Rural Mexico." Michael Belshaw. *Inter-American Economic Review*, Vol. 15, Spring 1962, pp. 71-94. Notes.

A theoretical paper arguing for a "conventionally oriented program of community development" to be "integrated into a plan of broad national scope...."

1108. "Budget Making in Mexico." Robert E. Scott. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 9, Autumn 1955, pp. 3-26. Notes.

Roles of the executive and legislative branches in the formulation and adoption of a budget, amounts involved, execution of the budget, and criticism of the methods and practices employed.

1109. "Changing the Guard in Mexico." Martin C. Needler. *Current History*, Vol. 48, Jan. 1965, pp. 26-31. Map.
Political and economic realities of the Mexican scene confronting President Gustavo Díaz Ordaz at the beginning of his tenure of the Presidency.
1110. "Contemporary Problems of Local Government in Mexico." Leonard Cárdenas, Jr. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 18, Dec. 1965, pp. 858-865.
Jurisdictions, powers, problems and regional differences of municipal governments.
1111. "The Enigma of Mexican Sinarquism." Harold F. Davis. *Free World*, Vol. 5, May 1943, pp. 410-416.
Leaders, program, slogans, and possible future course of the National Sinarquist Union of Mexico (UNS).
1112. "Ideological Correlates of Right Wing Political Alienation in Mexico." Kenneth F. Johnson. *American Political Science Review*, Vol. 59, Sep. 1965, pp. 656-665. Notes.
The author suggests that Mexico is becoming a less rigid single-party authoritarian system "and that it is perhaps moving in the direction of a two-party or three-party system surrounded by a number of alienated but relevant satellite groups."
1113. *Liberalism in Mexico, 1857-1929*. Wilfrid H. Callcott. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press, 1931. 410 pp. 972.08/C1561.
A study of liberal movements and leaders from Juárez to Fortes Gil.
1114. "The Mexican Elections of 1958: Affirmation of Authoritarianism?" Philip B. Taylor, Jr. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 13, Sep. 1960, pp. 722-744. Notes.
A careful exploration of the Mexican election process, especially as it operated in the 1958 presidential election from the nomination of Adolfo López, through the role of the PRI in the campaign, to the inevitable victory of the PRI candidate.
1115. "Mexican Federalism Revisited." August O. Spain. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 9, Sep. 1956, pp. 620-632. Notes.
An examination of the myth that Mexico functions as a federal form of government merely because that form was provided for in the Constitution of 1824.
1116. *Mexican Government in Transition*. Robert F. Scott. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1959. 333 pp. 342.72 S428m. Bib. Index.
Author uses a "generalized" approach in his study of Mexican politics and political institutions. He divides his efforts into the following categories: "Government in Transition"; "The Physical and Social Setting"; "The Mexican People"; "The Mexican Revolution"; "Development of an Official Party"; "Mexico's Party System"; "Presidential Nominations and Elections"; and "Democracy in Mexico."
1117. *The Mexican Government Today*. William P. Tucker. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press, 1957. 484 pp. 320.972 T895m. Index. Bib.
A well-documented textbook approach that treats the following subjects: (1) Background; (2) Organization and Structure; (3) Internal and External Relations; (4) Public Utilities and Public Works; (5) Agriculture; (6) Social Services; (7) Governmental Subdivisions; (8) Conclusions.
1118. "Mexican Machismo: Politics and Value Orientations." Evelyn P. Stevens. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 18, Dec. 1965, pp. 848-857. Notes.
An attempt to determine the relationship between the cult of virility and the Mexican political system. Article is republished in Paul Kramer and Robert E. McNicoll (eds.), *Latin American Panorama: An Anthology*. New York, 1968 (1980 K891), pp. 184-402.
1119. *The Mexican Political System*. L. Vincent Padgett. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1966. 244 pp. 320.972 P123m. Bib. Index.
A study of the institutions that make the Mexican government a viable institution.
1120. *Mexico: A Symposium on Law and Government*. Enrique Helguera and others (eds.). Coral Gables: Univ. of Miami Press, 1958. 125 pp. 340.0972/M611. Bib. Index.
A collection of papers on various aspects of the law in Mexico, presented at a symposium sponsored by the Interamerican Legal Studies branch of the University of Miami.
1121. "Mexico: 1966 and Beyond." Frank Brandenburg. *Current History*, Vol. 50, Jan. 1966, pp. 32-37+.
Outline of Díaz Ordaz's Five-Year Development Plan for period 1966-1970, the role of the "Revolutionary Family" in ruling Mexico, the problem of producing enough food to feed an exploding population, and the government's role in industrialization.
1122. "Mexico's 'New Científicos': The Díaz Ordaz Cabinet." James D. Cochran. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 21, Summer 1967, pp. 61-72. Notes.
An examination of the age, place of birth, educational and employment backgrounds, and other facets of the careers of 22 members of the Mexican Cabinet.
1123. "Mexico's One-Party System: A Re-evaluation." L. Vincent Padgett. *American Political Science Review*, Vol. 51, Dec. 1967, pp. 995-1008. Notes.
A brief review of the composition, role, and influence of the Partido Revolucionario Institucional.
1124. "The Origins of Federalism in Mexico." J. Lloyd Mecham. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 18, May 1938, pp. 164-182. Notes.
Basically, a brief history of the events associated with the drafting of the Constitution of 1824 and of the forces, influences, and individuals involved.
1125. "Personal Government in Mexico." Frank Tanenbaum. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 27, Oct. 1948, pp. 44-57.
A revealing analysis of the role of the President in Mexican politics, based on personal acquaintance of the author with most Mexican high officials from the 1920's. Article is reproduced in Olen E. Leonard and Charles P. Loomis (eds.), *Readings in Latin American Social Organization & Institutions* (Lansing: Michigan State College Press, 1953), 309.18/L581r.
1126. "The Political Development of Mexico." Martin C. Needler. *American Political Science Review*, Vol. 55, Jun. 1961, pp. 308-312. Notes.
A very brief scanning of the steps in the process by which Mexico achieved a so-called one-party democracy.
1127. "The Rise of the Mexican Right." David L. Graham. *Yale Review*, Vol. 52, Autumn 1962, pp. 102-111.
A cataloging of the various ways in which rightist influence reveals itself in the Mexican government and marketplace.
1128. "Today's Mexico: The Serpent Is Red Plumed." Harold L. Varney. *American Opinion*, Vol. 8, Feb. 1965, pp. 13-20.
Some information on the one-party system that dominates Mexican politics.
1129. "Viva el Candidato!" Richard Armstrong. *Saturday Evening Post*, Vol. 237, 20 Jan. 1964, pp. 73-77. Illus.
A report on the presidential candidate, Gustavo Díaz Ordaz, on the Mexican government party (PRI), on the poverty of the masses and the wealth of a few (2% of the people have 40% of the income).

REVOLUTION-1910 TO PRESENT

1130. "Cool Revolution and Cold War." Stanley R. Ross. *Current History*, Vol. 44, Feb. 1963, pp. 89-94+.
A brief review of the economic and social accomplishments of the revolution that began in 1910 and of current (1963) Mexican problems in foreign relations.
1131. *Heroic Mexico: The Violent Emergence of a Modern Nation*. William W. Johnson. Garden City, N.Y.:

Best Available Copy

- Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1968. 463 pp. 972.081/J71h. Bib. Chronology. Index.
A careful review of Mexican history from 1910 to 1940.
1132. "Homenaje a la revolución mexicana." *Combate*, No. 13, Nov.-Dec. 1960. Entire issue.
A special edition, prepared by a host of Mexican writers, on various aspects of Mexican history, politics, economics, etc.
1133. *Is the Mexican Revolution Dead?* Stanley R. Ross (ed.). New York: Knopf, 1966. 255 pp. 972.08/R826i. Bib. Index.
A collection of 22 writings by various Mexican and American authorities who analyze and evaluate the many facets of the Revolution for the period 1910-1940.
1134. "Los Problemas Sociales de México en 1900 y 1950." Anselmo Marino Flores. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 4, Apr. 1962, pp. 157-184. Notes. Maps. Charts.
An analysis of Mexico's population explosion, its economic development, and its educational program. Maps show internal migration, population density, agricultural population, illiteracy, percentage of teachers per 1,000 in pre-school and primary school grades.
1135. "The Purposes and Ideals of the Mexican Revolution." *Annals*, Vol. 69, Supplement, Jan. 1917, 31 pp.
A group of lectures delivered to the American Academy of Political and Social Science, 10 November 1916. The speakers and their topics were: Luis Cabrera, "The Mexican Revolution—Its Causes, Purposes, and Results"; Ygnacio Bonillas, "The Character and the Progress of the Revolution"; Alberto J. Pani, "The Sanitary and Educational Problems of Mexico"; Juan B. Rojo, "The Meaning of the Mexican Revolution."
1136. *The Making of Modern Mexico*. Frank Brandenburg. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1964. 379 pp. 972.082/B817m. Bib. Index.
"This book," says the author, "is an interpretation of the causes and effects of this revolution, the Mexican Revolution, and of the present health and probable direction of the Mexican nation."
1137. *The Mexican Model*. John D. Harbron. Behind the Headlines, Vol. XXVI, No. 2, Oct. 1966. Toronto: Canadian Institute of International Affairs, 1966. 19 pp. 971.008/B419/V.26/No.2/1966.
The accomplishments of the Mexican Revolution, 1910-1966, briefly reviewed.
1138. *Mexican Rebel: Pascual Orozco and the Mexican Revolution, 1910-1915*. Michael C. Meyer. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska Press, 1967. 172 pp. 92/074m. Illus. Bib. Appendix. Index.
An attempt to "shed new light upon the history of the revolutionary process in Mexico at the grass-roots level," through a study of the role of Orozco in the Revolution.
1139. "The Mexican Revolution," pp. 115-135, in Carl Leiden and Karl M. Schmitt (eds.), *The Politics of Violence: Revolution in the Modern World*, Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1968 (323.2/L527p).
A case study analyzing the factors of revolution: "The use of violence, the stages of its development, the nature of leadership and its followers, the impact of ideology."
1140. *Mexican Revolution: Genesis Under Madero*. Charles C. Cumberland. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1952. 298 pp. 972.081/C969m.
Volume tells the story of the Revolution from the last days of the Díaz regime to the assassination of Madero, February 21, 1913.
1141. *The Mexican Revolution, 1910-1914: The Diplomacy of Anglo-American Conflict*. Peter Calvert. Cambridge: At the University Press, 1968. 331 pp. 972.08/C167m. Bib. Maps. Index.
A look at the British role in the Madero revolution based largely on contemporary manuscript sources.
1142. *The Mexican Revolution, 1914-1915: The Convention of Aguascalientes*. Robert E. Quirk. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1960. 325 pp. 972.081/Q8m. Notes. Index.
Leaders and battles of the Mexican Revolution and the attempts of the Convention to bring order out of the chaos that prevailed.
1143. "Mexico: A Matured Latin-American Revolution, 1910-1960." Howard F. Cline. *Annals*, Vol. 334, Mar. 1961, pp. 84-94.
Shifts in emphasis of areas of national support, goals expressed in 1917 Constitution, and significant changes in society.
1144. "Mexico and Latin America." Antonio Carrillo Flores. *Proceedings of the Academy of Political Science*, Vol. 27, May 1964, pp. 429-438.
A review of Mexico's accomplishments after the 1910-1917 revolution.
1145. "Mexico: From Revolution Toward Constitutionalism." Henry P. Jordan, pp. 625-653, in Fritz M. Marx (ed.), *Foreign Governments: The Dynamics of Politics Abroad*, New York: Prentice-Hall, 1952 (320/F714f2).
An exploration of the following areas: (1) "Unity and Diversity in Latin American Politics"; (2) "The Making of Modern Mexico"; (3) "The Revolution of 1910 and the Constitution of 1917"; (4) "Political Dynamics"; (5) "Outlook for the Future."
1146. *Mexico: Revolution to Evolution, 1940-1960*. Howard F. Cline. London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1962. 375 pp. 972.081/C641m.
Volume continues the study of Mexico begun by the author in *The United States and Mexico* (972.08/C641u).
1147. "Mexico Since Cardenas." Oscar Lewis. *Social Research*, Vol. 26, Spring 1959, pp. 18-30.
The change in emphasis of the Mexican Revolution since 1940 in economic, political, and social areas.
1148. "Mexico: The Janus Faces of 20th-Century Bourgeois Revolution." Andrew G. Frank. *Monthly Review*, Vol. 14, Nov. 1962, pp. 370-388. Bib.
Lessons that the Mexican revolution of 1910-1917 holds for Latin America and the world.
1149. "Mexico: The Preferred Revolution." Stanley R. Ross, pp. 140-151, in Joseph B. Maier and Richard W. Weatherhead (eds.), *Politics of Change in Latin America* (320/M217p).
An appraisal of the significant aspects of the Mexican Revolution that began in 1910.
1150. *Mexico: The Struggle for Modernity*. Charles C. Cumberland. New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1968. 394 pp. 972/C969m. Bib. Chronology. Maps. Tables. Index.
The author writes that his "is an attempt to clarify and to explain the social and economic issues which gave the Mexican Revolution (1910-1924) such a distinctive stamp, and to account for the direction and the nature of the change." Volume is undocumented.
1151. "Reflections on the Mexican Revolution." Frank Tannenbaum. *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 9, No. 1, Jan. 1955, pp. 37-46.
A clear analysis of many aspects of the Revolution by the premier American student of the era and a friend and consultant to many leaders of the movement.
1152. "The Relevance of Mexican Experience to Latin American Development." Frank Brandenburg. *Orbis*, Vol. 9, Spring 1965, pp. 190-213. Notes.
An examination of the Mexican development program (inaugurated after the 1910-1917 Revolution), designed to determine whether the Mexican experience furnishes an example worthy of emulation by Latin American nations desirous of attaining the goals of the Alliance for Progress.
1153. "Spontaneity and Adaptation in the Mexican Revolution." Frank Tannenbaum. *Journal of World History*, Vol. 9, No. 1, 1965, pp. 80-90. Bib.
Author finds that the ideas of the Mexican revolution were largely "home grown," and little influenced by the French and Russian Revolutions.

1154. *Yesterday in Mexico: A Chronicle of the Revolution, 1919-1936*. John W. F. Dulles. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1961. 805 pp. 972.082/D883y. Illus. Bib. Index.

This "rather detailed description of the events which transpired between the presidential campaign of 1919 and the early days of the Cardenas regime" is largely concerned with the political activities of the well-known Sonorans—de la Huerta, Obregón, and Calles, known to Mexican contemporaries as "El Triangulo Sonorense."

U. S. RELATIONS WITH

1155. *An Affair of Honor: Woodrow Wilson and the Occupation of Veracruz*. Robert E. Quirk. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky, 1962. 182 pp. 972.08/Q8a. Bib. Index.

Background to and events of the U.S. occupation of Veracruz, April 21-November 23, 1914.

1156. *American Foreign Policy in Mexican Relations*. James M. Callahan. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1932. 644 pp. 327.73072/C156a. Bib. Index.

A historical review of U.S. policy toward Mexico for the period ending in 1931.

1157. *American Policies Abroad: Mexico*. J. Fred Rippey, José Vasconcelos, and Guy Stevens. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1928. 254 pp. 327.73072/R593m. Bib. Index.

Rippey writes a historical review titled "The United States and Mexico, 1910-1927."; Vasconcelos, "A Mexican's Point of View"; and Stevens, "An American's Point of View."

1158. "Anti-Americanism in Mexico, 1910-1913." Frederick C. Turner. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 17, Nov. 1967, pp. 502-518. Notes.

A recounting of incidents of anti-American outbursts in widely scattered regions of Mexico.

1159. *Chasing Villa: The Story Behind the Story of Pershing's Expedition into Mexico*. Frank Tompkins. Harrisburg: Military Publishing Co., 1934. 270 pp. 972.08/T59c. Illus. Appendixes.

The author describes the operations of the U.S. military expedition (in which he participated). Appendix B, written by Capt. Benjamin D. Foulois, is titled: "Report of the Operations of the First Aero Squadron, Signal Corps, with the Mexican Punitive Expedition, for period March 15 to August 15, 1916." Appendix D is a roster of the commissioned officers who participated in the expedition.

1160. *Climax at Buena Vista: The American Campaigns in Northeastern Mexico, 1846-47*. David Lavender. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1966. 252 pp. 973.62/L399c. Bib. Index.

Events leading up to the Mexican War and the campaigns and battles of Monterrey and Buena Vista (near Saltillo) told in an entertaining style.

1161. *The Diplomatic Protection of Americans in Mexico*. Frederick S. Dunn. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1935. 439 pp. 327.73072/D923d. Bib. Index.

Author's primary purpose in this review of a century of U.S.-Mexican relations is to show "how the institution of diplomatic protection has operated in the relations of the two countries."

1162. *Early Diplomatic Relations between the United States and Mexico*. William R. Manning. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1916. 406 pp. 327.73072/M284e. Bib. Index.

A scholarly survey of the period 1825-1829, in which Joel Roberts Poinsett, first U.S. minister to Mexico, figures prominently.

1163. *Gringo: The American As Seen by Mexican Journalists*. John C. Merrill. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1963. 521 pp. 327.73072/M571g.

A sampling of Mexican daily newspaper writing for the period, 1959-1962, to determine the "attitude held by Mexican journalists toward the people and government of the United States."

1164. *Josephus Daniels in Mexico*. E. David Cronon. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1960. 369 pp. 327.73072/C947j. Illus. Bib. Index.

A well-documented study of Daniels' role in U.S.-Mexican relations during his nine years (1933-1941) as U.S. Ambassador.

1165. "The Lind Mission to Mexico." Kenneth J. Grieb. *Caribbean Studies*, Vol. 7, Jan. 1968, pp. 25-43. Notes.

President Wilson's intervention in Mexican internal affairs through his "personal representative," who was sent to Mexico "to act as adviser to the American Embassy."

1166. *The Mexican War*. Otis A. Singletary. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1960. 181 pp. 973.62/S617m. Bib. Index.

A brief "topical" survey of the causes of the war, the campaigns, the inner struggles for power by generals and politicians, and the diplomacy involved in the war from beginning to end.

1167. *Mexico during the War with the United States*. José Fernando Ramírez (Walter V. Scholes, ed.; Elliott B. Scherr, tr.). Columbia: Univ. of Missouri, 1950. 165 pp. 972.05/R173m. Notes. Index.

Volume consists of extracts from Ramírez' diary and correspondence in the years 1845-1847. Volume was originally published by Genaro García in 1905 in his *Documentos inéditos ó muy raros para la historia de Mexico*.

1168. "Mexico, Fidelismo and the United States." Howard F. Cline. *Orbis*, Vol. 5, Summer 1961, pp. 152-165. Notes.

An attempt to answer a number of widely asked questions which can be consolidated in the author's phrasing as follows: "... are the prospects that Mexico and the United States will continue the 'Era of Good Feeling' initiated around 1938, or are we faced with the possibility that an erstwhile friendly government will become an antagonistic, hostile, adversary?"

1169. "Mexico: The Problems of Proximity." Gladys Delmas. *Reporter*, Vol. 38, Apr. 18, 1968, pp. 34-37.

Problems and perils, benefits and disadvantages to the United States and Mexico stemming from their sharing of a long land frontier.

1170. *Origins of the War with Mexico: The Polk-Stockton Intrigue*. Glenn W. Price. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1967. 189 pp. 973.62/P945o. Bib. Index.

An attempt to document the involvement of President Polk in Commodore Robert F. Stockton's plan to involve the United States in a war with Mexico over the question of Texas.

1171. *Rehearsal for Conflict: The War with Mexico, 1846-1848*. Alfred H. Bill. New York: Knopf, 1947. 352 pp. 973.62/B596r. Illus. Bib. Index.

For the general reader.

1172. *The United States and Mexico*. J. Fred Rippey. New York: Knopf, 1926. 401 pp. 972/R48u. Bib. Index.

Author's work is designed to disclose the "difficulties which have arisen between the two countries, the factors which have produced them, and the spirit in which they have been met."

1173. "The United States and Mexico." *Annals*, Vol. 132, Jul. 1927, pp. 164-186.

Six short reports on U.S.-Mexican relations. Authors and titles include: Guy Stevens, "Protection of the Rights of Americans in Mexico"; J. Fred Rippey, "Fundamentals in the Present Mexican Situation"; Frank Tannenbaum, "Mexico's Internal Politics and American Diplomacy"; Norman Hapgood, "Public Opinion on Mexico"; Charles C. Hyde, "A Possible Method of Adjusting the Controversy with Mexico"; Ira J. Williams, "Fair, Unsettled, or Increasing Cloudiness? Brief Comments on the Mexican Situation."

1174. *The United States and Mexico*. Howard F. Cline. Harvard Univ. Press, 1963. 452 pp. 972.08/C641u/1963. Bib. Appendixes. Index.

Basically, a history of Mexican internal developments—political, diplomatic, economic, and others—after 1910, but with a brief survey of earlier history (in Part I) and, throughout, a continuing linkage with the United States as expressed in the title.

1175. *The United States and Mexico, 1821-1848*. George L. Rives. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1913. 2 Vols. 972/R623u. Illus. Bib. Index.

A scholarly history of the events "which culminated in war in 1846 and peace in 1848."

1176. *The United States versus Porfirio Díaz*. Daniel Cosío Villegas (Nettie Lee Benson, tr.). Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska Press, 1963. 259 pp. 327.73072/C834o. Bib. Index.

A study of U.S.-Mexican relations for the period 1876-1880 that led to the recognition by the United States of the Díaz government.

1177. "Unofficial Intervention of the United States in Mexico's Religious Crisis, 1926-1930." Edward J.

- Berbusse. *The Americas*, Vol. 23, Jul. 1966, pp. 28-62. Notes.

Author's declared purpose is "to present the attitude of the United States government toward that internal conflict in Mexico; and to stress the policy of unofficial intervention that resulted."

1178. *The War with Mexico*. Justin H. Smith. 2 Vols. New York: Macmillan, 1919. 973.6/Sm6. Maps. Notes. Index.

A scholarly study of the causes of and events of the war.

1179. *The War with Mexico: Why Did It Happen?* Armin Rappoport (ed.). Chicago: Rand McNally & Co., 1964. 60 pp. Bib. 973.62/R221w.

A brief booklet composed of various kinds of writings (speeches, articles, letters, pamphlets, etc.) in four divisions. The first is devoted to the issues. The last three to three questions seeking to determine the reasons why the war occurred.

Nicaragua

1180. "Mission to Somozaland." James L. Busey. *Nation*, Vol. 190, Feb. 27, 1960, pp. 187-189.

Personalities in the news from Nicaragua.

1181. "The Nicaragua Canal Story." H. R. Haar, Jr. *Military Engineer*, Vol. 48, May-June 1956, pp. 188-192.

A brief tracing of the historical highlights of the negotiations for rights to construct a canal through Nicaraguan territory.

1182. "Nicaragua: The Somoza Dynasty," Charles W. Anderson, pp. 91-111, in Martin C. Needler (ed.), *Political Systems of Latin America*, 1964 (320.98/N375p).

Economy, social structure, history, political processes, governmental institutions, public policy.

1183. "Somoza of Nicaragua." Patrick McMahon. *American Mercury*, Vol. 78, Apr. 1954, pp. 132-136.

A very brief laudatory sketch of the political role of President Anastasio Somoza.

1184. *The War in Nicaragua*. William Walker. New York: S. H. Goetzel & Co., 1860. 431 pp. 972.85/W186w.

Memoirs of the well-known American who led filibustering expeditions in Central America in the 1850's and 1860's.

ECONOMY

1185. "The Agricultural Economy of Nicaragua." Donald H. Winters. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 6, Oct. 1964, pp. 501-519.

Problems in production, major export crops, other basic crops, and factors limiting agricultural development.

1186. *The Economic Development of Nicaragua*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1953. 424 pp. 338.5/285/I61e. Index.

A report of an IBRD special study mission created at the request of the Government of Nicaragua. The report is based on the mission's study of the problem on location in Nicaragua from July 1951 to May 1952. Covered are such topics as development, industry, power projects, mining, agriculture and forestry, and the fiscal system.

1187. *Incentives to Private Industry in Nicaragua*. John Lindeman and others. Washington: International Economic Consultants, Inc., 1961. 150 pp. 338.97285/I611i. Appendixes.

The report describes the "environmental, institutional, and economic factors affecting private industrial enterprise in Nicaragua" and makes suggestions for improving existing conditions. The report is based in large part on the findings accumulated by a three-man survey team, which spent the months of April and May 1961 in Nicaragua.

U. S. RELATIONS WITH

1188. *Quijote on a Burro: Sandino and the Marines, a Study in the Formulation of Foreign Policy*. Lejeune Cummins. Mexico City: La Impresora Azteca, 1958. 206 pp. 327.7307285/C971q. Bib. Index.

The story of U.S. intervention in Nicaragua and of the influence that the intervention had in shaping Latin American opinion of the United States.

1189. *The Sandino Affair*. Neill Macaulay. Chicago: Quadrangle Books, 1967. 972.85/M117s. 319 pp. Notes. Index.

The guerrilla career of Augusto C. Sandino, leader of the Nicaraguan revolutionary forces from 1926 until his execution in 1934.

1190. "State Department Operations: The Rama Road." J. Fred Rippey. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 9, Summer 1955, pp. 17-32. Notes.

A presentation, based on congressional records, of the background history of the U.S. commitment to build a highway for Somoza of Nicaragua in the WW II period.

1191. *A Study of Rear Area Security Measures*. Washington: Special Operations Research Office, American Univ., 1965. 195 pp. 355.425/A512s. Bib.

For a study of USMC operations in Nicaragua during the Sandino period, see Part 5, pp. 149-195, in James M. Dodson's "Nicaragua (1926-1933)."

1192. "Wilson Administration and Nicaragua, 1913-1921." George W. Baker, Jr. *The Americas*, Vol. 22, Apr. 1966, pp. 339-376. Notes.

Another chapter in the evolution of President Wilson's policy toward Latin America.

Panama

1193. *The Chagres: River of Westward Passage*. John E. Minter. New York: Rinehart & Co., Inc., 1948. 418 pp. 986/M667c. Illus. Bib. Index.

This volume in the "Rivers of America" series traces the history of man's use of the Panamanian stream from the early Spanish

explorers through the construction of the Panama Railroad and the Panama Canal.

1194. "Panama," Daniel Goldrich, pp. 131-147, in Martin C. Needler (ed.), *Political Systems of Latin America*, 1964 (320.98/N375p).

Society, economy, history, political processes, governmental institutions, public policy.

1195. *Panama: 400 Years of Dreams and Cruelty*. David Howarth. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1966. 297 pp. 986.2/H853p. Bib. Index.

An entertaining, but undocumented, history from Spanish discovery to the present, with thoughts on the role of nuclear explosives in the construction of a new canal. Volume is largely dependent on English language sources.

1196. *The Republic of Panama in World Affairs, 1903-1950*. Lawrence O. Ealy. Philadelphia: Univ. of Penn. Press, 1951. 207 pp. 327.86/Ellr. Bib. Index.

Author's stated purpose is an "attempt to trace Panama's role in the development of the spirit of international cooperation as a dynamic political force of the twentieth century."

1197. *The Untold Story of Panama*. Earl Harding. New York: Athene Press, Inc., 1959. 182 pp. 327.730862/H263u. Bib. Index.

Author in 1908 assembled documentary evidence for use by his employer, Joseph Pulitzer, to defend himself against a criminal libel suit ordered by President Theodore Roosevelt. In this volume the author uses evidence collected at that time to begin his story of U.S. involvement in the building of the Panama Canal. Story continues to the 1958 period.

ECONOMY

1198. "The Economy of Panama." John Biesanz. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 6, Summer 1952, pp. 3-28. Notes.

A report on various aspects of the Panamanian economy—agriculture, manufacturing, shipping, and Canal Zone trade.

1199. "Interest Groups in Panama and the Central American Common Market." Charles F. Denton. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 21, Summer 1967, pp. 49-60. Notes.

A report on the findings produced by interviews with 30 members of Panama's elite power structure on their opinions on the questions of membership in CACOM, a new treaty with the United States, reform of the bureaucracy, and preference as to political party.

1200. "Rice Autarky for Panama." Herbert C. Herzfeld. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 11, Spring 1958, pp. 23-35. Notes. Tables.

A brief history of Panama's record as a rice producer and a recommendation that Panama strive only to remain self-sufficient rather than try to become an exporter of rice.

PANAMA CANAL

1201. "America's Troubled Canal." *Fortune*, Vol. 55, Feb. 1957, pp. 129-132+. Illus.

Problems in operating the Panama Canal arising from U.S. and Panamanian positions on key issues, and a look at what the future holds for Isthmian canal operations.

1202. "50 Years on the Panama Canal." Frank A. Baldwin. *Army Information Digest*, Vol. 19, Aug. 1964, pp. 46-52. Illus.

Brief history of construction and operation of the Canal and a briefer description of projects within the Canal Zone.

1203. *From Atlantic to Pacific: A New Inter-oceanic Canal*. Immanuel J. Klette. New York: Harper and Row, 1967. 143 pp. 386.4/K64f. Notes. Index.

Col. Klette, onetime member of the staff of USAFSSO, discusses the issues and answers some of the questions involved in the construction of a future canal on the Isthmus of Panama.

1204. *The Land Divided: A History of the Panama Canal and Other Isthmian Canal Projects*. Gerstle Mack. New York: Knopf, 1944. 686 pp. 986/M111. Illus. Bib. Index.

A "history not only of the Panama canal, but of all inter-oceanic canal projects through the length of the American continent . . ."

1205. "A New Isthmian Canal—Key to Hemispheric Progress." John F. Sandrock. *Naval War College Review*, Vol. 18, Dec. 1965, pp. 1-56. Bib. Figures.

An examination of the economic, political, strategic, and technological factors to be considered in selecting the route for a new isthmian canal.

1206. *The Panama Canal*. Richard R. Baxter and Doris Carroll (Lyman M. Tondel, Jr., ed.). Dobbs Ferry, N. Y.: Oceana Publications, Inc., 1965. 113 pp. 327.730862/H224p.

Background papers and proceedings of the Sixth Hammaröjöld Forum held in May 1964 to study the January disturbances along the boundary of the Panama Canal Zone.

1207. *The Panama Canal in Peace and War*. Norman J. Padelford. New York: Macmillan, 1942. 327 pp. 980/P13p. Notes. Index.

A WW II volume which discusses the diplomatic background to the present canal, the canal's operations and administration, and the economic significance of the canal.

1208. "The Panama Canal: Next Communist One-World Objective?" *American Mercury*, No. 472, Jan. 1964, pp. 4-31.

Reprints of several speeches in Congress on Canal issues and an article by Maj. Gen. Charles A. Willoughby titled "The Kremlin at Your Doorstep."

1209. "Prognosis for the Panama Canal." August C. Miller, Jr. *USNI Proceedings*, Vol. 90, Mar. 1964, pp. 64-73.

A "new look" at the relationship of the United States to Panama and the Panama Canal, and possible future widening of or replacing the present canal with a larger sea-level type canal. For comments by Congressman Daniel J. Flood on the article, see *ibid.*, Jun. 1964, pp. 112-115.

1210. "Sea-Level Canal: How and Where." James H. Stratton. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 43, Apr. 1965, pp. 513-518.

Possible routes and possible construction of an isthmian canal to replace existing Panama Canal, and possible impact on the Panamanian economy if the present site were to be abandoned.

1211. "To Build a Bigger Ditch." August C. Miller, Jr. *U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings*, Vol. 93, Sep. 1967, pp. 26-34.

Possibilities of using atomic energy for excavating a new canal in Panama, and problems of fallout and cost to be resolved.

POLITICS

1212. "Developing Political Orientations of Panamanian Students." Daniel Goldrich and Edward W. Scott. *Journal of Politics*, Vol. 23, Feb. 1961, pp. 84-107.

Results of a survey of the political orientation of two widely divergent secondary school groups in the City of Panama in January 1960.

1213. "Panamanian Politics." John Biesanz and Luke M. Smith. *Journal of Politics*, Vol. 14, Aug. 1952, pp. 386-402. Notes.

A study of such features as social influence, legal and extra-legal patterns in government, parties and power centers, and nationalism.

1214. "Requisites for Political Legitimacy in Panama." David Goldrich. *Public Opinion Quarterly*, Vol. 26, Winter 1962, pp. 664-668.

Results of surveys of 11th and 12th grade students in El Instituto Nacional in Panama City.

SOCIETY

1215. "Cultural and Economic Factors in Panamanian Race Relations." John Biesanz. *American Sociological Review*, Vol. 14, Dec. 1949, pp. 772-779.

Primarily a study of Panamanian attitudes toward the some 50,000 Negro residents of West Indian birth or ancestry.

1216. *The People of Panama*. John and Mavis Biesanz. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1955. 418 pp. 918.62/B589p. Illus. Bib. Index.

A sociological study of four Panamanian groups: Rural (or interior) Panamanians; urban Panamanians; West Indian Negroes, and U.S. residents in the Canal Zone.

1217. "Race Relations in Panama and the Canal Zone." John Biesanz and Luke M. Smith. *American Journal of Sociology*. Vol. 57, Jul. 1951, pp. 7-14. Notes.

A comparison of traditions (integration versus segregation) in Panama with those in the Canal Zone and how the different races react to them.

U. S. RELATIONS WITH

1218. "Analysis of a Conflict in Panama." William K. Carey. *Naval War College Review*, Vol. 20, Oct. 1967, pp. 52-82. Illus. Notes.

Author's purpose is to "present an analysis of the events leading to the riots of January 1964 and to explore the reasons for the violence from firsthand observation."

1219. "The Background to Panama." J. C. J. Metford. *International Affairs* (London), Vol. 40, Apr. 1964, pp. 277-286.

A brief history of the Isthmus of Panama since the early 1500's and a presentation of some of the Panamanian arguments against the continued presence of the United States in the Canal Zone.

1220. *The Canal: Aspects of United States-Panamanian Relations*. Sheldon B. Liss. Notre Dame: Univ. of Notre Dame Press, 1967. 310 pp. 327.730862/L772c. Bib. Appendix. Index.

An up-to-date (to June 1967) review of the issues involved in the renegotiation of the existing U.S.-Panama Treaty.

1221. "The Challenge in Panama." Larry L. Pirpin. *Current History*, Vol. 50, Jan. 1966, pp. 1-7. Notes.

U.S.-Panamanian relations, the influence of the Canal on domestic politics, political party organization and political leaders.

1222. "Control of the Panama Canal: An Obsolete Shibboleth?" Martin B. Travis and James T. Watkins. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 37, Apr. 1959, pp. 407-418. Notes.

In making what the authors call a "candid reassessment of the strategic and economic arguments for . . . [the control of the Panama Canal] by the United States," the authors conclude by recommending that the Canal be internationalized.

1223. "Crisis in Panama." Claudio Véliz. *World Today*, Vol. 20, Feb. 1964, pp. 77-83.

A brief comment on U.S.-Panamanian relations in the aftermath of the January 1964 riots.

1224. "Defense Sites Negotiations between the United States and Panama, 1936-1948." Almon R. Wright. *U.S. Dept. of State Bulletin*, Vol. 27, 11 Aug. 1952, pp. 212-217.

A review of the various stages of the negotiations in the critical years that overlapped World War II.

1225. "Negotiating New Treaties with Panama: 1936." Lester D. Langley. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 48, May 1968, pp. 220-233. Notes.

Factors influencing Panamanian desire for treaty revision, U.S. willingness to make concessions, negotiation of the revisions, and approval of the new treaty.

1226. *Operations of the Panama Canal Company and Canal Zone Government*. Hearings before Subcommittee No. 3—Panama Canal—of the House Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries, 83d Cong., 2d sess., 1954. Washington: GPO, 1954. 296 pp. 386.4/U58o.

Testimony by various witnesses supplemented by various exhibits.

1227. "The Panama Canal and Political Partnership." Mercer D. Tate. *Journal of Politics*, Vol. 25, Feb. 1963, pp. 119-138. Notes.

A review of treaty negotiations leading to the construction of the canal and subsequent revision of the U.S.-Panama treaty, recent "areas of contention" between the United States and Panama, and future prospects for the Canal and the Zone.

1228. *Panama: Canal Issues and Treaty Talks*. Washington: Georgetown Univ., Center for Strategic Studies, 1967. 89 pp. 327.730862/P187.

A "study of basic issues" that divided the United States and Panama and were "highlighted in the post-1964 negotiations between the two nations."

1229. "Panama Settlement." Jeanne Kuchler. *Editorial Research Reports*, 26 Feb. 1964, Vol. I, pp. 143-160. Notes.

U.S. and Panamanian views on U.S. rights in the Canal Zone, status of treaty negotiations, and proposals for future internationalization of the canal.

1230. "Panama, the Canal Zone, and Titular Sovereignty." Ralph E. Minger. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 14, Jun. 1961, pp. 544-554.

A carefully written "analysis and appraisal of the role played by [Secretary of War William Howard] Taft to facilitate the construction of the Canal and to smooth over the difficulties that arose within the Republic of Panama."

1231. *The Panama Treaty*. Hearings before the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations, 84th Cong., 1st sess., 1955. Washington: GPO, 1955. 203 pp. 327.730862/C749p.

Hearings in July 1955 on "The Treaty of Mutual Understandings and Cooperation with the Republic of Panama."

1232. "Panama: Why They Hate Us." Trevor Armbrister. *Saturday Evening Post*, Vol. 237, 7 Mar. 1964, pp. 75-79. Illus.

A look at the issues that lay behind the bloody events of January 1964.

1233. "A Reassessment of Roosevelt's Role in the Panamanian Revolution of 1903." Robert A. Friedlander. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 14, Jun. 1961, pp. 535-543. Notes.

Author's intent is "to demonstrate that the actions of the American President [Theodore Roosevelt] before and during the Panamanian Revolution of 1903 were not inconsistent with national honor, but rather were morally straightforward and legally justified."

1234. *Report on United States Relations with Panama*. Subcommittee on Inter-American Affairs of the House Committee on Foreign Affairs. House Report No. 2218, 86th Cong., 2d sess., 1960. Washington: GPO, 1960. 89 pp. 327.730862/C749r.

Report consists of a historical background to the construction and operation of the Canal, together with the Subcommittee's findings and recommendations. For a report on Hearings conducted in January and February 1960 by this Subcommittee, see *United States Relations with Panama* (327.730862/C749u).

1235. "The U.S. and Panama: Endless Appeasement?" J. Fred Rippy. *Modern Age*, Vol. 8, Summer, 1964, pp. 277-283.

A brief review of U.S. relations with Panama in which the noted Latin American scholar writes: "Stated very bluntly, the United States has become the scapegoat in Panama, utilized by the wealthy oligarchy in unnatural alliance with extremists of all types, to divert attention from political and economic inefficiency, greed, corruption, and injustice."

1236. "The United States and Panama: The High Cost of Appeasement." J. Fred Rippy. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 17, Spring 1964, pp. 87-94.

A review of the various revisions of the U.S.-Panama Treaty of 1903, with emphasis given to the numerous concessions made to Panama by the United States in the different revisions.

1237. *The United States and the Republic of Panama*. William D. McCain. New York: Russell & Russell, 1965. 278 pp. 327.730862/M121w. Bib. Index.

Since this volume is a reprinting of the original which appeared in 1937, its coverage ends with the events of 1936.

- 1238.** *United States Relations with Panama.* Hearings before the Subcommittee on Inter-American Affairs of the House Committee on Foreign Affairs, 86th Cong., 2d sess., Jan & Feb 1960. Washington: GPO, 1960. 107 pp. 327.730862/C749u.

Testimony by Rep. Flood, Asst. Sec. Rubottom, U.S. Army and Navy officers, and U.S. Canal Zone officials, supplemented by printed statements.

- 1239.** "The Wilson Administration and Panama, 1913-1921." George W. Baker, Jr. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 8, Apr 1966, pp. 279-293. Notes.

A detailed examination of U.S.-Panamanian diplomacy in the period covered.

- 1240.** "The World Crisis and the Good Neighbor Policy in Panama, 1936-41." Lester D. Langley. *The Americas*, Vol. 24, Oct. 1967, pp. 137-152. Notes.

U.S. and Panamanian public and private reaction to the 1936 treaty and complications posed to relations by the outbreak of WW II in 1939.

Paraguay

- 1241.** *Paraguay.* Philip Raine. New Brunswick: Scarecrow Press, 1956. 443 pp. 989.2/R155p. Illus. Bib. Index.

An "informal historical and economic study" by a former U.S. Cultural Affairs Officer in Paraguay.

- 1242.** "Paraguay." Leo B. Lott, pp. 381-401, in Martin C. Needler (ed.), *Political Systems of Latin America*, 1964 (320.98/N375p).

Geography, society, history, governmental institutions, political parties, public policy.

- 1243.** *Paraguay: An Informal History.* Harris G. Warren. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1959. 393 pp. 989.2/W288p. Illus. Bib. Index.

An undocumented history of Paraguay from pre-Spanish colonization to 1948.

- 1244.** *Paraguay: A Riverside Nation.* George Pendle. 3d. ed. London: Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1967. 96 pp. 989.2/P398p/1967. Bib. Index.

A very brief review of Paraguay's history, people, and economy.

- 1245.** *A Naturalist in the Gran Chaco.* John G. Kerr. Cambridge, England: At the University Press, 1950. 235 pp. 918.2/K41n. Illus. Index.

Diary kept by the author on expeditions to Argentine and Paraguayan Chaco in 1889-1891 and 1896-1897.

CHACO WAR

- 1246.** *The Epic of the Chaco: Marshal Estigarribia's Memoirs of the Chaco War, 1932-1935.* José Felix Estigarribia (Pablo Max Ynsfran, tr.). Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1950. 221+ pp. 989.2/E81e. Illus. Notes. Index.

Volume is based on the official records and correspondence, and the war diary and memoirs of the commander in chief of Paraguay's field army throughout the Chaco War.

- 1247.** "The Generalship of José Felix Estigarribia." David H. Zook, Jr. *Military Review*, Vol. 40, Oct. 1960, pp. 58-64. Maps.

Strategy and tactics of Paraguay's military commander in the 1932-1935 war in the Chaco.

PARAGUAYAN WAR

- 1248.** *Independence or Death: The Story of the Paraguayan War.* Charles J. Kolinski. Gainesville: Univ.

of Florida Press, 1965. 236 pp. 989.2/K81i. Bib. Appendices. Index.

The story of the War of the Triple Alliance, the struggle by Paraguay against the allied armies of Argentina, Uruguay, and Brazil from 1864 to 1870.

- 1249.** *The Origins of the Paraguayan War.* Pelham H. Box. New York: Russell & Russell, 1967. 345 pp. 989.2/B2789p. Bib. Index. Appendix.

A reprint of the volume first published in 1939. It tells the story of the Paraguayan War, 1864-1870.

- 125.** "The Paraguayan War." Robert W. Page, Jr. *Military Review*, Vol. 43, Sep. 1963, pp. 89-96. Map. Notes.

A brief review of the causes and results of the 1865-1870 war in which Argentina, Brazil, and Uruguay defeated Paraguay.

POLITICS

- 1251.** "Leadership and Conflict Within the Febrerista Party of Paraguay." Paul H. Lewis. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 9, Apr. 1967, pp. 283-295. Notes.

A study of the "oligarchy-pluralism" conflict within the Party.

- 1252.** "Paraguay—A Future Democracy?" Byron A. Nichols. *SAIS Review*, Vol. 12, Summer 1968, pp. 25-33.

Origins and functions of political parties, role of the army in national life, and an assessment of President Stroessner's rule since 1953.

- 1253.** *The Politics of Exile: Paraguay's Febrerista Party.* Paul Lewis. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1965. 209 pp. 329.9892/L675p. Bib. Index.

A study of the history, ideology, organization, leaders, and operations within Paraguay and in exile.

- 1254.** "Politics, Power, and the Role of the Village Priest in Paraguay." Frederic Hicks. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 9, Apr. 1967, pp. 273-282. Notes.

A study of the role of the priest in Capiatá, a town of 2,000 located some 12 miles east of Asunción.

- 1255.** "Stroessner of the Free World." *New Republic*, Vol. 142, 11 Apr. 1960, pp. 7-8.

Political restrictions on Paraguayan citizens; and contributions to the Paraguayan economy made by U.S. and other foreign aid.

Peru

- 1256.** *Andes and Sierra Maestra.* Sebastian Salazar Bondy. *Monthly Review*, Vol. 14, Dec. 1962, pp. 414-422.

A Peruvian writer comments on economic and social conditions in Peru which create the setting for a future revolution.

- 1257.** "An Assessment of Peruvian Problems and Progress." Ronald H. Chilcote. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 6, Apr. 1964, pp. 181-186.

A brief look at Peru's problems of geography, racial diversity, and tension generated by the increase in and shifting of the population.

1258. "Avalanche!" Bart McDowell and John F. Fletcher. *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 121, Jun. 1962, pp. 855-880. Illus.

Avalanche of 10 Jan. 1962. A photo story of the results of the avalanche that swept down from Mt. Huascarán, Peru, on 10 January 1962.

1259. "The Case of Peru." Robert C. Bell. *SAIS Review*, Vol. 7, Summer 1963, pp. 19-24.

A very brief summary of Peruvian events in 1962, and the U.S. reaction to the overthrow of the Prado government by the military.

1260. "The Five Worlds of Peru." Kenneth F. Weaver. *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 125, Feb. 1964, pp. 212-265. Illus.

An illustrated look at Peru's worlds of the mountains, desert, jungle, sea coast, and cosmopolitan Lima.

1261. *The History of the Conquest of Peru*. William H. Prescott. London: Gibbings & Co., Ltd., 1896. 2 Vols. 985/P933h/1896. Notes. Appendixes. Index.

The classical early English-language version of the Spanish defeat of the Incas.

1262. *The Modern History of Peru*. Fredrick B. Pike. New York: Praeger, 1967. 386 pp. 985/P635m. Illus. Bib. Index.

A much-needed recent study of Peru and its political history.

1263. *Peru*. R. J. Owens. London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1963. 195 pp. 918.5/097p. Bib. Maps. Index.

The author describes his volume as "an attempt to provide the reader with an account of the political, social, and economic progress of a particular 'under-developed' country."

1264. "Peru." *Atlantic*, Vol. 217, Apr. 1966, pp. 40-46.

Brief review of Peru's problems under President Belaunde.

1265. "Peru." Raymond E. Crist and Alice Taylor. *Focus*, Vol. 17, Apr. 1967, pp. 1-6. Illus.

Descriptions of the three main geographic regions and of the problems involved in incorporating the Indian into the national life of Peru.

1266. *Peru in Four Dimensions*. David A. Robinson. Lima: American Studies Press, 1964. 424 pp. 985/R659p. Tables. Bib.

A look at the history, government, people, geography, climate, transportation, agriculture, industry, and economy of Peru, with illustrative data as late as 1963.

1267. "Peru in Geopolitics." Joseph S. Roucek. *Contemporary Review*, Vol. 204, Dec. 1963, pp. 310-315; Vol. 205, Jan. 1964, pp. 24-32.

Geography, people, economy, history, political parties and programs, and recent political developments.

1268. "Peru in Serious Trouble." Hubert Herring. *Current History*, Vol. 44, Feb. 1963, pp. 95-99+.

Economic, social, and foreign policy problems are described and the 1962 election discussed.

1269. "Peru: The Politics of Military Guardianship." Rosendo A. Gómez, pp. 219-316, in Martin C. Needler (ed.), *Political Systems of Latin America*, 1964 (320.98/N375p).

Geography, society, history, political processes, governmental machinery, problems of policy.

1270. *The Peru Traveler: A Concise History and Guide*. Selden Rodman. New York: Meredith Press, 1967. 189 pp. 985/R693p. Bib. Illus. Index.

A short combined history of and tourist guide to Peru.

1271. "Peru's Postponed Revolution." David Chaplin. *World Politics*, Vol. 20, Apr. 1968, pp. 393-420.

A discussion of factors that have contributed to Peru's success in avoiding a radical revolution such as those experienced by Mexico, Bolivia, and Cuba.

1272. *Royal Commentaries of the Incas, and General History of Peru*. Garcilaso de la Vega, el Inca (Harold V. Livermore, tr.). 2 Parts. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1966. 1,530 pp. 985/G216r. Index.

The most recent translation of one of the basic sources of knowledge of the pre-conquest history of Inca civilization. The author, son of one of Pizarro's conquistadores and an Inca mother, was born in Peru in 1539 and moved to Spain about 1560. Here he lived until his death in 1616. Part I of his work was published in 1552, Part II in 1616-1617.

AGRICULTURE

1273. "Agricultural Land Tenure Arrangements on the Northern Coast of Peru." Delbert A. Fitchett. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 20, Summer 1966, pp. 65-86. Notes.

Types of land tenure, cultivation arrangements, size of holdings, production, and earnings for owners, renters, and laborers.

1274. "Letter from Peru." Norman Gall. *Commentary*, Vol. 37, Jun. 1964, pp. 64-69.

The peasant *sindicato* movement's success in the Andes, revolutionary operations among the Indians, and the problems they pose for the Peruvian government and for U.S. policy toward Peru.

1275. *Man and Land in Peru*. Thomas R. Ford. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1955. 176 pp. 333/F711m. Notes. Index.

A tracing of the evolution of Peru's present land system from pre-Inca times to the mid-twentieth century.

1276. "Peru's Land Problem: An Expert's Views on Agrarian Reform." Rómulo A. Ferrero. *Américas*, Vol. 14, Dec. 1962, pp. 32-36. Illus.

Systems of land tenure, relative size of land-holdings, agrarian reform proposals, work of the Institute of Colonization and Agrarian Reform.

1277. "The Peruvian Agrarian Reform Bill." Richard W. Patch. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, West Coast South America Series*, Vol. 11, No. 3, Mar. 1964, pp. 1-20.

A detailed examination of many sections of the Agrarian Reform Bill passed by the Chamber of Deputies before March 1964.

1278. "The Role of a Coastal Hacienda in the Hispanization of Andean Indians." Richard W. Patch. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, West Coast South America Series*, Vol. 6, No. 2, 15 Mar. 1959, pp. 1-14.

A review of employment on the W. R. Grace and Company plantation of Paramonga in Peru and the role such employment has played in transforming an Andean Indian into an Hispanized laborer of the coast.

1279. "Societal Structure, Agrarian Reform, and Economic Development in Peru." Alvin Cohen. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 18, Summer 1964, pp. 45-59. Notes.

A review of the attempts of the administration of President Manuel Prado to institute agrarian reform in Peru.

1280. "Tierra y desarrollo de la comunidad en Canas y Canchis, Peru." Hector Martínez. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 10, Oct. 1968, pp. 511-532. Notes. Tables.

A review of rural development programs in the southeastern part of the Province of Cuzco.

ECONOMY

1281. "Cyclical Exchange Rate Policy and Real Income: Peru." Rolf Hayn. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 8, Summer 1954, pp. 61-68. Notes. Tables.

A review of Peruvian developments since 1931 and a conclusion that "exchange rate fluctuations offsetting cyclical foreign price level variations would be the best policy from the point of view of income maximization."

1282. "ECLA and the Economic Development of Peru." Alvin Cohen. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 17, Summer 1963, pp. 3-27. Notes.

An indication of the influence of and a criticism of ECLA's economic study of Peru.

1283. "Managerial Resource Development in Peru: Directions and Implications." Robert R. Rehder. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 10, Oct. 1968, pp. 571-586. Notes.

Peruvian business leaders' views on and educational steps taken to train and develop industrial and other management personnel.

1284. "The Marketing Concept and Economic Development: Peru." William P. Glade and Jon G. Udell. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 10, Oct. 1968, pp. 533-546. Notes.

The results of a survey based on more than 100 interviews with representatives of various types of Peruvian industries.

1285. "Peru Moves Onto the Iron and Steel Map of the Western Hemisphere." C. Langdon White and Gary Chenkin. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 1, Jul. 1959, pp. 376-386. Map. Notes.

An appraisal of the economic and political factors involved in the Peruvian plan to construct the steel mill at Chimbote.

1286. "Peruvian Exchange Controls, 1945-1948." Rolf Hayn. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 10, Spring 1957, pp. 47-70. Notes. Tables.

Problems and difficulties encountered by Peru in maintaining the 1945-1948 form of controls.

1287. "Peruvian Monetary and Foreign-Exchange Policy, 1940-1945." Rolf Hayn. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 8, Spring 1955, pp. 23-42. Notes.

Inflation in Peru during WW II, its causes and influences, and Peruvian attempts to control it.

1288. "Problems of Development in Peru." Milton C. Taylor. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 9, Jan. 1967, pp. 85-94.

A review of economic problems and of the role of government in regulating the economy.

1289. "Taxation and Economic Development: A Case Study of Peru." Milton C. Taylor. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 21, Winter 1967, pp. 43-54. Notes. Tables.

An examination of Peruvian tax structures and revenues precedes proposals for restructuring the tax system.

1290. "The Technology/Elite Approach to the Developmental Process: Peruvian Case Study." Alvin Cohen. *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, Vol. 14, Apr. 1966, pp. 323-333. Notes.

Author describes forces at work to displace or change the structures of the Peruvian elite, actions he sees as necessary for economic growth to occur.

PEOPLE

1291. "Cooperación Popular: A New Approach to Community Development in Peru." Jaime Urosa Larrabure. *International Labour Review*, Vol. 94, Sep. 1966, pp. 221-236. Notes.

Operation of the village cooperation program inaugurated by President Belaunde with the creation of the Inter-departmental Executive Committee on Village Cooperation.

1292. "The Family Cycle in a Coastal Peruvian Slum and Village." E. A. Hammel. *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 63, Oct. 1961, pp. 989-1005. Notes. Charts. Tables.

A study based on census returns for the village of San Juan Bautista and the slums of Ica.

1293. "Health Needs and Potential Colonization Areas of Peru." Wilson Longmore and Charles P. Loomis. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 3, Summer 1949, pp. 71-93. Notes.

A study of health problems in the Middle Hualaya Valley of the Peruvian montaña.

1294. "La Parada. Lima's Market: A Study of Class and Assimilation." Richard W. Patch. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, West Coast South America Series*, Vol. 14, Feb. 1967; No. 1, pp. 1-16. No. 2, pp. 1-14. No. 3, pp. 1-17. Illus.

A social study of conditions in Lima's produce, grain, and meat stock terminal, "the food broker for all of Lima and Peru." For an introduction to this two-part report, see the author's "A Strategy of Anthropological Research in the Nation," *ibid.*, Vol. 12, No. 1, Mar. 1965.

1295. "Peru's Inca Renaissance." Georgie A. Geyer. *Atlantic*, Vol. 220, Nov. 1967, pp. 28-38.

Program of President Belaunde's "Cooperación Popular" for improving the lot of the Quechua-speaking Indians of the Andes of Peru.

1296. "Peruvian Social Mobility: Revolutionary and Development Potential." David Chaplin. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 10, Oct. 1968, pp. 547-570. Notes.

An examination of changes in class structure and the social mobility of the masses in Peru's slowly developing industrial economy.

1297. "Population and Development in a Peruvian Community." J. Oscar Alers. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 7, Oct. 1965, pp. 423-448. Notes. Tables.

A description of the ways in which the Cornell Peru Project on the hacienda of Vicos has affected the people in the community and how some of the population changes have influenced the efforts of the Project to develop the community.

1298. "Social Class and Preferred Family Size in Peru." J. Mayone Stycos. *American Journal of Sociology*, Vol. 70, May 1965, pp. 651-658.

A comparison of views of 2,000 "mated" women in Lima with those of 344 women in the Andean village of Huaylas on the subject of ideal or desired number of children in a family.

1299. "Vicos Revolution: A Study in Induced Cultural Change." Eric G. Woodrow. *Canadian Geographical Journal*, Vol. 71, Aug. 1965, pp. 56-63. Illus.

Economic, social, political, and educational contributions to the resident Indians accomplished by a Cornell University project begun at Vicos, Peru, in 1951.

POLITICS

1300. "Aprismo: The Rise of Haya de la Torre." Carleton Beals. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 13, Jan. 1935, pp. 236-246.

A laudatory review of the life and political contributions of the founder of the Peruvian Aprista Party.

1301. "The Aprista Search for a Program Applicable to Latin America." Harry Kantor. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 5, Dec. 1952, pp. 578-584.

Motivating forces that led a group of young Peruvians to take an interest in politics and to create the political doctrine of Aprismo.

1302. "Cabinet Responsibility in a Presidential System: The Case of Peru." Martin Needler. *Parliamentary Affairs*, Vol. 18, Spring 1965, pp. 156-161.

A brief examination of the workings of the cabinet responsibility provisions of the Constitution of 1933.

1303. *The Governmental System of Peru*. Graham H. Stuart. Washington: Carnegie Institution, 1925. 156 pp. 320.985/S798g. Bib. Appendix. Index.

Basically, an analysis of the Constitution of 1920.

1304. *The Ideology and Program of the Peruvian Aprista Movement*. Harry Kantor. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1953. 163 pp. 329.985/K16i. Bib. Index.

Origin of, founders of, and achievements of APRA (Alianza Popular Revolucionaria Americana).

1305. "The Old and the New APRA in Peru: Myth and Reality." Fredrick B. Pike. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 18, Autumn 1964, pp. 3-45. Notes.
Leaders and ideology in the "old" APRA movement, 1924-1941 and of the "new" APRA movement, 1941-1964.
1306. "Peru and the Quest for Reform by Compromise." Fredrick B. Pike. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 20, Spring 1967, pp. 23-38. Notes.
Leaders and programs of the *indigenismo* movement from the 1920's to 1967.
1307. "El Peru como Doctrina." Fernando Belaunde Terry. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 2, Apr. 1960, pp. 159-169.
Ideas of the president of Peru (1963-1968) excerpted from: *la conquista del Perú por los peruanos* (Lima, 1959).
1308. "Peru Encouraging New Spirit." James C. Carey. *Current History*, Vol. 49, Dec. 1965, pp. 321-327. Notes.
Prospects for Peru under President Fernando Belaunde Terry.
1309. "Peru: Latin America's Silent Revolution." Arnold Payne. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 20, Winter 1966, pp. 69-78.
Reasons for the success of the revolutionary elite led by President Belaunde.
1310. "Peru Looks Toward the Elections of 1962." Richard W. Patch. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, West Coast South America Series*, Vol. 8, No. 5, May 1961, pp. 1-19. Illus. Notes.
An evaluation of the prospective presidential candidate in the then-upcoming election.
1311. "Peru: The Economic and Political Outlook." B.O.L.S.A. Review, Vol. 1, Nov. 1967, pp. 601-608.
Future prospects for agriculture, fishing, mining, and industry, and trends in politics and the social order.
1312. "Peru: The Politics of Structured Violence." James Payne. *Journal of Politics*, Vol. 27, May 1965, pp. 362-374.
A five-sided look at the manner in which violence fits into decision-making and leadership-changing processes.
1313. "Peru's Providential One-Man Earthquake." John Davenport. *Fortune*, Vol. 65, Feb. 1962, pp. 108-111 ff. Illus.
Career and political philosophy of Pedro Beltrán, Peruvian businessman, Prime Minister, diplomat, journalist.
1314. "The Peruvian Elections of 1962 and Their Annulment." Richard W. Patch. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, West Coast South America Series*, Vol. 9, No. 6, Sep. 1962, pp. 1-17. Illus.
An assessment of presidential candidates, and a report on political developments under the ruling military junta.
1315. "The Peruvian Elections of 1963." Richard W. Patch. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, West Coast South America Series*, Vol. 10, No. 1, Jul. 1963, pp. 1-14.
The role of Fernando Belaunde Terry and his Popular Action political party in the presidential election of 9 June 1963, which elevated him to the presidency.
1316. "Peruvian Politics Stalls Belaunde's Reforms." Selden Rodman. *Reporter*, Vol. 35, 14 Jul. 1965, pp. 37-40.
A brief description of President Belaunde's reform program and of the organizations and forces that have erected roadblocks in the way of its implementation.
1317. "Recent Political Developments in Peru." Robert E. McNicoll. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 18, Summer 1964, pp. 77-86.
A cursory review of the political party history of Peru since 1924.
1318. "System of Government in Peru." Wells M. Alfred. *Philippine Journal of Public Administration*, Vol. 4, Jan. 1960, pp. 46-60. Diagrams.
A survey of governmental machinery and its functioning at the national, municipal, and communal levels. Article is based on a study sponsored by Cornell University and the Council on Economic and Cultural Affairs.

U. S. RELATIONS WITH

1319. *Peru and the United States, 1900-1962*. James C. Carey. Notre Dame: Univ. of Notre Dame Press, 1964. 243 pp. 327.73085/C274p. Index. Notes.
A scholarly study of official U.S. diplomatic relations with Peru and of private U.S. business activities and aid to the nation.
1320. *United States Aid Operations in Peru*. Fourth Report by the Committee on Government Operations. House Report No. 795, 87th Cong., 1st sess., 1961. Washington: GPO; 1961. 39 pp. 338.91/C749u.
A review of charges of conflict of interest involving the Administrator of the U.S. aid program in Peru for the period 1955-58.
1321. "United States Recognition Policy and the Peruvian Case." Martin Needler. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 16, Spring 1963, pp. 61-72. Bib.
A review of changes by the United States in its policy of recognition of foreign governments precedes a brief review of U.S. actions towards the Peruvian government following the coup of 1962.
1322. "Why Peru Pulls Dollars." John Davenport. *Fortune*, Vol. 54, Nov. 1956, pp. 130-134+. Illus.
A look at some U.S. firms doing business in Peru.

El Salvador

1323. "The Fisheries Industry of El Salvador." John Thompson. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Jul. 1961, pp. 437-446. Notes.
A report on port facilities, fishing vessels, employees, types of fish and other sea foods, marketing practices, consumer preferences, prices, and the government's role in fishery development.
1324. *Four Keys to El Salvador*. Lilly de Jongh Osborne. New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1956. 221 pp. 917.284/081f. Illus. Bib. Index.
A tourist's primer and guidebook.
1325. *Investing and Industrial Development in El Salvador: A Report*. Robert R. Nathan and others. Washington: Robert R. Nathan Associates, Inc., 1961. 215+ pages. 338.97284/N275i. Appendixes.
A study produced under contract to the International Cooperation Administration (ICA) to "inquire into the conditions of investment and industrial development in El Salvador" and to recommend action for stimulating the growth of private enterprise.
1326. "More from This Land: Agrarian Reform in El Salvador." Abelardo Torres. *Américas*, Vol. 14, Aug. 1962, pp. 6-12.
Problems in land reform and proposals for solving the problems.
1327. "El Salvador: The Army as Reformer." Charles W. Anderson, pp. 53-72, in Martin C. Needler (ed.), *Political Systems of Latin America, 1964* (320.98/N375p).
Social and economic features of, political history, political processes, governmental institutions, and public policy.

Uruguay

1328. *Artigas and the Emancipation of Uruguay*. John Street. Cambridge, England: At the University Press, 1959. 406 pp. 989.5 S915a.

The role of José Gervasio Artigas in the creation of Uruguayan nationality.

1329. "The Career of José Batlle y Ordoñez." Percy A. Martin. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 10, Nov. 1930, pp. 413-428.

An early report on the political career of the author of Uruguay's advanced social and economic legislation.

1330. *Uruguay*. George Pendle. 3d ed. London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1963. 127 pp. 989.5/P398u/1963. Illus. Bib. Index.

A brief survey of Uruguay's geography, people, history, economy, foreign relations, and culture.

1331. "Uruguay: A Model for Freedom and Reform in Latin America?" Russell H. Fitzgibbon, pp. 231-255, in Fredrick B. Pike (ed.), *Freedom and Reform in Latin America* (323.4/P635f).

A review of twentieth century Uruguayan political history precedes author's recommendations as to which aspect of Uruguayan life its neighbors should emulate and which they should avoid.

1332. "Uruguay: Government by Institutions." Göran G. Lindahl, pp. 447-461, in Martin C. Needler (ed.), *Political Systems of Latin America*, 1964 (320.98/N375p).

History, political processes, governmental institutions, economy, public policy.

1333. *Uruguay: Portrait of a Democracy*. Russell H. Fitzgibbon. New York: Russell and Russell, 1954. 301 pp. 918.95 F554u. Illus. Bib. Index.

Volume is both a history and a guidebook to the Uruguay of 1951, the year of the author's residence there.

1334. "Uruguay Today." Susan M. Socolow. *Current History*, Vol. 55, Nov. 1966, pp. 270-275.

Influence of José Batlle y Ordoñez on Uruguayan economic and political life, political party structure, causes of economic stagnation, stifling influence of political machinery, weaknesses of the "Welfare State" system, and the necessity for a change in the established order.

1335. *Utopia in Uruguay: Chapters in the Economic History of Uruguay*. Simon G. Hanson. New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1938. 262 pp. 330.9895/H251u. Notes. Index.

A chronicle of the happier years of state socialism in Uruguay—the period from 1904 to the date of publication—years in which the influence of José Batlle y Ordoñez, the father of most of the socialistic legislation, was at its height.

ECONOMY

1336. "The Economic Decline of Uruguay." David C. Redding. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 20, Spring-1967, pp. 55-72. Notes.

A revealing study of the causes of the "long-term deterioration" of the Uruguayan economy.

1337. "The Economy of Montevideo." Russell H. Fitzgibbon. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 6, Autumn 1952, pp. 70-88. Notes.

Industrial production, role of agricultural exports, labor's dominant role, balance of trade in post-WW II period.

1338. "An Historical Question and Three Hypotheses Concerning the Uruguayan Economy." Herman E. Daly. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 20, Summer 1966, pp. 87-93. Notes.

A very brief attempt to ascertain how the Uruguayan economy deteriorated to the point of national bankruptcy.

1339. "Industrialization, Values, and Occupational Evaluation in Uruguay." James R. Wood and Eugene A. Weinstein. *American Journal of Sociology*, Vol. 72, Jul. 1966, pp. 47-57.

A sociological study of the influence of factory operations on pre-industrial and industrial communities.

1340. "Snap Jobs and Cheap Money: Uruguay's Double Inflation." Richard O'Mara. *Nation*, Vol. 204, 9 Jan. 1967, pp. 50-52.

A look at various inflationary aspects of the Uruguayan future, particularly the inflation of unproductive people—only 14 out of 100 are employed in productive industry, and most of these in rural areas.

1341. "Uruguay and the Proposed Basic Agreement for Inter-American Economic Co-operation." Juan Felipe Yriart, pp. 17-30, in *Political, Economic, and Social Problems of the Latin-American Nations of South America*, (330.98/T355p).

An explanation of the provisions of and an argument for the adoption of the "Basic Agreement of Inter-American Economic Co-operation" called for in Resolution IX of the Rio Conference of 1947.

1342. "The Uruguayan Economy: Its Basic Nature and Current Problems." Herman E. Daly. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 7, Jul. 1965, pp. 316-330. Notes.

Author presents a "non-technical outline of the Uruguayan economy with emphasis on those aspects most relevant to its present state of stagnation."

1343. "Uruguay's Agricultural Problems." Russell H. Fitzgibbon. *Economic Geography*, Vol. 29, Jul. 1953, pp. 251-262. Illus.

Systems of land tenure, cultivation and grazing; and the place of cattle and sheep in the national economy.

POLITICS

1344. "Adoption of Collegiate Executive in Uruguay." Russell H. Fitzgibbon. *Journal of Politics*, Vol. 14, Nov. 1952, pp. 616-642. Notes.

An historical tracing of the process by which Uruguay replaced its single executive with a plural executive in 1952, an executive form that proved so impractical that the people finally voted to return to the single executive form in 1966.

1345. "The Electoral System in Uruguay." Philip B. Taylor, Jr., *Journal of Politics*, Vol. 17, Feb. 1955, pp. 19-42. Notes.

A description of the system of proportional representation employed in electing members of Uruguay's legislative bodies.

1346. *Government and Politics of Uruguay*. Philip B. Taylor, Jr. New Orleans: Tulane Univ., 1960. 285 pp. 989.5/T245g. Bib. Index.

A study of Uruguay's constitutional development, political party history, election procedures, public administration, economy, and social welfare system.

1347. "Interests and Institutional Dysfunction in Uruguay." Philip B. Taylor, Jr. *American Political Science Review*, Vol. 57, Mar. 1963, pp. 62-74.

A discussion of political parties, election procedures, pressure groups, city-country orientation, economic chaos, and of future prospects for the nation.

1348. "Interparty Co-operation and Uruguay's 1952 Constitution." Philip B. Taylor, Jr. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 7, Sep. 1954, pp. 391-400. Notes.

Best Available Copy

A scholarly review of the events preceding the abolition of the 1952 Constitution, whose unique provisions creating a multiple national executive have since been amended.

1349. "National Personnel Administration in Uruguay." James D. Kitchen. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 4, Summer 1950, pp. 45-58.

Civil service organization, strength, and practices in Latin America's so-called "model" welfare state.

1350. "The Uruguay Coup d'Etat of 1933." Philip B.

Taylor. Jr. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 32, Aug. 1952, pp. 301-320. Notes.

Political alignments, leaders, causes, and events of seizure of government by General Gabriel Terra.

1351. "Uruguay Introduces Government by Committee." Milton Vanger. *American Political Science Review*, Vol. 48, Jun. 1954, pp. 500-513. Notes.

Historical background to Uruguay's abandonment of the one-man executive, and the installation of the *colegiado*, or government by committee, on 1 March 1952.

Venezuela

1352. "Blockade of Venezuela." *History Today*, Vol. 15, Jul. 1965, pp. 475-485. Illus.

A story of the causes and events of the Anglo-German bombardment of Venezuela in the 1902-03 period and the position of the United States with regard to the issues.

1353. *The Caribbean: Venezuelan Development, A Case History*. A. Curtis Wilgus (ed.). Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1963. 301 pp. 972.9/F636p/V.13. Bib. Index.

Twenty-two papers on various aspects of Venezuela, presented at the Thirteenth Caribbean Conference held at the University of Florida in December 1962.

1354. *A History of Venezuela*. Guillermo Moró (John Street, tr. and ed.). New York: Roy Publishers, 1964. 268 pp. 987/M868h. Illus. Bib. Index.

A revised version (rewritten for the English edition) of the third edition of the author's textbook.

1355. "It's Hot in Venezuela." *Fortune*, Vol. 39, May 1949, pp. 100-107+. Illus.

A comprehensive review of political and economic developments in post-WW II Venezuela by reporters who were in Caracas at the time of the November 1948 *golpe de estado* that ousted President Gallegos and brought a military junta to power.

1356. "Venezuela." Leo B. Lott, pp. 233-266, in Martin C. Needler (ed.), *Political Systems of Latin America*, 1964 (320.98/N375p).

Geography, economy, society, history, political processes and institutions, governmental structure, public policy.

1357. *Venezuela*. Edwin Lieuwen. 2d ed. London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1965. 211 pp. 918.7/L721v/1965. Bib. Index.

A review of Venezuela's history, economy, political dynamics, and international relations.

1358. *Venezuela & Colombia*. Harry Berastein. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1964. 152 pp. 987/B531v. Illus. Bib. Index.

Brief history of Venezuela from Spanish discovery to 1964.

1359. "Venezuela: Target for Reds." Jeanne Kuebler. *Editorial Research Reports*, 13 Mar. 1963, Vol. 1, pp. 185-206. Notes.

A fact-filled summary of economic and political conditions under the Betancourt administration.

1360. *Venezuela Through Its History*. William D. and Amy L. Marsland. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1954. 277 pp. 987/M372v. Illus. Bib. Index.

An undocumented history covering the period from pre-Spanish exploration to 1948.

1361. "View from Caracas." Raúl Leoni. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 43, Jul. 1965, pp. 639-646.

The Venezuelan president describes his country, and reports on Venezuela's response to the Communist threat, the role of petroleum in national life, the agrarian reform program, and the industrial program in the eastern Venezuelan state of Guayana.

ECONOMY

1362. "Broadening the Industrial Front in Venezuela." Virgil Salera. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 8, Spring 1955, pp. 69-86. Notes. Tables.

A look at many aspects of Venezuelan industrial development and a particular analysis of the influence of wages paid by the petroleum industry on wages paid in other areas of employment.

1363. "Capital Flight: Venezuela, 1958-60." Mostafa F. Hassan. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 17, Autumn 1963, pp. 53-73. Notes. Tables.

Causes and results of capital outflow after the overthrow of Pérez Jiménez.

1364. "C.B.R. in Venezuela." Clifton R. Wharton, Jr. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 4, Winter 1950, pp. 3-15. Notes.

Venezuela's use of state funds to finance rural development through the *Consejo de Bienestar* in the period 1948-1950.

1365. "Development of Venezuela's Iron Ore Deposits." John C. Rayburn. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 6, Summer 1952, pp. 52-70.

Background history from 1883 of attempts to claim and mine iron ore in Orinoco basin of eastern Venezuela, and more recent efforts of U.S. Steel Corporation to develop Cerro Bolívar deposits in the area.

1366. "Economic Development in Venezuela: A Symposium." Juan Sarda (ed.). *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 7, Spring 1954, pp. 3-90. Notes.

Included are the following: J. J. González Gorrondona, "Monetary Conditions in Venezuela"; Bernardo Ferrán, "Venezuelan Agriculture"; John Hickey, "The Venezuelan Food Supply"; Juan Sarda, "Industrial Development in Venezuela"; Virgil Salera, "On Investment in Basic Services: With Some Applications to the Venezuelan Case"; J. Fred Rippey, "The Venezuelan Claims Settlements of 1903-05"; Hernán Avendaño, "Some Aspects of Petroleum Trade and Production in Venezuela." For a later report on one aspect of development, see Heliodoro González, "The Venezuelan Accomplishment: I. Food Supply," *ibid.*, Vol. 11, Winter 1957, pp. 83-91.

1367. *The Economic Development of Venezuela*. H. David Davis. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1961. 494 pp. 338.987/161e.

Report of a survey mission organized by the IBRD at the request of the Venezuelan government for the purpose of recommending a long-term development program particularly designed to facilitate public investment.

1368. "Economic Developments in Venezuela in the 1960's." *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 5, Mar. 1960, pp. 21-61. Notes. Tables.

An ECLA study in depth of various aspects of the Venezuelan economy, with special emphasis given to the role of petroleum.

1369. "Foreign Investment and Internally Generated Funds: A Venezuelan Case." B. Hughel Wilkins. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 16, Spring 1963, pp. 3-10. Notes. Tables.

An examination of the amount of foreign capital invested in Venezuelan oil production and the amount of earnings generated by these funds.

1370. "Monetary and Fiscal Policy and the Balance of Payments in Venezuela." Juan Sarda. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 5, Autumn 1951, pp. 47-66. Notes.
A study of the balance of payments record for the 1948-1951 period and of the relationship of balance of payments "balance" to internal fiscal and monetary policy.
1371. "On Anti-Venezuelan Economic Biases." Virgil Salera. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 11, Summer 1957, pp. 69-85. Notes.
A thoroughgoing analysis and refutation of so-called erroneous views about Venezuela. Included are the following: (1) that Venezuela has a "colonial" economy; (2) that Venezuela is over-dependent on oil; and (3) that Venezuela has failed to "sow the petroleum" on national development.
1372. *Petroleum in Venezuela: A History*. Edwin Lieuwen. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1954. 160 pp. 338.2728 L721p. Bib. Index.
A general survey of the development of the petroleum industry in Venezuela from 1898 to 1952, and of the roles of U.S., British, and British-Dutch companies in that development.
1373. "Policy Objectives in Latin American Land Reform, with Special Reference to Venezuela." George Coutsoumaris. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 16, Autumn 1962, pp. 25-40. Notes.
Facts relative to land tenure in Venezuela and an examination of the nature of the program for land reform.
1374. "Progress in Venezuela." Philip B. Taylor, Jr. *Current History*, Vol. 53, Nov. 1967, pp. 270-274+. Aspects of Venezuela's economic and political stability, with prospects for the 1968 presidential election.
1375. "A Reappraisal of the Economic Record of Venezuela, 1939-1959." Thomasine Cusack. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Oct. 1961, pp. 477-496. Notes.
A well-documented analysis of the factors influencing Venezuelan economic growth in the indicated period.
1376. "Re-thinking Change in Latin America." Daniel F. Adams. *SAIS Review*, Vol. 12, Summer 1968, pp. 5-13.
Agrarian reform as preached and as practiced in Venezuela.
1377. "The Second Four-Year Plan of Venezuela." M. F. Hassan. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 9, Apr. 1967, pp. 296-320. Notes. Tables.
Nature and accomplishments of the 1963-1966 plan.
1378. "Some Aspects of Economic Development in Venezuela." Juan Sarda. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 6, Summer 1952, pp. 29-39. Tables.
The role of oil revenues in Venezuela's development from 1944 to 1951.
1379. "Some Problems of the Venezuelan Petroleum Industry." Virgil Salera. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 9, Summer 1955, pp. 78-96. Notes.
Technical, labor, and legal (government-and-industry) problems afflicting the oil industry in the mid-1950's.
1380. "The Stolen Pearl of Latin America." Servando García Ponce. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Jun. 1965, pp. 38-44. Map.
The Venezuelan correspondent of *Tass* attributes his nation's economic problems to the influence of U.S. private capital and describes the role of the Communist Party in national politics.
1381. "Venezuela Builds on Oil." Thomas J. Abercrombie. *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 123, Mar. 1963, pp. 344-387. Illus.
An examination of the economy of the different regions in Venezuela.
1382. "Venezuelan Oil: Facts, Fancies and Misrepresentations." Virgil Salera. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 11, Spring 1958, pp. 37-48. Notes.
An attempt to answer allegations by Edwin Lieuwen and Romulo Betancourt concerning oil company operations in Venezuela.
1383. "Venezuela's Sow-the-Oil Policy." Virgil Salera. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 8, Spring 1955, pp. 3-22. Notes.
Areas of the economy which Venezuela, through its sow-the-oil policy, sought to develop.
1384. "Venezuela, the International Monetary Fund and Multiple Exchange Rates." Wilson Schmidt. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 7, Summer 1953, pp. 48-63. Notes.
Nature of exchange rate system. Venezuela's reasons for employing it, and why the IMF endorsed the plan.

POLITICS

1385. *Acción Democrática: Evolution of a Modern Political Party in Venezuela*. John D. Martz. Princeton Univ. Press, 1966. 443 pp. 329.987/M388a. Bib. Index. Appendixes.
A comprehensive study of the Party from 1928 to 1964, based on wide research in published materials and extensive personal interviews with prominent Party members on two or more visits to Venezuela.
1386. "Betancourt's Venezuela: Alternative to Castroism?" Samuel Shapiro. *Commentary*, Vol. 31, Jun. 1961, pp. 479-485.
Problems and programs for solving them.
1387. *Caudillism and Militarism in Venezuela, 1810-1910*. Robert L. Gilmore. Athens: Ohio Univ. Press, 1964. 211 pp. 987/G488c. Bib. Index.
An attempt to determine the relative roles of the caudillo and the military as political factors in a century of Venezuelan history.
1388. "The Christian Democrats of Venezuela." Franklin Tugwell. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 7, Apr. 1965, pp. 245-267. Notes.
An analysis of the evolution and growth of the Christian Democratic Party (COPEI—Comité de Organización Política Electoral Independiente).
1389. "Democratic Revolution in Venezuela." Robert J. Alexander. *Annals*, Vol. 358, Mar. 1965, pp. 150-158.
Accomplishments of Acción Democrática since 1945.
1390. "Democracy for Venezuela?" Philip B. Taylor, Jr. *Current History*, Vol. 51, Nov. 1966, pp. 284-290+. Notes.
The role of violence in Venezuelan history, the influence in modern politics of the "Generation of 1928," political party organizations and leaders, and economic problems in fields of petroleum production, agrarian reform, and industrial development.
1391. "The Development of Acción Democrática de Venezuela." Harry Kantor. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 1, Apr. 1959, pp. 237-255. Notes. Extensive bibliography, pp. 252-255.
Origin, leaders, programs, and role in government of dominant Venezuelan political party.
1392. "Executive Power in Venezuela." Leo B. Lott. *American Political Science Review*, Vol. 50, Jun. 1956, pp. 422-441. Notes.
A study of the "evolution and application of executive power" in a nation notorious for the prevalence of dictatorial rulers.
1393. "Foreign Influences on Venezuelan Political Thought, 1830-1930." William W. Pierson, Jr., *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 15, Feb. 1935, pp. 3-42. Notes.
An attempt to show how foreign influences (principally French, U.S., British, Italian, and Swiss) have been reflected in Venezuelan thought, law, and culture.
1394. "The Nationalization of Justice in Venezuela." Leo B. Lott. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 13, Summer 1959, pp. 3-19. Notes.
Arguments used by the executive authority to support the nationalization of justice ordered by an executive decree in 1948, and an indication of how this action has influenced the administration of justice in Venezuela.

1395. "The 1952 Venezuelan Elections: A Lesson for 1957." Leo B. Lott. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 10, Sep. 1957, pp. 541-558. Notes.

An exploration of Venezuela's political climate in 1952 with a view of foreseeing developments that might occur in the 1957 election.

1396. "Political Experiment in Venezuela." Robert J. Alexander. *Current History*, Vol. 49, Dec. 1965, pp. 336-341+.

Political party structure, guerrilla warfare, oil production and foreign policy under President Raúl Leoni.

1397. "The Political Party Spectrum in Venezuela." Peter Snow. *Caribbean Studies*, Vol. 4, Jan. 1965, pp. 36-47. Notes.

A brief scholarly outline of the major political parties describing their histories, leaders, and principles.

1398. "A Problem of Political Integration in Latin America: The Barrios of Venezuela." Michael Bamberger. *International Affairs* (London), Vol. 44, Oct. 1968, pp. 709-719. Notes.

A description of the "system" of political decision-making prevailing in the post-1958 slums of Caracas and other large Venezuelan cities.

1399. "The Promise of Latin America: An Intellectual Challenge." Philip B. Taylor, Jr. *SAIS Review*, Vol. 8, Winter 1964, pp. 18-26.

Several generalizations as to future political developments, based in part on Venezuelan experience.

1400. "Rómulo Betancourt y Acción Democrática de Venezuela." Harry Kantor. *Combate*, No. 6, May-Jun. 1959, pp. 3-12. Notes.

A short biography of the Venezuelan political leader.

1401. *Venezuela: From Doctrine to Dialogue*. John Friedmann. Syracuse: Syracuse Univ. Press, 1965. 87 pp. 338.987/F911v. Bib. Index.

A study of the origin, evolution, and future of national planning, and of the role of regional planning.

1402. "Venezuela: Revolution and Counter-revolution." Keith Botsford, pp. 314-330, in Irving Howe (ed.), *A Dissenter's Guide to Foreign Policy* (New York: Praeger, 1968), 327.73/D611.

Largely, a discussion of the problems confronting Rómulo Betancourt, as President, and his approaches to solving them.

1403. "Venezuela's Alternative to Castroism." Lorenzo Stucki. *Atlas*, Vol. 38, Jul. 1961, pp. 22-25.

Roles and influence of President Betancourt and Acción Democrática in Venezuela's development are described in this translation of a brief article from *Die Weltwoche* (Zurich). See also, "Venezuela: Industrialization and Social Reform," *B.O.L. S.A. Review*, Vol. 1, Jul. 1967, pp. 361-367.

1404. "Venezuela's 'Generation of '28': The Genesis of Political Democracy." John D. Mariz. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 6, Jan. 1964, pp. 17-32.

The role of university students in the protest against the Gómez government in 1928 and the subsequent role in national politics of the leaders of the protest.

U. S. RELATIONS WITH

1405. "Root's Watchful Waiting and the Venezuelan Controversy." Embert J. Hendrickson. *The Americas*, Vol. 23, Oct. 1966, pp. 115-129. Notes.

The Secretary of State's handling of U.S. claims against the government of Cipriano Castro in 1907 and 1908.

- A cultural study of Andean Indians before the Spanish conquest.
- 1448. *Ancient Arts of the Andes*.** Wendell C. Bennett. New York: The Museum of Modern Art, 1954. 187 pp. 980.1/B472a. Illus. Bib.
- A photographic description with explanatory text of the "arts of the pre-Columbian civilization of the Andes and with related arts from the adjacent Amazon region and southern Central America."
- 1449. *The Ancient Civilizations of Peru*.** J. Alden Mason. Edinburgh: Penguin Books, 1957. 330 pp. 985.01/M411a. Illus. Bib. Index.
- Volume incorporates much archaeological evidence revealed in the post-1940 period.
- 1450. *Ancient Civilizations of the Andes*.** Philip A. Means. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1931. 586 pp. 980/M46a. Illus. Bib. Index.
- An archaeological history of Peru and Bolivia by one of the earliest American students of the subject. For a continuation of the study, see the author's *Fall of the Inca Empire and the Spanish Rule in Peru, 1530-1780* (985/M45f).
- 1451. *The Ancient Maya*.** Sylvanus G. Morley. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press, 19+7. 520 pp. 972.015/M864a2. Illus. Bib. Index.
- A study of all aspects of Mayan life—agriculture, social customs, government, religion, education, and arts and crafts.
- 1452. *Ancient Maya Relief Sculpture*.** Merle Greene. New York: The Museum of Primitive Art, 1967. 709.01/G811a. Illus.
- A collection of 60 rubbings of low relief sculpture from the principal Maya centers in Guatemala and Mexico.
- 1453. "Ancient Ridges of the San Jorge River Floodplain, Colombia."** James J. Parsons and William A. Bowen. *Geographical Review*, Vol. 56, Jul. 1966, pp. 317-343.
- Location, extent, probable origin of pre-conquest ridges.
- 1454. *The Ancient Sun Kingdoms of the Americas*.** Victor W. von Hagen. Cleveland: World Publishing Co., 1961. 617 pp. 972.01/V945a. Illus. Bib. Index.
- A comprehensive study of Aztec, Maya, and Inca civilizations.
- 1455. "The Andean Programme."** *Jef. Rens. International Labour Review*, Vol. 84, Dec. 1961, pp. 423-461. Notes. Map.
- A discussion of the origin, aims, and accomplishments of the program inaugurated by the ILO in 1953 for improving the living conditions of the Indian peoples of Bolivia, Peru, and Ecuador. For more on living conditions among the Quechua and Aymará Indians of the *altiplano* of these countries, see Alfred Métraux, "The Social and Economic Structure of the Indian Communities of the Andean Region," *ibid.*, Mar. 1959, pp. 225-243.
- 1456. *Aztecs of Mexico. Origin, Rise and Fall of the Aztec Nation*.** George C. Vaillant. Garden City: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1947. 340 pp. 972.014/C151a/1947. Illus. Bib. Index.
- In the author's words his volume is "a history of the Indians of the Valley of Mexico and the civilizations which they wrought." It is the story of the Chichimecs, the Toltecs, and the Aztecs, and of the building of Tula, Teotihuacan, and Tenochtitlan.
- 1457. *The Aztecs under Spanish Rule: A History of the Indians of the Valley of Mexico, 1519-1810*.** Charles Gibson. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press, 1964. 657 pp. 972.02/G448a. Illus. Bib. Index.
- Volume is based on an exhaustive study of primary and secondary materials related to Indians in the valley of Mexico.
- 1458. *The Book of the Jaguar Priest*.** Maud W. Makemson. New York: Henry Schuman, 1951. 238 pp. 972.015/C535b. Bib. Index.
- An annotated translation of the Book of Chilam Balam of Tizimin, written in 1593 and later years by Maya peoples of Yucatan. In part, it is a compilation of the history, mythology, and religion of the ancient Maya.
- 1459. *Broad and Alien Is the World*.** Ciro Alegria (Harriet de Onís, tr.). New York: Farrar & Rinehart, 1941. 434 pp. F13/A366b.
- A fictional story of Peruvian Indians set in the nineteenth century.
- 1460. *Chavante: An Expedition to the Tribes of the Mato Grosso*.** Rolf Blomberg (Reginald Spink, tr.). New York: Taplinger Publishing Co., Inc., 1961. 119 pp. 918.1/B652c. Illus. Index.
- Experiences of the author and his family on a movie-making visit to Brazilian Indian tribes.
- 1461. "La encomienda y la desaparición de los indios en las Antillas Mayores."** Efrén Córdova. *Caribbean Studies*, Vol. 8, Oct. 1968, pp. 23-49. Notes.
- A review of the historical evidence showing the influence of the Spanish colonial institution of the encomienda on the extermination of the native races in the Caribbean islands under Spanish domination.
- 1462. *The Civilizations of Ancient America: Selected Papers of the XXIXth International Congress of Americanists*.** Sol Tax (ed.). New York: Cooper Square Publishers, Inc., 1967. 328 pp. 913.7/161s. Illus. Bib.
- A collection of 37 papers presented at the September 1949 meeting of the XXIXth International Congress of Americanists. The papers are grouped as follows: "Meso-America"; "Intermediate"; "Central Andes"; and "Comparative."
- 1463. *Class, Kinship, and Power in an Ecuadorian Town: The Negroes of San Lorenzo*.** Norman E. Whetten, Jr. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press, 1965. 238 pp. 572.9866/W624c. Bib. Glossary. Index.
- This volume, a revised version of the author's Ph. D. dissertation in anthropology, describes the "changing social structure of a northwest Ecuadorian port town." Changes were in part caused or influenced by the linking of the Andean highlands of Ecuador with the tropical rainforest area of the Pacific Coast by the construction of a railway.
- 1464. *Contemporary Cultures and Societies of Latin America: A Reader in the Social Anthropology of Middle and South America and the Caribbean*.** Dwight B. Heath and Richard N. Adams (eds.). New York: Random House, 1965. 586 pp. 309.18/H437c. Illus. Bib. Index.
- A collection of 32 reports arranged under topical headings as follows: "The Delineation of Cultural Entities in Latin America"; "Land, Agriculture, and Economics"; "Social Organization"; and "Views of the World."
- 1465. *Daily Life in Peru under the Last Incas*.** Louis Baudin (Winifred Bradford, tr.). New York: Macmillan, 1962. 256 pp. 985.01/B338d. Illus. Notes. Index.
- An attempt to describe the many facets (religious, economic, social, etc.) of the rulers and the common people.
- 1466. *Empire of the Inca*.** Burr C. Brundage. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1963. 396 pp. 985.01/B894e. Bib. Illus. Index.
- A history of the Incas from earliest times to their conquest by Pizarro.
- 1467. *Fall of the Inca Empire and the Spanish Rule in Peru, 1530-1780*.** Philip A. Means. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1932. 351 pp. 985/M46f. Bib. Glossary. Index.
- A continuation of the story of the Andean area begun in the author's earlier volume, *Ancient Civilizations of the Andes* (980/M46a).
- 1468. *The First Social Experiments in America: A Study in the Development in Spanish Indian Policy in the Sixteenth Century*.** Lewis Hanke. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1935. 99 pp. 980.01/H241f. Bib. Index.
- A very brief survey of early Spanish efforts to improve the conditions of the Indians in Latin America.

- 1469. *Handbook of Middle American Indians.*** Robert Wauchope and others (eds.). 6 Vols. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1964-1967. 970.1/H236. Bib. Indexes.
Vol. I, Robert C. West (ed.), "Natural Environment and Early Cultures"; Vol. II and III, Parts 1 and 2, Gordon R. Willey (ed.), "Archaeology of Southern Mesoamerica"; Vol. IV, Gordon F. Ekholm and Gordon R. Willey (eds.), "Archaeological Frontiers and External Connections"; Vol. V, Norman A. McQuown (ed.), "Linguistics"; Vol. VI, Manning Nash, "Social Anthropology."
- 1470. *The Heart of the Forest.*** Adrian Cowell. New York: Knopf, 1961. 238 pp. 980.3/C874h. Illus. Glossary.
Author's experiences on visits to Brazilian Indian tribes in Amazonia.
- 1471. *Heritage of Conquest: The Ethnology of Middle America.*** Sol Tax (ed.). Glencoe, Illinois: Free Press, 1952. 312 pp. 572.972/T235h. Bib. Index.
Findings of anthropologists who participated in the Viking Fund Seminar, August 28-September 3, 1949.
- 1472. *Highway of the Sun.*** Victor W. von Hagen. New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1955. 320 pp. 985/V946h. Illus. Bib. Index.
The story of the von Hagen-led Inca Highway Expedition that from 1952 to 1954 retraced the Inca road system in Peru.
- 1473. *A History of the Aztecs and the Mayas and Their Conquest: The Rise and Fall of America's First Great Civilization.*** Alfred Sundel. New York: Macmillan, 1967. 184 pp. 972.014/S957h. Illus. Maps. Chronology. Index.
Author seeks to fill a long-existent gap in the pre-Conquest history of the two tribal groups by bringing together isolated bits of new evidence.
- 1474. *History of the Spanish Conquest of Yucatan and the Itzas.*** Philip A. Means. Papers of the Peabody Museum of American Archeology and Ethnology, Harvard Univ. Cambridge: Peabody Museum, 1917. 206+. 572.082/H339p/Vol. 7, Illus. Bib. Appendixes.
A report based on translations from the reports of early Spanish expeditions to the Yucatan Peninsula.
- 1475. *Hombu: Indian Life in the Brazilian Jungle.*** Harald Schultz. New York: Macmillan, 1962. N.p. 980.1/S387h. Illus.
A collection of 126 photos of representatives of nine tribal groups at various locations in interior Brazil. A few photos are in color.
- 1476. *Huaylas: An Andean District in Search of Progress.*** Paul L. and Mary F. Doughty. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1968. 284 pp. 309.185/D732h. Illus. Bib. Tables. Index.
An anthropological study of an Indian village in the Peruvian Andes.
- 1477. *The Inca Concept of Sovereignty and the Spanish Administration in Peru.*** Charles Gibson. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1948. 146 pp. 985/G448i. Bib. Glossary. Index.
The story of the "transition from Inca to Spanish sovereignty in colonial Peru."
- 1478. *Inca Land: Exploration in the Highlands of Peru.*** Hiram Bingham. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1922. 365 pp. 918.5/B61i. Illus. Bib. Glossary. Index.
The author's discoveries on expeditions of 1909, 1911, 1912, and 1915.
- 1479. *The Incas.*** Pedro de Cieza de León (Harriet Onis, tr.; Victor Wolfgang von Hagen, ed.). Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1959. 397 pp. 985.01/C569i.
Volume joins in one the two volumes that first were published separately in 1553 and 1880.
- 1480. *The Incas of Peru.*** Clements Markham. London: Smith, Elder, & Co., 1910. 443 pp. 985/M345i. Illus. Index.
Volume is based on the author's sixty-year study of Peru and the Incas.
- 1481. "The Incas under Spanish Colonial Institutions."** John H. Rowe. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 37, May 1957, pp. 155-199. Bib.
Revolts against Spanish authority, reaction to the *encomienda* system, authority of *corregidores de indios*, reaction to the *mita* system, Spanish seizure of Inca lands, and Inca practice of native religion and response to Roman Catholic Church.
- 1482. *Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas, & Yucatan.*** John L. Stephens (Richard L. Predmore, ed.). 2 Vols. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1949. 917.28/S833i. Illus.
A new edition of Stephens' work, covering his observations of 1839-1841, which was first published in 1841. Like the numerous earlier editions, this is illustrated with the drawings of Frederick Catherwood.
- 1483. *The Indian Heritage of America.*** Alvin M. Josephy, Jr. New York: Knopf, 1968. 398 pp. 970.1/J83i. Illus. Bib. Index.
Chapters 17 through 25 are devoted to studies of Indians in various sections of Latin America.
- 1484. *Indians of Peru.*** Luis E. Valcarcel (Malcolm K. Burke, tr.). Lake Forest, Illinois: Pocahontas Press, 1950. n.p. 980.1/V496i. Illus.
A collection of 87 photos by Pierre Verger described in a brief introduction by Valcarcel.
- 1485. *Indians of South America.*** Paul Radin. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1946. 324 pp. 980.1/R129i. Illus. Notes. Index.
Volume is designed as a "general, nontechnical survey of the main aboriginal cultures" of South America.
- 1486. *Land of the Moon-Children: The Primitive San Blas Culture in Flux.*** Clyde E. Keeler. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press, 1956. 207 pp. 980.1/K261.
A study of the culture of the Cuna Indians of Panama?
- 1487. *Latin America: The Balance of Race Redressed.*** J. Halcro Ferguson. London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1961. 101 pp. 323.198/F352i. Illus. Bib. Index.
Sponsored by the British Institute of Race Relations, this volume discusses the role of the different races in the Latin American area.
- 1488. "Law As a Means to Change."** John F. Goins. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Jan. 1961, pp. 53-69.
A report on the role of Quechua Indians in Bolivian life, based on research conducted in 1951-1952.
- 1489. "Life in a Peruvian Indian Community."** Richard W. Patch. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, West Coast South America Series*, Vol. 9, No. 1, Jan. 1962, pp. 1-29. Illus.
Psychology of the Quechua's of Peru revealed in interviews with residents of Vicos.
- 1490. *Lost City of the Incas: The Story of Machu Picchu and Its Builders.*** Hiram Bingham. New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1948. 263 pp. 985/B613i. Illus. Bib. Index.
Story of the author's search for the Inca fortress city that had remained hidden by the jungle from the early days of the Spanish conquest until his discovery of it in 1911.
- 1491. *The Maya.*** Michael D. Coe. New York: Praeger, 1966. 252 pp. 972.015/C672m. Bib. Illus. Index.
Volume makes use of recent information (post-1960) to answer questions as to social and political order of the Mayas, the nature of their settlements and sacred cities, and economic base of their civilization, the subject matter of their hieroglyphic texts, and the background of their culture.
- 1492. *Maya Explorer: John Lloyd Stephens and the Lost Cities of Central America and Yucatan.*** Victor W. von Hagen. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1947. 324 pp. 972.015/V946m. Illus. Bib. Index.
A fascinating story of Stephens' explorations in 1839-1841, illustrated with copies of many of the etchings made on the spot by Frederick Catherwood.

- 1493.** *Maya: The Riddle and Rediscovery of a Lost Civilization.* Charles Gallenkamp. New York: David McKay Co., Inc., 1959. 240 pp. 972.015/G166m. Illus. Bib. Index.
The story of the rise and fall of Maya civilization designed for the general reader.
- 1494.** "The Municipios of the Midwestern Highlands of Guatemala." Sol Tax. *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 39, July 1937, pp. 432-444. Tables.
Ethnic and cultural features of Indian groups residing in certain territorial administrative divisions.
- 1495.** *Native Peoples of South America.* Julian H. Steward and Louis C. Faron. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1959. 481 pp. 980.1/S849n. Illus. Notes. Bib. Index.
Volume is designed to make readily available the significant information accumulated in the Smithsonian publication, the *Handbook of South American Indians*, which appeared in six volumes between 1946 and 1950.
- 1496.** *On the Royal Highways of the Incas: Archeological Treasures of Ancient Peru.* Heinrich Ubbelohde-Doering. New York: Praeger, 1967. 311 pp. 913.85/U120. Illus. Index.
An annotated collection of black-and-white photographs of pre-Spanish archeological sites in Peru. One of the best available.
- 1497.** *The People of Aritama: The Cultural Personality of a Colombian Mestizo Village.* Gerardo and Alicia Reichel-Dolmatoff. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1961. 483 pp. 309.1861/R349p. Illus. Appendix. Index.
An anthropological study of a village that is a contact point for two civilizations—Indian and Spanish.
- 1498.** Geoffrey H. S. Bushnell. New York: Praeger, 1963. 216 pp. 985.01/B979p. Illus. Index.
A review of Peruvian archaeology incorporating information on discoveries made in the period 1956-1962.
- 1499.** *Peru before the Incas.* Edward P. Lanning. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1967. 216 pp. 985/L292p. Illus. Bib. Glossary. Index.
An inquiry into pre-Inca civilizations that makes much use of new discoveries revealed by archeological investigation since 1955. The author, during four years of field work in Peru between 1956 and 1963, visited many of the sites, interviewed the researchers, and studied their unpublished manuscripts.
- 1500.** *Peruvian Archeology: Selected Readings.* John H. Rowe and Dorothy Menzel (eds.). Palo Alto, Cal.: Peek Publications, 1967. 319 pp. 985.01/R878p. Notes. Illus.
A collection of 23 writings including studies of various aspects of various periods and sites.
- 1501.** "Political Change in Guatemalan Indian Communities." Roland H. Ebel. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 6, Jan. 1964, pp. 91-104. Notes.
An explanation of the manner in which change from a "political-traditional" to an "instrumental" society takes place.
- 1502.** "Politics and Social Anthropology in Spanish America." Richard N. Adams. *Human Organization*, Vol. 23, Spring 1964, pp. 1-4. Notes.
Role of politics in financing and supporting anthropological research.
- 1503.** "Project 'XOC'—Some Keys to Maya Hieroglyphics." Charles Lacombe and Michael d'Obrenovic. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 10, Jul. 1968, pp. 406-430. Notes. Illus.
A detailed presentation of the author's ideas on decipherment of certain Maya hieroglyphics.
- 1504.** *Realm of the Incas.* Victor W. von Hagen. New York: The New American Library, 1961. 223 pp. 985.01/V946r. Bib. Illus. Index.
A human-interest volume by one of the twentieth century's best known explorers and writers.
- 1505.** *The Rise and Fall of Maya Civilization.* J. Eric S. Thompson. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1954. 287 pp. 972.015/T473r. Illus. Bib. Index.
A history of the Mayan peoples and detailed discussions of their customs, religion, and agriculture.
- 1506.** *The Savage My Kinsman.* Elisabeth Elliot. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1961. 160 pp. 980.1/E46s. Illus.
A photographic story of the Auca Indians of Ecuador by the wife of Jim Elliot, one of the missionaries murdered by the Aucas in January 1956. This is the story of her year's sojourn with the Aucas in 1957-1958.
- 1507.** "Saving Brazil's Stone Age Tribes from Extinction." Orlando and Claudio Villas Boas. *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 134, Sep. 1968, pp. 424-444. Illus.
A photo story of the resettlement of the 53 survivors of the Tchikao tribe which numbered 400 in 1958.
- 1508.** "Servant Class in a Developing Country: Ecuador." Emily M. Nett. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 8, Jul. 1966, pp. 437-452. Notes.
An attempt to forecast the "future of the servant class in Ecuador." Author's observations are based on a two-year (1963-1965) residence in Ecuador.
- 1509.** "Small Village Relations in Guatemala: A Case Study." Joseph Spieberg. *Human Organization*, Vol. 27, Fall 1968, pp. 205-211. Notes.
Results of a year's study of human relationships in the isolated Ladino village of San Miguel Milpas Altas, Guatemala.
- 1510.** *A Socialist Empire: The Incas of Peru.* Louis Baudin (Arthur Goddard, ed., Katherine Woods, tr.). Princeton: D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., 1961. 442 pp. 985.01/B338s. Bib. Index.
An exhaustive study of the economic, social, and political systems of the Incas, first published in French in 1928.
- 1511.** *The Tenetehara Indians of Brazil: A Culture in Transition.* Charles Wagley and Eduardo Galvão. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1949. 200 pp. 980.3/W131t. Index.
Findings by Wagley in a research residency of two years in the State of Maranhão, Brazil.
- 1512.** *The Terena and the Caduveo of Southern Mato Grosso, Brazil.* Kalervo Oberg. Smithsonian Inst., Institute of Social Anthropology, Publication No. 9, Washington: GPO, 1949. 72+ pp. 980.3/012t. Illus. Index.
Observations resulting from field study designed "to outline the cultural changes resulting from the contact and interaction of two culturally different Indian tribes and their eventual adjustment to the impact of European civilization."
- 1513.** *They Found the Buried Cities: Exploration and Excavation in the American Tropics.* Robert Wauchope. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1965. 382 pp. 970.1/W354t. Illus. Index.
The stories of 17 archeologists (as told by them) who contributed to the rediscovery, unearthing, and preservation of Mayan cities in southern Mexico, Guatemala, and Honduras.
- 1514.** *Tukani.* Helmut Sick (R. H. Stevens, tr.). New York: Eriksson-Taplinger Co., Inc., 1960. 240 pp. 918.1/S566t. Illus. Glossary.
Observations by the author in the course of his work in the 1950's as a botanist and zoologist with the expedition studying Central Brazil under the auspices of Fundação Brasil Central.
- 1515.** "The Urban World View of a Tropical Forest Community in the Absence of a City, Petén, Guatemala." Ruben E. Reina. *Human Organization*, Vol. 23, Winter 1964, pp. 265-277. Notes.

An anthropological study of attitudes of residents of the village of Flores, the capital of the Department of Petén.

1516. *We Dared the Andes: Three Journeys into the Unknown*. G. staf Bolinder (Elsa Kruuse, tr.). London: Abelard-Schuman, 1958. 980.3/B689w. Illus.

Experiences of the author and his wife on expeditions in 1915, 1920, and 1936 to Indian tribes along the Venezuelan-Colombian frontier.

1517. "Who Are the Indians?" Julian Fitt-Rivers. *Encounter*, Vol. 25, Sep. 1965, pp. 41-49.

Social and cultural problems of the Indians of Latin America.

1518. *The World of the Inca*. Bertrand Flornoy. New York: The Vanguard Press, 1956. 212 pp. 985.01/r639w. Bib. Chronology. Illus. Index.

Part I describes the Spanish conquest of Peru; Part II relates the pre-Spanish history of the Indians of Peru.

Aviation

1519. "Aeronautical Development in Brazil." K. L. C. Legg. *Aircraft Engineering*, Vol. 34, 1962, Jul., pp. 192-195; Aug., pp. 220-225. Illus.

The author, a British aeronautical engineer, who had just completed a 4-year contract with the Brazilian Air Ministry, describes the status of aeronautical development of Brazil (including a description of the Brazilian Aeronautical Technical Center), details the design features of a proposed Brazilian executive aircraft, and outlines problems confronting nations such as Brazil in their efforts to develop an aviation industry.

1520. "Aviation Diplomacy: The United States and Brazil, 1939-1941." Frank D. McCann, Jr. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 21, Spring 1968, pp. 35-50. Notes.

A tracing of the steps by which German, Italian, and French interests were eliminated from Brazilian aviation in the early years of WW II and an indication of the role of Pan American Airways in the U.S. Government's Airport Development Program for Northeast Brazil.

1521. "Aviation in Chile." Anyda Marchant. *Air Law Review*, Vol. 9, Apr. 1938, pp. 160-180. Notes.

Legislative and treaty history of the first two decades of aviation development in Chile.

1522. "Aviation in Colombia." Anyda Marchant. *Air Law Review*, Vol. 9, Jan. 1938, pp. 45-64. Notes.

An early account of the first two decades of aviation development in Colombia together with presentations of different sections of aviation law.

1523. "Aviation Pioneers in Peru and Chile." Gary G. Kuhn. *American Aviation Historical Society Journal*, Vol. 11, Summer 1966, pp. 102-104. Bib.

A brief account of the accomplishments at home and in Europe of several aviators from the two South American nations.

1524. *A History of the World's Airlines*. R. E. G. Davies. London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1964. 691 pp. 387.709/D257h. Index.

Of interest are Chapter 9, "Pan American Growth"; Chapter 12, "Latin American Growth"; Chapter 20, "Latin America Makes Its Mark"; and Chapter 21, "Brazil Strides Clear."

1525. "International Aviation Rivalry in Latin America, 1909-1927." Wesley P. Newton. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 7, Jul. 1965, pp. 345-356. Notes.

Primarily, a brief survey of United States efforts, private and governmental, to participate in the growth of aviation in Latin America.

1526. "Passenger Liability of Air Carriers in Colombian Law." Donald M. Barrett. *Journal of Air Law and Commerce*, Vol. 26, Winter 1959, pp. 53-71. Notes.

An examination of Colombian law, as interpreted by the Supreme Court and commented upon by lawyers, on the subject of the contractual liability of air carriers for the death or injury to passengers.

1527. *The Struggle for Airways in Latin America*. William A. M. Burden. New York: Council on Foreign Relations, 1943. 245 pp. 387.7/B91s. Illus. Bib. Tables. Index.

A WW II study of commercial aviation operations in Latin America, based in part on an earlier work prepared by the Coordinator of Inter-American Affairs in 1940-1941. Much of the information was gleaned from the operating companies by the author in visits to company headquarters.

1528. "That Magnificent Brazilian in His Flying Machine." Paulo de Paula. *Américas*, Vol. 18, Sep. 1966, pp. 16-22. Illus.

Brief story of the contributions to aeronautics of Alberto Santos-Dumont.

1529. "Wings over Latin America." Léon Boussard. *Interevia*, Vol. 15, Feb. 1960, pp. 195-197. Illus.

A very brief description of the operations of the International Civil Aviation Training Center in Mexico City.

Bibliography

1530. "An Annotated Bibliography of Latin American Military Journals." Luigi Einaudi and Herbert Goldhamer. *Latin American Research Review*, Vol. 2, Spring 1967, pp. 95-122.

A reprint of a Rand study reduced in various parts and without the original preface and introduction. Also lists discontinued journals.

1531. "A Bibliographical Survey of Pan Americanism." Frank P. Hebblethwaite. *Inter-American Review of Bibliography*, Vol. 15, Oct.-Dec. 1965, pp. 324-334.

A list of 133 titles affording a "panoramic" view of Pan Americanism.

1532. *Bibliography of Industrial Relations in Latin America*. James O. Morris and Efrén Córdova. Ithaca: New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations, 1967. 290 pp. 016.658/M876b.

A comprehensive collection of titles of publications (books, periodical articles, etc.) pertaining to industrial relations and

labor laws in Latin America. The "General" section of 62 pages is followed by specialized treatment of 20 Latin American nations and Puerto Rico.

1533. "Bolivia's Social Revolution, 1952-1959: A Discussion of Sources." Charles W. Arnade. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 1, Jul. 1959, pp. 341-352.

A bibliographical review, with pp. 345-352 given over to the bibliography proper.

1534. *Caribbean 1900-1965: A Topical Bibliography*. Lambros Comitas. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press, 1968. 909 pp. 016.91729/C733c. Index.

The most recent and most complete one-volume listing of "scholarly writings on the non-Hispanic Caribbean published in the twentieth century. Although of limited value to students of Latin America, the volume is valuable for its references to demographic, anthropological, and other related topics.

1535. *Communism in Latin America, A Bibliography: The Post-war Years (1945-1960)*. Ludwig Lauerhass,

Jr. (comp.). Los Angeles: UCLA. Center of Latin American Studies, 1962. 78 pp. 016.3354/C153c. Index.

Unannotated lists of books, periodical articles, and governmental publications (in English and other languages), arranged by country except for a general introductory section.

1536. *Communism in Latin America, an International Bibliography: 1900-1945*. (1) 1957. Martin H. Sable and M. Wayne Dennis. Los Angeles: Latin American Center, UCLA, 1968. 220 pp. 016.3354/S117c. Index.

Volume is designed to supplement the Center's previous publication: *Communism in Latin America, a Bibliography: The Post-war Years, 1945-1960* (1962).

1537. "Contemporary Soviet Research on Latin America." J. Gregory Oswald. *Latin American Research Review*, Vol. 1, Spring 1966, pp. 77-96. Notes.

A three-part study devoted to (1) the role of Marxism-Leninism in Soviet studies of Latin America, (2) a review of a collection of translated Soviet readings, and (4) a review of certain works on Latin America prescribed by the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. See also Victor V. Vol'skii, "The Study of Latin America in the U.S.S.R.," *ibid.*, Vol. 3, Fall 1967, pp. 77-87.

1538. "Cuban Revisionist Interpretations of Cuba's Struggle for Independence." Duvon C. Corbitt. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 43, Aug. 1963, 395-404. Notes.

A brief review of the works of the leading Cuban advocates of historical revisionism from 1927 to 1962.

1539. "The Cuban Revolution: A Bibliography of Materials in English." Sue Anderson. *Hispanic American Report*, Vol. 14, Jun. 1961, pp. 316-319.

Of value for references to works appearing in the first two years of Castro's rule.

1540. "Doctoral Dissertations in Latin America Area Studies, 1962-1963." Frederick E. Kidder (comp.). *The Americas*, Vol. 21, Oct. 1964, pp. 196-208.

A comprehensive list giving author, subject field, institution, and dissertation title.

1541. *Economic Development in Latin America: An Annotated Bibliography*. John R. Wish. New York: Praeger, 1965. 144 pp. 016.33098/W814e. Index.

A "partially" annotated bibliography of most value to those interested in food marketing in Latin America.

1542. *Guide to Materials on Latin America in the National Archives*. Vol. 1. John P. Harrison. Washington: GPO, 1961. 246 pp. 015.98/H314g/V.1.

A comprehensive report on manuscript records produced by the U.S. Depts. of State, Treasury, War and Navy. Holdings in the various categories are described as to size of holding and date, together with a brief description of contents. A projected second volume is to describe records relating to Latin America held by other departments.

1543. *Handbook of Latin American Studies*. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1935—. 016.918/H23. (AUL's holdings begin with Vol. 2, 1936.)

A multivolume series issued annually covering a wide range of Latin American subjects. Items are listed in the language in which they appeared (English, Spanish, Portuguese, or French). Annotations are frequently in English, but often are in the language of the original item.

1544. "The Historiography of Colonial and Modern Bolivia." Charles W. Arnade. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 42, Aug. 1962, pp. 333-384. Notes.

A comprehensive essay of value to the student of Bolivian history.

1545. *Latin America, 1935-1949: A Selected Bibliography*. Dorothy Dillon. New York: United Nations, 1952. N.p. 016.98 D5791. Index.

An unannotated listing of 4,837 titles of books, pamphlets, periodicals (but not periodical articles), and Latin American government publications pertaining to the areas of economics, education, geography, history, international relations, law, and sociology.

1546. *Latin America: A Bibliographical Guide to Economy, History, Law, Politics, and Society*. S. A. Bayitch. Coral Gables: Univ. of Miami Press, 1961. 335 pp. 016.98/B3571. Index.

A selective bibliography limited to the areas listed in the subtitle, with the addition of the area of "culture," and limited to works in the English language. Entries are not annotated.

1547. *Latin America: An Annotated Bibliography of Paperback Books*. Georgette M. Dorn (comp.). Washington: Hispanic Foundation, Library of Congress, 1967. 77 pp. 016.918/D7131. Index.

Annotations add value to this recent work.

1548. "Latin American Economic Integration—A Survey of Recent Literature." Jorge E. Navarrete. *Journal of Common Market Studies*, Vol. 4, Dec. 1965, pp. 168-177. Bib.

Comments on 66 articles and books listed at the end of the article.

1549. *Latin American History: A Guide to the Literature in English*. Robin A. Humphreys. London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1958. 197 pp. 016.98/H9271/1958. Index.

Volume lists 2,089 titles. It is restricted, as the title indicates, to works appearing in English and to works relating to history, as the author writes, "in the widest possible sense." It is designed particularly for the university student and general reader.

1550. "The Latin American Press and the Space Race." Peter H. Smith. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 6, Oct. 1964, pp. 549-572. Notes.

An attempt to explore the efforts of the USSR and the USA in outer space as revealed in a study of press reporting and editorial comment in Latin American newspapers.

1551. *Literary Guide for Brazilian Studies*. William V. Jackson. Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh, 1964. 197 pp. 016.981/J141. Tables. Maps. Index.

A valuable tool revealing (for the years 1963-1964) holdings by U.S. libraries and archives of material pertaining to Brazil.

1552. *Master Directory for Latin America*. Martin H. Sable. Los Angeles: UCLA Latin American Center, 1965. 438 pp. R/918.058/S117m.

Lists of organizations, associations, and institutions in Latin America and the United States arranged under the following headings: 1. Government; 2. Education-Research; 3. Agriculture; 4. Religion; 5. Business-Industry-Finance; 6. Labor-Cooperatives; 7. Organizations and Associations Concerned with Latin America; 8. Communications Media; 9. Recent Conferences and Congresses; 10. Miscellaneous.

1553. *Modern Latin America in Social Science Literature*. Richard F. Behrendt. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1949. 152 pp. 016.918/B421m. Index.

A selective annotated bibliography of value for period covered.

1554. "Recent Research and Writings on the Role of the Military in Latin America." L. N. McAlister. *Latin American Research Review*, Vol. 2, Fall 1966, pp. 5-36. Notes.

A review in depth of the major studies of the Latin American military.

1555. "Recent Research on the Economic History of Latin America." William P. McGreevey and Robson B. Tyrer. *Latin American Research Review*, Vol. 3, Spring 1968, pp. 89-117. Bib. Tables.

A review of economic studies made in the past two centuries.

1556. "A Review of Ecological Research in Middle America." Charles F. Bennett. *Latin American Research Review*, Vol. 2, Summer 1967, pp. 3-27. Bib.

A survey of writings on the subject.

1557. *A Select Bibliography: Asia, Africa, Eastern Europe, Latin America*. New York: American University's Field Staff, 1960. 543 pp. R/016.9019/A512s.

Essentially, a tool for college librarians interested in assembling a collection for undergraduate students. The Latin American section of this volume will be of value for others interested in the area. See also the *Supplements* for 1961 and 1963.

1558. "A Selected Bibliography of Bolivian Social Sciences." Charles W. Arnade. *Inter-American Review of Bibliography*, Vol. 8, Jul.-Sep. 1958, pp. 256-265. Notes.

Contains references to works of history, literature, bibliography, philosophy, anthropology, geography, education, journalism, and miscellanea.

1559. "Social Stratification Research in Latin America." Sugiyama Intaka. *Latin America Research Review*, Vol. 1, Fall 1965, pp. 7-34. Bib.

A review of work done or under way, followed by an extensive (pp. 22-34) list of titles of completed research projects.

1560. "La Sociología en Latinoamérica." Roberto Agramonte. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 2, Jul. 1960, pp. 209-237.

A review of a number of textbooks and other writings on sociology by Latin American authors.

1561. *Statistical Abstract of Latin America, 1965*. 9th ed. Norris B. Lyle and Richard A. Calman (eds. and comps.). Los Angeles: Latin American Center, UCLA, 1966. 178 pp. 318/C153s/1965. Tables. Bib.

A collection of 102 tables of statistical information on the area, land use, population, social organization, economy, and finance. Volume is the most recent available in a series begun in 1956.

1562. *Survey of Investigations in Progress in the Field of Latin American Studies, 1965*. Selma F. Rubin. Washington: Pan American Union, 1965. 103 pp. 016.98/H456s/1965. Index.

Latest in a series of surveys dating from 1927. Survey lists 843 titles of works in progress in the United States, Canada, Puerto Rico, and Latin America. Titles are arranged in seventeen topical categories.

1563. "A Working Bibliography for the Study of Brazilian History." E. Bradford Burns. *The Americas*, Vol. 22, Jul. 1965, pp. 54-88.

A lengthy selection of books and articles of value for the student of Brazilian history.

Biography

1564. *The Conquistadors*. Jean Descola (Malcolm Barnes, tr.). New York: Viking Press, 1957. 404 pp. 980/D448c. Illus. Index.

The discoveries and conquests of Columbus, Cortés, Pizarro, Valdivia, Narváez, Cabeza de Vaca, de Soto, Coronado, Alvarado, and others of the Spanish conquistadors, and a tribute to Bartolomé de las Casas, the Dominican defender of the Indians.

1565. *Destiny and Glory*. Edward S. Wallace. New York: Coward-McCann, Inc., 1957. 320 pp. 973.6/W188d. Illus. Bib. Index.

An entertaining story of the filibusters who invaded Latin American nations from U.S. bases in the period 1848-1861. Here are told the human interest stories of events in the lives of Narciso López, Pierre Soulé, General Henningsen, and William Walker.

1566. *Eagles of the Andes: South American Struggles for Independence*. Carleton Beals. Philadelphia: Chilton Books, 1963. 363 pp. 980.02/B366e. Bib. Index.

Well-written stories of the parts played by the leaders in the fight for South America's independence.

1567. *Great Conquerors of South and Central America*. A. Hyatt Verrill. New York: Home Library, 1943. 389 pp. 980/C555g. Bib.

A volume for juvenile readers.

1568. *Latin American Leaders*. Harold E. Davis. New York: H. W. Wilson Co., 1949. 170 pp. 920.08/D2621. Bib. Index.

Brief biographies of Toussaint l'Ouverture, Morelos, Moreno, Rivadavia, Feijó, Santander, Balmaceda, Irigoyen, Barbosa, Lizardi, Bello, Euclides da Cunha, Darío, Rodó, Ingenieros, and Caso.

1569. *The Liberators of Mexico*. John A. Caruso. New York: Pageant Press, 1954. 342 pp. 972.03/C3291. Bib. Index.

Popular biographies of Hidalgo, Morelos, and Iturbide.

1570. *Men of Mexico*. James A. Magner. Milwaukee: Bruce Publishing Co., 1943. 632 pp. 920.072/M19m2.

Brief biographies of Moctezuma II, Cortés, Las Casas, Bishop Zumárraga, Vasco de Quiroga, Antonio de Mendoza, Revilla Gígedo II, Miguel Hidalgo, José María Morelos, Iturbide, Santa Anna, Juárez, Maximilian, Porfirio Díaz, Venustiano Carranza, Plutarco Elías Calles, Lázaro Cárdenas.

1571. *Prophets of the Revolution: Profiles of Latin American Leaders*. Robert J. Alexander. New York: Macmillan, 1962. 322 pp. 923.28/A377p. Bib. Index.

Brief biographies of: José Batlle y Ordoñez, Lázaro Cárdenas, Arturo Alessandri, Victor Raúl Haya de la Torre, Rómulo

Betancourt, José Figueres, Luis Muñoz Marín, Víctor Paz Estenssoro, Getulio Vargas, Juan Domingo Perón, and Fidel Castro.

1572. *South American Dictators: During the First Century of Independence*. A. Curtis Wilgus (ed.). New York: Russell & Russell, Inc., 1963. 502 pp. 980/G349s.

This reprint of a volume first published in 1937 consists of papers presented at the Fifth Seminar Conference on Hispanic American Affairs held at The George Washington University during the summer session of 1936. More than 30 of the best-known 19th century dictators are the subjects of study by A. Curtis Wilgus, Lewis W. Bealer, Andrew N. Cleven, J. Fred Rippy, Alan K. Manchester, and Almon R. Wright.

1573. *The Spanish Conquistadores*. Frederick A. Kirkpatrick. London: Adam and Charles Black, 1946. 366 pp. 980/K59c/1946. Illus. Appendices. Index.

Well-told stories of Spain's warriors who won the New World between 1492 and 1560.

1574. *The Sword Was Their Passport: A History of American Filibustering in the Mexican Revolution*. Harris G. Warren. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press, 1943. 286 pp. 972.08/W25s. Bib. Index.

The Gutiérrez-Magee, the Mina, and the Long filibustering expeditions from Louisiana into New Spain (present Texas and Northern Mexico) during the years of the Mexican Revolution, 1812-1821.

1575. *Twilight of the Tyrants*. Tad Szulc. New York: Henry Holt and Co., 1959. 312 pp. 980.03/S998t. Bib. Index.

Biographies of Vargas, Perón, Odría, Pérez Jiménez, and Rojas Pinilla.

1576. *Vision of Peru: Kings, Conquerors, Saints*. Violet M. Clifton. London: Duckworth, 1947. 364 pp. 985/C639v. Illus. Bib. Index.

A three-part history of Peru told in the lives of the Incas, the Pizarros and their confederates, and of the men and women of the Church.

INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHIES

1577. *Balboa of Darién: Discoverer of the Pacific*. Kathleen Romoli. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1953. 431 pp. 92/B1731r. Bib. Index.

A scholarly study of the role of Vasco Núñez de Balboa in the exploration and settlement of the Isthmus of Panama in the first decade of the 16th century.

1578. *A Sergeant Named Batista*. Edmund A. Chester. New York: Henry Holt & Co., 1954. 276 pp. 92/B333c. Index.
A biography of Fulgencio Batista, Cuban dictator.
1579. *Birth of a World. Bolivar in Terms of His Peoples*. Waldo Frank. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1951. 432 pp. 92/B689f. Illus. Bib. Index.
Bolivar's role in the revolution against Spain.
1580. *Bolivar*. Salvauor de Madariaga. New York: Pellegrini & Cudahy, 1952. 711 pp. 92/B689ma. Illus. Notes. Index.
One of the more scholarly studies of Simón Bolívar, Venezuela's leader in the revolution against Spain.
1581. *Bolivar and the Independence of Spanish America*. J. B. Trend. New York: Macmillan, 1948. 287 pp. 92/B689j. Bib. Index.
An account and an interpretation that attempts to "bring out the importance of Bolivar's political theories."
1582. *Bolivar and the Political Thought of the Spanish American Revolution*. Victor Andrés Belaúnde. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press, 1938. 431 pp. 980/B426b. Bib. Index.
Volume is based largely on author's lectures at the Sorbonne in 1928, at the University of Miami in 1928-1929, and at The Johns Hopkins University in 1930.
1583. *Bolivar. The Life of an Idealist*. Emil Ludwig. New York: Alliance Book Corp., 1942. 362 pp. 92/B689i. Index.
An undocumented biography.
1584. *Bolivar: The Passionate Warrior*. Thomas R. Ybarra. New York: Ives Washburn, 1929. 375 pp. 92/B689y. Bib. Index.
The man as he was, his faults, his virtues, and his accomplishments.
1585. *The Four Seasons of Manuela*. Victor W. von Hagen. New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1952. 320 pp. 92/S127v. Bib. Chronology. Index.
The story of Manuela Sáenz and her years with Simón Bolívar.
1586. *Man of Glory: Simón Bolivar*. Thomas Rourke (pseud. for Daniel J. Clinton). New York: William Morrow & Co., 1942. 385 pp. 92/B689c. Bib. Index.
The life and work of the Liberator.
1587. *Selected Writings of Bolivar*. Vicente Lecuna (compiler), Harold A. Bierck, Jr. (ed.), and Lewis Bertrand (tr.). New York: Colonial Press, Inc., 1951. 2 vols. 980/B689v. Index.
Volume I covers the period, 1810-1822; Volume II, 1823-1830.
1588. *Simón Bolívar: A Story of Courage*. Elizabeth Waugh. New York: Macmillan, 1942. 326 pp. 92/B689w. Bib. Index.
A literary biographical review.
1589. *Simón Bolívar*. Daniel A. del Río. New York: The Bolivarian Society of the United States, Inc., 1965. 148 pp. 92/B689d. Bib. Illus.
A brief and undocumented biography in which the author quotes freely from unspecified sources.
1590. *Simón Bolívar: A Sketch of His Life and Work*. Guillermo A. Sherwell. Caracas: The Bolivarian Society of Venezuela, 1951. 232 pp. 92/B689uh. 1951. Bib. Index.
Volume is devoted to aspects of the Liberator in which he is represented as Patriot, Warrior, Statesman, and Father of Five Nations.
1591. *Simón Bolívar: South American Liberator*. Hildgarde Angell. New York: W. W. Norton & Co., Inc., 1930. 296 pp. 92/B689a. Bib. Index.
A biography of the Venezuelan revolutionary leader.
1592. *Amazon Throne: The Story of the Braganzas of Brazil*. Bertita Harding. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 1941. 353 pp. 929.799/H263a. Illus. Bib. Index.
The entertaining story of the royal family of Brazil to the end of the Empire in 1889.
1593. *Fidel Castro*. Enrique Meneses (J. Halcro Ferguson, tr.). New York: Taplinger Publishing Co., 1966. 238 pp. 972.91/M543f. Illus. Index.
A personal insight into Castro's political career by a companion in arms in the Sierra Maestra.
1594. *Fidel Castro, Rebel—Liberator or Dictator?* Jules Dubois. Indianapolis: The New Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc., 1959. 391 pp. 92/C355d. Index.
Volume was written before the author, Latin American correspondent for the *Chicago Tribune*, lost faith in Castro.
1595. *Lázaro Cárdenas: Mexican Democrat*. William C. Townsend. Ann Arbor: George Wahr Pub. Co., 1952. 379 pp. 92/C266t. Index.
The life and contributions of Mexico's president in the years 1934-1940.
1596. *Admiral of the Ocean Sea: A Life of Christopher Columbus*. Samuel E. Morison. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1942. 680 pp. 92/C718m/1942. Maps. Index.
The most readable and most authentic account of Columbus' voyages, whose routes the author retraced in a sailing vessel.
1597. *Christopher Columbus: Being the Life of the Very Magnificent Lord Don Cristobal Colón*. Salvador de Madariaga. London: Hollis & Carter, 1949. 498 pp. 92/C718ma/1949. Illus. Notes. Index.
A well-written, human-interest biography.
1598. *Columbus*. Björn Landström. New York: Macmillan, 1967. 207 pp. 92/C718i. Illus. Bib. Chronology. Index.
A profusely illustrated retelling of the contemporary stories of Columbus' four voyages.
1599. *The Life of the Admiral Christopher Columbus by His Son Ferdinand*. (Benjamin Keen, tr. and annotator). New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1959. 316 pp. 92/C718c. Illus. Notes. Index.
Columbus' achievements as seen through the eyes of his son, the scholar.
1600. *Coronado: Knight of Pueblos and Plains*. Herbert E. Bolton. New York: Whittlesey House, 1949. 491 pp. 973.16/B694c. Bib. Index.
A scholarly account of the 1540-1541 expedition, headed by Francisco Vázquez de Coronado, that explored the Southwestern region of the United States.
1601. *Cortés and Montezuma*. Maurice Collis. London: Faber and Faber, 1954. 251 pp. 92/C828c. Illus. Chronology. Index.
A study of the roles of the Spanish conquistador and the Aztec ruler of Mexico in the battles for control of present Mexico City.
1602. *Hernán Cortés: Conqueror of Mexico*. Salvador de Madariaga. Chicago: Henry Regnery Co., 1955. 554 pp. 92/C81m. Notes. Index.
A biography of one of the leading conquistadors.
1603. *Stout Cortez: A Biography of the Spanish Conqueror*. Henry M. Robinson. New York: Century Co., 1931. 347 pp. 92/C81r. Index.
A popular biography.
1604. *The Florida of the Inca*. Garcilaso de la Vega (John G. and Jeannette J. Varner, trs. and eds.). Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1962. 655 pp. 973.16/G216f. Index.
A translation of the story of the expedition led by Hernando de Soto and of its wanderings in the southwestern area of the United States from 1539 to 1543.
1605. *Porfirio Díaz: Dictator of Mexico*. Carleton Beals. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1932. 463 pp. 92/D54b. Illus. Index.

- An undocumented biography, the result of four years of research, and based largely on primary sources and personal interviews.
1606. *El Inca: The Life and Times of Garcilaso de la Vega*. John G. Varner. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1968. 413 pp. 92/G216v. Bib. Illus. Index.
An exhaustive biography of one of the great historians of the Spanish conquest of Peru.
1607. *Gómez, Tyrant of the Andes*. Thomas Rourke (pseud. for Daniel J. Clinton). Garden City, N.Y.: Halcyon House, 1936. 320 pp. 92/G633c.
The life story of Juan Vicente Gómez, Venezuelan dictator from 1908 to 1936.
1608. *My Friend Che*. Ricardo Rojo (Julian Casart, tr.). New York: Dial Press, Inc., 1968. 250 pp. 92/G939r. Illus.
The author, a leftist Argentine lawyer, tells of his years of acquaintanceship with fellow Argentinian Guevara.
1609. *Caudillo: A Portrait of Antonio Guzmán Blanco*. George S. Wise. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1951. 190 pp. 92/G993w. Illus. Bib. Index.
A description of Venezuela's social components, institutional structure, and early history furnish an introduction to the career of the dictator who dominated Venezuelan politics from 1870 to 1888.
1610. *Iturbide of Mexico*. William S. Robertson. Durham: Duke Univ. Press, 1952. 361 pp. 92/I91r. Illus. Bib. Index.
A scholarly biography of Agustín de Iturbide, emperor of Mexico, 1822-1823.
1611. *The Knight of El Dorado*. German Arciniegas. (Mildred Adams, tr.). New York: Viking Press, 1942. 301 pp. 92/J61a. Bib. Index.
A biography of Jiménez de Quesada, the Spanish conquistador who conquered present Colombia.
1612. *Juárez and His Mexico*. Ralph Roeder. 2 Vols. New York: Viking Press, 1947. 92/J91r. Illus. Bib. Index.
A comprehensive biography of Benito Juárez.
1613. *Viva Juárez!* Charles A. Smart. New York: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1963. 444 pp. 92/J91s. Maps. Notes. Index.
An exhaustive study of the life of Benito Juárez, Mexican leader of the mid-nineteenth century.
1614. "Defender of the Indians." Ricardo Gallardo. *Américas*, Vol. 18, Oct. 1966, pp. 23-31. Illus.
A brief résumé of the efforts of Bartolomé de las Casas to prevent the enslavement of the Indians by the early Spanish colonizers.
1615. *Francisco I. Madero: Apostle of Mexican Democracy*. Stanley R. Ross. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1955. 378 pp. 92/M151r. Bib. Index.
A scholarly biography of the instigator of the Mexican revolution that overthrew Dictator Porfirio Díaz.
1616. *José Martí, Cuban Patriot*. Richard B. Gray. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1962. 307 pp. 92/M378g. Bib. Index.
A scholarly examination of the many facets of the career of this Cuban patriot.
1617. *Martí: Apostle of Freedom*. Jorge Mahach (Coley Taylor, tr.). New York: Devin-Adair Co., 1950. 363 pp. 92/M378m. Notes. Illus.
An undocumented biography of José Julián Martí designed for popular reading.
1618. *Martí: Martyr of Cuban Independence*. Félix Lizaso (Ester F. Shuler, tr.). Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1953. 260 pp. 92/M37811. Chronology.
A popular biography of José Julián Martí.
1619. *Phantom Crown: The Story of Maximilian & Carlota of Mexico*. Bettina Harding. Indianapolis:
- Bobbs-Merrill Co., 1934. 92/M4641h. 381 pp. Illus. Bib. Index.
A popular biography of the usurpers who were imposed as rulers of Mexico in the 1860's by Napoleon III.
1620. *Francisco de Miranda: Forerunner of Spanish-American Independence*. Philip J. Sheridan. San Antonio: Naylor Co., 1960. 83 pp. 92/M672s. Bib. Index.
A brief biography designed for the general reader and the secondary school student.
1621. *The Life of Miranda*. William S. Robertson. 2 vols. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1929. 92/M672r. Bib. Index.
An exhaustive, scholarly study of Francisco de Miranda, the "Precursor" of the Latin American Wars of Revolution against Spain.
1622. *Miranda: World Citizen*. Joseph F. Thorming. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida, 1952. 324 pp. 92/M672i. Bib. Index.
The author of this scholarly biography of Francisco de Miranda has had access to much material that was not available to William S. Robertson, whose authoritative work appeared in 1929.
1623. *The King Danced in the Marketplace*. Frances Gillmor. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona Press, 1964. 271 pp. 92/M781g. Illus. Bib. Index.
A biography of "Montezuma" the first, great-grandfather of the Aztec leader who ruled in 1519 when Cortés invaded Mexico. Author has depended largely for source material on the few remaining ancient picture records (codices), annals, and chronicles.
1624. *O'Higgins and Don Bernardo*. Edna D. P. Nelson. New York: Dutton, 1954. 384 pp. 813/N425c. 384 pp. Bib.
A fictional biography of Ambrosio and his son Bernardo O'Higgins.
1625. *A Crossbowman's Story of the First Exploration of the Amazon*. George Millar. New York: Knopf, 1955. 354 pp. 981/M645c.
The story of the 1541-1542 exploration of the Amazon from the Andes to the ocean by the Orellana expedition, told in the name of Isidoro, the squire for Orellana.
1626. *José Clemente Orozco: An Autobiography*. Robert C. Stephenson (tr.). Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1962. 171 pp. 92/O741a. Illus. Index.
A translation of Orozco's sketchy story of his life first published in *Espectador* in Mexico City in 1942. Profusely illustrated with copies of Orozco's drawings and paintings.
1627. *The Woman with the Whip: Eva Perón*. Maria Flores. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1952. 286 pp. 92/P453f.
The life and influence of Maria Eva Duarte, who rose to influence in Argentina as the wife of Dictator Juan Perón.
1628. *Brothers of Doom: The Story of the Pizarros of Peru*. Hoffman Birney. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1942. 322 pp. 985/B619b. Bib. Index.
The roles of Francisco, Hernando, Juan, and Gonzalo Pizarro in the conquest and settlement of Peru.
1629. *The Unwritten Alliance: Rio-Branco and Brazilian-American Relations*. E. Bradford Burns. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1966. 305 pp. 327.73081. B967u. Illus. Bib. Index.
The diplomatic career of Brazil's most famous Foreign Minister and ambassador.
1630. *Captain of the Andes: The Life of Don José de San Martín, Liberator of Argentina, Chile, and Peru*. Margaret H. Harmon. New York: Richard R. Smith, 1943. 216 pp. 92/S196h. Illus. Bib. Index.
A biography of the architect of independence of southern South America.
1631. *San Martín: Knight of the Andes*. Ricardo Rojas. (Herschel Brickell and Carlos Videla, tr.). New

- York: Doubleday, Doran & Co., Inc., 1945. 92/S196r. Notes. Index.
A biography of General José de San Martín, the leader of southern South America's movement for independence from Spain.
1632. *San Martín: The Liberator*. J. C. J. Metford. New York: Philosophical Library, Inc., 1950. 154 pp. 92/S196m. Illus. Index.
A biography produced for popular consumption.
1633. *Santa Anna: The Story of an Enigma Who Once Was Mexico*. Wilfrid H. Calcott. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1936. 391 pp. 92/S231c.
A biography of Antonio López de Santa Anna, the dictator who dominated the history of the Mexican nation from 1825 to 1850.
1634. *The Life of Sarmiento*. Allison W. Bunkley. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1952. 566 pp. 92/S2461b. Bib. Index.
A scholarly biography of Argentina's president (1868-1874), educator, journalist, and diplomat.
1635. *Portrait of a Dictator: Francisco Solano López*. Robert B. Cunningham Gramam. London: William Heinemann, Ltd., 1933. 283 pp. 92/L864g. Illus. Bib. Appendixes. Index.
The author, who visited Paraguay 18 months after the death of his subject, relied principally on the recollections of Englishmen and others who had known López personally.
1636. *Woman on Horseback: The Story of Francisco López and Elisa Lynch*. William F. Barrett. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1952. 362 pp. 92/L987w. Notes. Chronology.
A biographical study of the Paraguayan dictator (1865-1870) and of his Irish mistress.
1637. *The Black Consul*. Anatolii Vinogradov (Emile Burns, pseud., tr.). New York: Viking Press, 1935. 438 pp. 92/294 V188b. Bib.
Fictionalized historical account of the French Revolution and Louisant l'Ouverture, the leader of the Haitian Revolution.
1638. *The Black Napoleon: The Story of Touissant Louverture*. Percy Waxman. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 1931. 298 pp. 92/164w. Illus. Bib.
A popular biography of the leader of the Haitian independence movement in the 1790's.
1639. *Blood in the Streets: The Life and Rule of Trujillo*. Albert C. Hicks. New York: Creative Age Press, Inc., 1946. 230 pp. 92/L866h.
Quentin Reynolds says in his "Introduction" that this is the first unbiased life of Trujillo. Author is a newspaperman who wrote for a number of periodicals and newspapers.
1640. *Trujillo: Little Caesar of the Caribbean*. Germán E. Ornes. New York: Thomas Nelson & Sons, 1958. 338 pp. 92/T866o.
The author, a Dominican, says of his work that it "is plain, unadulterated journalism," but that it represents "a sincere effort to give an accurate picture of life and death in the Dominican Republic under the iron grip of the dean of the 'Free World's' dictators."
1641. *Trujillo: The Last Caesar*. Arturo R. Espallat. Chicago: Henry Regnery Co., 1963. 192 pp. 92/T866e. Index.
Trujillo's chief of security, and sometime student at West Point, reports on the later years of Rafael Leonidas Trujillo.
1642. *Trujillo: The Life and Times of a Caribbean Dictator*. Robert D. Crassweller. New York: Macmillan, 1966. 468 pp. 92/T866c. Illus. Bib. Index.
A comprehensive review of the life and political career of the Dominican dictator. Author makes much use of interviews with those who knew the dictator. The author's decision not to use footnotes makes it difficult (if not impossible) for the scholar to make full use of the noteworthy bibliography.
1643. *Vargas of Brazil: A Political Biography*. John W. F. Dulles. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1967. 395 pp. 92/V297d. Illus. Chronology. Bib. Index.
A scholarly biography covering the political career of Getulio Vargas from 1922 to his death in 1954.
1644. *Vasconcelos of Mexico: Philosopher and Prophet*. John H. Haddock. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1967. 103 pp. 199/72/H127v. Bib. Index.
An attempt to "achieve an inclusive and unified picture of the thought of the Mexican philosopher in its entire range—a range that attempted to encompass everything on earth and in heaven as well."
1645. *Memoirs of Pancho Villa*. Martín Luis Guzmán (Virginia H. Taylor, tr.). Austin: Univ. of Texas, 1965. 512 pp. 92/V712g. Illus. Index.
Events in the life of Francisco Villa to the year 1915, based on a collection of documents prepared under Villa's direction.
1646. "The Gray-Eyed Man of Destiny." Edward S. Wallace. *American Heritage*, Vol. 9, Dec. 1957, pp. 26-29+. Illus.
The story, briefly told, of William Walker's filibustering experience in Central America in the 1850's.
1647. *The Crimson Jester: Zapata of Mexico*. Henry H. Dunn. New York: National Travel Club, 1934. 304 pp. 92/235d. Illu.
The life story of Emiliano Zapata, the bandit chieftain who once ruled one-third of Mexico, who three times controlled Mexico City, who "killed two presidents, controlled a third, and was vitally influential with a fourth." The author "campaigns with him through the years, rode stirrup to stirrup with him on his raids, counted his executions, . . ."

Church

PROTESTANT

1648. *Followers of the New Faith: Culture Change and the Rise of Protestantism in Brazil and Chile*. Emilio Willems. Nashville: Vanderbilt Univ. Press, 1967. 280 pp. 284 W699f. Bib. Tables. Index.
Explanation of method and tentative conclusions (this volume attempts to furnish an understanding of the emergence and development of protestant Protestantism within the context of two Latin American cultures).
1649. "The Protestant Churches and Religious Freedom in Latin America." W. Stanley Ryskind. *Journal of Church and State*, Vol. 8, Spring 1966, pp. 264-273.
Some information on the growth of Protestantism and treatment accorded Protestants.
1650. "Protestantism as a Factor of Culture Change in Brazil." Emilio Willems. *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, Vol. 3, Jul. 1955, pp. 321-333.
A comparison of the roles of German and American Protestantism in Brazil, and a study of Protestant ways in the two folk communities of Curitiba and Curitiba and the suburban communities of Monte Alegre.
1651. "Reports of British Diplomats Concerning the Status of Protestantism in Latin America in 1851." William H. Winn. *Journal of Church and State*, Vol. 10, Autumn 1968, pp. 437-444. Notes.
Excerpts to replies from British agents and consuls to an inquiry by Lord Palmerston sent out in August 1851.

ROMAN CATHOLIC

1652. "Anglicanism, Catholicism and the Negro Slave." Herbert S. Klein. *Comparative Studies in Society and History*, Vol. 8, Apr. 1966, pp. 295-330. Notes.
The approach to the slave problem by the Roman Catholic Church in colonial Cuba is contrasted with that of the Church of England in colonial Virginia.
1653. *Basic Ecclesiastical Statistics for Latin America*. Thomas K. Burch and Donald J. Burton (comps.); William J. Gibbons (ed.). Maryknoll, New York: World Horizon Reports, 1955. 54 pp. 282/B947b.
A volume of statistical data pertaining to the Roman Catholic Church in Latin America.
1654. "The Brazilian Church and the New Left." Manoel Cardozo. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 6, Jul. 1964, pp. 313-321.
Principally, a description of the purpose and accomplishments of the periodical *Brasil Ureente*, edited by Father Carlos Josaphat, of the Dominican order.
1655. "Brazil's Catholic Left." Thomas G. Sanders. *America*, Vol. 117, 18 Nov. 1957, pp. 598-601.
How the Christian Democratic Movement in Brazil differs from its manifestations in Spanish-speaking countries of Latin America and reasons why the movement has failed to develop a broad following among Roman Catholics in Brazil who have leaned toward the Catholic Left.
1656. "The Catholic Church and Modernization in Peru and Chile." Fredrick B. Pike. *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 20, No. 2, 1966, pp. 272-288. Notes.
Evidences in the twentieth century of how the Church has become increasingly concerned with the whole man, with his body as well as with his soul. In the process, the author views the church's role in socio-economic areas, in the use of charity and the redistribution of wealth, in reforming clerical education, on the issue of birth control, and the present precarious position in which the Church's modernization program has placed it.
1657. "The Catholic Church in Central America." Fredrick B. Pike. *Review of Politics*, Vol. 21, Jan. 1959, pp. 83-113. Notes.
A tracing of the Church vs. State struggle from 1821 to the 1950's, with discussions of Catholic education and the spread of Protestantism.
1658. "Catholic Revolution in Latin America." Georgie A. Geyer. *Progressive*, Vol. 32, Jul. 1968, pp. 33-36.
A sampling of trends revealed at the annual CICOP (Catholic Inter-American Cooperation Program) convention in St. Louis in the winter of 1967-68.
1659. *Catholicism, Nationalism, and Democracy in Argentina*. John J. Kennedy. South Bend: Univ. of Notre Dame, 1958. 219 pp. 282.82/K35c. Bib. Index.
Author's "articulate reflection of the influence with which Catholicism has permeated, or sought to permeate, the body politic" constitutes "an exposition of the principal ideas, theories and trends which Argentine Catholic thought has produced" in the century and a half since 1810.
1660. "Challenge to Catholicism in Latin America." Ivan Vallier. *Trans-Action*, Vol. 4, Jun. 1967, pp. 17-26 ff. Illus.
An examination of four patterns characteristic of the traditional church, and the development of new elites in the "new" church and their role in its program.
1661. "Changing Role of the Church." Smith Hempstone. *Nation*, Vol. 203, 12 Sep. 1966, pp. 216-219.
The Roman Catholic Church's position in past centuries and a review of problems confronting the Church in the modern era.
1662. *Christianity and Revolution: The Lesson of Cuba*. Leslie Dewart. New York: Herder and Herder, 1963. 320 pp. 261.7097291 D515c. Notes. Index.
An examination of the relationship of the Roman Catholic Church in Cuba to Castro's Communist state since 1959.
1663. "Church and State and Political Development in Chile." Fredrick B. Pike. *Journal of Church and State*, Vol. 10, Winter 1968, pp. 99-113. Notes.
An examination of the Church's role in Chilean politics in several eras of the nation's history, including the recent past which has witnessed the rise to power of the Christian Democrats.
1664. "Church and State in Colombia as Observed by American Diplomats, 1834-1906." Carey Shaw, Jr. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 21, Nov. 1941, pp. 577-613.
Primarily, a collection of excerpts from official correspondence of U.S. representatives assigned to Bogotá, Colombia.
1665. *Church and State in Latin America: A History of Politico-Ecclesiastical Relations*. J. Lloyd Mecham. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1934. 550 pp. 261.7098/M399c. Bib. Index.
This volume is not a history as such, but "an inquiry into the historical evolution of the political position of the Roman Catholic Church in Latin America. Full treatment is given to Mexico, but chapters are also devoted to Venezuela, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, Chile, Argentina, Bolivia and Paraguay, Brazil and Uruguay, the Caribbean, and Central America.
1666. "Church and State in Latin America." James E. Wood, Jr. *Journal of Church and State*, Vol. 8, Spring 1966, pp. 173-183.
A review of historical and recent relationships between the Roman Catholic Church and the different Latin American nations.
1667. *Church and State in Mexico, 1822-1857*. Wilfrid H. Calcott. New York: Octagon Books, Inc., 1965. 357 pp. 261.70971/C156c. Bib. Appendix. Index.
A scholarly study, originally published in 1926, of the men and the events involved in the struggle in which the Church sought to retain its wealth, its power, and its temporal influence in the first 35 years of Mexican independence.
1668. *The Church and the Crisis in the Dominican Republic*. James A. Clark. Westminster, Md.: Newman Press, 1967. 265 pp. 282.7293/C593c. Illus. Bib. Index.
An inquiry into the role played by the Roman Catholic Church in the 1965 uprising in the Dominican Republic.
1669. *The Church and the Latin American Revolution*. François Houtart and Emile Pin (Gilbert Barth, tr.). New York: Sheed and Ward, 1965. 264 pp. 309.18/H844c. Appendices.
A study of social, economic, and political facets of Latin American life precedes Part III, "The Latin American Church in the Social Change." Appendices cover the following topics: percentage of people employed in agriculture; consumer price indexes; crude marriage rates; population; daily newspapers; protestantism.
1670. "The Church in Spanish America's History." Julius G. Klein. *Catholic Historical Review*, Vol. 3, Oct. 1917, pp. 290-307. (Article is reprinted in Howard F. Cline (comp. and ed.), *Latin American History* (1967), pp. 82-92.) (80.C6411)
A brief review of the role of the Roman Catholic Church in the conquest, colonization, independence, and republican eras.
1671. *The Church in the New Latin America*. John J. Considine (ed.). Notre Dame: Fides Publishers, Inc., 1964. 240 pp. 282.8/C755c. Index.
A series of papers presented at the First Annual CICOP (Catholic Inter-American Cooperation Program) meeting held in Chicago, 20-21 January 1964. The 12 papers on the role of the Catholic Church in mid-twentieth century Latin America are followed by a supplement titled "Latin America in Brief," which is a brief factual report on the geography, people, economics and religion in each of 20 countries.
1672. "The Clergy and the Independence of New Spain." Karl M. Schmitt. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 34, Aug. 1954, pp. 289-312.
Respective roles of loyal and insurgent clergy in the wars for independence in Mexico.
1673. "The Compatibility of Church and State in Mexico." Frederick C. Turner. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 9, Oct. 1967, pp. 591-602. Illus.
An examination of the Mexican experience to see whether nationalism and religion are compatible.

1674. *The Conflict between Church and State in Latin America*. Fredrick B. Pike (ed.). New York: Knopf, 1964. 239 pp. 322/P635c.

A collection of writings, covering the colonial, independence, and contemporary periods, by such authorities as José Toribio Medina, Henry Charles Lea, Salvador de Madariaga, Irving A. Leonard, Hubert Howe Bancroft, Mathias C. Kiemen, Aurelio Esquivel, William Rex Crawford, Emilio Portes Gil, Francis Merriman Stanger, Clarence H. Haring, J. Lloyd Mecham, Mariano Rosell y Arellano, Jorge Iván Hübner Gallo, Eduardo Frei Montalva, and Robert F. Scott.

1675. "Dichotomies in the Church." John J. Kennedy. *Annals*, Vol. 334, Mar. 1961, pp. 54-62.

An attempt "to identify some prevailing trends [in the Roman Catholic Church] and to evaluate them in the light of historic precedent and influence."

1676. "Fascism and Sinarquismo: Popular Nationalism against the Mexican Revolution." Albert L. Michaels. *Journal of Church and State*, Vol. 8, Spring 1966, pp. 234-250. Notes.

Fascist groups, leaders, and programs of the 1930's; origin of sinarquismo, its ideology, attitude of the Church toward, growth of in late 1930's.

1677. "A Franciscan Bishopric in the Amazon: Some Contemporary Problems of Brazilian Catholicism." Frank Bonilla. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, East Coast South America Series*, Vol. 8, No. 5, Nov. 1961, pp. 1-14. Illus.

A cursory review of the role of the Church in Brazil and popular attitudes toward it.

1678. *The Inquisition in the Spanish Dependencies*. Henry C. Lea. New York: Macmillan, 1922. 563 pp. 916.04/1433i. Notes. Appendixes. Index.

Of interest to students of Latin American history for its revelations of the operations of the inquisitorial arm of the Church in Mexico, Peru, and New Granada.

1679. *Latin American Catholicism: A Self-evaluation—A Study of the Chimbote Report*. William H. Coleman. Maryknoll, N.Y.: Maryknoll Publications, 1958. 105 pp. 287.8/C6921. Notes. Index.

An examination, for North American Catholics, of the content of the 300-page report written at Chimbote, Peru, in 1953 by representatives of Catholic Action organizations in the 20 Latin American nations. The report itself was designed "to discover more modern and efficacious ways of carrying on the lay apostolate."

1680. "Latin American Diary: Changes in Six Cities along Latin America's Pacific Coast." Eugene K. Culhane. *America*, Vol. 116, 18 Feb. 1967, pp. 243-246.

The author, a Jesuit priest, reports in very brief fashion his observations, primarily as related to the Roman Catholic Church, in the cities of Santiago, Guayaquil, Quito, Bogotá, San Miguelito (Panama), and Mexico City.

1681. "The Meaning of the Cristero Religious War against the Mexican Revolution." James W. Wilkie. *Journal of Church and State*, Vol. 8, Spring 1966, pp. 214-233. Notes.

A reexamination of the origins of the Cristero conflict, an identification of its goals, and an explanation of the outcome of the truce between Church and State in 1929 that ended the three-year (1926-1929) conflict in which thousands of Catholics rebelled and fought against the State.

1682. "The Meaning of the Latin American Revolution." Joseph Gremillon. *Congressional Record*, Vol. 110, Part 12, 88th Cong., 2d sess., Jul. 6, 1964, pp. 16047-16050.

The changing role of the Roman Catholic Church—leaders, actions.

1683. "The Mission as a Frontier Institution in the Spanish-American Colonies." Herbert E. Bolton. *American Historical Review*, Vol. 23, Oct. 1917, pp. 42-61.

The use by the Spanish crown of the Catholic Church on the frontier as a civilizing influence in the conquest of Spanish America.

1684. "The Modernized Church in Peru: Two Aspects." Fredrick B. Pike. *Review of Politics*, Vol. 26, Jul. 1964, pp. 307-318.

The Catholic Church's position on the role of property in society and the development of "natural virtue" as the "only solid... approach to social reform."

1685. *New Horizons in Latin America*. John J. Considine. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1958. 379 pp. 918/C755n. Illus. Glossary. Appendix. Index.

A Roman Catholic writer reports on religion in Latin America as well as then-current historical developments observed firsthand on his travels.

1686. "New Social and Political Trends in the Roman Catholic Church [in Latin America]." Robert J. Alexander. *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 12, No. 2, 1958, pp. 144-149.

A look at such trends as those typified by the Christian Democratic parties, papal encyclicals, labor organizations, and church relationships with dictators.

1687. "The Papacy and Spanish American Independence." J. Lloyd Mecham. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 9, May 1929, pp. 154-175. Notes.

An examination of the answers to two questions: (1) "Should the holy see recognize the independence of the Spanish-American republics?" (2) "How long should the patronage of the Spanish king over the American church be observed, and, after its termination, what was to be the nature of control to be substituted in America for it?"

1688. *Religion and Faith in Latin America*. W. Stanley Rycroft. Philadelphia: The Westminster Press, 1958. 208 pp. 278/R991r. Bib. Glossary. Index.

The story both of Catholicism and of more recent Protestant developments.

1689. *Religion, Revolution, and Reform: New Forces for Change in Latin America*. William V. D'Antonio and Fredrick B. Pike (eds.). New York: Praeger, 1964. 276 pp. 278/D194r. Bib.

A collection of 12 papers and discussions presented at a conference held at Notre Dame University in April 1963.

1690. *The Religious Dimension in the New Latin America*. John J. Considine (ed.). Notre Dame: Fides Publishers, Inc., 1966. 238 pp. 282.8/C755r. Index.

Eighteen papers presented at the Third Annual CICOP (Catholic Inter-American Cooperation Program) Conference held in Chicago in January 1966.

1691. "Religious Sectarianism in the Sertão of Northeast Brazil, 1815-1966." Sue A. Gross. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 10, Jul. 1968, pp. 369-383.

An examination of the geographic, economic, political, and social factors that led to the development of the different sects and a study of the leaders and beliefs of the several different sects.

1692. *The Roman Catholic Church as a Factor in the Political and Social History of Mexico*. Ernest Galarza. Sacramento: Capital Press, 1928. 188 pp. 232.721/G147r. Bib.

An exploration of the history of the Roman Catholic Church in Mexico serves as a prelude to answering five stated questions pertaining to the Church and its operations under the Calles regime.

1693. "Shortage of Priests in Latin America: A Historical Evaluation of Werner Promper's *Priesternot in Latinamerika*." Antonine Tibesar. *The Americas*, Vol. 22, Apr. 1966, pp. 413-420.

A review of the volume, produced after 10 years of research, revealing the great shortage of priests in all Latin American

countries. Review gives some clues to the nature and size of the personnel problem confronting the Roman Catholic Church in the area.

1694. *Social Revolution in the New Latin America: A Catholic Appraisal*. John J. Considine (ed.). Notre Dame, Indiana: Fides Publishers, Inc., 1965. 245 pp. 309.18/C755s. Index.

A collection of 18 writings by 19 authors, half of whom are Roman Catholic clergymen. The chapters are arranged under the following sectional headings: I, Socio-Cultural Considerations; II, Political Considerations; III, Socio-Economic Considerations; and IV, Religio-Social Considerations.

1695. *The Spiritual Conquest of New Mexico: An Essay on the Apostolate and the Evangelizing Methods of the Mendicant Orders in New Spain: 1523-1572*. Robert Ricard (Lesley B. Simpson, tr.). Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1966. 423 pp. 237.72/R487s. Illus. Bib. Index.

Volume, first published in French in 1933, is the product of 11 years research by the author. In it he reminds the Mexican nation of the "colossal debt it owes the Catholic Church by bringing into focus the profound revolution in Mexican life brought about by the Mendicant friars of the Orders of St. Francis, St. Dominic, and St. Augustine."

Communism

1696. *Battle for the Hemisphere: Democracy versus Totalitarianism in the Other America*. Edward Tomlinson. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1947. 250 pp. 980/T659b.

A journalist's view of the Communist threat in the early post-WW II period.

1697. "Blueprint for Aggression." Ralph L. Chapman. *Marine Corps Gazette*, Vol. 50, Jan. 1966, pp. 41-44. Illus.

A brief look at some of the factors or forces for change in Latin America that the Soviet Union hopes to take advantage of as outlined by Khrushchev in 1961 in his *Program of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union*.

1698. "Brazil's CP: A Case Study in Latin-American Communism." Robert J. Alexander. *Problems of Communism*, Vol. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1955, pp. 17-26. Notes.

Author's review of the growth and program of the Brazilian Communist Party is based on a chapter in the manuscript of his later volume: *Communism in Latin America*, 1957, which see.

1699. "Changing Challenge of Communism: Some Implications for United States Policy." Philip E. Mosely. *Proceedings of the Academy of Political Science*, Vol. 27, May 1964, pp. 407-428.

In this general survey, pages 424-427 are particularly addressed to the Latin American problem.

1700. "Chile: A Communist Battleground." S. Cole Blasier. *Political Science Quarterly*, Vol. 65, Sep. 1950, pp. 353-375. Notes.

A tracing of the Communists' role in Chilean politics from 1936 to 1950.

1701. "Chile's Struggle on the Left." William P. Lineberry. *New Leader*, Vol. 49, 23 May 1966, pp. 3-6.

A very brief report on the problems posed for President Frei by Chile's Marxist unions.

1702. "Coexistence, Communism and Latin America." *Problems of Communism*, Vol. 10, Jan.-Feb. 1961, pp. 8-33. Notes.

Among the articles in this special issue are the following: Robert J. Alexander, "Soviet and Communist Activities in Latin America"; Samuel Shapiro, "Selling Oil and Influencing People"; Victor Alba, "Friends of the Communists: Some Curious Examples"; and Francis and Laura Randall, "Communism in the High Andes."

1703. "Communism and Nationalism in Latin America." Victor Alba. *Problems of Communism*, Vol. 7, Sep.-Oct. 1958, pp. 24-31. Notes.

The author writes that "... communism in Latin America has not operated under the aegis of the traditional slogans of class struggle and proletarian revolution. . . . Aware of the lack of solid tradition among the Latin American population, the Communists . . . developed what for Latin America was a new concept of nationalism and then proceeded to exploit it for their own political purposes.

1704. *Communism in Latin America*. Robert J. Alexander. New Brunswick. Rutgers Univ. Press, 1957. 149 pp. 335.4/A377c. Bib. Index.

In Part I the author describes the "background, history and prospects" of communism in Latin America as a generalized area; in Part II, he outlines the development of the Communist Party in individual countries; and in Part III he discusses U.S. policy as it has related to communism in Latin America.

1705. *Communism in Latin America*. Report of the Subcommittee of the House Committee on Foreign Affairs, Report No. 237, 89th Cong., 1st sess., 1965. Washington: GPO, 1965. 18 pp. 335.43/C7491ca.

A brief report based on hearings conducted on the nature of the Communist subversive threat and its danger to hemispheric solidarity.

1706. *Communism in Latin America*. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Inter-American Affairs of the House Committee on Foreign Affairs, 89th Cong., 1st sess., 1965. Washington: GPO, 1965. 123 pp. 335.43098/C7491c.

Testimony on Cuban developments in 1964-65 and reports on various topics, including the number of Latin American students in the United States.

1707. "Communism in Latin America: A Problem for the Immediate Future." Germán Arciniegas (Isaac Chocron and E. Ramón Arango, translators). *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 8, No. 1, 1954, pp. 86-94.

The author points out that prior to the time of publication (1954) that the Communists' performance had been poor in Latin America in spite of the relative freedom to propagandize and the distinction of many of its leaders. He feels, however, that the Communists' performance will improve due to a change in initiative in Moscow and Peking and to the changing political and economic climate in Latin America, which he describes.

1708. *Communism in Mexico: A Study in Political Frustration*. Karl M. Schmitt. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1965. 290 pp. 335.430972/S355c. Bib. Index.

Origin, history, political efforts, front activities, and influence of the Communist movement from 1919 to 1964.

1709. "Communism in Mexico Today." Karl M. Schmitt. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 15, Mar. 1962, pp. 111-124.

History, organization, membership, programs, leaders, and prospects for the Communist parties in Mexico.

1710. *Communist Activities in Latin America*. Hearings of the House Subcommittee on Inter-American Affairs, 90th Cong., 1st sess., 1967. Washington: GPO, 1967. 95 pp. 335.43098/C7491ca.

Testimony of U.S. Ambassadors to Guatemala, Bolivia, and Venezuela, and high Dept. of State and Dept. of Defense officials.

1711. *Communist Activities in Latin America, 1967*. Report of Subcommittee on Inter-American Affairs of House Committee on Foreign Affairs, 90th Cong., 1st sess., 1967. House Report No. 481, July 11, 1967. Washington: GPO, 1967. 24 pp. 335.43098/C7491cb.

A brief report on such target areas as Venezuela, Colombia, Guatemala, and Bolivia, with a very brief discussion of Cuba's role in Communist activities in Latin America.

- 1712. Communist Anti-American Riots—Mob Violence as an Instrument of Red Diplomacy: Bogotá—Caracas—La Paz—Tokyo.** Staff Study of Senate Subcommittee, 86th Cong., 2d sess. Washington: GPO, 1960. 66 pp. 335.4/C7491cf. Illus. Index.
Study details events of the riot in Bogotá at time of the convening of the Ninth Inter-American Conference in April, 1948; of the disorders attending Vice President Nixon's visit to Caracas in March, 1958; and the outbreak in La Paz, triggered by a *Time* magazine story in March 1959.
- 1713. "Communist Movement in Chile."** Leslie Watson. *SAIS Review*, Vol. 12, Autumn 1967, pp. 23-32.
Brief history from 1921 to 1964 precedes the Party's confrontation with the Christian Democratic Party in the 1964 presidential and congressional elections.
- 1714. "Communist Penetration and Subversion in Latin America."** Enrique Martínez Codo. *Ukrainian Quarterly*, Vol. 19, Summer 1963, pp. 107-124. Notes
A review of the "tactical behavior and the permanent objectives of international Communism" and an examination of "its particular operations in Latin America."
- 1715. "Communist Revolutionary War in Latin America."** Enrique Martínez Codo. *Military Review*, Vol. 43, Aug. 1963, pp. 3-20. Illus. Notes.
A review of the methods used by Communist groups to promote Communism in Latin America.
- 1716. "Communist Strategy and Tactics in Latin America,"** pp. 375-408, in Richard V. Allen and others (eds.), *Democracy and Communism: Theory and Action* (Princeton: Van Nostrand, 1967), 335.407/A428d.
A chapter in a high school textbook on Communism.
- 1717. "Communist Strategy in Latin America."** Joseph Kalvoda. *Yale Review*, Vol. 50, Sep. 1960, pp. 32-41.
How the Communists seek to take advantage of all situations favorable to the advance of their cause.
- 1718. "Communist Strategy in Latin America."** Josef Kalvoda. *Yale Review*, Vol. 55, Winter 1965, pp. 191-208.
A detailed review of the Communist approach to the winning of control of various Latin American nations in which the author makes frequent use of information from cited Soviet publications.
- 1719. "Communist Subversion in the Western Hemisphere."** Edwin M. Martin. *U.S. Dept. of State Bulletin*, Vol. 48, 1963; 11 Mar. 347-356; 18 Mar. pp. 404-412.
Testimony of the Assistant Secretary of State for Inter-American Affairs before a House Subcommittee on Communist subversion methods and accomplishments before and since Castro gained power in Cuba.
- 1720. "The Communist Threat at our Back Door"** William Benton. *NYT Magazine*, 17 Jul. 1960, pp. 10 ff. Illus.
Former Senator's observations on anti-Americanism and Communism made on a trip with Adlai Stevenson in the spring of 1960.
- 1721. The Communist Threat in Latin America.** House Subcommittee Hearings, 86th Cong., 2d sess., June 1960. Washington: GPO, 1960. 81 pp. 980.03/C749c.
Testimony by Congressmen and others and exhibits describing Communist activities in the Latin American area.
- 1722. Communist Threat to the United States through the Caribbean.** Hearings of a Subcommittee of the Senate Committee on the Judiciary to Investigate the Administration of the Internal Security Act and Other Internal Security Laws. 86th Cong., 1st sess., 1959. Washington: GPO, 1960. 335.4 C7491cd.
A multipart collection. Of interest to the student of Latin America are the following: Part I, testimony of Maj. Pedro L. Díaz Lanz; Part II, testimony of Joseph Zack Kornfeder, with a supplementary staff study on Communist-led anti-American riots; Part III, testimony of Gen. C. P. Cabell; Part IV, interrogation of Eugene Dennis and Joseph North; Part IX, testimony of former Ambassador Gardner, and Ambassador Smith; Part XIII, investigation of William A. Wieland.
- 1723. Communist Threat to the United States through the Caribbean.** Hearings before a Subcommittee of the Senate Committee on the Judiciary, 90th Cong., 1st sess. Washington: GPO, 1959-1967. 335.4/C7491cd/Parts 1-18.
A multivolume collection of evidence accumulated during several sessions of Congress on the nature and extent of Communist activities in the Caribbean area.
- 1724. "Damping the Fires of Revolution."** Henri Edme. *Atlas*, Vol. 12, Sep. 1966, pp. 10-15.
A different assessment of the prospects for Communism in Latin America. The author, a Marxist intellectual, finds that U.S. "imperialism" is a force countering Communist efforts to expand their influence.
- 1725. Danger over Panama.** Jules Dubois. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1964. 409 pp. 986.2/D815d. Bib. Index.
A probing of Communist designs in Panama and the Canal Zone by a long-time reporter for the *Chicago Tribune*, who wrote in 1953: "There is a monument in the Republic of Panama which honors the French who failed to build the Panama Canal. There is no monument to honor the Americans who did build the Canal."
- 1726. "The Decline of Communism in Latin America."** Ernst Halperin. *Atlantic*, Vol. 215, May 1965, pp. 65-70.
Factors working to inhibit the growth of Communism in Latin America.
- 1727. Documentation of Communist Penetration in Latin America.** Hearing, Subcommittee on Senate Committee on Judiciary, 88th Cong., 1st sess., Oct. 2, 1963. Parts 1-3. Washington: GPO, 1965. 392 pp. 335.43098/C749d. Illus. Index.
Part 1 is the testimony of Jules Dubois, longtime U.S. correspondent in Latin America, on more than 100 pieces of printed evidence pertaining to Communist movements in Latin America. Parts 2 and 3, labelled Appendixes I and II, consist of a number of printed exhibits.
- 1728. "Factionalism in the Mexican Left: The Frustration of the MLN."** David T. Garza. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 17, Sep. 1964, pp. 447-460. Notes.
Creation, purposes, and achievements of the leftist front organization, National Liberation Movement.
- 1729. "How the Communists Plan to Win Latin America."** Richard Armstrong. *Saturday Evening Post*, Vol. 236, 29 Jun.-6 Jul. 1963, pp. 20-34. Illus.
A comprehensive survey by a *Post* team of the strength of the Communist movement and of Communist plans for gaining political control in Latin America.
- 1730. International Communism in Latin America: A History of the Movement, 1917-1963.** Rollie E. Popolino. New York: Free Press, 1964. 247 pp. 335.43098/P831i. Bib. Appendixes. Index.
The most recent general treatment of the subject in book form.
- 1731. "Is Haiti Next?"** O. Ernest Moore. *Yale Review*, Vol. 51, Dec. 1961, pp. 254-263.
Conditions conducive to the propagation of Communism, and actions required to halt its spread.
- 1732. "Latin America and the Communist Bloc."** Robert J. Alexander. *Current History*, Vol. 44, Feb. 1963, pp. 73-77+.
A brief look at government-to-government and party-to-party contacts and relationships.
- 1733. Latin America between the Eagle and the Bear.** Salvador de Madariaga. New York: Praeger, 1962. 192 pp. 327.8/M1781. Notes. Index.
A look at four aspects—Latin American, Spanish, American, and Soviet—of the problem posed for the United States by the spread of Communism in Latin America.

1734. "Latin American Communism." Robert J. Alexander. *Survey*, No. 43, Aug. 1962, pp. 91-101. Communist programs in the different nations since WW I.

1735. "Latin America—Soviet Target." John B. McCaughy. *Military Review*, Vol. 41, Oct. 1961, pp. 36-46. Maps.

A review of factors that made Latin America a possible Soviet target for Soviet political expansion.

1736. "McCarthyism in Mexico." Harvey O'Connor. *Monthly Review*, Vol. 12, Apr. 1961, pp. 596-606.

Basically, a condemnation of the Mexican government's actions in imprisoning Communist artist Siqueiros and certain labor leaders for their roles in strikes and other disturbances.

1737. *Marxism in Latin America*. Luis E. Aguilar (ed.). New York: Knopf, 1968. 271 pp. 335.098/A283m. Notes.

A collection of 36 writings arranged under the following headings: I, "Background, 1890-1920"; II, "The Emergence of the Communist Parties and the 'Hard Line' Period, 1920-1935"; III, "The Popular Front and World War II, 1935-1945"; IV, "Cold War and New Crisis, 1946-1959"; V, "The Cuban Revolution and Its Aftermath, 1959-1968"; and VI, "Criticism and Self-Criticism."

1738. "The Mexican Left." Daniel Cosío Villegas, pp. 126-139, in Joseph B. Maier and Richard W. Weatherhead (eds.), *Politics of Change in Latin America* (320/M217p).

An explanation of the peculiar conditions under which the "Left" operates in Mexico.

1739. "Mexican Resistance to Communism." S. W. Washington. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 36, Apr. 1958, pp. 504-515.

History of Communist Party in Mexico—leaders, organization, membership, voting strength, influence.

1740. *Nationalism and Communism in Chile*. Ernst Halperin. Cambridge: MIT Press, 1965. 267 pp. 320.983/H195n. Bib. Index.

In addition to a thorough discussion of the history of both nationalism and Communism in Chile, the author devotes chapters to the roles of socialism and the Christian Democratic movement, and to the 1964 election. A very, very brief Appendix has a few comments on pro-Chinese and Trotskyist groups.

1741. "New Communist Patterns in Latin America." Charles J. V. Murphy. *Fortune*, Vol. 68, Oct. 1963, pp. 102-107+. Illus.

An analysis of the political consequences of the gaining of power by Fidel Castro, the efforts of Communists to operate in Mexico, Brazil, and Guatemala and the tactics employed in each nation.

1742. "On the Program of the Communist Party of Brazil." Luis Carlos Prestes, *Political Affairs*, Vol. 34, Apr. 1955, pp. 55-65.

Report prepared by Prestes as General Secretary of the Communist Party of Brazil for presentation to the party's National Committee in December 1953.

1743. *Operation America: The Communist Conspiracy in Latin America*. Jules Dubois. New York: Walker and Co., 1963. 361 pp. 335.43098/D8150. Appendix. Index.

A veteran Latin American correspondent for the *Chicago Tribune* and longtime foe of Communism surveys Communist operations in Latin America. Appendix I, although several years old, lists "Communist Party and Front Periodicals in Latin America."

1744. *Peking and the Latin American Communists*. Ernst Halperin. Cambridge: MIT Center for International Studies, 1966. 69 pp. 335.43098/H195p. Notes.

A survey of Chinese Communist efforts to "wean" Latin American Communist parties away from Moscow. It calls attention to the discrepancies between Red Chinese declarations and actual policy in Latin America. The study appeared under the same title in *China Quarterly*, No. 29, Jan.-Mar. 1967, pp. 111-154.

1745. *The Political-Military Defense of Latin America*. Bruce B. Mason (ed.). Public Affairs Series No. 5. Tempe: Arizona State Univ., 1963. 63 pp. 980.03/M398p.

Seven papers read at the December 7-8, 1962 conference on the subject. Included were the following: Marvin Alisky, "The Marxist Approach to Latin America: Marx, Lenin, Stalin, and Mao"; Russell H. Fitzgibbon, "Defense of the Hemisphere: Answering the Marxist Approach"; Theodore Wyckoff, "Communist Military Capabilities in Latin America: The Spectrum of Violence"; John Martínez, "The Changing Role of the Military"; William P. Cochran, Jr., "American Attitudes: Are Our Assumptions Valid"; James L. Busey, "Political Defense of the Americas"; Ronald Hilton, "Brazil's Independent Foreign Policy."

1746. *Red Chinese Infiltration into Latin America*. Hearing before a Senate Subcommittee of the Committee on the Judiciary, 89th Cong., 1st sess., 1965. Washington: GPO, 1965. 65 pp. 327.5108/C749r. Index.

Testimony by Jules Dubois, Stanley Ross, Enrique Chau, and Emilio Julian Navarro on the subject.

1747. *Red Machete: Communist Infiltration in the Americas*. John Donovan. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1962. 310 pp. 335.43098/D687r. Bib.

A journalistic, country-by-country review of certain aspects of Communism, based in part on visits by the author to the different countries.

1748. "The Reds in Latin America: Background of the Cuban Crisis." *Round Table*, No. 209, Dec. 1962, pp. 7-18.

A brief tracing of the rise of Communism in Latin America from 1918 to 1962, with emphasis on the enlarged Soviet efforts after 1953, the enigmatic role of Castro, the arming of Cuba with missiles, and Communist activity in unions.

1749. "The Seizure of 'Los Cristales': A Case Study of the Marxist Left in Chile." Terry L. McCoy. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 21, Summer 1967, pp. 73-93.

An examination of the events, individuals, and political influences involved in the seizure of the fundo of "Los Cristales" on 28 October 1965.

1750. *The Sino-Cuban and the Chilean Communist Road to Power: A Latin American Debate*. Ernst Halperin. Cambridge: MIT Center for International Studies, 1963. 34 pp. 335.430983/H195s. Bib.

Author found that the Chilean Communist Party, "the strongest, best-organized, most disciplined, and most influential Communist party on the American continent," had reluctantly sided with the Russians in their dispute with Communist China.

1751. *Sino-Cuban Trends: The Case of Chile*. Ernst Halperin. Cambridge: MIT Center for International Studies, 1964. 167 pp. 335.40983/H195s. Bib.

Leaders and policies of Communists, Socialists, and "Ultra-Leftists" in Chile.

1752. "The Sino-Soviet Ideological Struggle in Latin America." William R. Garner. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 10, Apr. 1968, pp. 244-255. Notes.

A review of the programs of the Soviet-backed Communist parties and of the Chicom-backed Communist parties and of how the two groups are ideologically split.

1753. "Sino-Soviet Rivalry in Latin America." Daniel Tretiak. *Problems of Communism*, Vol. 12, Jan.-Feb. 1963, pp. 26-31.

The Moscow-Peking conflict over "key issues of Communist strategic and tactical policy, especially with regard to support of national liberation movements and methods of effecting eventual Communist conquest of political power."

1754. *South Wind Red: Our Hemispheric Crisis*. Philip A. Ray. Chicago: Henry Regnery, 1962. 242 pp. 338.9173/R264s.

An inquiry into what the United States can do to combat Communism in Latin America, by the Undersecretary of Commerce in the Eisenhower Administration.

1755. *Soviet Influence in Latin America: The Role of Economic Relations*. Robert L. Allen. Washington: Public Affairs Press, 1959. 108 pp. 382.0947/A428s. Notes.

A summary presentation of the subject, plus an "examination of the present posture and motives of the trading partners."

1756. "Soviet Policy in Latin America." Herbert S. Dinerstein. *American Political Science Review*. Vol. 61, Mar. 1967, pp. 80-90. Notes.

An examination of Soviet influence on the political development of underdeveloped countries as it applies to Latin America.

1757. *Soviet Total War*. House Committee on Un-American Activities, Vol. II, Sep. 1956. Washington: GPO, 1956. 335.4/C749s.

The following sections of the report are of particular interest to a study of Communism in Latin America: Eudocio Ravines, "Communism and Counter-communism in Latin America," pp. 873-880; Serafino Romualdi, "The Appeal to Nationalism," pp.

881-884; and William S. Stokes, "For a 'Lasting Peace' in Latin America," pp. 885-898.

1758. "Tactics of the Communist Offensive in Latin America." J. B. Matthews. *American Mercury*, Vol. 78, Apr. 1954, pp. 137-144.

A 20-point outline of the methods used by the Kremlin in its efforts to extend Communist influence in Latin America.

1759. "'Third Force' in World Communism?" Robert J. Alexander. *New Politics*, Vol. 6, Winter 1967, pp. 72-79.

An exploration of the "thesis that a third bloc is emerging within the world-wide Communist movement and that it is being inspired, led, and organized by Fidel Castro and his associates in the top leaders of the Communist Party of Cuba."

1760. *The Yenan Way*. Eudocio Ravines. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1951. 319 pp. 335.4098/R256y.

The author, a native of Peru, tells of his experiences with Communism at home and abroad.

Culture

1761. *Brazilian Culture: An Introduction to the Study of Culture in Brazil*. Fernando de Azevedo (William R. Crawford (translator)). New York: Macmillan, 1950. 562 pp. 918.1/A994b.

A comprehensive review of the history of culture in Brazil.

1762. *The Clash and Attraction of Two Cultures: The Hispanic and Anglo-Saxon Worlds in America*. Angel del Rio (James F. Shearer, ed. and tr.). Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press, 1965. 127 pp. 327.73046/R585c. Notes.

Author treats two subjects: "Spain and the United States: A Historico-Cultural Survey"; and "Hispanic America and the United States: Past, Present, and Future." The subjects, here presented in English, have been amplified from two lectures the author gave in a number of South American countries in 1959 under the auspices of the Congress for Cultural Freedom.

1763. *Concerning Latin American Culture*. Charles C. Griffin (ed.). New York: Russell & Russell, 1967. 234 pp. 918/G851c.

A collection of 12 papers read at Byrdcliffe, Woodstock, New York, in August 1939 and first published in 1940.

1764. *A Concise History of Latin American Culture*. Pedro Henriquez Urena. (Gilbert Chase, tr.). New York: Praeger, 1966. 214 pp. 918/4519c.

A translation of *Historia de la cultura en la America hispanica* (1947), a humanistic review of the historical development of Hispanic American culture, with a final chapter by the translator.

1765. *Contemporary Cultures and Societies of Latin America: A Reader in the Social Anthropology of Middle and South America and the Caribbean*. Dwight B. Heath and Richard N. Adams (eds.). New York: Random House, 1965. 586 pp. 309.18/H437c. Bib. Index.

A collection of 32 papers having a social anthropological emphasis. The papers are presented in four subject matter categories: "The Delineation of Cultural Entities in Latin America"; "Land, Agriculture, and Economics"; "Social Organization"; and "Views of the World."

1766. "Cultural Anti-Americanism in Latin America," William S. Stokes, pp. 315-338, in George L. Anderson (ed.), *Issues and Conflicts: Studies in Twentieth Century American Diplomacy* (327.73/A546i).

Author's design is to show "that there is an intellectual or ideological basis for cultural anti-Americanism in Latin America which the United States needs to know about if we are to achieve our ideals and objectives in the Western Hemisphere."

1767. "Culture Change in Brazil: An Analytical Model." H. W. Hutchinson. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 6, Jul. 1964, pp. 303-312. Notes. Figures.

A study of "the total functional and integrational setting" of cultural change in Brazil.

1768. *East Meets West South of the Border. Essays on Spanish American Life and Attitudes*. D. Lincoln Canfield. Carbondale, Ill.: Southern Illinois Univ. Press, 1968. 137 pp. 309.18/C222e.

Informative and interesting insights into Spanish American culture by a longtime student of the area.

1769. *Fiesta Time in Latin America*. Jean Milne. Los Angeles: Ward Ritchie Press, 1965. 236 pp. 324.2/M659f. Appendix.

Detailed descriptions of the various fiestas (*fiestas* or *fiestas*), religious, civic, and tribal, arranged by months of the year. The Appendix lists the fiestas by country.

1770. *The Growth and Culture of Latin America*. Donald E. Worcester and Wendell G. Schaeffer. New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1956. 963 pp. 980/W919g. Illus. Bib. Index.

A college history textbook.

1771. *Latin America: A Cultural History*. Germán Arciniegas. (Joan MacLean, translator). New York: Knopf, 1967. 637 pp. 918/A6741. Illus. Bib. Index.

A fascinating and rewarding treatment of the institutions and processes that have shaped the culture of the former colonies of Spain, Portugal, and France in the New World.

1772. *Latin America: A Cultural Outline*. Stephen Clissold. New York: Harper & Row, Publishers, 1965. 160 pp. 918/C6411. Index.

Subjects included are "The Indian Mind"; "The Spanish Impulse"; "A Mind in the Making"; and "The World of Brazil."

1773. "The Latin American Culture Region," pp. 74-85, in Preston E. James, *One World Perspective*. New York: Blaisdell Publishing Co., 1965 (910/J280a).

Patterns of settlement in Latin America and economic and other changes in the recent past.

1774. *The Latin American Tradition: Essays on the Unity and the Diversity of Latin American Culture*. Charles Wagley. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1968. 242 pp. 918/W1311. Bib. Index.

A collection of the author's writings that first appeared in various publications in the period, 1951-1964. Included are the following: "A Framework for Latin American Culture"; "An Introduction to Latin American Culture"; "A Typology of Latin American Subcultures"; "The Peasant"; "The Concept of Social Race in the Americas"; "Kinship Patterns in Brazil: The Persistence of a Cultural Tradition"; "The Dilemma of the Latin American Middle Class."

1775. "Patterns of Living in the U.S. and Brazil: A Comparison." T. Lynn Smith. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Apr. 1961, pp. 187-194.

A comparison of four cultural aspects of the two nations: (1) diversity in pattern of living, (2) degree of social differentiation, (3) class structure influences on patterns of living, and (4) institutional effects on general social and cultural patterns.

1776. "São Paulo Since Independence: A Cultural In-

terpretation." Richard M. Morse. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 34, Nov. 1954, pp. 419-444.

The record of the attainment of cultural power and influence by Brazil's foremost industrial city.

1777. "The Spanish Heritage." Eliseo Vivas. *American Sociological Review*, Vol. 10, Apr. 1945, pp. 184-191.

The role played by the Spanish character in shaping the development and maintenance of the Spanish American class system.

Economy

1778. "Analysis of Real Growth and Weal in the Latin American Republics." Pedro C. M. Teichert. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 1, April 1959, pp. 173-202. Notes. Tables.

Author's purpose is that of exposing and clearing up some frequent confusion and misconceptions existing among Latin American experts about fundamental concepts of growth, standards of living, future potentialities, and accumulated wealth, as well as "inflationary problems in connection with the area's economic development."

1779. "Argentina, Chile, and Mexico: Contrasts in Economic Policy and Performance." Eric N. Baklanoff. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Oct. 1961, pp. 497-508. Notes. Table.

An attempt to determine why in the 1938-1958 period "the Mexican economy performed so well, and the Argentine and Chilean economies so poorly."

1780. *The Economic Crisis in Latin America*. William Withers. London: Free Press of Glencoe, 1964. 307 pp. 330.98/W824e. Illus. Bib. Index.

The author presents a survey of Latin American economic conditions and also attempts to formulate an "economic theory that will serve as the basis for Latin American economic and political policy."

1781. "Economic Growth and Social Policy in Latin America." *International Labour Review*, Vol. 84, Jul.-Aug. 1961, pp. 50-74. Notes.

Principally, a report of the Director General of the ILO to the Seventh Conference of American States of the ILO held at Buenos Aires in April 1961. The conference was concerned with the relationship of social policy to economic growth and the article treats a large number of topics such as education, population growth, per capita income, agricultural problems, social security, and other related subjects.

1782. "The Economic Policy Revolution in Latin America." Pedro C. M. Teichert. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 10, Winter 1956, pp. 75-90. Notes. Tables.

A discussion of the economic policy revolution characterized by the trend toward self-sufficiency (the industrialization movement) that appeared in the bellwether countries of Mexico and Uruguay before the end of WW I and in other nations after the worldwide depression of the early 1930's.

1783. "The Economic Potentials of Latin America." *American Economic Review*, Vol. 46, May 1956, "Papers and Proceedings," pp. 419-440.

Topic includes two papers and a discussion. The authors and their papers are: Sune Carlson, "Latin America: Recent Developments, Obstacles to Development and Potentials"; and Theodore W. Schultz, "Latin American Economic Policy Lessons."

1784. *Economic Problems of Latin America*. Seymour E. Harris (ed.). New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1944. 465 pp. 330.98/H24e. Bib. Index.

Contributions by 17 authors, most of them at one time or another U.S. government employees, on various economic topics or on economic affairs in 10 of the countries.

1785. *Economic Survey of Latin America*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1948-1966. 330.98/U58e.

This OAS series is filled with statistical data on various aspects of the Latin American economy.

1786. *The Economic Test in Latin America*. Theodore W. Schultz. Cornell, N.Y.: N.Y. State School of Industrial and Labor Relations, Cornell University, 1956. 30 pp. 330.98/S387e.

The study presented in this thin bulletin was delivered as the Sidney Hillman Lectures at Cornell University in March 1965. It contains a brief survey of some of the major economic problem areas in Latin America.

1787. *Economic Trends in Latin America in the 1960's*. Yves Maroni. Washington: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, 1967. 35 pp. 330.98/B662e. Tables.

A revised and updated version of a paper summarized in the *Federal Reserve Bulletin* in October 1967.

1788. "The Gap between Planning Goals and Achievements in Latin America." Edward D. Beechert, Jr. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 19, Summer 1965, pp. 59-74. Notes.

An exposition on the role of planning, and opinions as to the success of different Latin American nations in achieving their planning goals.

1789. "Indigenous Economy in Latin America." Sanford A. Mosk. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 8, Winter 1954, pp. 3-25. Notes.

A definition of "indigenous" economy and a study of some of its manifestations in the countries having a high concentration of Indian population.

1790. *Journeys toward Progress: Studies of Economic Policy-Making in Latin America*. Albert O. Hirschman. New York: Twentieth Century Fund, 1963. 308 pp. 338.98/H669j. Index.

Part I is devoted to a study of problems in "Brazil's Northeast"; "Land Use and Land Reform in Colombia"; and "Inflation in Chile." Part II is a study of "Problem-Solving and Reform-mongering."

1791. *Latin America and the Industrial Age*. J. Fred Rippy. 2d ed. New York: G. P. Putnam's, 1947. 291 pp. 338/R59312. Bib. Index.

A review of the role of science and technology in the development of Latin America's resources.

1792. *Latin America in the Future World*. George Soule, David Efron, and Norman T. Ness. New York: Farrar & Rinehart, 1945. 372 pp. 330.98/S081. Tables. Index.

A WW II analysis of Latin American economic problems and recommended policies and actions for the area.

1793. *Latin America '67: The Annual Review of Latin American Business and Development*. New York: Vision Incorporated, 1967. 152 pp. 330.98/L357/1967.

A collection of articles and statistical studies on various aspects of the Latin American economy.

1794. "Latin America: The Pains of Growth." Carl Reiser. *Fortune*, Vol. 57, Feb. 1958, pp. 112-119. Illus.

A 1958 look at Latin America's economic prospects.

- 1795.** *Latin America: Today's Economic and Social Revolution.* John P. Powelson. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1964. 303 pp. 338.9173/P8861. Notes. Index.
A study of such aspects of the Latin American economy as development, agrarian reform, monopolies, primary products, inflation, foreign aid, and national planning. See p. viii for author's statement of a truism that should be remembered by U.S. citizens who would criticize their own government to people abroad. For the Spanish-language version, see *América Latina: La revolución económica y social actual* (338.9173/P886a).
- 1796.** *The Latin American Economy in 1965: Excerpt from ECLA Survey.* E/CN.12/754. New York: UN, ECLA, 1966. 49 pp. 330.98/U581. Tables. Index.
Statistical and other information for Latin America as a whole and for individual countries.
- 1797.** *The Latin American Economy in 1967 (excerpt from ECLA Survey).* New York: UN/ECLA, 1968. 43 pp. 330.98/U581/1967.
A brief review of general economic growth trends in Latin America in 1967 and also of developments in each of the Latin American nations (except Cuba) and of the new Caribbean nations recently admitted to the OAS.
- 1798.** "Latin American Institute for Economic and Social Planning." *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 7, Oct. 1962, pp. 115-121.
Background history to the creation of the Institute, the text of Resolution 220 which created the Institute, and the work program of the Institute for the 1962-1963 period.
- 1799.** "Latin America's Social and Economic Problems." I. Sheremetyev. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Feb. 1965, pp. 43-48.
A Soviet writer briefly scans the causes of Latin America's economic backwardness.
- 1800.** "Market Profiles—the Latin American Area." *Overseas Business Reports* OBR 67-32, Jun. 1967, pp. 1-26 (entire issue).
Brief 1- and 2-page summaries of each nation providing factual information "commonly requested by businessmen and others seeking general intelligence regarding an area characterized by disparate levels of national economic development."
- 1801.** "A Measurement of Price Levels and the Purchasing Power of Currencies in Latin America, 1960-62." *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 8, Oct. 1963, pp. 195-235. Notes. Tables.
Study is confined to data pertaining to the capital cities.
- 1802.** "Monoculture and the Level of Living: An Hypothesis." Margaret A. Marsh. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 1, Jun. 1947, pp. 77-111.
Article, though more than 20 years old, is of value for its information on experiences of Latin American nations with one-product economies.
- 1803.** "Monopoly Tendencies in Latin America." K. Tarasov. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Dec. 1964, pp. 37-42. Notes.
A Soviet writer shows the extent of corporate and real property holdings of certain families or groups of individuals (banks, corporations, etc.).
- 1804.** "Multiple Exchange Rate Policies in Latin America." Wolfgang König. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 10, Jan. 1968, pp. 35-52. Notes.
A discussion of the "substance and implications" of exchange reforms.
- 1805.** "No Christ on the Andes: An Economic Survey of Latin America." Norman Macrae. *Economist*, Vol. 216, Sep. 25, 1965, 50-page supplement after p. 1216. Illus.
A survey of Latin American economic problems based on a summer's visit by the author to six Latin American nations. The author begins with a section titled "What's Gone Wrong," then reports his observations on the three nations where he spent most of his time—Mexico, Brazil, Argentina—and winds up with a pessimistic assessment of the prospects for LAFTA and a pair of suggested reforms.
- 1806.** "Oil and State in Latin America." Peter R. Odell. *International Affairs* (London), Vol. 40, Oct. 1964, pp. 659-673. Notes.
An inquiry into three issues beclouding the petroleum-production picture: foreign oil companies vs. Latin American governments and their state-owned oil companies; U.S. policy in support of U.S. oil companies in Latin American operations; and the role of the Latin American oil industry in regional economic integration.
- 1807.** "Popular Participation and Principles of Community Development in Relation to the Acceleration of Economic and Social Development." *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 9, Nov. 1964, pp. 225-255.
Article was originally prepared to serve as the basis for discussion and analysis by an ECLA seminar on the subject.
- 1808.** *Private Investment in Latin America.* Hearings of the Subcommittee on Inter-American Economic Relationships of the Joint Economic Committee, 83rd Cong., 2d sess., 1964. Washington: GPO, 1964. 492 pp. 338.9173/C7493p. Index.
Testimony by U.S. industrial leaders and AID officials on the role of private investment in Latin American development.
- 1809.** "The Private Investor in Latin America Today." J. Peter Grace. *Proceedings of the Academy of Political Science*, Vol. 27, May 1964, pp. 350-351.
An examination of Latin America's need for private investment capital (both domestic and foreign) pinpoints the reasons why private investors tended to avoid the Latin American areas in the early 1960's.
- 1810.** "The Recent Evolution of the Latin American Economy." José Antonio Mayobre. *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 11, Apr. 1966, pp. 1-9.
Developments in foreign trade, planning, tax reform, social services, industrialization, stabilization, and capital formation in the 1960-1965 period.
- 1811.** "Saving Patterns in Latin America." William I. Abraham. *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, Vol. 12, Jul. 1964, pp. 377-391. Notes. Tables.
An analysis of sources of saving for gross domestic investment in the period 1950-1960.
- 1812.** "Tax Incentives in Latin America." Pedro Mendive. *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 9, Mar. 1964, pp. 103-116. Notes.
Types of tax incentives, reasons for adoption of tax incentive legislation, and the taxpayer's response to such legislation.
- 1813.** "Tax Research and Tax Reform in Latin America—A Survey and Commentary." Richard M. Bird and Oliver Oldman. *Latin American Research Review*, Vol. 3, Summer 1968, pp. 5-23. Bib. Table.
This paper was designed "to survey for the non-tax specialist interested in Latin America some of the major issues brought out in Latin American tax research which might be of interest to him."
- 1814.** *Transport and the Economic Integration of South America.* Robert T. Brown. Washington: The Brookings Institution, 1966. 288 pp. 385.098/B879t. Bib. Illus. Index.
An attempt to present "in broad outline a transportation strategy for the whole continent."
- 1815.** *Transportation and Economic Development in Latin America.* Charles H. Stokes. New York: Praeger, 1968. 204 pp. 380.5098/S874t. Notes. Tables.
A collection of the author's previously published articles on developments in Venezuela, Colombia, on the Carretera Marginal de la Selva, and on transport strategy in Latin America.
- 1816.** *The U.S. and Latin America's Economy.* W. S. Woytinsky. New York: Tamiment Institute, 1958. 66 pp. 330.98/W938u. Illus.
A report on many aspects of the Latin American economy, based on the author's 8-month trip to 15 countries in 1957-1958 as an economic specialist on a State Department exchange of specialists program.

1817. "The United States and the Latin-American Economy." George Wythe. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Oct. 1961, pp. 451-467.

A survey of pre- and post-WW II Latin American export trends, influence of industrialization, the need for enlarged markets for Latin American goods, the role of regional trading systems, and obstacles to Latin American development.

1818. "What Hope for Latin America?" William S. Stokes. *National Review*, Vol. 17, 13 Jul. 1965, pp. 591-597.

Author recommends that Latin American governments abandon state socialism for free enterprise.

1819. "What Will Be the Instruments of Latin American Advancement?" Ricardo M. Arias E. *Annals*, Vol. 360, Jul. 1965, pp. 78-84.

A catalog of elements required for the economic development of Latin America.

1820. "A Wild Plan for South America's Wilds." Tom Alexander. *Fortune*, Vol. 76, Dec. 1967, pp. 148-150+. Illus.

Proposals for damming river systems in the Amazon basin and in the Choco Valley of Colombia advanced by the Hudson Institute.

COFFEE PRODUCTION AND MARKETING

1821. "The Economics of the Good Neighbor Policy: The Gillette Committee Investigation of the Price of Coffee." Acierto. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 4, Summer 1950, pp. 3-33. Notes.

Fact and opinion on coffee production and pricing and international coffee agreements and organizations reported by or in connection with the investigation of the 75% jump in coffee prices in the September-November 1948 period by a Senate Subcommittee of the Committee on Agriculture and Forestry. For comments on the author's opinions, see Elgin Williams', "Acierto on the Price of Coffee: Some Observations on the Meaning of the Price System," *ibid.*, Winter 1950, pp. 57-74.

1822. "The Experience with the International Coffee Agreement." Simon G. Hanson. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 19, Winter 1965, pp. 27-65. Notes.

Congressional and other criticism of the manner in which the United States became a participant in the Treaty and of the actions that led to an increase in the world price of coffee and to a consequent increase in cost to the U.S. consumer of almost \$500,000,000 per year.

1823. "The International Coffee Agreement." Simon G. Hanson. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 17, Summer 1963, pp. 75-94. Notes.

An examination of the process by which U.S. policy on this subject "was made" in Congress and by the Administration.

1824. "Latin America's Coffee Exports to Countries Members of the European Economic Community." *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 9, Nov. 1964, pp. 257-262. Tables.

Influence of internal taxes in European countries on consumption of coffee.

1825. "The New Coffee Agreement—Facts and Issues." Virgil Salera. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 15, Spring 1962, pp. 46-69. Notes.

Analysis of draft of a "Long-Term Coffee Agreement" released to the press by the United States in December 1961. Article reports Brazilian position on stabilization of prices and presents a critical analysis of objectives of the Agreement.

1826. "The 'Success' of the International Coffee Agreement: How the State Department Deceived the Congress." Simon G. Hanson. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 21, Autumn 1967, pp. 55-79. Notes. Tables.

An analysis of the "success" as outlined by the International Coffee organization, and a criticism of the role of the U.S. Department of State in advocating the adoption of the Agreement by the Congress.

COMMON MARKET

1827. "A Common Market for Latin America?" Walter J. Sedwitz. *Current History*, Vol. 43, Jul. 1962, pp. 1-10.

Prospects for and problems confronting the establishment of a Latin American Common Market.

1828. "Common Market for Latin America." Jeanne Kuebler. *Editorial Research Reports*, 20 Oct. 1965, Vol. II, pp. 761-778. Notes.

Hopes, desires, plans, and prospects for the economic integration of Latin America with particular attention given to the Latin American Free Trade Association (LAFTA) and the Central American Common Market (CACOM).

1829. "Common Market: The Future of a Commitment: Punta del Este and After." Christopher Mitchell. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 21, Winter 1967, pp. 73-87. Notes.

Signposts of progress in the years after the creation of LAFTA in 1960.

1830. "Development Policy and Regional Trading Arrangements: The Case of Latin America." Joseph C. Mills. *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, Vol. 13, Oct. 1964, pp. 56-68. Notes.

A description and an evaluation of LAFTA and CACOM "in the light of existing controversies at the theoretical level."

1831. "Economic Integration in Latin America: Progress and Problems." David Huelin. *International Affairs* (London), Vol. 40, Jul. 1964, pp. 430-439.

Purpose, attainments, and prospects for LAFTA (Latin American Free Trade Association).

1832. "Economic Union and Political Reunion in Latin America." Robert J. Alexander. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 21, Spring 1968, pp. 19-33.

The author, in the face of announced support for economic unity by the presidents of 20 OAS countries, presents his case for opposing a unity, which he believes the Latin American leaders are not yet ready to support.

1833. "Economics and Differential Patterns of Political Integration: Projections about Unity in Latin America." Ernst B. Haas and Philippe C. Schmitter. *International Organization*, Vol. 18, Autumn 1964, pp. 705-737. Notes.

A theoretical approach to a problem illustrated by an examination of the LAFTA program.

1834. "For a Regional Market in Latin America." Galo Plaza. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 37, Jul. 1959, pp. 607-616.

Arguments showing need for creation of a Latin American common market.

1835. *Free Trade and Economic Integration in Latin America: The Evolution of a Common Market Policy.* Victor L. Urquidí (Marjory M. Urquidí, tr.). Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1962. 190 pp. 337.918/U79f. Bib. Appendixes.

A three-part explanation of the "recent evolution of the concept of free trade in Latin America and the manner in which it has been agreed to carry out Latin American integration in general and the integration of some groups of countries in particular."

1836. "The Free Trade Area." *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 5, Mar. 1960, pp. 6-20.

A brief background statement on the creation of LAFTA and the text of the 18 February 1960 treaty that established the free trade area and set up LAFTA.

1837. "Free-Trade Zone in Latin America." Theodore A. Sumberg. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 14, Summer 1960, pp. 51-64.

An examination of some of the provisions of the Treaty of Montevideo, 18 February 1960, that created LAFTA (Latin American Free Trade Area). See also Victor L. Urquidí, "The Montevideo Treaty: A Comment on Mr. Sumberg's Views," *ibid.*, Vol. 14, Autumn 1960, pp. 19-27.

1838. "Last Chance for a Common Market." Jacob K. Javits. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 45, Apr. 1967, pp. 449-462.

A U.S. Senator describes the failures of the Alliance for Progress, LAFTA, and CACOM to achieve their goals and argues for the creation of a Latin American Common Market as the answer to the Latin American nations' ills.

1839. "Latin America: Will the Common Market Work?" Mildred Adams. *Think*, Vol. 33, Sep.-Oct. 1967, pp. 18-24. Illus.

The goals of the Common Market and possibilities for its success.

1840. *A Latin American Common Market?* Sidney Dell. London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1966. 336 pp. 337.918/D3571. Bib. Appendixes. Index.

The author concludes that "Latin America cannot establish a common market that has any meaning in the midst of economic and social stagnation. In the absence of such reforms, the Treaty of Montevideo and the procedures that it has set in motion are bound to remain sterile and non-productive."

1841. *Latin American Economic Integration: Experiences and Prospects*. Miguel S. Wionczek (ed.). New York: Praeger, 1966. 310 pp. 338.98/W7961. Bib.

Editor's translation of a 1964 Mexican publication devoted largely to a study of the Latin American Free Trade Association (LAFTA) and of the Central American Common Market (CACM).

1842. *Latin American Development and Western Hemisphere Trade*. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Inter-American Relationships of the Joint Congressional Economic Committee, 89th Cong., 1st sess., 1965. Washington: GPO, 1965. 243 pp. 338.98/C74921. Illus. Index.

An inquiry into the role and functioning of inter-American trade organizations such as CACM and LAFTA and the implications of the operations of these organizations for U.S. trade. See especially George S. Moore's "Economic Integration in Latin America: A Progress Report," pp. 57-72.

1843. "The Latin American Free Trade Area." Attiat A. Farag. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 17, Summer 1963, pp. 73-84. Notes. Tables.

An evaluation of "some of the economic considerations involved in integration in Latin America."

1844. "Latin American Free Trade Association." Miguel S. Wionczek. *International Conciliation*, No. 551, Jan. 1965, pp. 1-79. Entire issue. Notes.

A history and an appraisal of the goals and accomplishments of LAFTA.

1845. "The Latin American Free Trade Association: Achievements and Prospects." *B.O.L.S.A. Review*, Vol. 1, Feb. 1967, pp. 60-70. Tables.

Accomplishments to the end of 1966 (tariff reductions) are identified, and obstacles to future growth are enumerated.

1846. "The Latin-American Free Trade Zone." José Garrido Torres. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 2, Oct. 1960, pp. 421-428.

Background to and provisions of the Free Trade Zone Treaty signed by Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Mexico, Peru, Paraguay, and Uruguay in Montevideo in February 1960.

1847. "Latin American Integration: A New Phase?" Andrew Shonfield. *World Today*, Vol. 21, Nov. 1965, pp. 460-469. Notes.

An analysis of new proposals designed to eliminate the weaknesses inherent in the LAFTA program for stimulating inter-American trade.

1848. *Latin American Trade Patterns*. Donald W. Baerstein, Martin Carnoy, and Joseph Grunwald. Washington: Brookings Institution, 1965. 329 pp. 382.098/H1411. Bib. Tables.

Largely a compilation of statistical information for use in evaluating new trade arrangements such as LAFTA.

1849. *The Politics of Economics in Latin American Regionalism: The Latin American Free Trade Association after Four Years of Operation*. Ernst B. Haas and Philippe C. Schmitter. Denver: Univ. of Denver, 1965. 78 pp. 338.98/H112p. Bib.

Authors trace the rate of LAFTA's growth since its creation in 1961, its style of making policy decisions, the role of its institutions in decision making, and an exploration of the question of how LAFTA has adapted itself to political realities in the different member nations.

1850. "The Potential Benefits of Latin American Integration." Keith B. Griffin. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 17, Spring 1964, pp. 3-20. Notes.

An enumeration of the "obstacles" to the success of LAFTA precedes an assessment of the potential "benefits" to be derived from an effective integration of the Latin American economy.

1851. "Proposals for a Common Market in Latin America." Robert A. Sammons, Vol. 10, pp. 268-296, in Carl J. Friedrich and Seymour E. Harris (eds.), *Public Policy: A Yearbook of the Graduate School of Public Administration, Harvard University, 1960* (Cambridge: Graduate School of Public Administration, 1960), 380.16/P976/Vol. 10.

Author's purpose "is to review briefly developments up to the present, to outline the elements of the proposed system, to consider the special problem of payments arrangements in the proposed free trade area and to point up some of the issues and problems involved."

1852. "The Role of Technocrats in Latin American Integration." Christopher Mitchell. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 21, Summer 1967, pp. 3-29. Notes.

An examination of the role played by the technocrats in advancing the cause of economic integration, especially in the creation of LAFTA.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

1853. "The Aspiration for Economic Development." George I. Blanksten. *Annals*, Vol. 334, Mar. 1961, pp. 10-19.

An attempt to assess the economic future of the Latin American area in terms of traditional economic growth patterns.

1854. *The Challenge of Development in Latin America*. Victor L. Urquidí (Marjory M. Urquidí, tr.). New York: Praeger, 1964. 209 pp. 338.098/U79c. Tables. Index.

An examination of the "over-all condition and prospects of the Latin American economy."

1855. *Development and Stagnation in Latin America: A Structuralist Approach*. Celso Furtado. Monograph No. 95. New Haven: Yale Univ., 1966. (A reprint of *Studies in Comparative International Development*, Vol. 1, No. 11, 1965, pp. 159-175.) 330.98/F992d.

An attempt to illuminate peculiarities in the socio-economic structures which have served as a framework for the process of growth of the Latin American countries during the last decades.

1856. *The Development of Latin American Private Enterprise*. Frank R. Brandenburg. Washington: National Planning Association, 1964. 136 pp. 338.098/B817d.

An assessment of "the means by which private enterprise in Latin America can increase its contribution to the area's economic, political, and social progress."

1857. "Development, Scientific Pretension and the Need for a Policy of the Informed Neighbor." Pobrecito. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 10, Winter 1956, pp. 43-59. Notes.

A refutation of certain ideas on protective tariffs held by some Latin American economists.

1858. "Economic Development and Education in Latin America." *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 7, Oct. 1962, pp. 215-240. Notes. Tables.

A summary treatment of such economic development problem areas as personal income, growth rates, orientation of external trade, role of agriculture, and inflation, and an outline of future economic prospects and a view of the prospects of integrating education into development planning.

1859. *Economic Development for Latin America*. Howard S. Ellis and Henry C. Wallich (eds.). London: Macmillan, 1963. 479 pp. 338.98/161c. Notes. Tables. Index.

Fifteen papers presented at a Conference of the International Economic Association, held in Rio de Janeiro, August 19-28, 1957. Topics discussed included those of development, programming, inflation, growth, capital, foreign investment, trade theory, terms of trade, primary products, raw material exports, investment priorities, agricultural development, industrial development, and exchange controls. The Portuguese-language version of this volume is titled *Desenvolvimento Econômico para a América Latina* (338.98/E47d).

1860. *Economic Development in Latin America: An Introduction to the Economic Problems of Latin America*. Simon G. Hanson. Washington: Inter-American Affairs Press, 1951. 531 pp. 330.98/H251c. Notes. Tables.

An early textbook for college-level students. Material is presented in a "subject-matter" approach rather than on a "country-by-country" basis.

1861. "Economic Development in Latin America: The Prebisch Thesis." Benjamin A. Rogge. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 9, Spring 1956, pp. 24-49. Notes.

A theoretical study reviewing certain aspects of the *Economic Survey of Latin America*, 1949, prepared by the Secretariat of ECLA of which Raúl Prebisch was Executive Secretary.

1862. *Economic Development Issues: Latin America*. New York: Committee for Economic Development, 1967. 340 pp. 330.98/E19. Notes. Tables.

This volume, issued as CED Supplementary Paper No. 21, contains the following papers: Roberto Alemann, "Economic Development of Argentina"; Sergio Undurraga Saavedra, "Key Factors in Chilean Economic Development"; Hernán Echavarría, "Economic Development of Colombia"; Gustavo Romero Kolbeck, "Economic Development of Mexico: Financing the Infrastructure"; Rómulo A. Ferrero, "Economic Development of Peru"; Mário Henrique Simonsen, "Brazilian Inflation: Postwar Experience and Outcome of the 1964 Reforms."

1863. *The Economic Development of Latin America in the Post-War Period*. New York: United Nations, 1964. 147 pp. 330.98/U58d. Tables.

A relatively recent survey of economic trends, of present stage of economic and social development, of development in certain groups of countries, and of exports.

1864. *Economic Growth: Brazil, India, Japan*. Simon S. Kuznets, Wilbert E. Moore, and Joseph J. Spengler (eds.). Durham: Duke Univ. Press, 1955. 613 pp. 330.9/K97c. Index.

Included in this study of economic growth are the following papers on Brazil: George Wythe, "Brazil: Trends in Industrial Development"; Preston E. James, "Brazilian Agricultural Development"; T. Lynn Smith, "Demographic Factors Related to Economic Growth in Brazil"; Bernard J. Siegel, "Social Structure and Economic Change in Brazil"; Henry W. Spiegel, "Brazil: The State and Economic Growth"; pp. 412-429; and Stanley J. Stein, "The Brazilian Cotton Textile Industry, 1850-1950," pp. 430-447.

1865. "The Economic Growth of Latin America: Motivation, Prospects and Problems." David H. Shelton. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 1, Apr. 1959, pp. 153-171. Notes. Tables.

Author's stated purpose is "to summarize and comment upon some of what appear to be the chief motivations to economic development and to postulate some of the advantages and obstacles which Latin America is likely to face in her drive for economic growth." See also the author's *Instability, Inflation, and Economic Development in Latin America* (Columbus: Nationwide Insurance Company, 1958; unpubl.).

1866. *Enterprise in Latin America: Business Attitudes in a Developing Economy*. Albert T. Lauterbach. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1966. 207 pp. 658/L389c. Appendixes. Index.

Volume is based on the author's more than 400 interviews with managers and other company officials in a dozen Latin American countries.

1867. *Latin America: Problems and Perspectives of Economic Development, 1963-1964*. Pan American Union: Dept. of Economic Affairs. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1966. 242 pp. 330.98/P1871. Illus. Index.

An "examination of efforts and achievements" of the Alliance for Progress and an identification of problems or obstacles to Latin American development.

1868. "Latin American Economic Development: Some Basic Issues." Raymond F. Mikesell. *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 14, No. 2, 1960, pp. 126-139.

A discussion of basic development problems, of internal policies and administration, of domestic and foreign administration, of export markets and foreign exchange, and of U.S. policy problems in the area.

1869. "Latin America's Development Crisis." David Huelin. *World Today*, Vol. 19, Sep. 1963, pp. 407-414.

Factors influencing the economic development of Latin America.

1870. "The Pattern of Development in Latin America." Richard N. Adams. *Annals*, Vol. 360, Jul. 1965, pp. 1-10.

An exposition of how the Northern industrial nations adapted to technological developments and a theory as to how most Latin American nations must reconstruct their society before technology can function within them.

1871. "Problems of Economic Development in Latin America." George Bolton. *International Affairs* (London), Vol. 39, Apr. 1963, pp. 184-197.

An examination of the "external" and "internal" obstacles to economic development—world commodity prices, terms of trade, trade controls, inflation, and political uncertainty.

1872. *The Raw Materials Problem in Latin American Economic Development*. Donald L. Sternitzke. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona, 1966. 50 pp. 382.098/S839r. Bib.

An examination of "problems associated with heavy dependence upon exports of raw materials to finance increasing amounts of imports necessary for economic development" and a study of "programs designed to stabilize and enlarge the flow of foreign-exchange receipts from such exports."

1873. "The Role of Government in Latin American Economic Development." Benjamin A. Rogge. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 9, Winter 1955, pp. 45-66. Notes.

A theoretical approach to the subject in which the author suggests that the governments of Latin American nations "are not capable of performing all (or even most) of the ambitious tasks assigned to them in the typical plans for economic development" and that the "typical plans for development are unrealistic because they are not based on an appraisal of the performance levels to be expected of the governments of the underdeveloped countries."

1874. *Social Aspects of Economic Development in Latin America*. Egbert de Vries and José Medina Echavarría (eds.). Vol. I: José Medina Echavarría and Benjamin Higgins (eds.). Vol. II. Paris: UNESCO, 1963. 309.22 E96a.

Vol. I consists of papers submitted to the Expert Working Group on Social Aspects of Economic Development in Latin America, Mexico City, Dec. 12-25, 1960. Vol. II consists of two parts. In Part One Medina Echavarría presents "A Sociologist's View." In Part Two Higgins describes "An Economist's View."

1875. "Values and Entrepreneurship in the Americas." pp. 64-117, in Seymour M. Lipset, *Revolution and Counterrevolution: Change and Persistence in Social*

Structures (New York: Basic Books, Inc., 1968), 320.1-L767r.

A study of variations in patterns of national development in Anglo-America and Latin America, with particular emphasis given to variations in levels of economic development.

FOREIGN INVESTMENT AND TRADE

1876. "Bonn Leaps into South America." Y. Grigoryan. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Feb. 1964, pp. 73-77. Notes.

West German public and private aid and investment in South American industry.

1877. *British Investments in Latin America, 1822-1949: A Case Study in the Operations of Private Enterprise in Retarded Regions*. J. Fred Rippey. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press, 1959. 249 pp. 332.67/R593b. Notes. Appendixes. Index.

A wealth of information on types of British investment ventures, their successes and failures, with specific treatment of several countries, and a comparison of British and Latin American views on the relative value of these investments.

1878. *External Financing in Latin America*. New York: United Nations, 1965. 247 pp. 332.673/U58e. Notes. Tables.

Volume's purpose is to estimate the flow of capital between Latin American nations and other world nations since the end of WW II. After an introductory historical coverage to WW II, the volume describes "Post-war External Financing in Latin America"; "Influence of Autonomous Capital Movements on External Payments in Latin America"; and "United States and International Public Lending Agencies."

1879. *Foreign Investment in Latin America: Cases and Attitudes*. Marvin Bernstein (ed.). New York: Knopf, 1966. 305 pp. 332.673/B531f.

Nineteen studies (1) of investors (corporate and otherwise) in Spanish and Portuguese America from independence to the present in such fields as mining, transportation, and retailing, (2) of the investment climate in investment-receiving nations, and (3) of the policies of the capital, exporting nations.

1880. "Foreign Loans and Politics in Latin America." Pedro G. Beltrán. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 34, Jan. 1956, pp. 297-304.

A Peruvian writer discusses the roles of inflation and foreign loans in internal politics.

1881. "Joint Responsibilities for Latin American Progress." Raúl Prebisch. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 39, Jul. 1961, pp. 622-633.

An argument for international cooperation in a program whose objective "should be to help Latin American countries to change the existing order so that economic development will be speeded up and its fruits enjoyed by the broad masses of the population."

1882. *Latin America and the European Economic Community: An Appraisal*. Joe R. Wilkinson. Denver: Univ. of Denver, 1965. 65 pp. 337.914/D4161. Bib.

An examination, from the Latin American viewpoint, of the problems to be encountered in the development of closer economic and political relations with the European Economic Community.

1883. "Rivals of the U.S.A. in Latin America." Y. Grigoryan. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Dec. 1965, pp. 46-52. Notes.

Economic interests of Great Britain, West Germany, France, and Japan in Latin America.

1884. "Some Aspects of Foreign Investment and Economic Growth in Latin America." Richard D. Mallon, Vol. 9, pp. 308-340, in Carl J. Friedrich and Seymour E. Harris (eds.), *Public Policy: A Yearbook of the Graduate School of Public Administration, Harvard University, 1954* (Cambridge: Graduate School of Public Administration, 1959), 380.16/P976/Vol. 9.

Author examines the following: "(1) The financing of essential or social overhead services; (2) the impact of foreign investment on the balance of payments of receiving countries and (3) the transfer of improved techniques and skills."

INDUSTRIALIZATION

1885. "The Dilemma of an Elite Group: The Industrialist in Latin America." John D. Harbron. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 19, Autumn 1965, pp. 43-62. Notes.

The conflict between the industrialist (and his technology) and the *latifundista* (and his old-fashioned methods), and examples of the role of the industrialist in several countries.

1886. "The Economic Development of Latin America and Its Principal Problems." Raúl Prebisch. *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 7, Feb. 1962, pp. 1-22. Notes. Tables.

The full text of the report first published in 1950 in which the author laid the groundwork for a program of industrialization of Latin American nations.

1887. "Freedom and Reform in Urban and Industrializing Latin America," Wendell C. Gordon, pp. 177-202, in Frederick B. Pike (ed.), *Freedom and Reform in Latin America* (323.4/P635f).

The relationship of industrialization to the population explosion and urban growth.

1888. "Industrialization: Panacea for Latin America?" C. Langdom White and Donald J. Alderson. *Journal of Geography*, Vol. 56, Oct. 1957, pp. 325-332.

Answers to questions why there is such an intense desire for industrialization in Latin America.

1889. *Industrial Relations and Social Change in Latin America*. William H. Form and Albert A. Blum (eds.). Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1965. 177 pp. 331.198/F723i. Bib. Glossary. Index.

Ten studies and a bibliography tell the story of industrial development in Latin America in terms of its leaders, management, influence on agriculture, union labor, and U.S. foreign policy.

1890. *Industry in Latin America*. George Wythe. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1949. 2d ed. 387 pp. 338/W99i2.

An examination of the extent and character of manufacturing establishments, and a study of forces and factors influencing the growth of industry.

1891. "Latin America: The Industrialisation Problem." Y. Grigoryan. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Jun. 1967, pp. 29-34. Notes.

A brief tracing by a Soviet writer of the growth of industrialization since the 1930's, and the role of the United States in the industrialization of Latin America.

1892. "Latin America's Thorny Path of Industrial Development." I. Sheremetyev. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Dec. 1966, pp. 21-26. Notes.

Problems of industrialization as analyzed by a Soviet writer.

1893. "A Note on Relative Costs of Production in Latin American Factories." John Hickey. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 11, Spring 1958, pp. 87-93. Notes. Tables.

Results of a survey conducted by the National Industrial Conference Board of relative costs of production in the USA and abroad.

1894. "Notes on Latin American Industrialization." J. Richard Powell. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 6, Winter 1952, pp. 82-93. Notes.

An analysis of seven impediments to effective industrialization.

1895. "The Prebisch Thesis: A Theory of Industrialism for Latin America." Charles A. Frankenhoff. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 4, Apr. 1962, pp. 185-206.

Best Available Copy

An inquiry into the theory advanced by Raúl Prebisch, Executive Secretary of the U.N.'s Economic Commission for Latin America.

1896. "Problems of Industrialization in Latin America." Maurice A. Hall and Arnold A. Rogow. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 4, Winter 1950, pp. 44-56. Notes.

Authors ask and answer several questions pertaining to the effects of industrialization in economic, social, and political areas.

1897. *The Process of Industrial Development in Latin America*. New York: U.N., ECLA, 1966. 272 pp. 338.098/U58p.

Study describes Latin American experience with industrialization, assesses the value of this experience, and attempts to predict problems likely to confront future industrialization efforts.

1898. "Protectionism and Industrialism in Latin America." Santiago Macario. *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 9, Mar. 1964, pp. 61-101. Notes. Tables.

Problems involved in import substitution and tariff protection in the Latin American area.

1899. "Small-scale Industry in the Development of Latin America." *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 12, May 1967, pp. 63-103. Tables.

Historical development and present status of small-scale industry, its role as an employer and in GNP. Article is illustrated with a great number of figures and statistical tables.

INFLATION

1900. "The Great Debate on Inflation in Latin America." Dudley Seers. *World Today*, Vol. 19, Mar. 1963, pp. 139-145.

A short analysis of the roles of the "monetarist" and "structuralist" schools of economic thought on inflation.

1901. "Inflation and Growth: A Summary of Experience in Latin America." Dudley Seers. *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 7, Feb. 1962, pp. 23-51. Notes. Tables.

"Interim results" of an ECLA study covering developments from 1929 to 1959.

1902. *Inflation and Growth in Latin America*. Werner Baer and Isaac Kerstenetzky (eds.). Homewood, Illinois: R. D. Irwin, Inc., 1964. 542 pp. 338.98/C748i. Illus. Index.

Papers and panel discussions presented at the Conference on Inflation and Economic Growth held in Rio de Janeiro, January 3-11, 1963.

1903. "The Inflation Controversy in Latin America: A Survey." Werner Baer. *Latin American Research Review*, Vol. 2, Spring 1967, pp. 3-25.

A summarization of the "monetarist" and the "structuralist" positions and proposed policies for meeting the problem of inflation.

1904. "Inflation in Chile and Argentina." Norman A. Bailey. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Oct. 1961, pp. 539-547. Tables.

An exploration of the "pernicious effects of inflation in slowing, rather than speeding, the growth rates" of Argentina and Chile since WW II.

TEXTBOOKS

1905. *The Economy of Latin America*. Wendell C. Gordon. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1950. 434 pp. 330.98/G665c. Bib. Index. Appendix.

Volume was designed both as a general survey and a textbook for survey courses on the Latin American economy.

1906. *The Economy of Latin America*. Walter Krause (ed.). Iowa City: Univ. of Iowa, 1966. 167 pp. 330.98/K91c. Bib. Appendix. Index.

An analysis of the Latin American economy, which describes "the economic shortcomings of the region; the need for improvement; the difficulty of making headway; the prospects for the future."

1907. *Latin America: Reform or Revolution*. Carl Madden. Minneapolis: Curriculum Resources, Inc., 1963. 72 pp. 330.98/M1791. Illus.

A high-school-level presentation of economic problems in Latin America.

1908. *The Political Economy of Latin America*. Wendell C. Gordon. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1965. 401 pp. 330.98/G665p. Bib. Index.

Volume is designed for use both by the general reader and the social science student who is not an "economics major."

1909. *A Short Introduction to the Economy of Latin America*. F. Benham and H. A. Hooley. New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1960. 169 pp. 330.98/B466a. Notes. Appendixes. Index.

Volume is designed as a "first introduction" to the Latin American economy "for the reader who wishes to visit the Latin American countries or later to study their affairs more intensively."

1910. *Social and Economic Frontiers in Latin America*. Harry Stark. 2d ed. Dubuque: Ivan C. Brown Co., 1963. 427 pp. 330.98/S795s. Bib. Index.

A college textbook in Latin American economics.

TRADE

1911. "Adjusted Terms of Trade for Latin America." John H. Auten. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 13, Spring 1960, pp. 3-11. Notes. Tables.

Exploration of revised methods for computing terms-of-trade relationships and use of four methods for recomputing data for five years in the 1950's.

1912. "Inter-American Trade." Luis Quintanilla. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 10, Winter 1956, pp. 3-13.

A brief analysis of significant factors in inter-American trade reviewed by the Mexican Ambassador to the OAS.

1913. *The Latin American Markets*. J. Walter Thompson Company. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1956. 196 pp. 382/T4731.

Although now out of date, volume may have some value for use in historical comparisons.

1914. "Latin America's Position in Relation to World Change in Trade Policy." Esteban Isovich. *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 7, Feb. 1962, pp. 53-72. Notes. Tables.

An outline presentation of developments taking place or under way in international trade policy and an argument for the taking of coordinated action by the Latin American countries. See also "The Achievement of Coordination in Latin American Trade Policy: Relations with the European Economic Community," *ibid.*, Oct. 1962, pp. 127-166.

1915. *Some Aspects of Latin American Trade Policies: Three Essays*. Milton D. Lower, Raymond R. Hannigan, and Rudolf K. Jansen. Austin: Univ. of Texas, 1964. 83 pp. 382.08/1917a.

Lower discusses "Economic Integration in Latin America: A Dynamic Assessment." Hannigan reports on the "Influence of Latin American Trade Policies on United States Agricultural Exports." Jansen inquires into the extent and influence of "Sino-Soviet Trade with Latin America."

U.S. INVESTMENT AND TRADE

1916. "Barriers to Inter-American Trade: The Economics of Self-Pity." John Hickey. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 10, Summer 1956, pp. 25-46.

A definition of the term "Economics of Self-Pity" and a presentation of numerous examples of how the principle affects U.S. trade with Latin America.

- 1917.** "Development of Commodity Trade between Latin America and the United States." David H. Pollock. *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 6, Oct. 1961, pp. 53-64. Notes. Tables.
Part I describes the pattern of Latin exports to the United States between 1946 and 1960; Part II examines the factors that have inhibited the flow of trade between the two areas.
- 1918.** *Doing Business in Latin America*. Thomas A. Gannon. New York: American Management Assn., 1968. 127 pp. 330.98/G198d.
Presentations by individuals with business experience in Latin America. These include: F.D. Uno, "The Latin American Investment Climate"; Thomas W. Mooney, "Central America and the Common Market Movement"; Walter A. Vela, "LAFTA and Regional Economic Integration"; Jacques R. Stunzi, "Banking and Financing Considerations"; Norvell E. Surbaugh, "Marketing and Distribution in Latin America"; W. E. Swanson, "Manpower and Compensation Planning"; Albert J. Parreno, "Legal Aspects of International Business."
- 1919.** "The Drag of the Pensadores." William S. Stokes, pp. 56-89, in James W. Wiggins and Helmut Schoeck (eds.), *Foreign Aid Reexamined*. Washington: Public Affairs Press, 1958 (338.91/W655f).
In examining the influence which U.S. economic aid may be expected to have in Latin America, the author declares that "the present program of public economic aid will inevitably fall short of the stated expectation of its supporters," for to accomplish the expected ends "would involve changing fundamental aspects of an entire way of life in Latin America." He bases his conclusions on the fact that the people of power and influence have not devoted their attention to the study of "science, technology, and administration for adaptation to their own cultures . . . because the values of Hispanic culture are in conflict with the values of modern-day technology."
- 1920.** "Economic Diplomacy with Latin America: A Symposium . . ." *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 4, Spring 1951, pp. 3-47.
Papers presented at the Mississippi Valley Historical Association meeting, April 1951. Speakers and papers include: Harris G. Warren, "Economic Diplomacy with Latin America—An Interpretation"; Arthur P. Whitaker, "From Dollar Diplomacy to the Good Neighbor Policy"; Wendell C. Gordon, "From Reciprocal Trade to Point IV"; J. Fred Rippy, "Public Policy and the Foreign Investor in Latin America"; Simon G. Hanson, "The Curtain That Shields the Diplomats."
- 1921.** "Economic Relations between the United States and Latin America." Virgil Salera, pp. 92-113, in *Year Book of World Affairs, 1960* (London: Stevens & Sons, Ltd., 1960), 341.058/Y39/Vol. 14.
A study of factors influencing economic relations and prospects for future developments.
- 1922.** "Experience of United States Private Business in Latin America." Henry W. Balgooyen. *American Economic Review*, Vol. 41, May 1951, "Papers and Proceedings," pp. 330-342.
A statement of the need for capital (foreign and domestic), a cataloging of the barriers to the free flow of U.S. capital to Latin America, and the role of U.S. government capital in the area.
- 1923.** *The Future of Latin American Exports to the United States: 1965 and 1970*, Louis O. Delwart. Washington: National Planning Assn., 1960. 127 pp. 382.0973/D367f.
Author probes the outlook for commodity exports in the 1960's, examines the problem of increasing the rate of export growth in the 1960's, and studies the problems involved in enlarging the market for Latin American manufactured goods in the United States.
- 1924.** "Hazards of American Private Investment in Underdeveloped Countries." Jeannette B. Nichols. *Orbis*, Vol. 4, Summer 1960, pp. 174-191. Notes.
U.S. experience in overseas investment from 1890 to 1960, with particular attention focused on the Latin American area.
- 1925.** *How Latin America Views the U.S. Investor*. Raymond Vernon (ed.). New York: Praeger, 1966. 117 pp. 332.673/V542h. Notes. Tables.
A collection of four essays. These are "A Latin American View," "Miguel S. Wloneczek," "An Argentine View," Enrique García Vázquez; "A Brazilian View," Hélio Jaguaribe; "An Interpretation of the Mexican View," Raymond Vernon.
- 1926.** "Human Problems of U.S. Enterprise in Latin America." William F. Whyte and Allan R. Holmberg. *Human Organization*, Vol. 15, Fall 1956. Entry issue. Bib.
A special issue devoted to ten different aspects of problems confronting U.S. industrial or commercial operations in the Latin American area.
- 1927.** "The New Conquistadors South of the Rio Grande." V. Levin. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Jun. 1963, pp. 25-30. Notes.
A typical Soviet condemnation of U.S. business interests operating in Latin America.
- 1928.** "The Public Diplomacy of US Business Abroad: The Experience of Latin America." Robert E. Kingsley. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 9, Jul. 1967, pp. 413-428.
A philosophical exploration of the question of how U.S. business should conduct itself abroad.
- 1929.** "Some Thoughts on Postwar Pan-American Problems and Their Solution." J. Fred Rippy. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 12, Spring 1959, pp. 62-71. Notes.
Latin American misgivings on trade and business activities of U.S. private business interests, thoughts on how Latin American suspicions can be overcome, and a listing of U.S. public aid supplied to Latin America in the post-WW II period.
- 1930.** "Sources for the Study of Latin American Economic History: The Records of North American Private Enterprises." Warren Dean. *Latin American Research Review*, Vol. 3, Summer 1968, pp. 79-86.
Results of a survey (by questionnaire) of some three dozen U.S. firms, revealing the nature, location, and availability (for research purposes) of their corporate records pertaining to their Latin American operations.
- 1931.** "Trends in Latin America's Capacity to Import and the Gains from Trade." William H. Fink. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 9, Summer 1955, pp. 61-77. Notes.
A theoretical study of various factors influencing the terms of trade as related to trade between the United States and Latin America.
- 1932.** *United States Business Performance Abroad: The Case Study of the United Fruit Company in Latin America*. Stacy May and Galo Plaza. Washington: National Planning Association, 1958. 263 pp. 338.174772/M467u.
Study concentrates on the banana-producing efforts of United Fruit Company (primarily after 1950) in Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Guatemala, Honduras, and Panama, and of the domestic and international operations of the company in the movement and sale of bananas.
- 1933.** "United States Business Responds." J. Peter Grace. *Annals*, Vol. 334, Mar. 1961, pp. 143-147.
Conditions under which U.S. business organizations must operate in Latin America, influence of the Castro movement on business operations, and an assessment of prospects for the future.
- 1934.** "A U.S. Company in a Latin Squeeze." *Fortune*, Vol. 65, Feb. 1962, pp. 101-103 ff. Illus.
The trials and tribulations experienced by American & Foreign Power Company in doing business in Latin America.
- 1935.** "United States Investment in Latin America: Problems and Prospects." David Felix. *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 14, No. 2, 1960, pp. 140-151.
A description of the various types of problems confronting U.S. private investors in Latin America such as taxation, expropriation, etc., and an indication of profits in the period after 1960.

1936. "U.S. Monopolies and Latin America." Victor Perlo. *International Affairs* (Moscow), May 1965, pp. 41-47. Notes.

A Soviet writer describes U.S. private investment in Latin America and outlines nine "specific objectives of U.S. imperialism in relation to Latin American industrialization."

1937. "U.S. Private Investment in Latin America since the Rise of Castro." Leland L. Johnson, *International Economic Affairs*, Vol. 18, Winter 1964, pp. 53-75. Notes.

Author analyzes several sets of data to determine the size of U.S. investment in recent years and studies several "plausible explanations for the pattern that emerges from the empirical analysis."

1938. "What Private Enterprise Means to Latin America." David Rockefeller. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 44, Apr. 1966, pp. 403-416.

Four myths (or misconceptions) widely believed (or held) in Latin America concerning the desires and roles of private U.S. business interests in Latin America.

Education

1939. "Academic Freedom and Higher Education in Latin America." Orlando Albornoz. *Comparative Education Review*, Vol. 10, Jun. 1966, pp. 250-256. Bib.

Author's observations on the relationship of academic freedom to the "prospects for modernization in the Latin American nations."

1940. "Aid to Libraries in Latin America." M. D. Shepard. *Wilson Library Bulletin*, Vol. 39, May 1965, pp. 778-782. Illus.

A very brief review of the services performed by the Pan American Union through its Library Development Program.

1941. "Brazilian Education." Deborah Elkins and Célia Lúcia Monteiro de Castro. *Educational Forum*, Vol. 31, Mar. 1967, pp. 349-357.

Brief comments on illiteracy and lack of schools, dropout problems in elementary schools, teacher training and salaries, forces at work in higher education, and new educational legislation.

1942. "The Brazilian Law Student: Background, Habits, Attitudes." L. Ronald Scheman. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 5, Jul. 1963, pp. 333-356. Notes.

Results of a 1960 survey giving information on the selection process for higher education, economic background of students, and student attitudes toward politics.

1943. *Challenges and Achievements of Education in Latin America*. Eastern Regional Conference, Comparative Education Society, May 7-9, 1964. Washington: Pan American Union, 1964. 94 pp. 370.98/C737e.

A collection of papers examining several aspects of education in Latin America.

1944. "The Changing Face of Latin American Higher Education." Carlos A. Astiz. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, Vol. 23, Feb. 1967, pp. 4-8.

A look at the Córdoba Movement and its influence, the composition and political complexion of student bodies, and four significant changes that have occurred within the last decade.

1945. "The Chilean Educational System with Special Reference to the Position of the University." Charles E. Chapman. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 3, Aug. 1920, pp. 395-403.

A brief review of the early history, organization, and operation of the University of Chile.

1946. "The Churches and Education in Brazil." Michael J. McCarthy. pp. 355-360, in *Church and State in Education: The World Year Book of Education, 1966* (New York: Harcourt, Brace & World, Inc., 1965), 370.58/Y39/1966.

Educational establishments of Catholic, Jewish, and Lutheran denominations, with statistics on enrollment by types of schools.

1947. "A Comparison of the University Reform Movements in Argentina and Colombia." Kenneth N. Walker. *Comparative Education Review*, Vol. 10, Jun. 1966, pp. 257-272. Bib.

A brief review of the history of the origins of higher education in Latin America and an assessment of the "development of the University Reform movement in relationship to the character of student politics in the two societies."

1948. "The Confrontation with the Political University." John P. Harrison. *Annals*, Vol. 334, Mar. 1961, pp. 74-83.

A description of the university reform program that began in Argentina in 1918 and has touched all Latin American universities in one fashion or another.

1949. "Costa Rican Education and the National Culture." John and Mavis Biesanz. *Education*, Vol. 67, Sep. 1946, pp. 57-62.

A brief, cursory report indicating the extent of centralized control over education, political influences on teachers, curriculum, types of schools, methods of teaching.

1950. *Cuba: The Political Content of Adult Education*. Richard R. Fagen (ed. and tr.). Stanford: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1964. 77 pp. 374.97291/F153c.

A brief comment on Castro's attack on illiteracy precedes translations of a poem dedicated to a teacher, an orientation and indoctrination manual, and an arithmetic workbook.

1951. *The Current Situation in Latin American Education*. Charles C. Hauch. Washington: GPO, 1963. 30 pp. 370.6173/U58b/1963. Bib.

A brief overview of some of the significant aspects of education in Latin America.

1952. "Dominant Power Components in the Brazilian University Student Movement Prior to April, 1964." Leonard D. Therry. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 7, Jan. 1965, pp. 27-48. Notes.

Article was written "to provide a brief introduction and description of the dominant power components within the Brazilian university student movement in the area of political action."

1953. "The Economics of Education: Latin America and California." Virgil Salera. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 20, Winter 1966, pp. 3-18. Notes.

Basically, a review of two Latin American studies of "education", illustrated and enlarged with references to California's experience in higher education.

1954. "Educación y desarrollo—el caso de Venezuela." Oscar A. Echevarría-Salvat. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 10, Oct. 1968, pp. 587-596. Notes. Tables.

An attempt to develop a formula for guiding investment in education in developing countries.

1955. *Education and Social Changes in Chile*. Clark C. Gill. Washington: GPO, 1966. 143 pp. 370.6173/U58b/1966. Bib. Figures. Tables.

A contract study prepared for the Office of Education, U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare. The author observed educational programs and institutions on visits to Chile in 1960 and 1963 and made use of his observations in the preparation of this study.

1956. "Education and Social Change in Latin America." *Rural Sociology*, Vol. 25, Mar. 1960, pp. 1-162.

This "scholarly evaluation of the problems of rural education and urbanization" includes the following studies: Carl C. Taylor, "Early Rural Sociological Research in Latin America"; Alvaro Chaparro and Ralph H. Allee, "Higher Agricultural Education and Social Change in Latin America"; João Gonçalves de Souza, "Aspects of Land Tenure Problems in Latin America"; J. Roberto Moreira, "Rural Education and Socioeconomic Development in Brazil"; Manuel Aleris-Montalvo, "Social Systems Analysis of Supervised Agricultural Credit in an Andean Community"; Thomas L. Blair, "Social Structure and Information Exposure in Rural Brazil"; Sakavi Sariola, "A Colonization Experiment in Bolivia"; Charles E. Ramsey and Jenaro Collazo, "Some Problems of Cross-cultural Measurement"; J. Allan Beegle and others, "Demographic Characteristics of the United States-Mexican Border."

1957. "Education and Social Change: The Argentine Case." David Nasatir. *Sociology of Education*, Vol. 39, Spring 1966, pp. 167-182. Notes. Tables.

Results of a study of 1700 university and non-university students to determine "more clearly the role played by higher education in the development of attitudes conducive to social change. . . ."

1958. "Education for Freedom and Reform." Pedro A. Cebollero, pp. 150-176, in Fredrick B. Pike (ed.), *Freedom and Reform in Latin America* (323.4/P635f).

Factors influencing educational change in Latin America.

1959. "Education in Central and South America." William W. Brickman. *School and Society*, Vol. 77, 28 Feb. 1953, pp. 132-138. Bib.

A review of educational literature in English, Spanish, and Portuguese published between 1948-1952.

1960. *Education in Chile*. Adela R. Freeburger and Charles C. Hauch. Washington: GPO, 1964. 42 pp. 370.6173/U58b/1964. Bib. Glossary. Tables.

Organization of school system, curriculum, enrolment, and degrees awarded by universities.

1961. "Education in Chile, 1810-1842." Margaret V. Campbell. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 1, Jul. 1959, pp. 353-375. Bib.

A cursory review of the development of education—leaders, schools, publications, teachers—under four regimes: 1800-1823, 1823-1830, 1831-1841, and 1841-1842.

1962. *Education in Mexico*. Marjorie C. Johnston. Washington: GPO, 1956. 135 pp. 370.6173/U58b/1956/No. 1. Bib. Tables.

A general survey of the Mexican school system, a study prepared by the U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare.

1963. *The Education of the Mexican Nation*. George F. Kneller. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1951. 258 pp. 370.972/K68e. Bib. Tables. Index.

A study of educational policies and programs based on extensive travel and research throughout Mexico.

1964. "The Educational Process and the Brazilian Negro." Donald Pierson. *American Journal of Sociology*, Vol. 48, May 1943, pp. 692-700. Notes. Tables.

A note on Brazil's unsegregated educational system and the Negro's role as a student.

1965. "The Explosion of Education in a Latin-American Country—Brazil." M. B. Lourenço Filho, pp. 358-370, in *World Year Book of Education, 1965* (New York: Harcourt, Brace & World, Inc., 1965), 370.58/Y39/1965.

Influence of population explosion, urbanization, and industrialization on education.

1966. "Fidelismo in Peruvian Universities." Richard W. Patch. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, West Coast South America Series*, Vol. 8, 1961; No. 1, Jan., pp. 1-14; No. 2., Feb., pp. 1-19. Illus.

A review of the processes by which Fidelismo gained a foothold in or control of university student and teacher organizations.

1967. "Functional Literacy among Colombian Peasants." Everett M. Rogers and William Herzog. *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, Vol. 14, Jan. 1966, pp. 190-203. Notes. Tables.

Results of tests designed to determine the literacy level of mixed Indian-Spanish peasants in five Andean villages.

1968. "The Futility of Schooling in Latin America." Ivan Illich. *Saturday Review*, Vol. 51, 20 April 1968, pp. 57-59 ff. Illus.

The author runs counter to much of the so-called "thinking" on the solution to the educational problems of Latin America when he writes: "Accumulating evidence now indicates that schooling does not and cannot produce the expected results" [of producing ". . . a broad middle class with values resembling those of highly industrialized nations. . . ."]. He also writes: "We must not exclude the possibility that the emerging nations cannot be schooled; that schooling is not a viable answer to their need for universal education."

1969. "Higher Education in Contemporary Central America." Barbara and George R. Waggoner and Gregory B. Wolfe. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 6, Oct. 1964, pp. 445-461. Tables.

A four part review of the role of the traditional university, recent university reform, the university as a force for change, and comments on critical aspects of the total educational system.

1970. *Higher Education in the American Republics*. Harold R. W. Benjamin. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1965. 224 pp. 378.8/B468h. Index.

A study of university education in several geographic regions of Latin America, a project of the Council on Higher Education in the American Republics (CHEAR). For the Spanish-language version, see *La educación superior en las repúblicas americanas* (378.8/B468e); and for the Portuguese-language version, see *A educação superior nas repúblicas americanas* (378.8/B468ea).

1971. "Inconsistências e vacuidades de lei brasileira de diretrizes e bases da educação." Carlos Frederico Maciel. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 9, Jan. 1967, pp. 113-126. Notes.

An analysis of the provisions of the Brazilian education statute of 1952.

1972. *The International Yearbook of Education*. Geneva: International Bureau of Education; Paris: UNESCO, 1951-1962. 370.58/I61.

These annual volumes have reports on certain aspects of education in each of the Latin American nations. AUL holdings cover the period 1951-1962.

1973. "Is South America Making Progress?" Joseph S. Roucek. *Phi Delta Kappan*, Vol. 47, Dec. 1965, pp. 210-214. Notes.

A brief mistitled examination of the state of education in Latin America.

1974. "Latin American Universities." George R. Waggoner (ed.). *Journal of Higher Education*, Vol. 37, 1966, Jan. pp. 41-43; Apr. pp. 229-231, Oct. pp. 407-408.

Brief comments on origin, history, influence of Córdoba Movement, faculty, relationships with North American universities.

1975. "Learning and Politics in Latin American Universities." John P. Harrison. *Proceedings of the Academy of Political Science*, Vol. 27, May 1964, pp. 331-346.

A description of teaching methods, teachers, curricula, etc., tempt to show how the past is in conflict with recent efforts to relate campus training and research to present needs of the area.

1976. "Legal Education in the Latin American Republics." H. Claude Horack. *Journal of Legal Education*, Vol. 2, Spring 1950, pp. 287-297.

A description of teaching methods, teachers, curricula, etc., as revealed by visits to 37 law schools located in 16 Latin American republics.

1977. "Livramento/Rivera: The Linguistic Side of International Relations." Fritz Hensy. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 8, Oct. 1966, pp. 520-534. Notes.
- A study of the relative influences of the Portuguese and Spanish languages as revealed in research in the schools in the towns of Livramento, Brazil, and Rivera, Uruguay.
1978. *Making an Inter-American Mind* Harry Bernstein. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1961. 190 pp. 327.7308/B531m. Bib. Index.
- The author traces the steps by which the North American intellectual community developed its interest in and kinship with Latin American institutions.
1979. *The Mexican Cultural Mission Programme*. Lloyd H. Hughes. Paris: UNESCO, 1950. 77 pp. 370.972/H893m. Bib.
- The program of and the vocational educational role of the Cultural Mission Program inaugurated in 1923 and reorganized in 1942.
1980. "Mexico: Government Control of Education." Stanley R. Ross. *Current History*, Vol. 40, Jun. 1961, pp. 346-352. Notes.
- History of educational efforts, post-1920 developments, nature of government control, success in combatting illiteracy.
1981. *Mexico: The Challenge of Poverty and Illiteracy*. Ramón Eduardo Ruiz. San Marino, Cal.: Huntington Library, 1963. 234 pp. 370.972/R934m. Bib. Index.
- Mexico's successes and failures in its efforts to educate its masses, especially the rural population, since 1920.
1982. *Ministries of Education: Their Functions and Organization*. Kathryn G. Heath. Washington: GPO, 1962. 684 pp. 370.6173/U58b/1961. Appendixes.
- Volume contains information on the organization and functioning of Ministries of Education of 17 of the Latin American nations (only Bolivia, Honduras, and Nicaragua are not represented).
1983. "A New Approach to Inter-American Education in Bogotá." Julian Nava. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 7, Oct. 1965, pp. 503-518.
- A detailed study of the background to, and the creation of, and progress of CEUCA (Centro de Estudios Universitarios Colombo-Americano), established in 1964 by the Great Lakes Colleges Association of the United States (a consortium of 12 private liberal arts colleges) for the purpose of meeting the "expanding needs of inter-American education."
1984. "Other People's Classrooms." Kalman H. Silvert. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, East Coast Latin American Series*, Vol. 5, No. 2, 10 Jan. 1958, pp. 1-16.
- Educational practices observed by the writer as a visiting professor at Buenos Aires.
1985. "The Paulo Freire Method: Literacy Training and Conscientization." Thomas G. Sanders. *American University Field Staff Reports Service, West Coast South America Series*, Vol. 15, No. 1, Jun. 1968, pp. 1-18. Illus. Notes.
- A description of a teaching method perfected by Brazilian Paulo Freire for the teaching of adult illiterates in Brazil and Chile.
1986. "The Political Activity of Latin American Students." S. Walter Washington, pp. 115-127, in Robert D. Tomasek (ed.), *Latin American Politics*, 1966 (320.98/T6551).
- Factors which cause students to participate in politics and results of such participation (from an address delivered October 1, 1959).
1987. "Primers for Progress: The Alianza in Central America." Karl M. Schmitt. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 18, Summer 1964, pp. 87-94.
- Achievements of AID's ROCAP (Regional Office for Central America and Panama) in producing and distributing textbooks for elementary schools in Central America.
1988. *Problems and Strategies of Educational Planning: Lessons from Latin America*. Raymond F. Lyons (ed.). Paris: UNESCO (International Institute for Educational Planning, 1965. 117 pp. 370.98/P962.
- Some of the papers presented at a five-week seminar held in Paris in April and May 1964 by the International Institute for Educational Planning.
1989. "Problems in the Professionalization of the University Teaching Career in Central America." George R. Waggoner. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 8, Apr. 1966, pp. 193-211. Notes.
- A discussion of the "current status and future needs of the university professor and also the plans, ideas, and proposals that are being developed among the Central American universities for the advancement of the university teaching profession, the most important element in the university community."
1990. "Pro-Communist Revolution in Cuban Education." Joseph S. Roucek. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 6, Jul. 1964, pp. 323-335. Notes.
- Decree legislation, government control over education, teaching organizations and methods, student enrollment, and anti-illiteracy drives.
1991. "The Professional and Political Attitudes of Chilean University Students." Myron Glazer. *Comparative Education Review*, Vol. 10, Jun. 1966, pp. 282-295. Bib. Tables.
- Results of a study of the responses of students in the University of Chile to questions designed to reveal "the extent and nature of professional commitment among Chilean university students, the positive and negative effects of political involvement on such commitment, and its consequences for the process of modernization." For the author's experiences in conducting his research, see "Field Work in a Hostile Environment: A Chapter in the Sociology of Social Research in Chile," *ibid.*, pp. 367-376.
1992. "Prototypes and Stereotypes in Latin American Universities." Russell G. Davis. *Comparative Education Review*, Vol. 9, Oct. 1965, pp. 275-281.
- An exposé of the two types of legends (external and internal) that exist concerning Latin American universities.
1993. "Research on Education in Latin America." Lloyd McCleary (Coordinator). *Latin American Research Review*, Vol. 3, Fall 1967, pp. 4-76. Notes.
- A five-part article including the following: Lloyd McCleary, "Status of Research on Education in Latin America"; Jacquetta H. Burnett, "Recent Social Science Research Appraisals of Latin American Education"; Paul E. Watson, "The Status of Research in Secondary Education in Latin America"; Robert F. Arnone, "A Survey of Literature and Research on Latin American Universities"; and John E. Jordan, "Review of Research on Counseling and Special Services in Latin American Education."
1994. "Review of Contemporary Research on Literacy and Adult Education in Latin America." William E. Marquardt and Richard W. Cortright. *Latin American Research Review*, Vol. 3, Summer 1968, pp. 47-69. Bib.
- The authors write: "... we will try to examine what is speculated, what is known, what is being investigated, and what we need to know most in order to establish contact with that vast terra incognita in Latin America comprising the illiterate and the unlearned."
1995. "Social Class and Education in Latin America." Robert W. Burns. *Comparative Education Review*, Vol. 6, Feb. 1963, pp. 230-237. Bib.
- Social philosophy governing thinking of national administrators, school enrollment, expenditures on education, future prospects for education.
1996. *Society and Education in Brazil*. Robert H. Havighurst and H. Roberto Moreira. Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh Press, 1965. 263 pp. 370.981/H388a. Notes. Glossary. Tables. Index.
- The authors desire to reveal the workings of education in a modern society and to interpret Brazilian developments to the English-speaking peoples.

1997. "Some Aspects of Latin American Universities." Ronald Hilton. *Books Abroad*, Vol. 20, Summer 1946. pp. 250-254.

A very brief look at political practices in the universities, the building of new university campuses, the introduction of the co-educational school, and multifaceted university professors.

1998. "The Student Federation of Chile: 50 Years of Political Action." Frank Bonilla. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 2, Jul. 1960, pp. 311-334.

A sidelight based on the author's unpublished Ph.D. thesis, Harvard 1959, titled: "Students in Politics: Three Generations of Political Action in a Latin American University." Of particular interest are the descriptions of the political party organizations within the University.

1999. "Student Opposition in Latin America." Orlando Alborno. *Government and Opposition*, Vol. 2, Oct. 1966/Jan. pp. 105-118. Notes.

An inquiry into the nature and extent of political involvement of Latin American universities.

2000. "Student Organisations in Latin America." Kevin Lyonette. *International Affairs* (London), Vol. 42, Oct. 1966, pp. 655-661.

Student movements in several countries, characteristics of, and forces recently influencing them (Communism, Popular Democracy, and Christian Democracy).

2001. *Student Politics in Latin America*. David Spencer (compiler and editor). [Washington]: United States National Student Association, 1965. 287 pp. 378.8/\$745s.

A collection of 30 articles and reports on various aspects of the political role of the student in Latin American higher education.

2002. "Student Politics in Latin America: The Venezuelan Example." S. Walter Washington. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 37, Apr. 1959, pp. 463-473.

An examination of the participation of students (principally at university levels) in national politics, and of the role of Communists among student groups (especially in Venezuela).

2003. "Students and Politics in Latin America." *Comparative Education Review*, Vol. 10, Jun. 1966, pp. 250-295. Bib.

A collection including the following: Orlando Alborno, "Academic Freedom and Higher Education in Latin America"; Kenneth N. Walker, "A Comparison of the University Reform Movements in Argentina and Colombia"; David Nasatir, "University Experience and Political Unrest of Students in Buenos Aires"; and Myron Glazner, "The Professional and Political Attitudes of Chilean University Students."

2004. "Students and the Political System of the University of Buenos Aires." Ronald C. Newton. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 8, Oct. 1966, pp. 633-656.

An examination of the University's traditions, organization, and role in politics, and of its expected future course.

2005. "Students in Latin-American Politics." Francis Donahue. *Antioch Review*, Vol. 26, Spring 1966, pp. 91-106.

Traditional role of university students, influence of Córdoba Reform Movement of 1918, and present opposition to the "political university."

2006. "A Survey of Elementary and Secondary Education in Latin America." Thomas B. Davis. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Jan. 1961, pp. 97-120. Bib.

A review of such aspects of education as national control, organization, administration, and curricula of primary, elementary, and secondary schools.

2007. "Trayectoria del movimiento de reforma universitaria en Chile." Manuel J. Barrera Romero. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 10, Oct. 1968, pp. 617-636. Notes.

A tracing of student efforts to achieve or influence changes in university structure and operation from 1920 to 1945 and an evaluation of the successes and failures of the movement.

2008. "University Experience and Political Unrest of Students in Buenos Aires." David Nasatir. *Comparative Education Review*, Vol. 10, Jun. 1966, pp. 273-281. Bib. Tables.

Study is based on a survey in which 1600 Argentine students were questioned on how their university experience had influenced their political thinking.

2009. "The University South and North." Francisco Miró Quesada and Robert J. Havighurst. *Américas*, Vol. 12, Dec. 1960, pp. 2-10. Illus.

Miró Quesada compares "The University and Society" in the two environments. Havighurst describes "How the University Works" in the two areas.

2010. "The University Student," Kalman H. Silvert, pp. 206-226, in John J. Johnson (ed.), *Continuity and Change in Latin America*, 1964 (309.18/J67c).

An insight into the elements of student power, the role of the student in the large state university, the student as a political activist.

2011. "University Students in a World of Change: A Colombian Sample." R. C. Williamson. *Sociology and Social Research*, Vol. 48, Jul. 1964, pp. 397-413.

Results of a survey of the attitudes of 610 students of the National University of Colombia toward social relationships, toward the university and politics, and toward value-orientations.

2012. *World Handbook of Educational Organization and Statistics*. Paris: UNESCO, 1951. 469 pp. 371.2/W9271/1951. Glossary. Index.

For presentations on the Latin American nations, check the "Contents."

2013. *World Survey of Education. II. Primary Education*. Paris: UNESCO, 1958. 1387 pp. 371.2/W927/V. 2.

For information on primary education in the several Latin American countries check the "Contents."

2014. *World Survey of Education: III. Secondary Education*. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1961. 1482 pp. 371.2/W927/V. 3.

Volume contains much information on secondary education in the various Latin American nations.

2015. *World Survey of Education. IV. Higher Education*. New York: UNESCO, 1966. 1433 pp. 371.2/W927/V. 4.

One of the more recent studies on university and college education around the world. For the sections on the Latin American nations, see the "Contents."

2016. *The Year Book of Education, 1953*. Robert K. Hall and others (eds.). Yonkers, N.Y.: World Book Co., 1953. 370.58/Y39/1953.

Section VI, pp. 527-579 has reports on educational developments in Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Ecuador, and Peru.

Geography

2017. *An Atlas of Latin American Affairs*. Ronald M. Schneider and Robert C. Kingsbury. New York: Praeger, 1965. 136 pp. 912.8 5359a Illus. Index.

Maps and text cover economic, historical, political, and social topics.

2018. *By Pan American Highway Through South America*. Herbert C. Lanks. New York: E. Appleton-Century Co., 1942. 205 pp. 918/L27b. Illus.

Author traversed and photographed the route of the Highway, beginning in Venezuela, following the West Coast countries to Chile, and returning via the East Coast countries to end in Brazil.

- 2019.** *Geography of Latin America.* Fred A. Carlson. 3d ed. New York: Prentice-Hall, 1952. 569 pp. 918/C21g/1952. Illus. Index.
A college textbook.

- 2020.** *Introduction to Latin America: The Geographic Background of Economic and Political Problems.* Preston E. James. New York: Odyssey Press, Inc., 1964. 362 pp. 918/J23i. Illus. Bib. Index.

Author's stated purpose is "to apply the analytical insights of historical geography to the study of the states of Latin America so as to make clear some of the complex causes of the conflicts now sweeping over the other countries of the American Hemisphere."

- 2021.** *Land of Tomorrow: An Amazon Journey.* Yves Manciet (Peter and Beryl Atkins, trs.). Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, 1964. 167 pp. Illus.

Author's experiences in photographing the Amazon region.

- 2022.** *Lands of the Andes: Peru and Bolivia.* T. R. Ybarra. New York: Coward-McCann, Inc., 1947. 273 pp. 918.5/Y361. Index.

A somewhat different type of travel book by a well-known Venezuelan-American writer.

- 2023.** *Latin America.* Preston E. James. 3d ed. New York: Odyssey Press, 1959. 942 pp. 918/J231/1959. Illus. Bib. Index.

The most comprehensive textbook on Latin American geography available. Volume is a goldmine of geographic, economic, political, and social information.

- 2024.** *Latin America: An Economic and Social Geography.* John P. Cole. Washington: Butterworths, 1965. 468 pp. 330.98/C6891.

Discussions of population, topography, resources, history, political institutions, transportation, agriculture, mining, and manufacturing, precede studies of countries or regions.

- 2025.** *Latin America: A Regional Geography.* Gilbert J. Butland. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1966. 391 pp. 918/B98511/1966. Illus. Bib. Index.

A textbook designed for junior college and university undergraduate students.

- 2026.** *Latin America: Countrysides and United Regions.* Robert S. Platt. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1942. 564 pp. 918/P711. Illus. Glossary. Index.

The author calls his geographic volume a "collection of simple field studies in a frame of complex generalizations." It is the result of his 20-year "search for knowledge of Latin America," a search pursued in the library and in the field.

- 2027.** *Middle America.* Charles M. Wilson. New York: W. W. Norton & Co., inc., 1944. 317 pp. 338.1/W69m. Index.

A rather elemental treatment of the lands, people and produce of the region, which gives special attention to the various agricultural crops native to or transplanted there.

- 2028.** *Middle America: Its Lands and Peoples.* Robert C. West and John P. Augelli. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1966. 482 pp. 917.2/W519m. Illus. Bib. Index.

A cultural and historical geography of the Caribbean, Central America, and Mexico.

- 2029.** *The Pan American Highway: From the Rio Grande to the Canal Zone.* Harry A. Franck and Herbert C. Lanks. New York: D. Appleton-Century Co., 1942. 249 pp. 917.2/F84p. Illus. Index.

An interesting collection of black-and-white photographs illustrates the textual description of the cities and countryside through which the highway passes.

- 2030.** "Parks, Plans, and People." Mary and Laurance Rockefeller. *National Geographic Magazine*, Vol. 131, Jan. 1967, pp. 74-119. Illus.

A photo story of the authors' 12,000-mile tour of South American countries and of plans of the various countries to preserve their national heritages.

- 2031.** "The Peculiarities of Geography: Latin America." Joe W. Neal. *Annals*, Vol. 335, May 1961, pp. 81-90.

A discussion of five problem areas for Latin American students attending U.S. universities, by the President of the National Association of Foreign Student Advisers, 1961-1962.

Guerrilla Warfare and Insurgency

- 2032.** "Bandidos!" Keith S. Nusbaum. *Military Review*, Vol. 43, Jul. 1963, pp. 23-25. Illus.

A very brief look at the Colombian Army's three-cornered program for combatting its guerrilla bands—offensive combat, civic action, and psychological warfare.

- 2033.** *Casebook on Insurgency and Revolutionary Warfare.* No. 23. *Summary Accounts.* Paul A. Jureidini and others. Washington: U.S. Dept. of Commerce, 1962. 607 pp. 909.82/A5121c.

The Latin American section (pp. 83-193) discusses revolutionary movements in Guatemala in 1944, in Venezuela in 1945, in Argentina in June 1943, in Bolivia in 1952, and in Cuba in 1953-1959.

- 2034.** *Challenge and Response in Internal Conflict.* Vol. III. *The Experience in Africa and Latin America.* D. M. Condit, Bert H. Cooper, Jr., and others. Washington: American Univ., 1968. 538 pp. 355.425/A512c/V. 3. Index.

Part Four: "Postwar Experience in Latin America," includes the following studies of insurgency and counterinsurgency: John J. Finnan, "Colombia (1948 until 1958)"; John Heims, "Cuba (1953-1959)"; Philip B. Taylor, Jr., "Venezuela (1958 until 1963)."

- 2035.** *Che Guevara on Guerrilla Warfare.* "Che" Ernesto Guevara. New York: Praeger, 1961. 85 pp. 355.425/G939g. 1961. Appendix.

The "famous" Guevara "bible" for the revolutionary, many of whose portions he would probably rewrite, were he alive, to incorporate the lessons learned in his unsuccessful Bolivian venture.

- 2036.** "Communist Guerrillas in Argentina." Enrique Martínez Codo. *Marine Corps Gazette*, Vol. 49, Sep. 1965, pp. 43-49. Illus.

Article discusses the three-point program of rural subversion and guerrilla warfare (including a report on the capture of a band of Argentine guerrillas in the Province of Salta in 1964), of urban subversion and terrorism, and of underground supply and communications channels.

- 2037.** *The Dirty Wars: Guerrilla Actions and Other Forms of Unconventional Warfare.* Donald Robinson (ed.). New York: Delacorte Press, 1968. 356 pp. 355.425/R659d. Index.

Of particular interest to students of Latin American affairs is the section titled "The Latins' America," pp. 143-180. Included are the following: "Why We Fight," Fidel Castro; "How Castro Won," Dicky Chapelle; "Secret Intelligence," A U.S. Intelligence Agency Report; "Murder in Caracas," Paul Johnson; "Cloak-and-Dagger Men," Albert M. Colegrove; "Again—'Bandits' in Guatemala," Robert Rogers and Ted Yates.

- 2038.** "Guatemala: Invitation to Revolution." Sidney Lenz. *Progressive*, Vol. 30, Sep. 1966, pp. 30-34.

Economic and political conditions, leaders in guerrilla warfare.

- 2039.** "Guerrilla Boom: Insurgency in Latin America." John Gittings. *Far Eastern Economic Review*, Vol. 56, 11 May 1967, pp. 308-315.

Very brief reports of activities in Bolivia, Colombia, and Venezuela, and lack of support by Soviet and Chinese Communist Parties for the groups involved.

- 2040.** "The Guerrilla Movement in Guatemala." Adolfo Gilly (Bobbie Ortiz, tr.). *Monthly Review*, Vol. 17, 1965; May pp. 9-40, Jun. pp. 7-41.
A lengthy report based on the author's experiences with a guerrilla band in the mountains. Article contains information on the MR-13 movement, the role of rebel leader Yon Sosa, the legend of guerrilla activities, and an interview with guerrilla leader Francisco Amado Granados.
- 2041.** "Guerrilla Movements in Latin America." Richard L. Worsnop. *Editorial Research Reports*, 19 Jul. 1967, Vol. II, pp. 519-536.
Extent of, theory and practice of, and conditions favoring guerrilla warfare in Latin America.
- 2042.** "Guerrilla Movements in Latin America." James Petras. *New Politics*, Vol. 6, Winter 1967, pp. 80-94; Spring 1968, pp. 58-72.
A two-part examination of guerrilla movements. Part I discusses Guatemala, Colombia, Venezuela, and Peru—leaders, actions, programs, accomplishments; Part II, describes "political circumstances generating guerrilla movements, the role of Communist parties in Latin America, the strength and weaknesses of guerrilla warfare" and closes with an analysis of Regis Debray's *Revolution in the Revolution*.
- 2043.** "Guerrilla Priest." Adolfo Gilly. *Atlas*, Vol. 11, May 1966, pp. 290-293.
A brief account of the revolutionary role of Father Camilo Torres, Colombian guerrilla leader killed by the Army in February 1966.
- 2044.** "Guerrillas at War." Mario Menéndez Rodríguez. *Atlas*, Vol. 13, Jun. 1967, pp. 19-23. Illus.
An eyewitness report of a visit to Venezuelan guerrillas.
- 2045.** "Guerrillas in Latin America: A Perspective." Malcolm Deas. *World Today*, Vol. 24, Feb. 1968, pp. 72-78. Notes.
An analysis of guerrilla theory developed by Guevara, Debray, and others for application in Latin American situations, and comments on the unrealistic aspects of that theory, and on social and political factors influencing guerrilla operations.
- 2046.** *Internal Defense against Insurgency: Six Cases.* Adrian H. Jones and Andrew R. Molnar. Washington: American Univ., 1966. 144 pp. 355.425/A512i.
Chapter 4 deals with Cuban developments in the 1953-1959 period; Chapter 5, with Venezuelan insurgency in the 1960-1965 period.
- 2047.** "Isolating the Guerrilla: Some Latin American Examples." Edward B. Glick. *Orbis*, Vol. 12, Fall 1968, pp. 873-886. Notes.
A review in some depth of guerrilla warfare as practiced in Mexico against the French invaders from 1861 to 1867; in Colombia, in the period since 1948; known in Colombia as "la violencia"; and the Castro-led uprising against Batista in the 1956-1959 period.
- 2048.** "Latin-American Guerrillas." Barry Lando. *Atlantic*, Vol. 220, Dec. 1967, pp. 26-36.
Reasons why many guerrilla movements have failed in Latin America.
- 2049.** "Latin America: Revolution without Revolutionaries." Norman Gall. *Nation*, Vol. 203, 22 Aug. 1966, pp. 145-149.
Communist and guerrilla groups and their successes.
- 2050.** "The Legacy of Che Guevara." Norman Gall. *Commentary*, Vol. 44, Dec. 1967, pp. 31-44. Notes.
The story of Guevara's Bolivian experiences and an insight into the prospects for Guevara-style guerrilla uprisings in other Latin American areas.
- 2051.** "New 'Vietnams' in Latin America?" Charles W. Wiley and Richard J. Bocklet. *American Legion Magazine*, Vol. 80, Mar. 1966, pp. 18-21, 46-47. Illus.
Examples of guerrilla activity and urban violence in Peru, Venezuela, Colombia, and Guatemala.
- 2052.** "The Peruvian Revolution: Concepts and Perspectives." Luis F. de la Puente Uceda. *Monthly Review*, Vol. 17, Nov. 1965, pp. 12-28.
This purported summary of political developments in Peru was prepared by the Secretary General of the Peruvian Movement of the Revolutionary Left (MIR). It was forwarded from a guerrilla camp in the Andean highlands.
- 2053.** "Peru's Guerrilla Politics: The Two-Front Assault on Belaunde." Arnold Payne. *New Leader*, Vol. 48, 11 Oct. 1965, pp. 11-14.
Guerrilla actions of June 1965, and the nature of the left-wing and right-wing opposition to the Peruvian president.
- 2054.** "Report from Bolivia: Guevara, Debray and the CIA." Richard Gott. *Nation*, Vol. 205, 20 Nov. 1967, pp. 521-530.
A report on the activities of the Bolivian guerrilla movement and of the capture and execution of Che Guevara.
- 2055.** "Revolution and Guerrilla Movements in Latin America: Venezuela, Colombia, Guatemala, and Peru." James Petras, pp. 329-369, in James Petras and Maurice Zeitlin (eds.), *Latin America: Reform or Revolution? A Reader*, New York, 1968 (320.98/P4931).
A lengthy presentation marked by the author's comments on the U.S. role in Latin America.
- 2056.** "The Révolution in the Third World: Latin America." Philip P. Ardrey, Jr. (ed.). *National Review*, Vol. 19, 31 Oct. 1967, pp. 1188-1195.
Paul Bethel presents brief reviews of Communist-led guerrilla activities in Bolivia, Guatemala, Venezuela, Colombia, Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Dominican Republic, Haiti, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, and Peru.
- 2057.** "Success in Peru: A Case Study in Counterinsurgency." Enrique Gallegos Venero. *Military Review*, Vol. 46, Feb. 1966, pp. 15-21. Illus.
How the Peruvian government quelled the peasants' revolt in the Province of La Convención in 1962-1963.
- 2058.** "Terrorism in Latin America." James N. Goodsell. *Commentator*, Vol. 10, Mar. 1966, pp. 9-11. Illus.
Thumbnail sketches of violence in Venezuela, Colombia, Guatemala, Peru.
- 2059.** "Venezuela and the FALN since Leoni." James D. Cockroft and Eduardo Vicente. *Monthly Review*, Vol. 17, Nov. 1965, pp. 29-31, 36-40.
Guerrilla warfare as practiced by the FALN (Armed Forces of National Liberation) since 1964.
- 2060.** "Venezuelan Guerrillas." V. Listov. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Dec. 1963, pp. 54-58. Map.
A Soviet "glorification" of the guerrilla activities of the FALN (Fuerzas Armadas de Liberación Nacional).
- 2061.** "Why We're Rebels: Guerrilla Leaders in Venezuela—They Talk of Now and Later." Mario Menéndez Rodríguez. *Atlas*, Vol. 14, Jul. 1967, pp. 26-32.
Aims, tactics, organization, and leaders of the FALN.

Hemispheric Relations and Organizations

2062. "Advance and Retreat in the Americas," pp. 268-311, in Richard P. Stebbins (ed.), *The United States in World Affairs, 1962* (New York: Harper & Row, 1963), 327.73/U58/1962.
An appraisal of 1962 events under the following titles: "A Clouded Sunrise"; "Back to Punta del Este"; "Thrust and Counterthrust in South America"; "Middle America and the Caribbean"; "What Price on Alliance for Progress"; "Facing the Cuban Danger"; "End of Act Two."
2063. *The Americas: The Search for Hemisphere Security*. Laurence Duggan. New York: Henry Holt & Co., 1949. 242 pp. 341.187/D866a. Appendix. Index.
This general review of the development of an inter-American system, discusses the social and historical backgrounds of developments, comments on the present and the future, and presents, in the Appendix, a "Synopsis of Inter-American Conferences, 1826-1948."
2064. "Basic Tenets of Latin American International Policy," Luis Quintanilla, pp. 169-195, in Philip W. Buck and Martin B. Travis, Jr. (eds.), *Control of Foreign Relations in Modern Nations*, New York: W. W. Norton & Co., Inc., 1957 (327.08/B922c).
The Mexican Ambassador to the OAS discusses such tenets as "National sovereignty, peaceful solution of international controversies, collective security, peaceful coexistence, eagerness for democracy, economic cooperation, and inter-American solidarity."
2065. *Boundaries, Possessions, and Conflicts in South America*. Gordon Ireland. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1938. 345 pp. 327.8/Ir2b. Illus. Notes. Appendix. Index.
An attempt to present within one volume the story of the boundary disputes that plagued South American relations from the first days of independence to 1937. Volume is divided into three main parts: I, "Disputes and Adjustments"; II, "Island Possessions"; and III, "Existing Treaty Relations."
2066. "The Boundary Dispute between Ecuador and Peru." Georg Maier. *American Journal of International Law*, Vol. 63, Jan. 1969, pp. 28-46. Notes.
A history of the dispute from independence to the present.
2067. *Commitment for Progress: The Americas Plan for a Decade of Urgency*. U.S. Dept. of State. Washington: GPO, 1967. 32 pp. 327.73098/U58i/No. 93. Illus. Appendix.
A proclamation of Pan American Day by President Johnson for 1967, statements and remarks by President Johnson at the Punta del Este Conference, April 12-14, 1967, the Declaration of the Presidents at Punta del Este, and the Action Program of the Presidents of the Americas at Punta del Este. The Appendix contains numerous statistical tables of recent economic and other information.
2068. *The Conflicted Relationship: The West and the Transformation of Asia, Africa and Latin America*. Theodore Geiger. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1967. 297 pp. 909.82/G312c. Index.
Author's stated aim was "to reassess the nature and implications" of the "economic, political, and sociocultural elements in the relationship between the countries of North America and Western Europe" and the "older nations of Latin America." Of interest are Chapter 6, "Latin America: History and Heritage" and Chapter 7, "Political and Economic Modernization in Latin America." See also "Relations with Latin America," pp. 264-271.
2069. "The Declaration of Bogotá." *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 20, Winter 1966, pp. 88-96.
The text of the document signed at Bogotá, Colombia, 16 August 1966 by the Presidents of Chile, Colombia and Venezuela and by the representatives of Ecuador and Peru. Document is primarily a statement of a desire to achieve cooperation in economic areas.
2070. *The Denuclearization of Latin America*. Alfonso García Robles (Marjorie Urquidí, tr.). New York: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1967. 167 pp. 341.67/G216d.
Speeches delivered at international gatherings by the author, a prominent Mexican delegate to the United Nations and a long-time advocate of disarmament.
2071. *A Diplomatic History of the American People*. Thomas A. Bailey. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc., 1958. 896 pp. 327.73/B15d/1958. Bib. Index.
A popular college textbook which devotes a number of chapters to Latin American topics.
2072. "Ecuador and the Eleventh Inter-American Conference." Mary J. R. Martz. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 10, Apr. 1968, pp. 306-327. Notes.
A detailed examination of the reasons why Ecuador, as the host nation selected at the Tenth Conference in 1954, has not found it opportune to hold the Eleventh Conference originally scheduled to be held in Quito in 1960.
2073. "Inter-American Affairs," pp. 290-344, in Richard P. Stebbins (ed.), *The United States in World Affairs, 1961* (New York: Harper & Row, 1962), 327.73/U58/1961.
Seven aspects of inter-American relations presented under these headings: "Cuba and the Continent"; "Planning an Alliance for Progress"; "The Cuban Disaster"; "Toward Punta del Este"; "The Inter-American Economic and Social Council"; "Politics after Punta del Este"; and "End of Act One."
2074. "The Inter-American Commission on Human Rights." L. Ronald Scheman. *American Journal of International Law*, Vol. 59, Apr. 1965, pp. 335-344.
A discussion of the origin, powers, and activities of the Commission by a member of the Department of Legal Affairs of the Pan American Union.
2075. *Inter-American Efforts to Relieve International Tensions in the Western Hemisphere, 1959-1960*. U.S. Dept. of State Publication 7409. Washington: GPO, 1962. 410 pp. 327.73098/U58i/No. 79. Appendixes.
A narrative summary of events, followed by a large collection of documents pertaining to the diplomacy of the period.
2076. *Inter-American Solidarity*. Walter H. C. Laves (ed.). Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1941. 228 pp. 970/L399i. Index.
Seven lectures delivered at the University of Chicago in July 1941 on the subject of "The Political and Economic Implications of Inter-American Solidarity."
2077. "Inter-American Stalemate," pp. 265-309, in Richard P. Stebbins (ed.), *The United States in World Affairs, 1963* (New York: Harper & Row, 1964), 327.73/U58/1963.
An analysis presented under the following headings: "The Angry Americans"; "The Cuban Ulcer"; "South America between Two Fires"; "Middle America and the Caribbean: Democracy at Bay"; "How Stands the Alliance"; and "End of Act Three."
2078. "The Inter-American System," pp. 291-335, in Richard P. Stebbins (ed.), *The United States in World Affairs, 1960* (New York: Harper & Row, 1961), 327.73/U58/1960.
An eight-faceted exploration with the following titles: "A Continent in Travail"; "'Our Heart Is in the Right Place'"; "Cuba Faces East"; "Conferences at San José"; "Economic Meeting at Bogotá"; "American Miscellany"; "The Caribbean Turmoil"; and "'Fidelismo' on the March."
2079. "Latin America," Luis Quintanilla, pp. 167-234, in Philip W. Buck and Martin B. Travis, Jr. (eds.),

Control of Foreign Relations in Modern Nations, New York: W. W. Norton & Co., Inc., 1957 (327.08/B922c).

In discussing the subject of control of foreign relations in twentieth century nations, the Mexican Ambassador to the OAS presents a two-part study: "Basic Tenets of Latin American International Policy," and "Controls and Foreign Policies in Latin American Countries," the latter a country-by-country analysis of nine Latin American nations.

2080. "Latin America and the Atlantic Triangle." Joseph W. Reidy. *Orbis*, Vol. 8, Spring 1964, pp. 52-65. Notes.

An explanation of the Atlantic Triangle concept, a concept embodying an interrelationship of Europe, North America, and Latin America. Article is based on a chapter in the author's *Strategy for the Americas*.

2081. "Latin America and the English-Speaking World." J. A. Camacho. *International Affairs*, Vol. 35, Jan. 1959, pp. 24-32.

An attempt to convey an appreciation or an understanding of how the Latin American people view the actions of the United States and Great Britain.

2082. *Latin America in World Politics*. J. Fred Rippey. New York: Knopf, 1928. 286 pp. 327.8/R5931. Illus. Bib. Index.

An early examination of European, Asiatic, and U.S. interests in Latin America from independence to the post-WW I era, and a brief review of inter-American problems of the 1920's.

2083. *Law and Politics in Inter-American Diplomacy*. C. Neale Ronning. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1963. 167 pp. 327.7/R7731.

An attempt to trace the relationships between evolving forces in inter-American affairs and "the rules or practices that are applied in the relations among American states."

2084. *The Law of the Americas*. Henry P. de Vries and José Rodríguez-Novás. Dobbs Ferry, New York: Oceana Publications, 1965. 339 pp. 340.098/D5141. Bib. Appendixes. Index.

A three-part approach divided as follows: Chapter I, "The Law of the Inter-American Community"; Chapter II, "Inter-American Law"; Chapter III, "Law in Latin America." Note should be taken of the author's assumptions as defined in his "Introduction."

2085. "Protection of Human Rights through the Inter-American System." Donald T. Fox. *Virginia Quarterly Review*, Vol. 44, Summer 1968, pp. 369-384.

An examination of the status of efforts to protect human rights within the existing inter-American machinery.

2086. "Second Special Inter-American Conference, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, November 17-30, 1965." *American Journal of International Law*, Vol. 60, Apr. 1966, pp. 445-461.

A collection of the resolutions adopted by the above conference.

ALLIANCE FOR PROGRESS

2087. "La Alianza para el Progreso." Walter Krause. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 5, Jan. 1963, pp. 67-81.

Background to, program of, and prospects for the Alliance for Progress.

2088. "The Alliance as a Plan to Sustain Exports as the Cornerstone of Development." Jorge Mejía Palacio. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 16, Summer 1962, pp. 84-88.

The Colombian Minister of Finance casts new light on the purpose of the Alliance.

2089. "The Alliance for Progress." *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 16, Summer 1962, pp. 3-72. Notes. Tables.

Comprehensive reviews of economic, political, and business developments during the first year of the Alliance written by

Simon G. Hanson, Heliodoro González, and John Hickey, respectively.

2090. "The Alliance for Progress." Joseph Grunwald. *Proceedings of the Academy of Political Science*, Vol. 27, May 1964, pp. 386-401.

A look at the Alliance as a U.S. foreign policy experiment and as a social science experiment.

2091. "The Alliance for Progress." F. Parkinson, pp. 96-127, in *Year Book of World Affairs*, 1964 (New York: Praeger, 1964), 341.058/Y39/Vol. 18.

Genesis of, goals of, opposition to, and prospects for the Alliance.

2092. *The Alliance for Progress: A Critical Appraisal*. William Manger (ed.). Washington: Public Affairs Press, 1963. 131 pp. 327.7308/C714c.

Seven papers assessing the accomplishments of the Alliance for Progress in various social, economic, cultural, and political areas and comments on the different papers, all presented in a Colloquium on Latin America held at Georgetown University, June 27-28, 1961.

2093. "The Alliance for Progress: Aims, Distortions, Obstacles." Alberto Lleras Camargo. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 42, Oct. 1963, pp. 25-37.

A perceptive review of the background history and analysis of the program of the Alliance for Progress by the Secretary General of the OAS.

2094. "The Alliance for Progress: An Appraisal." Peter Riga. *World Justice*, Vol. 6, Mar. 1965, pp. 296-316.

The author's analysis of the "various problems of the Alliance and its confrontation with Latin American social and economic structures."

2095. "The Alliance for Progress: An Experiment in Regional Development." Hartley F. Dame. *World Affairs*, Vol. 129, Jan.-Mar. 1967, pp. 233-243.

Origin, organization, goals, and U.S. role in the Alliance.

2096. "The Alliance for Progress: Failures and Opportunities." Thomas J. Draper. *Yale Review*, Vol. 55, Winter 1965, pp. 182-190.

A plea for a revision of the Alliance for Progress which the author characterizes as follows: "The Alliance for Progress is a rapid statement patched together to serve the needs of United States diplomacy, an attempt to cover up the failure of the Cuban invasion. It never represented a common hemispheric effort, though it was tailored to look as though the Latin Americans were at last united with us in an effort to save the hemisphere from Communism. Agreement among the Latin American nations was bought by the promise of United States money."

2097. "The Alliance for Progress in Historical Perspective." Ernest R. May. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 41, Jul. 1963, pp. 757-774.

A re-reading of the record of U.S. involvement in Latin American affairs from the foundation of the nation to 1961, and a linking of the Alliance to earlier U.S. policy.

2098. *The Alliance for Progress: Key to Latin America's Development*. J. Warren Nystrom and Nathan A. Haverstock. Princeton: Van Nostrand, 1966. 126 pp. 338.9173/N998a. Bib. Chronology. Index.

Background to, creation of, operational experience of, and possible future development of the Alliance established in 1961.

2099. "Alliance for Progress: Next Steps for Effective Action." Lincoln Gordon. *U.S. Dept. of State Bulletin*, Vol. 54, 9 May 1966, pp. 738-746.

The Assistant Secretary of State for Inter-American Affairs submits recommendations for Alliance for Progress action to the 4th annual meeting of the Inter-American Economic and Social Council, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 29 March 1966.

2100. *The Alliance for Progress: Problems and Perspectives*. John C. Dreier (ed.). Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press, 1962. 146 pp. 338.9173/D771a.

A series of lectures at the School of Advanced International Studies by M. S. Eisenhower, Raúl Prebisch, José Figueres, Teodoro Montecinos, and Dean Rusk.

2101. "The Alliance for Progress: Problems and Prospects." John N. Plank. *Daedalus*, Vol. 91, Fall 1962, pp. 800-811. Notes.
U.S. role in, goals of, and hopes for the Alliance.
2102. "Alliance for Progress: Symbol and Substance." Robert F. Kennedy. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, Vol. 22, Nov. 1966, pp. 28-34.
An excerpt from a report to the Senate, published in the *Congressional Record*, 9-10 May 1966.
2103. *An Alliance for Progress: The Challenge and the Problem*. Nino Maritano and Antonio H. Obaid. Minneapolis: T. S. Denison & Co., Inc., 1963. 205 pp. 338.9173/M342a.
An analysis of the Alliance and its problems, which indicates the "number and nature of the obstacles confronting" it.
2104. "The Alliance for Progress: The Flickering Flame." Richard S. Thorn, pp. 117-159, in Cole Blasier (ed.), *Constructive Change in Latin America* (Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh Press, 1968), 309-18, C758.
A look at the problems confronting the Alliance and an estimate of the impact the Alliance has had on the participating Latin American nations. This essay is illustrated with six tables containing various indices of economic growth and development.
2105. "The Alliance for Progress: The Fourth Year." Simon G. Hanson. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Autumn 1966, pp. 3-96.
In this annual summary of the Alliance's accomplishments and failures the author divides his treatment into the following categories: "The Record"; "Measurement of the U.S. Effort"; "The Fatal Barrier to Growth and Reform: Latin America's Economic Philosophy"; "The Role of Private Business"; "From Comedy Relief to Tragedy."
2106. "The Alliance for Progress: The Second Year." Simon G. Hanson. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 17, Winter 1963, pp. 1-104. Notes.
A survey of the military, political, business, and economic aspects of the Alliance's second year, supplemented by official U.S. documents.
2107. "Alliance for Progress: The Third Year." Simon G. Hanson. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 18, Spring 1965, pp. 3-102. Notes.
A review of the military, political, economic, and business aspects of the third year's accomplishments of the Alliance.
2108. "Alliance for Progress: U.S. Business and Expansion." *International Affairs* (Moscow), Apr. 1963, pp. 52-69.
Contributions by six Soviet writers who give Communist interpretations to the origin and functioning of the Alliance.
2109. "The Alliance That Lost Its Way." Eduardo Frei Montalva. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 45, Apr. 1967, pp. 437-448.
Chile's president traces the proposals and actions for hemispheric economic cooperation that preceded the establishment of the Alliance for Progress, outlines the Alliance's objectives, and indicates where and why they have not been attained.
2110. *Alliance without Allies: The Mythology of Progress in Latin America*. Victor Alba. New York: Praeger, 1965. 244 pp. 338.9173 A325a. Index.
Author says of this work: "This is a political book, a passionate book—a polemic, if you will. Its purpose . . . is not to rehearse facts; it is to punch and kick the people who deserve it. Their time has come."
2111. "Can the Alliance for Progress Succeed?" Willard F. Barber. *Annals*, Vol. 351, Jan. 1964, pp. 81-91.
A review of the origins, objectives, obstacles, and criticisms, and of the role of the Church in the Alliance for Progress.
2112. *Five Years of the Alliance for Progress: An Appraisal*. Simon G. Hanson. Washington: Inter-American Affairs Press, 1967. 210 pp. 338.9173/H251f. Notes.
A critical review of U.S. policies and actions in the conduct of the U.S. part of the Alliance for Progress program for the period 1961-1966.
2113. "Have We Forgotten Revolution?" Teodoro Moscoso. *Correspondent*, No. 25, Autumn 1965, pp. 20-28.
The first U.S. Coordinator of the Alliance for Progress discusses the background to, the design of, and the hopes for the Alliance for Progress, and presents a proposed four-step program for U.S. action to support "development politics."
2114. "Land and Tax Reform in Latin America." William B. Dickinson, Jr. *Editorial Research Reports*, 13 Dec. 1961, Vol. II, pp. 897-914. Notes.
A comprehensive review of Alliance for Progress goals, an examination of Latin American land reform programs, and a study of existing tax structures and the need for reforms.
2115. "Latin American Development: The Role of the Inter-American Committee for the Alliance for Progress." Joseph A. Hanson. *Orbis*, Vol. 9, Winter 1966, pp. 1042-1066. Notes. Tables.
A study of the problems confronting Latin American nations in the areas of domestic development, foreign trade, external assistance, and regional integration, and of the role of CIAP in studying and proposing solutions to these problems.
2116. "Latin American Integration and the Alliance." John M. Hunter. *Current History*, Vol. 53, Nov. 1967, pp. 257-267+. Notes. Table.
Problems to be solved if the Alliance for Progress is to attain its goals, and the prospects for attaining economic integration of the Latin American community.
2117. *Latin American Summit Conference*. Hearings before the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations, 90th Cong., 1st sess. Washington: GPO, 1967. 161 pp. 338.9173/C7491. Index.
Senate hearings with respect to U.S. support for an enlargement of the Alliance for Progress program prior to the meeting of American Chiefs of State, held in Punta del Este, Uruguay, April 12-14, 1967.
2118. "Law and Social Change in Latin America: The Alliance for Progress." Boris Kozolchik. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 44, Nov. 1964, pp. 491-502. Notes.
An analysis of the concepts of "law" and "justice" as understood in different eras of Latin American history, and an attempt to determine the effects produced by these concepts on the role of law as a peaceful instrument for promoting social progress and, by extension, to their relationship to the efforts for attaining the goals of the Alliance for Progress.
2119. "A New Approach: Alliance—Not Aid." Germán Arciniegas, pp. 216-222, in Joseph B. Maier and Richard W. Weatherhead (eds.), *Politics of Change in Latin America* (320/M217p).
Prospects for the Alliance for Progress.
2120. *A New Deal for Latin America: The Alliance for Progress*. Lincoln Gordon. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1963. 146 pp. 338.9173/G663a. Appendix.
Texts of seven speeches on the philosophy, purposes, and methods of the Alliance for Progress delivered by the author, U.S. Ambassador to Brazil, to Brazilian audiences in 1961 and 1962.
2121. "The Nine Wise Men and the Alliance." Raúl Sáez S. *International Organization*, Vol. 22, Winter 1968, pp. 244-268. Notes.
Background to the creation of the Alliance for Progress and a report on the role of its Panel of Experts.
2122. "Notes on the Alliance for Progress." Simon G. Hanson. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 17, Summer 1963, pp. 85-97. Notes.
Criticism of various aspects of the Alliance program, especially of the use of U.S. assistance.
2123. "One Millionaire and Twenty Beggars." Ronald Steel. *Harpers*, Vol. 234, May 1967, pp. 81-87.
The U.S. reaction to Castro; U.S. support of the Alliance for Progress.

2124. "On the Alliance, the Vitalizing Forces for Evolutionary Change, and the Military." Margaret C. Smith. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 16, Summer 1962, pp. 89-95.

Excerpts from a Senate speech (Congressional Record, 24 Mar. 1962, pp. 4555-4559) in which the Senator from Maine calls attention to the amount of U.S. aid given to certain nations and the position those nations took toward Communist Cuba at the Punta del Este conference.

2125. *Problems and Prospects of the Alliance for Progress: A Critical Examination*. Herbert K. May. New York: Praeger, 1968. 252 pp. 338.9173/M466p. Appendixes. Notes.

An analysis of the ideological challenge posed by the Alliance (a "challenge which is more intricate and more difficult than that of any international economic and social program ever before initiated by the Free World") and recommendations for meeting the challenge.

2126. "Progress of the Alianza." Jeanne Kuebler. *Editorial Research Reports*, 11 Dec. 1963, Vol. II, pp. 905-922. Notes.

An appraisal of the first two years' accomplishments of the Alliance for Progress.

2127. "Punta del Este Revisited." Lincoln Gordon. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 45, Jul. 1957, pp. 624-636.

An appraisal of accomplishments of the Alliance for Progress six years after it was first approved at the 1961 meeting in Uruguay.

2128. "The Question of the Effectiveness of the Alliance for Progress—Pro & Con." *Congressional Digest*, Vol. 42, Mar. 1963, pp. 65-96.

A varied assortment of statements and facts about the Alliance, including an assessment of its first year's operations, and speeches by Secretary of the Treasury Douglas Dillon, Senator Margaret C. Smith, and others.

2129. "Social Change and the Alliance for Progress." Teodoro Moscoso. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 16, Summer 1962, pp. 73-84.

The U.S. Coordinator of the Alliance for Progress (18 April 1962) outlines the objectives of the program.

2130. "Some Misunderstandings on the Alliance for Progress." Victor L. Urquidí, pp. 223-238, in Joseph B. Maier and Richard W. Weatherhead (eds.), *Politics of Change in Latin America*. (320/M217p).

Contrasting Latin American and U.S. opinions of the purpose of the Alliance for Progress.

2131. "Summit Meeting Reviews Alliance's First Six Years." *CQ Weekly Report*, Vol. 25, 14 Apr. 1967, pp. 596 ff.

See especially for chart showing growth rate of different countries for period 1960-1966.

2132. *Support for a New Phase of the Alliance for Progress*. Hearings, House Committee on Foreign Affairs, 90th Cong., 1st sess., 1967. Washington: GPO, 1967. 90 pp. 338.9173/C7491sg.

Testimony of Secretary Rusk, Ambassador Llewellyn, and others on past and proposed future U.S. support for the Alliance.

2133. *Survey of the Alliance for Progress: Foreign Trade Policies*. Peyton Kerr. A Study Prepared for the Subcommittee on American Republics Affairs of the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations, 90th Cong., 1st sess., 1967. Washington: GPO, 1967. 28 pp. 980 H758x.

A survey of such programs as GATT and trade in less developed countries, the U.S. Conference on Trade and Development, the Latin American trade gap, a Latin American common market, the International Coffee Agreement, and a proposed cocoa agreement.

2134. *Survey of the Alliance for Progress: Inflation in Latin America*. Raymond F. Mikesell. A Study Prepared for the Subcommittee on American Republics

Affairs of the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations, 90th Cong., 1st sess., 1967. 46 pp. 332.414/M636a. Tables.

An examination of the causes and results of inflation in Latin America and of the problems inflation poses for U.S. foreign policy in the area.

2135. *Survey of the Alliance for Progress: The Latin American Military*. Edwin Lieuwen. A Study Prepared for the Subcommittee on American Republics Affairs of the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations, 90th Cong., 1st sess., 1967. 36pp. 355.098/L721s.

A brief survey of the period since 1941 which examines (1) the extramilitary functions and capabilities of the Latin American military, (2) the present political role of the military in three categories of countries, (3) the military's functions and capabilities, and (4) U.S. policy toward the Latin American military.

2136. *Survey of the Alliance for Progress: The Political Aspects*. Pat M. Holt. A Study Prepared for the Subcommittee on American Republics Affairs of the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations, 90th Cong., 1st sess., 1967. 24 pp. 338.9173/K41s.

An examination of the roles of industrialization and the population explosion in changing society, the process of political development, recent political trends in Mexico, Cuba, and Venezuela, and the role of the Christian Democratic Parties.

2137. *Tax Reform and the Alliance for Progress*. Raymond M. Sommerfield. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1966. 213 pp. 336.2093/S697t. Illus. Bib. Index.

Author's purpose is to "harmonize tax policy with the economic-development-oriented goals stipulated in the Alliance for Progress." Specifically, he attempts to supply "realistic" guidelines for tax-reform efforts.

2138. *The Twilight Struggle: The Alliance for Progress and the Politics of Development in Latin America*. William D. Rogers. New York: Random House, 1967. 301 pp. 338.98/R731t. Index.

A review of the origin, accomplishments, and future prospects of the Alliance for Progress by one who held a "key position in implementing" that program and in AID.

2139. "Two Years of the Alliance for Progress." Victor L. Urquidí. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 17, Spring 1964, pp. 21-35.

An optimistic discussion of the need for and prospects for achievements by the Alliance.

2140. *U.S. Aid Operations in Latin America under the Alliance for Progress*. Thirty-sixth Report by the Committee on Government Operations, 90th Cong., 2d sess., House Rpt. No. 1849. Washington: GPO, 1968. 48 pp.

An attempt to evaluate the "economy and efficiency of U.S. aid operations" as a means of promoting the early attainment of the goals of the Alliance.

2141. "Vicious Circle of the Alliance for Progress." G. Loveiko. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Nov. 1966, pp. 32-37. Notes.

Purposes and accomplishments of the Alliance as assessed by a Soviet writer.

2142. "What Progress in the Alliance?" David L. Graham. *Virginia Quarterly Review*, Vol. 39, Autumn 1963, pp. 563-573.

Author maintains that the Alliance for Progress was headed for trouble from the beginning because the Kennedy administration "went in with its gaze politically averted from Latin America's basic problems—militarism and over-population."

UNEMPLOYMENT PROBLEMS

2143. "Inter-American Force—A Weapon of Neo-colonialism." L. Kamynin. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Mar. 1967, pp. 27-33.

A Soviet writer examines the genesis of the idea for an Inter-American Defense Force, U.S. reasons for supporting the proposal, and Latin American reception of the idea.

2144. "Inter-American Security." Col. Robert A. Black. USMC (Ret). *Marine Corps Gazette*, Vol. 49, Sep. 1965, pp. 51-54.

A former member of the Inter-American Defense Board describes the machinery through which Inter-American peace efforts are channeled.

2145. *Inter-American Treaty of Reciprocal Assistance: Applications*. 2d ed. 2 Vols. Washington: Pan-American Union, 1964. 341.187/P187i.

Work presents instances of employment of the Rio Treaty to effect peaceful settlement of inter-American disputes and also a brief review of the creation of the inter-American system of peace and security. Vol. I covers the period, 1948-1959; Vol. II, 1960-1964.

2146. "Latin America: The First Nuclear Free Zone?" Peter Barnes. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, Vol. 22, Dec. 1966, pp. 37-40.

Progress in the program to negotiate the treaty designating Latin America as a nuclear-free zone.

2147. "The OAS and Communism in Latin America." Alfredo E. Rutter Mattos. *Naval War College Review*, Vol. 20, Sep. 1967, pp. 29-52.

A study of the inter-American defense system to determine how it has met the threat of Communism.

2148. "Rio and Bogotá: Pan American Perspective." Arthur P. Whitaker. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 1, Dec. 1947, pp. 23-44.

A review of the content of the Rio Defense act of 1947 and of action scheduled to be or "needed" to be accomplished in Bogotá in the upcoming conference in 1948.

2149. *South America and Hemisphere Defense*. J. Fred Rippey. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press, 1941. 101 pp. 980/R48s.

The Walter Lynwood Fleming Lectures delivered by the author at LSU in 1941. He discusses the evolution of the American system, the evolution of the American system, the resources and politics of South America, commercial relations in the area, and *tierra dorada*.

INTER-AMERICAN BANK

2150. "The Inter-American Bank: Catalyst for Latin American Development." Felipe Herrera. *World Today*, Vol. 20, Nov. 1964, pp. 480-487.

Creation, capital, accomplishments and role of IDB in Alliance for Progress.

2151. "The Inter-American Bank: Prospects and Dangers." Eduardo Villaseñor. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 20, Oct. 1941, pp. 165-174.

Background to creation of, shareholders in, powers of, and possible courses open to the Inter-American Bank.

2152. "Inter-American Development Bank." Virgil Salera. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 12, Winter 1958, pp. 78-89, Vol. 13, Autumn 1959, pp. 19-34. Notes.

Arguments supporting the "need" for the establishment of the IDB, its prospective nature and organization, and its probable impact on the "total volume of resources for Latin American development."

2153. "The Inter-American Development Bank." Felipe Herrera. *Social Science*, Vol. 35, Oct. 1960, pp. 216-224.

The story of the origin, organization, and prospects of the Bank told by its president.

2154. "The Inter-American Development Bank and the Latin American Integration Movement." Felipe Herrera. *Journal of Common Market Studies*, Vol. 5, Dec. 1966, pp. 172-180.

A review of six types of situations in which the IDB has promoted economic integration in Latin America.

2155. "The Meaning of Pan-Americanism." Ezequiel Padilla. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 32, Jan. 1954, pp. 270-281.

A plea for U.S. economic assistance for Latin America, especially for the creation of an Inter-American Bank.

NON-INTERVENTION

2156. "Intervention, International Law, and the Inter-American System." C. Neale Ronning. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Apr. 1961, pp. 249-271. Notes.

A review of the question of "intervention" as developed in inter-American conferences since 1928.

2157. "Issue for the Americas: Non-Intervention v. Human Rights and the Preservation of Democratic Institutions." M. Margaret Ball. *International Organization*, Vol. 15, Winter 1961, pp. 1-20.

Author poses and answers the questions: (1) Could the OAS provide for the protection of human rights in an enforceable treaty, (2) Could the OAS exert more effort than previously in establishing democratic institutions, and (3) Could it accomplish either of these objectives "without doing violence to the principle of non-intervention?"

2158. *Non-Intervention: The Law and Its Import in the Americas*. Ann van Wynen Thomas and A. J. Thomas, Jr. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press, 1955. 476 pp. 341.6/T454n.

In their exploration of the subject of the development of the American doctrine of non-intervention the authors devote considerable attention to specific instances of U.S. intervention in the Western Hemisphere.

ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES

2159. "An Appraisal of the Inter-American System: A Symposium." *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 2, Spring 1949, pp. 45-95.

A collection of papers presented at the December 1948 meeting of the American Political Science Association. Authors and papers include: J. Lloyd Mecham, "The Background: Evolving Pan Americanism"; Federico G. Gil, "The Latin-American Viewpoint"; William Manger, "The Pan American Union and the Council of the Organization of American States"; Willard F. Barber, "The Inter-American Security System"; J. Fred Rippey, "Latin America and the Foreign Policy of the United States"; Simon G. Hanson, "The Economic Work of the Inter-American Agencies"; A. N. Christensen, "Inter-American Cultural Understanding."

2160. "Case Study in Frustration: Latin American and Economic Issues at Post-War Inter-American Conferences." Ann R. Willner. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 2, Spring 1949, pp. 29-44. Notes.

An examination of postwar problems in Latin America and of Latin American tendencies to associate their causes with U.S. actions in the hemisphere.

2161. "The Chilean-Bolivian Lauca River Dispute and the O.A.S." Robert D. Tomasek. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 9, Jul. 1967, pp. 351-366. Notes. Map.

An examination of the issues involved and of the attempts to reach a settlement in the post-1962 dispute over diverting the waters of the Lauca River by Chile.

2162. "The Council of the OAS: Performance and Potential." John C. Dreier. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 5, Jul. 1963, pp. 297-312.

Nature and powers of the council, its performance, and comments on its potential for greater usefulness.

2163. "Cuba's Intervention in Venezuela: A Test of the OAS." Arthur P. Whitaker. *Orbis*, Vol. 8, Fall 1964, pp. 511-536. Notes.

An examination of the OAS reaction to Venezuela's request for action provoked by the Cuban landing of arms in Venezuela

- in late 1963, the reasons for the slowness of the OAS in taking action, and the significance of the sanctions eventually imposed on Cuba by the OAS.
- 2164.** "Development of American Regionalism: The Organization of American States." Arthur P. Whitaker. *International Conciliation*, No. 469, Mar. 1951, pp. 123-164. Notes.
A review of the historical background of the OAS, and an analysis of the structure and operation of the organization since its reorganization in 1948.
- 2165.** "Failure at Punta del Este." Simon G. Hanson. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 15, Spring 1962, pp. 29-45. Notes.
Examples of U.S. press reporting of U.S. activities at the January-February 1962 meeting of the OAS in Punta del Este, Uruguay.
- 2166.** "The Haitian-Dominican Republic Controversy of 1963 and the Organization of American States." Robert D. Tomasek. *Orbis*, Vol. 12, Spring 1968, pp. 294-313. Notes.
Background history of the development of the controversy, its causes, and the role of the OAS in its settlement.
- 2167.** *Inter-American Conferences, 1826-1954: History and Problems*. Samuel G. Inman (Harold E. Davis, ed.). Washington: Univ. Press and Community College Press, 1965. 282 pp. 341.187/157i. Notes. Index.
A brief discussion of Inter-American Congresses, conferences, and consultations from the Panama Congress of 1826 to the Tenth Inter-American Conference of 1954, with attention given to leading participants, actions prepared, and accomplishments.
- 2168.** "Inter-American Peace Force." Raymond J. Barrett. *Military Review*, Vol. 47, May 1967, pp. 85-91.
Pro and con arguments on the proposal for the creation of a permanent peace keeping force by the members of the OAS.
- 2169.** "Inter-American Regional Procedures for the Settlement of Disputes." Charles G. Fenwick. *International Organization*, Vol. 10, Feb. 1956, pp. 12-21.
An examination of the role of the OAS in the arbitration of disputes between member nations.
- 2170.** *The Inter-American Regional System*. Charles G. Fenwick. New York: The Decian X. McMullen Co., Inc., 1949. 96 pp. 341.187/F343i. Bib. Index.
Three lectures delivered at Holy Cross College prior to the Ninth International Conference of American States, March-April 1948, and subsequently revised to incorporate actions taken at that conference. The lectures are titled: "Historical Background of the Inter-American System"; "The Development of Inter-American Law"; and "Relations between the Inter-American Regional System and the United Nations."
- 2171.** "The Inter-American System," pp. 561-582, in Harold and Margaret Sprout (eds.), 2d ed., *Foundations of National Power*, New York: Van Nostrand, 1951, (327 Sp 882).
An introduction by the authors precedes the following: Frank Tannenbaum, "A Commonwealth of Nations?" from *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 22, July 1944, pp. 577-588; and E. S. Furniss, Jr., "The Organization of American States," from *International Organization*, Vol. 2, Sep. 1948, pp. 455-468.
- 2172.** *The Inter-American System*. Gordon Connell-Smith. London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1966. 376 pp. 327.7308/C752i. Bib. Index.
A comprehensive and scholarly history of the development of the idea and the machinery of the OAS and its antecedents.
- 2173.** "The Inter-American System and Present Caribbean Disputes." Edgar S. Furniss, Jr. *International Organization*, Vol. 4, Nov. 1950, pp. 585-597.
Brief reviews of the role of the OAS in the mediation of disputes in the 1948-1950 period. The nations involved in the disputes were: (1) Costa Rica versus Nicaragua, (2) Haiti versus the Dominican Republic, and (3) the Dominican Republic versus Haiti, Cuba, and Guatemala.
- 2174.** "The Inter-American System in Crisis." B. Gvozdayov. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Aug. 1965, pp. 18-24.
A Soviet analysis of the role of the OAS and of plans for its reorganization. See also S. Gonionsky's "The Inter-American System in the Grip of Contradictions," *ibid.*, Mar. 1966, pp. 46-51.
- 2175.** *The Inter-American System: Its Development and Strengthening*. Inter-American Institute of International Legal Studies. New York: Oceana Publications, Inc., 1966. 530 pp. 341.187/16:2i. Bib.
A collection of documents dating from 1826 to 1966.
- 2176.** "The Inter-American System Today." Alberto Lleras. *Annals*, Vol. 282, Jul. 1952, pp. 97-103.
The Director General of the OAS gives a Latin American viewpoint of the handling by the United States of its relations with Latin America.
- 2177.** *Latin America in World Politics*. Norman A. Bailey. New York: Walker and Co., 1967. 250 pp. 327.8/B1551. Bib. Index. Appendices.
An analysis of the role of Latin America in world politics, designed for use as a text.
- 2178.** *Latin American Mission: An Adventure in Hemisphere Diplomacy*. Delesseps S. Morrison (Gerold Frank, ed.). New York: Simon and Schuster, 1965. 288 pp. 327.7308/M8781. Index.
Author's experiences as U.S. Ambassador to the OAS from June 1961 to September 1963.
- 2179.** "New Wine and Old Bottles. The Changing Inter-American System." John C. Dreier. *International Organization*, Vol. 22, Spring 1968, pp. 477-493. Notes.
An examination of the changes wrought in the inter-American system by the Third Special Inter-American Conference, Buenos Aires, February 1967, and the Meeting of American Chiefs of State, Punta del Este, Uruguay, April 1967.
- 2180.** "Nonmember Participation in the Organization of American States." Jung-Gun Kim. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 10, Apr. 1968, pp. 195-212.
An examination of "current rules and practices" under which nonmembers take part in the operations of the OAS.
- 2181.** "The Organisation of American States," Arthur P. Whitaker, pp. 115-139, in *Year Book of World Affairs, 1959* (New York: Praeger, 1959), 341.058/Y39/Vol. 13.
An examination of the extent to which membership in the OAS has helped or hindered the United States "in the achievement of the broad purposes that it has concurrently pursued in the United Nations."
- 2182.** *The Organization of American States*. Ann van Wynen Thomas and A. J. Thomas, Jr. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press, 1963. 536 pp. 341.187/T545o. Bib. Index.
In telling the story of the growth of the OAS and describing its legal forces and developments, the authors "have attempted . . . to provide a prognostic basis for judgment on the value of the OAS to the Western Hemisphere, on the limitations on what can be expected from the organization under existing conditions, and on the kind of co-operation that each American state must be prepared to give to make it function effectively."
- 2183.** "The Organization of American States: A Guide to the Future." Martin B. Travis, Jr. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 10, Sep. 1957, pp. 491-511.
An examination of the OAS as a regional keeper of peace.
- 2184.** "The OAS and the Dominican Elections." Henry Wells. *Orbis*, Vol. 7, Spring 1963, pp. 150-163. Notes.
A detailed examination of the contributions of two OAS units to the successful conclusion of the Dominican election of December 20, 1962—the Technical Assistance Mission of 1961 and the OAS Observation Team of 1962.
- 2185.** *The Organization of American States and the Hemisphere Crisis*. John C. Dreier. New York: Harper & Row, 1962. 147 pp. 341.187/D771o. Index.
The author, who for 10 years served on the Council of the OAS, seeks "to paint in broad outlines the main features of the

- Inter-American System and the organization of American States, to indicate the principal achievements and shortcomings of the O.A.S. and to suggest the problems and opportunities that lie before it in the years ahead."
- 2186. *The OAS and United States Foreign Policy.*** Jerome Slater. Columbus: Ohio State Univ. Press, 1967. 315 pp. 341.187/S631o. Bib. Index.
An examination of the "role of the OAS in United States foreign policy from 1947 through 1964." The author expresses the hope that "the discussion will also shed light on the general Latin American policy of the United States, the advantages and costs of multilateral diplomacy as a technique of United States foreign policy, the capacity of the OAS as an instrument for the management of political conflict in the Western Hemisphere, and the behavior of States in international organizations."
- 2187. "The Organization of American States and United States Policy.** John C. Dreier. *International Organization*, Vol. 27 Winter 1963, pp. 36-53. Notes.
U.S. role in fostering Pan American movement, accommodation of U.S. policy to principles and procedures of OAS, and role of OAS in Western Hemisphere relations.
- 2188. *The Organization of American States: An Introduction.*** O. Carlos Stotzer. New York: Praeger, 1965. 213 pp. 341.187/S872o. Bib. Charts. Tables.
Volume, originally published in German, was intended as a "concise and comprehensive account of the structure and activities of the OAS."
- 2189. *The Organization of American States: The Inter-American Regional System.*** Charles G. Fenwick. Washington: Kaufmann Printing, Inc., 1963. 301 pp. 341.187/F343o. Appendixes. Index.
A comprehensive "analysis and description of the inter-American regional system from the initial recognition by the United States of the independence of the Latin American states down to the dramatic events that culminated with the signing of the Charter of Punta del Este, . . ." The author, long associated with inter-American affairs, is one of the hemisphere's leading authorities on the subject about which he writes. For the Portuguese-language version see *A organização dos estados americanos* (341.187/F343oa).
- 2190. "Organization of American States: The Transition from an Unwritten to a Written Constitution."** Charles G. Fenwick. *American Journal of International Law*, Vol. 59, Apr. 1965, pp. 315-320.
A very brief tracing of the step-by-step growth of the OAS from 1889 to 1965.
- 2191. "The Organization of American States: Time of Ordeal."** Russell H. Fitzgibbon. *Orbis*, Vol. 5, Spring 1961, pp. 74-86.
A probing of the problems posed for the OAS by the turmoil in Middle America and the continued rule of Castro as the dictator of Cuba.
- 2192. *Pan America in Crisis: The Future of the OAS.*** William Manger. Washington: Public Affairs Press, 1961. 104 pp. 341.187/M277p. Index.
The author writes from a long career (43 years) in the Pan American Union and the OAS. He presents a volume "which is part history, part criticism, and a wholly acute and extremely clear political analysis of the positions of the different governments—particularly that of his own country, the United States—in the long period that has elapsed between the Congress of Panama of 1826 and President Kennedy's statements at the beginning of 1961."
- 2193. "Pan Americanism and Regionalism: A Mexican View."** Jorge Castañeda. *International Organization*, Vol. 10, Aug. 1956, pp. 373-389. Notes.
A view of three aspects of the subject: (1) The Regional Problem in America, (2) Economic Cooperation and Pan Americanism, and (3) Political Cooperation and Pan Americanism.
- 2194. "Reform of the OAS."** William Manger. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 10, Jan. 1968, pp. 1-14.
An examination of the terms of the Protocol of Buenos Aires of 1967, which was offered as an amendment to the 1948 Charter of Bogotá.
- 2195. *Report of the Secretary General of the Organization of American States Regarding the Dominican Situation.*** Washington: Pan American Union, 1965. 90 pp. 972.93/068r.
A description of the activities in the Dominican Republic of the OAS Secretary General, José A. Mora, from 29 April to 1 August 1965.
- 2196. "Toward New Dimensions for the OAS: The Second Special Inter-American Conference."** George Meek. *Américas*, Vol. 18, Jan. 1966, pp. 1-14. Illus.
Accomplishments of the Conference held in Rio de Janeiro in Nov. 1965.
- 2197. "The Western Hemisphere Concept: Permanent or Fleeting?"** J. Fred Rippey. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 10, Spring 1957, pp. 3-21. Notes.
An indication of the danger that the "United-World" concept holds for the "Western Hemisphere" concept.
- 2198. *The Western Hemisphere Idea: Its Rise and Decline.*** Arthur P. Whitaker. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1954. 194 pp. 341.187/W577w. Bib. Index.
Essentially, the eight Commonwealth Foundation Lectures delivered by the author at University College, London in January and February 1953. They furnish an insight into the meaning and influence of ideas that characterize the "Western Hemisphere Idea."
- 2199. "Will Latin America Continue to Adhere to the West?"** José A. Mora. *Annals*, Vol. 336, Jul. 1961, pp. 98-105.
The Secretary General of the OAS compares and contrasts Latin America with Anglo America as to history, customs, culture, etc.; and speculates as to the future courses of action of the two areas.

UNITED NATIONS

- 2200. "American Regionalism and the United Nations."** Carlos Gibson. *Annals*, Vol. 360, Jul. 1965, pp. 120-126.
Origin and development of regionalism in the Western Hemisphere.
- 2201. "Case Study in Futility: United Nations Economic Commission for Latin America."** Simon G. Hanson. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 2, Autumn 1948, pp. 81-99. Notes.
A criticism of the opening ELCA session of 1948 and of the decision to create that organization.
- 2202. "International Investment Aspects of ECLA's Development Policy."** Morris Bornstein. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 9, Autumn 1955, pp. 67-84. Notes.
A review of international investment as treated in *International Co-operation in a Latin American Development Policy*, a report prepared for the Fourth Extraordinary Meeting of the Inter-American Economic and Social Council of the OAS, held at Rio de Janeiro, 22 Nov. to 2 Dec. 1954.
- 2203. "Latin America: Bureaucracy or the Market?"** Gilbert Burck. *Fortune*, Vol. 65, Feb. 1962, pp. 85-87, 220-225. Illus.
A review of the ECLA doctrine, formulated and preached by Raúl Prebisch, which greatly influenced the planners of the Alliance for Progress.
- 2204. *Latin America in the United Nations.*** John A. Houston. United Nations Study No. 8. New York: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1956. 345 pp. 341.1398/M8431. Bib. Index.
Latin American approach to, contributions to, and role in the United Nations.
- 2205. "The 'Latin-American Bloc' in the United Nations."** William G. Cornelius. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Jul. 1961, pp. 419-435. Notes. Tables.
An examination of 1400 votes in various U.N. meetings by Latin American nations during the first 10 years of the U.N.'s existence.

- 2206.** "The OAS, the UN, and the United States." Inis I. Claude, Jr. *International Conciliation*, No. 547, Mar. 1964, pp. 1-67. Entire issue. Notes.

In a study of "particular aspects of international political rivalry which affect the evolution of regional-global organizational patterns," the author analyzes five cases involving relations between the UN and the OAS. These are the cases of Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Guatemala, Haiti, and Panama.

- 2207.** *The United Nations and Latin America*. New York: United Nations, 1961. 223 pp. 341.1398/U58u. UN activities in the different Latin American countries. In-

cluded are reports on ECLA; technical assistance; the special fund; social activities; human rights; children's fund; refugee programs; ILO; FAO; UNESCO; Pan American Sanitary Bureau; IBRD; IFC; IMF; ICAO; Universal Postal Union; International Telecommunication Union; World Meteorological Organization; IMCO; GATT; International Atomic Energy Agency.

- 2208.** "The United States, the Inter-American System and the United Nations." Edgar S. Furniss, Jr. *Political Science Quarterly*, Vol. 65, Sep. 1950, pp. 415-430.

An analysis of the three basic institutions on which the inter-American system rests.

History

- 2209.** "The Cabildo and Colonial Loyalty to Hapsburg Rulers." Fredrick B. Pike. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 2, Oct. 1960, pp. 405-420. Notes.

An explanation of the functions of the *cabildos* in Spanish America under the Hapsburg kings of Spain.

- 2210.** "Causes of Spanish-American Wars of Independence." *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 2, Apr. 1960, pp. 125-144.

A three-part analysis in which Charles W. Arnade discusses political causes, Arthur P. Whitaker describes economic factors, and Bailey W. Diffie concludes with comments on various aspects of the independence movement.

- 2211.** *Colonial Hispanic America*. A Curtis Wilgus (ed.). New York: Russell & Russell, Inc., 1963. 690 pp. 980/G349c. Bib. Index.

This reprint of a volume first published in 1936 consists of 19 chapters and 9 appendices which were presented as papers read at the Fourth Annual Seminar Conference on Hispanic American Affairs at The George Washington University, July 1-August 9, 1935. They cover a wide range of topics from native peoples and European colonists to colonial government, society, culture, economics, and the Church, to the movements for independence. Five of the appendices are devoted to a study of histories and historians of the period.

- 2212.** *Colonial Hispanic America: A History*. Charles E. Chapman. New York: Macmillan, 1933. 405 pp. 980/C466c. Illus. Bib. Index.

A textbook covering discovery, exploration, colonization, international conflicts, institutional development, and the wars of independence in both Spanish and Portuguese America.

- 2213.** "Colonial Institutions and Contemporary Latin America: Political and Economic Life." Woodrow Borah. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 43, Aug. 1963, pp. 371-379.

Brief descriptions of the survivals of colonial institutions and practices and their influence in current activities.

- 2214.** *The Coming of the White Man, 1492-1848*. Herbert I. Priestley. New York: Macmillan, 1929. 411 pp. 973/P949c. Illus. Bib. Index.

The first seven chapters of this volume are devoted to a study of the role of the Spanish as explorers and colonizers in the southern United States and in present Mexico.

- 2215.** *The Development of Hispanic America*. A. Curtis Wilgus. New York: Rinehart & Co., Inc., 1941. 941 pp. 980/W677d. Illus. Bib. Index.

An early college textbook.

- 2216.** "Dog and the Conquistador." Juan José de Madariaga. *Américas*, Vol. 18, Jun. 1966, pp. 16-25. Illus.

Stories from the early chronicles of the role of the dog in early Spanish settlement of America.

- 2217.** *An Encyclopedia of Latin-American History*. Michael Martin and Gabriel H. Lovett (eds.). New York: Abelard-Schuman, Ltd., 1956. 392 pp. 980/M382e.

Volume was designed to supply "essential information concerning the political, economic, and cultural development of all Latin-American nations from the earliest times to the present."

- 2218.** *The Epic of Latin America*. John A. Crow. New York: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1948. 756 pp. 980/C953e2. Bib. Index.

A refreshing retelling of Latin American history.

- 2219.** *The Establishment of Spanish Rule in America*. Bernard Moses. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1898. 328 pp. 980/M911e. Chronology. Index.

A very early textbook study of Spanish institutions and their functioning in the Western Hemisphere.

- 2220.** *The Evolution of Modern Latin America*. Robin A. Humphreys. New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1946. 176 pp. 980/H927e. Notes. Index.

Volume is designed to "examine the evolution of the Latin American states since the achievement of their independence, in the light of changing political, social, and economic conditions, and to interest the student of politics and history in that evolution."

- 2221.** *The Fall of the Spanish American Empire*. Salvador de Madariaga. London: Hollis & Carter, 1947. 443 pp. 980/M178f. Illus. Bib. Index.

As background for the story of the struggle for independence in the Spanish colonies, the author describes the racial groups in the colonies and their role in the revolutions, and the roles of Jews, Masons, and Jesuits in the wars for independence.

- 2222.** *Foreign Legionaries in the Liberation of Spanish South America*. Alfred Hasbrouck. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1928. 470 pp. 980/H344f. Bib. Index.

Largely the story of English and Irish volunteers who served under Bolívar in the wars of liberation in northern South America.

- 2223.** *Germans in the Conquest of America: A Sixteenth Century Venture*. Germán Arcienegas. (Angel Flores, tr.). New York: Macmillan, 1943. 217 pp. 973.19/A6746. Bib.

The nature and extent of involvement of German banking houses in the financing of Spanish colonization efforts in Latin America.

- 2224.** *The Hispanic Nations of the New World*. William R. Shepherd. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1919. 251 pp. 973/C557/Vol. 50. Bib. Maps. Index.

A pioneer textbook, in The Chronicles of America Series.

- 2225.** *Historical Evolution of Hispanic America*. J. Fred Rippy. 2d ed. New York: F. S. Croft & Co., 1944. 582 pp. 980/R48h. Bib. Index.

An early textbook in Latin American history.

- 2226.** *A History of Latin America*. George Pendle. Baltimore: Penguin Books, 1963. 249 pp. 980/P398h. Illus. Bib. Index.

The author calls his work "an essay in the history of Latin America . . ." that gives "special attention to events and characteristics which will help the reader to understand what is happening in Latin America today."

- 2227. *A History of Latin America.*** David R. Moore. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1944. 942 pp. 980/M82h. Illus. Bib. Index.
A college textbook.
- 2228. *A History of Latin America: From the Beginning to the Present.*** Hubert Herring. New York: Knopf, 1961. 869 pp. 980/H567h/1961. Bib. Index.
A well-written college textbook.
- 2229. *History of Latin American Civilization: Sources and Interpretations.*** Vol. I. *The Colonial Experience*; Vol. II. *The Modern Age.* Lewis Hanke (ed.). Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1967. 918/H241h.
This two-volume set constitutes one of the most comprehensive collections of scholarly materials on Latin America readily available to the student. A total of 134 individual writings cover the region from discovery to the present.
- 2230. *History of the Americas.*** John F. Bannon. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1963. Vol. I, 596 pp. 970/B219h/1963. Illus.
An undergraduate text using the "Americas approach to American history." The Latin American sections carry the story through the Wars of Independence.
- 2231. *History of the Latin American Nations.*** William S. Robertson. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1922. 617 pp. 980/R652h. Bib. Index.
One of the earliest college textbooks in Latin American history.
- 2232. *The Horsemen of the Americas and the Literature They Inspired.*** Edward Tinker. Rev. ed. Austin: Univ. of Texas, 1967. 150 pp. 809/T589h/1967. Illus. Bib. Index.
Author is concerned with the gauchos of Argentina, with Mexican charros, corridos, and calaveras, and with the North American cowboy. Illustrations include copies of color paintings by Castells Capurro, Walker, Nebel, Penelon, Eggenhofer, and Cary.
- 2233. *The Horses of the Conquest.*** R. B. Cunninghame Graham (Robert M. Denhardt, ed.). Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1949. 145 pp. 972/02/G741h. Illus. Bib. Appendices.
An annotated republication of the volume first issued in London in 1930. It tells the story of the horse in the Spanish Conquest in America.
- 2234. *The Last Conquistadores: The Spanish Intervention in Peru and Chile, 1863-1866.*** William C. Davis. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press, 1950. 386 pp. 983/D2651. Bib. Index.
A detailed account of the causes for and the events of the war that ensued when a Spanish naval unit tried to restore Spain's control over the west coast of South America.
- 2235. *Latin America.*** Harry Robinson. London: Macdonald & Evans, Ltd., 1961. 466 pp. 918/R6611. Illus. Bib.
A British high school textbook.
- 2236. "Latin America, 1899-1949,"** J. H. Parry, pp. 178-204, in *The New Cambridge Modern History*, Vol. XII. *The Era of Violence, 1898-1945* (Cambridge, England: At the Univ. Press, 1960), 940.2/N532/Vol.12.
A brief review of significant developments in the first half of the Twentieth Century.
- 2237. *Latin America: A Brief History.*** Frederick A. Kirkpatrick. New York: Macmillan, 1939. 456 pp. 980/K631. Illus. Bib. Index.
A good early textbook.
- 2238. *Latin America: A General History.*** John E. Fagg. New York: Macmillan, 1963. 1070 pp. 980/F1541. Bib. Index.
A monumental-sized, one-volume college textbook.
- 2239. *Latin America: A History.*** Alfred B. Thomas. New York: Macmillan, 1956. 801 pp. 980/T4541. Illus. Bib. Index.
A college textbook.
- 2240. *Latin America: A Modern History.*** J. Fred Rippy. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1958. 599 pp. 980/R5931. Bib. Index.
A college textbook.
- 2241. *Latin America: An Historical Survey.*** John F. Bannon and Peter M. Dunne. Milwaukee: The Bruce Publishing Co., 1947. 944 pp. 980/B2191. Illus. Bib. Index.
A massive textbook covering the period to date of publication.
- 2242. *Latin America: An Interpretive History.*** Donald M. Dozer. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1962. 618 pp. 980/D7551. Illus. Bib. Appendices. Index.
Of his efforts the author writes: "This book attempts to get at the root of things in Latin America and to present answers in historical perspective It undertakes to explain how Latin America has come to be what it is today. It is therefore not a factual cornucopia but rather an interpretive book to be read straight through."
- 2243. *Latin America: Its Rise and Progress.*** F. García Calderón (Bernard Miall, tr.). New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1913. 403 pp. 980/G2161. Illus. Index.
Although a half century has passed since this volume went to press, the reader will find much to interest him in its pages.
- 2244. *Latin America: Past and Present.*** Russell H. Fitzgibbon and Flaud C. Wooton. Boston: D. C. Heath & Co., 1946. 469 pp. 918/F5541. Illus. Glossary. Index.
A high-school textbook.
- 2245. *Latin America: The Development of Its Civilization.*** Helen M. Bailey and Abraham P. Nasatir. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice Hall, 1960. 818 pp. 980/B1541. Illus. Bib. Index.
A comprehensive college textbook covering the Latin American area from pre-Columbian natives to political developments in 1960.
- 2246. *Latin American Civilization: Colonial Period.*** Bailey W. Diffie. New York: Octagon Books, Inc., 1967. 812 pp. 918/D5691. Bib. Index.
A reprinting of a volume that first appeared in 1945. In spite of the author's excuse for not bringing the subject matter up to date, the volume will be of little value to those interested in post-1945 developments.
- 2247. *Latin American Civilization: Readings and Essays.*** Harold A. Bierck (ed.). Boston: Allyn and Bacon, Inc., 1967. 438 pp. 918/B5881.
A collection of 33 writings presented under ten different groupings: "The Colonial Foundations"; "The Colonial System"; "Independence"; "Aspects of the Nineteenth Century"; "Facets of the Twentieth Century"; "The United States and Latin America"; "Economic Realities"; "The Social Scene"; "Concepts and Pensadores"; "The Contemporary Scene."
- 2248. *Latin American History: Essays on Its Study and Teaching, 1898-1965.*** Howard F. Cline (compiler and editor). 2 vols. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1967. 980/C6411. Index.
An anthology featuring the works of the principal U.S. students and teachers of the various aspects of the history of Latin America.
- 2249. *The Latin American Republics: A History.*** Dana G. Munro (3d ed.) New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc., 1960. 547 pp. 980/M9681. Illus. Bib. Index.
A college textbook.
- 2250. "Legal Aspects of the Latin-American Colonial Problem."** Carlos María Velázquez. *Annals*, Vol. 360, Jul. 1965, pp. 110-119.
Principles of international law and new declarations and resolutions on the subject.

- 2251. *Modern and Contemporary Latin America*.** Harry Bernstein. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1952. 717 pp. 980/B531m. Illus. Bib. Index.
A history of five countries: Mexico, Argentina, Brazil, Chile, and Colombia, and of a political party, APRA of Peru.
- 2252. *New Viewpoints on the Spanish Colonization of America*.** Silvio Zavala (Joan Coyne, tr.). New York: Russell & Russell, 1968. 118 pp. 980/Z39n. Bib.
A reprint of a collection of various lectures delivered in the period 1941-1942 and originally published in 1943.
- 2253. *Outline Political History of the Americas*.** William Z. Foster. New York: International Publishers, 1951. 668 pp. 970/F758o. Bib. Index.
A Communist portrayal of the history of the Western Hemisphere by the long-time Communist leader in the United States.
- 2254. *The Pageant of South American History*.** Anne M. Peck. New York: David McKay, Inc., 1962. 432 pp. 980/P366p/1962. Illus. Bib. Index.
Volume will be of interest to the high school and general reader.
- 2255. *Republican Hispanic America: A History*.** Charles E. Chapman. New York: Macmillan, 1948. 463 pp. 980/C466r. Illus. Bib. Index.
A textbook for the period after 1810. The first portion, for the most part, surveys topics having application to the whole or considerable parts of Spanish America. The second part, the appendix, is devoted to individual countries.
- 2256. "A Research Report on Consulado History."** Robert S. Smith. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Jan. 1961, pp. 41-52. Notes.
A review of sources (manuscript and printed) on the operation of the institution of the Consulado in the Spanish American colonies. See also Smith's *The Spanish Guild Merchant: A History of the Consulado, 1250-1700*. (Durham: Duke Univ. Press, 1940.)
- 2257. *The Rise of the Spanish American Empire*.** Salvador de Madariaga. New York: Macmillan, 1947. 408 pp. 980/M178r. Illus. Bib. Index.
A history of the peoples and the institutions that had a part in the Spanish colonial empire in America.
- 2258. *The Rise of the Spanish Empire in the Old World and the New*.** 4 Vols. Roger B. Merriman. New York: Cooper Square Publishers, Inc., 1962. 946/M571r. Bib. Map. Index.
A reprint edition of a scholarly set, parts of which were originally published in 1918. Volumes 2-4 contain chapters on Spanish colonial developments in the Americas.
- 2259. *The Southern Americas: A New Chronicle*.** Abel Plenn. New York: Creative Age Press, 1948. 455 pp. 980/P725s. Bib. Index.
A history told in the diaries, journals, and letters of the participants in its making.
- 2260. *Spain in America*.** Charles Gibson. New York: Harper & Row, Publishers, 1966. 239 pp. 980.01/G448s. Illus. Bib. Index.
A study of such Spanish institutions in the New World as the encomienda, the Church, the State, the colony, and other aspects of Spanish rule.
- 2261. *Spain's Declining Power in South America, 1730-1806*.** Bernard Moses. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1919. 440 pp. 980/M911s. Index.
A history of the period that focuses particular attention on the revolts and other developments that weakened Spanish control over its colonies in the centuries before they gained their independence.
- 2262. *The Spanish Dependencies in South America: An Introduction to the History of Their Civilization*.** Bernard Moses. 2 vols. New York: Cooper Square Publishers, Inc., 1965. 980.01/M911s. Index.
A reprint edition of a standard historical account published in 1914.
- 2263. *The Spanish Empire in America*.** Clarence H. Haring. New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1947. 388 pp. 980/H281s. Bib. Index.
A study of Spanish institutions (governmental, clerical, commercial, social, educational) in its American colonies.
- 2264. *Spanish Exploration in the Southwest, 1542-1706*.** Herbert E. Bolton (ed.). New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1916. 487 pp. 973/069/V. 16. Notes. Maps. Index.
Translations of the journals of Spanish land and sea explorers in the region from Texas to California.
- 2265. *The Spanish Struggle for Justice in the Conquest of America*.** Lewis Hanke. Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1949. 217 pp. 970.5/H241s. Bib. Index.
Spanish efforts to protect the rights of the Indians they conquered. Author's purpose is "to demonstrate that the Spanish conquest was far more than a remarkable military and political exploit; that it was one of the greatest attempts the world has seen to make Christian precepts prevail in the relations between people."
- 2266. "The States of Latin America,"** R. A. Humphreys, pp. 659-684, in *The New Cambridge Modern History*, Vol. X, *The Zenith of European Power, 1830-70* (Cambridge, England: At the Univ. Press, 1960), 940.2/N532/Vol.10.
A concise survey of significant historical developments in the period.
- 2267. *The Three Worlds of Latin America: Mexico, Central America, and South America*.** Donald E. Worcester. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., 1963. 189 pp. 980/W919t. Illus. Bib. Index.
A cursory survey for the newcomer to Latin American history.
- 2268. *Trade and Navigation between Spain and the Indies in the Time of the Hapsburgs*.** Clarence H. Haring. Gloucester, Mass.: Peter Smith, 1964. 371 pp. 382.0946/H299t. Notes. Appendixes. Index.
A reprint of a scholarly study first published in 1918.
- 2269. *Viceregal Administration in the Spanish-American Colonies*.** Lillian E. Fisher. New York: Russell & Russell, 1967. 397 pp. 325.346/F534v. Bib. Index.
A reprint of the volume originally issued in 1926. The story here presented covers the vice royalty as an institution in both New Spain (modern Mexico) and Spanish South America for the entire period of Spanish Colonial administration in the Western Hemisphere. It describes the Viceroy as an administrative, judicial, and military leader and as a patron of education, of hospitals, and of charity.
- 2270. *We of the Americas*.** Carlos Davila. New York: Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1949. 264 pp. 341.187/D259w. Bib.
Author ranges over Latin American history from discovery to mid-Twentieth century and casts many a critical glance at U.S. motives toward Latin America.
- 2271. *Wider Horizons of American History*.** Herbert E. Bolton. New York: Appleton-Century Co., 1939. 191 pp. 970/B69w.
Four papers read by the author at historical conferences. All deal with the Spanish and Portuguese influence in America. They are: I. "The Epic of America"; II. "Defensive Spanish Expansions and the Significance of the Borderlands"; III. "The Mission as a Frontier Institution in the Spanish-American Colonies"; and IV. "The Black Robes of New Spain."

Journalism

2272. "Foreign News in the United States and South American Press." James W. Markham. *Public Opinion Quarterly*, Vol. 25, Summer 1961, pp. 249-262. Notes. Tables.

A statistical comparison of news coverage by representative U.S. and South American newspapers.

2273. *The Foreign Press*. John C. Merrill, Carter R. Bryan, and Marvin Alisky. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press, 1964. 256 pp. PR/070.9/M571f.

Pages 128-168, by Alisky, are devoted to the press in different Latin American countries.

2274. "The Image of the United States in Ten Mexican Dailies." John C. Merrill. *Journalism Quarterly*, Vol. 39, Spring 1962, pp. 203-209. Notes. Tables.

Results of author's survey in 1959-1960 period.

2275. *The Inter American Press Association: Its Fight for Freedom of the Press, 1926-1960*. Mary A. Gardner. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1967. 217 pp. 323.445/G227i. Illus. Bib. Index.

Creation, purpose, financial support, membership, and achievements of the IAPA.

2276. "Mass Communication and the Climate for Modernization in Latin America." John T. McNelly.

Journal of Inter-American Studies, Vol. 8, Jul. 1966, pp. 345-357. Notes. Table.

An inquiry into the availability and influence of mass media in Latin America.

2277. "The Mass Media of Central America." Marvin Alisky. *Journalism Quarterly*, Vol. 32, Fall 1955, pp. 479-486.

A brief report on facts pertaining to newspaper, radio, and TV subscription and listening.

2278. *Mexico at the Bar of Public Opinion: A Survey of Editorial Opinion in Newspapers of the Western Hemisphere*. Burt M. McConnell. New York: Mail and Express Publishing Co., 1939. 320 pp. 972.08/M129m. Illus. Bib. Index.

Excerpts from a wide cross section of Western Hemisphere newspapers and periodicals (chiefly in the USA) on the subject of Mexican confiscation of American-owned property by the Cárdenas government. Volume was financed by the Standard Oil Company of New Jersey.

2279. "The United States as Seen from Mexico." John C. Merrill. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 5, Jan. 1963, pp. 53-66. Notes.

An analysis of Mexican opinion of the United States as revealed by an examination of 300 issues selected from 10 daily newspapers published in January 1960 in various parts of Mexico.

Labor

2280. "Anti-Imperialist Struggle in Latin America." B. Koval and N. Konovaiova. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Mar. 1968, pp. 63-67.

The role of the proletariat in strikes, nationalization of industry, and agrarian reform are described in brief terms by Soviet writers.

2281. "Aspects of Industrial Relations in Latin America." *Industrial and Labor Relations Review*, Vol. 17, Apr. 1964, pp. 357-425. Notes.

A three-part review of managerial attitudes toward executive training and productivity, pension legislation in Chile, and the role of the Chilean labor union leader.

2282. "Brazil, Argentina and Chile." Robert J. Alexander, pp. 138-186, in Walter Galenson (ed.), *Labor in Developing Economies* (Berkeley: Univ. of California, 1963), 331.108/G1531.

An explanation of the different methods of handling labor relations in the three countries and observations on how these methods have influenced the economic development process.

2283. "Changes in Employment Structure in Latin America, 1945-1955." *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 2, Feb. 1957, pp. 15-42. Notes. Tables.

An examination of employment structure and patterns in general and of the employment of the labor force in various fields of endeavor, especially in urban employment.

2284. "The Chilean Labor Union Leader: A Preliminary Report on His Background and Attitudes." Henry A. Landsberger, Manuel Barrera, and Abel Toro. *Industrial and Labor Relations Review*, Vol. 17, Apr. 1964, pp. 399-420. Notes.

A sociological-social psychological inquiry into the role of trade unions in the developing economy of Chile.

2285. "Communism and the Labor Movements of Latin America." Charles A. Page. *Virginia Quarterly Review*, Vol. 31, Summer 1955, pp. 373-382.

An examination of the success of Communists in penetrating and, often, in guiding the actions of Latin American labor unions.

2286. "The Development of the Labor Movement in the Dominican Republic." H. J. Wiarda. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 20, Summer 1966, pp. 41-63. Notes.

The process by which labor organized and gained influence after the assassination of Trujillo.

2287. "Dualism, Stagnation, and Inequality: The Impact of Pension Legislation in the Chilean Labor Market." Tom E. Davis. *Industrial and Labor Relations Review*, Vol. 17, Apr. 1964, pp. 380-398. Notes.

A careful inquiry into the influence of Chilean social security legislation on the Chilean economy.

2288. *Elites, Intellectuals, and Consensus: A Study of the Social Question and the Industrial Relations System in Chile*. James O. Morris. Ithaca: Cornell Univ., 1966. 292 pp. 331.1983/M876e. Bib. Index.

Author brings to his work knowledge gained as a Fulbright fellow at University of Chile in 1958 and as Chief of Party of a joint Cornell University-University of Chile study project on Chilean labor relations. His product is a "study of the genesis and the first fourteen years of development of the legal industrial relations system in Chile."

2289. "La Estructura Ocupacional y el Desarrollo Económico de Chile." Alieto Aldo Guadagni. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 6, Apr. 1964, pp. 187-201. Notes. Tables.

An attempt to show that the distribution in Chilean employment reflects urban concentration rather than genuine economic development.

2290. "Executive Training and Productivity: Managerial Views in Latin America." Albert Lauterbach. *Industrial and Labor Relations Review*, Vol. 17, Apr. 1964, pp. 375-379. Tables.

Results of 125 interviews in a 10-nation survey conducted in the period 1959-1963.

- 2291.** "Freedom of Association and Industrial Relations in Latin America." Roberto Vernengo. *International Labour Review*, Vol. 73, May 1956, pp. 451-482; Vol. 74, Jun. 1956, pp. 592-618.
A history of Latin American labor organizations and legislation governing organized labor are covered in Part I; the settlement of disputes in Part II.
- 2292.** "Government and Development: Managerial Attitudes in Latin America." Albert Lauterbach. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 7, Apr. 1965, pp. 201-225. Notes.
This product of research conducted over a 4-year period in 10 nations seeks to determine the "attitudes of Latin American enterprise managers toward the role of government, as compared with that of private initiative and investment, in the economic development of the nation."
- 2293.** "The Growth and Democratization of the Venezuelan Labor Movement." John D. Martz. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 17, Autumn 1963, pp. 3-18. Notes.
A brief history of the labor movement since the death of Dictator Gómez in 1935.
- 2294.** "The Indian Laborer on Guatemalan Coffee Fincas." Elizabeth E. Hoy. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 9, Summer 1955, pp. 33-46. Notes.
Findings as to the social and economic condition of Indians working on 50 coffee fincas in the 1946-1947 period.
- 2295.** "Individual Commitment to Industrialization in Rural Mexico." Frank W. and Ruth C. Young. *American Journal of Sociology*, Vol. 71, Jan. 1966, pp. 373-383. Notes.
An attempt to determine, through the use of sociological methodology, why Mexican farm laborers shift to urban factory employment.
- 2296.** "Labor and Democracy in Latin America." Sercino Romualdi. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 25, Apr. 1947, pp. 476-489.
Standards of living of Latin American laborers compared with those in the United States, labor organizations (national and international), and Communist influence in labor organizations.
- 2297.** "Labor and Inter-American Relations." Robert J. Alexander. *Annals*, Vol. 334, Mar. 1961, pp. 41-53.
The nature and extent of cooperation between U.S. and Latin American labor movements.
- 2298.** *Labor and Politics in Peru: The System of Political Bargaining*. James L. Payne. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1965. 292 pp. 331.880985/P3461. Illus. Bib. Index.
A study of labor politics and labor relations under the free government of Pardo, 1915-1919; Bustamante, 1945-1948; and Prado, 1956-1962.
- 2299.** *Labor, Nationalism, and Politics in Argentina*. Samuel L. Baily. New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1967. 241 pp. 331.88092/B1561. Bib. Index.
Author's purpose is "to describe the political and ideological role in twentieth-century Argentina, to explain why labor has played such a role, and to suggest some implications of this kind of labor activity."
- 2300.** "Labor Problems in the Mexican Petroleum Industry 1938-1950." J. Richard Powell. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 6, Autumn 1952, pp. 3-50. Notes.
Problems created by labor, and negotiations and settlements forced on the government corporation (Pemex) by labor after the expropriation of foreign oil companies.
- 2301.** *Labor Relations in Argentina, Brazil, and Chile*. Robert J. Alexander. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1962. 411 pp. 331.198 A3771. Bib. Index.
A thoroughgoing study of the relationship of labor and industry, based on exhaustive personal interviews with labor and management leaders.
- 2302.** "Labor's Political Role in Latin America." Charles A. Page. *Virginia Quarterly Review*, Vol. 28, Autumn 1952, pp. 481-499.
A brief review of the twentieth century efforts of organized labor to participate in the political process in several countries.
- 2303.** "Labour Legislation and Collective Bargaining in the Americas." *International Labour Review*, Vol. 84, Jul.-Dec. 1961, pp. 269-291.
Article is based on an ILO report used in a discussion of labor-management relations at an Inter-American Study Conference held at Montevideo in November 1960.
- 2304.** "Latin America: Labor between Bread and Revolution." Sidney Lens. *Nation*, Vol. 203, 19 Sep. 1966, pp. 248-251.
Organization of labor in Latin America and the question labor leaders have to answer: "Whether to concentrate on social revolution or on increasing the earnings of labor members."
- 2305.** "Latin American Labor Law: A Synthesis." Moisés Poblete Troncoso and Ben G. Burnett. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 12, Autumn 1958, pp. 3-18.
An examination of guarantees for labor found in the constitutions and in legislative acts.
- 2306.** "Manpower and Employment in Brazil." A. Araújo. *International Labour Review*, Vol. 93, Apr. 1966, pp. 362-382. Notes. Tables.
A "broad picture" of the Brazilian labor force, of employment problems and policies, and of the supply of and demand for trained manpower.
- 2307.** "Manpower Problems and Policies in Peru." Benjamin Samamé. *International Labour Review*, Vol. 93, Feb. 1966, pp. 127-142. Notes. Tables.
An examination of various aspects of the Peruvian situation by an official in the Ministry of Labor.
- 2308.** "Mass Struggles in Latin America." José Rodrigo. *Political Affairs*, Vol. 41, Aug. 1962, pp. 33-41.
A Communist interpretation of labor problems.
- 2309.** *The Measurement of Modernism: A Study of Values in Brazil and Mexico*. Joseph A. Kahl. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1968. 210 pp. 309.181/K12m. Tables. Bib. Index.
A U.S. sociologist presents a "technical monograph" incorporating the results of surveys of attitudes toward work and a career as revealed by 600 interviews in Brazil in 1960 and 700 interviews in Mexico in 1963.
- 2310.** *Organized Labor and the Mexican Revolution under Lázaro Cárdenas*. Joe C. Ashby. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1967. 350 pp. 331.880972/A823s. Bib. Appendixes. Index.
The author's stated purpose is "to examine the labor theory and to trace the development and the role of organized labor in Mexican economic policy during the Cárdenas regime. . . ."
- 2311.** *Organized Labor in Latin America*. Robert J. Alexander. New York: The Free Press of Glencoe, 1965. 274 pp. 331.88098/A377o. Index.
In addition to studies of individual labor movements in 19 countries (all except Panama), the author presents a picture of economic and political forces affecting labor and of the role of international labor organizations in the area.
- 2312.** "The ORIT and the CLASC: A Case of Conflicting Perspectives." Carroll Hawkins. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 20, Winter 1966, pp. 39-53. Notes.
The nature and character of Latin America's two principal non-Communist labor organizations and of the issues which divide them. These are *Organización Regional Interamericana de Trabajadores* and *Confederación Latinoamericana de Sindicalistas Cristianos*.
- 2313.** "Pan American Federation of Labor: Its Political Nature." Charles W. Toth. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 18, Sep. 1965, pp. 615-620. Notes.
Accomplishments of the five congresses of the PAFL held during its lifetime, 1918-1927.

- 2314.** "Participation by Occupational Organisations in Economic and Social Planning in Chile." Manuel Barrera. *International Labour Review*, Vol. 96, Aug. 1967, pp. 151-176.
History of participation by labor organizations in three different attempts to create a national planning system.
- 2315.** "Participation by Workers' and Employers' Organisations in Planning in Latin America." Geraldo von Potobsky. *International Labour Review*, Vol. 95, Jun. 1967, pp. 533-552. Notes.
A review of the attitudes of different groups toward participation by labor representatives in national planning operations.
- 2316.** *The Peruvian Industrial Labor Force*. David Chaplin. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1967. 324 pp. 331.0985/C464p. Bib. Index.
Essentially, a thorough-going piece of research on the labor force in the Peruvian textile industry.
- 2317.** "Problems of Labour Administration in Latin America." John S. Fox. *International Labour Review*, Vol. 73, Mar. 1956, pp. 225-240.
Problems in the administration of labor legislation revealed in a seminar participated in by representatives of Ministries of Labor and Departments of Labor held in Lima in October 1955.
- 2318.** "Public Law 78: A Tangle of Domestic and International Relations." James F. Creagan. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 7, Oct. 1965, pp. 541-556. Notes.
A history of the drafting and operation of the law to regulate the movement of migratory Mexican workers (braceros) into the United States and of its impact on Mexico and on U.S. relations with that country.
- 2319.** "Recent Labor Developments in Mexico and the Caribbean." John Coe. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 1, Mar. 1948, pp. 55-70.
Nature and extent of labor's gains in the post-WW II period in various countries—labor organizations, leaders, strikes, wages.
- 2320.** "Revolutionary Labor in Latin America: The CLASC." Michael J. Francis. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 10, Oct. 1968, pp. 597-616. Notes.
A discussion of the ideology and methods of operation of CLASC (Confederación Latino Americana de Sindicatos Cristianos) and of its competition with the other Latin American non-Communist labor organization, ORIT (Organización Regional Interamericana de Trabajadores).
- 2321.** *The Rise of the Latin American Labor Movement*. Moisés Poblete Troncoso and Ben G. Burnett. New York: Bookman Associates, 1960. 179 pp. 331.88098/P739r. Bib. Index.
Authors trace the history of organized labor in various countries, the growth of the inter-American labor movement, and the role of labor in politics.
- 2322.** *The Role of the Bracero in the Economic and Cultural Dynamics of Mexico. A Case Study of Chihuahua*. Richard H. Hancock. Stanford: Institute of Hispanic American and Luso-Brazilian Studies, 1959. 146 pp. 331.763/H235r.
Effects on the chief source of bracero labor of the migration of farm laborers to USA.
- 2323.** "Sobre la implementación del derecho laboral en la América latina." Efrén Córdova. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 8, Jul. 1966, pp. 453-470. Notes.
An inquiry into the great existing gap separating labor law and labor practices in Latin America.
- 2324.** "Social Change and Labor Commitment in South-eastern Minas Gerais." Sidney M. Greenfield. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 17, Summer 1963, pp. 29-58. Bib.
A description of the "traditional pattern of labor organization" prevailing in the Zona da Mata in the Brazilian State of Minas Gerais.
- 2325.** "Structural Changes in Employment within the Context of Latin America's Economic Development" Zygmunt Slawinski. *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 10, Oct. 1965, pp. 163-187. Notes. Tables.
Analyses of employment changes in the 1925-1950, and 1950-1962 periods, a review of present trends, and the presentation of certain hypotheses relevant to changes that might occur by 1975.
- 2326.** "Women's Employment in Latin America." *International Labour Review*, Vol. 73, Feb. 1956, pp. 177-193. Notes.
A body of information on rights of employment, legislation, pay, conditions of employment, etc., assembled for use at an ILO-sponsored meeting in Lima in December 1954.

Literature

- 2327.** *The Epic of Latin American Literature*. Arturo Torres-Rioseco. Rev. ed. New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1946. 280 pp. 860.9/T693e. Bib. Index.
A review of Spanish- and Portuguese-American literature (writers, themes, works) from the sixteenth to the twentieth century.
- 2328.** *The Golden Land: An Anthology of Latin American Folklore in Literature*. Harriet de Onís (ed. and tr.). New York: Knopf, 1948. 395 pp. 813.08/D418g.
Choice products of the pen of leading Latin American writers from the colonial period to mid-twentieth century.
- 2329.** *Into the Mainstream: Conversations with Latin American Writers*. Luis Harss and Barbara Dohmann. New York: Harper & Row, 1967. 385 pp. 928.6/H324i. Index.
Studies of the lives and works of ten Latin American novelists based on interviews and reading of their numerous productions. The ten are Alejo Carpentier, Miguel Ángel Asturias, Jorge Luis Borges, João Guimarães Rosa, Juan Carlos Onetti, Julio Cortázar, Juan Rulfo, Carlos Fuentes, Gabriel García Márquez, and Mario Vargas Llosa.
- 2330.** *The Knights of the Cape*. Ricardo Palma (Harriet de Onís, tr.). New York: Knopf, 1945. 246 pp. 985/P171h. Glossary.
Thirty-eight stories from Palma's *Tradiciones Peruanas*.
- 2331.** *Latin America and the Enlightenment*. Arthur P. Whitaker (ed.). 2d ed. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1961. 156 pp. 918.1/W5781/1961. Bib. Index.
A collection of essays by the following authorities: Whitaker, "The Dual Role of Latin America in the Enlightenment"; Roland D. Mussey, "Traces of French Enlightenment in Colonial Hispanic America"; Harry Bernstein, "Some Inter-American Aspects of the Enlightenment"; John T. Lanning, "The Reception of the Enlightenment"; Alexander Marchant, "Aspects of the Enlightenment in Brazil"; Charles C. Griffin, "The Enlightenment and Latin American Independence."
- 2332.** *Latin American Writing Today*. J. M. Cohen (ed.). Baltimore: Penguin Books, 1967. 267 pp. 860.8/C6781.
An anthology (in English translation) of poetry and prose compositions of the major Spanish and Portuguese writers of Latin America who have written in the period since 1940.

2333. *The Modern Culture of Latin America: Society and the Artist*. Jean Franco. New York: Praeger, 1967. 339 pp. 918/F825m. Illus. Bib. Index.

The author depends primarily on literature, and to a lesser extent on art and architecture for his exploration of the "artist's attitude to society and the way that he expresses this in his work."

2334. *New World Literature: Tradition and Revolt in Latin America*. Arturo Torres-Rioseco. Berkeley: Univ.

of Calif. Press, 1949. 250 pp. 860.9/T693m. Notes. Index.

"My intention in this book," the author declares, "is to delve into the spiritual life of my continent; its literature serves me as a base upon which to explore and understand the 'man'."

2335. *An Outline History of Spanish American Literature*. John E. Englekirk (ed.). 3d ed. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1965. 252 pp. 860.9/1590. Bib. Index.

A college textbook.

Military Institutions and Influences

2336. "The Air Force in Latin America." Frank Clifford. *Airman*, Vol. 4, Mar. 1960, pp. 18-22. Illus.

A cursory overview of the USAF mission system in Latin America: objective, personnel, assignments, duties, living conditions.

2337. "Air Forces in Nation Building." Ben W. Hunsaker and John H. Morriss, Jr. *Aerospace International*, Vol. 3, Apr. 1967, pp. 28-33. Illus.

A review of examples of use of Latin American air forces in medical, technological, and educational aspects of nation building and of the role of USAFESO (U.S. Air Force Southern Command) and of IAAFA (Inter American Air Forces Academy) in support of these programs.

2338. "Airpower in the Chaco War." David H. Zook, Jr. and William M. Crabbe, Jr. *Air Power Historian*, Vol. 8, Jan. 1961, pp. 23-27. Notes.

Very brief discussion of employment of Bolivian and Paraguayan Air Forces in the 1932-1935 conflict.

2339. "An American Peace Keeping Force." Col. Don P. Wyckoff, USMC. *Marine Corps Gazette*, Vol. 49, Sep. 1965, pp. 27-31.

In introducing his article, the author writes that in Latin America "There are eleven navies, eight Marine Corps, . . . fourteen armies, ten national guards, and fifteen separate air forces." He discusses at length the political role of the armed forces of Latin America and their employment in internal security, civic action, and defense situations, and he makes a case for the creation of an Inter American force to preserve peace in the Western Hemisphere.

2340. "Argentina's Restless Military." James W. Rowe. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, East Coast South America Series*, Vol. 11, No. 2, May 1964, pp. 1-25. Notes.

Strength, composition, goals, factions, and intervention in politics.

2341. "Armas, poder y libertad." Victor Alba. *Combate*, No. 1, Jul. Aug. 1958, pp. 4-9; No. 2, Sep. Oct. 1958, pp. 24-30; No. 3, Nov. Dec. 1958, pp. 7-13; No. 4, Jan. Feb. 1959, pp. 18-25; No. 5, Mar. Apr. 1959, pp. 14-24; No. 6, May Jun. 1959, pp. 29-39.

A discussion (in Spanish) of various aspects of militarism in Latin America.

2342. *United Forces in Central and South America*. David Wood. London: The Institute for Strategic Studies, 1967. 24 pp. 909.82/18471a. No. 34. Tables. Index.

A brief general survey of military establishments and employment procedures in countries in central region; on the strength and equipment of the military services of the various nations.

2343. *Arms and Politics in Latin America*. Edwin Lucuwer. Rev. ed. New York: Praeger, 1961. 335 pp. 355.098/1721c. 1961. Bib. Index.

In Part I, "Latin America's Armed Forces," the author traces the role of the military from 1810 to 1940, examines its role in different countries, and discusses its role in the power of the military in Mexico and Central America. In Part II, "The Military in Latin America," he discusses the various nations in relation to the role of the military in each. In Part III, "Military

Aspects of the Latin American Policy of the United States," he outlines, analyzes, and criticizes U.S. policy, and adds a review of Castro's seizure of control of Cuba.

2344. "Arms and Politics in Latin America." A. Shulgovsky. *International Affairs* (Moscow), May 1967, pp. 28-34. Notes.

Role and political influence of military forces in Latin America as seen by a Soviet writer.

2345. "Army Challenge in Latin America." Olive Holmes. *Foreign Policy Reports*, Vol. 25, 1 Dec. 1949, pp. 166-175. Notes.

Author identifies and describes "new" militarism arising in the post-WW II period that is distinguished from the "old" militarism prevalent since the 1820's, and describes revolutions by the "new" militarists in Peru and Venezuela.

2346. "The Army of Brazil." Paul F. Wachholz. *Army Information Digest*, Vol. 14, Sep. 1959, pp. 48-52.

Schools, budget, organization, term of service, mission.

2347. "Brazilian Tenentismo." Robert J. Alexander. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 36, May 1956, pp. 229-242. Notes.

Origin of the movement in the 1924 revolt of army units, and the so-called Prestes Column (which took its name from Captain Luis Carlos Prestes); and the subsequent role in national politics of Prestes' fellow "tenentes" (lieutenants). See also John D. Wirth, "Tenentismo in the Brazilian Revolution of 1930," *ibid.*, Vol. 44, May 1964, pp. 161-179.

2348. "Caudillos y Militares en la Evolucion Hispano-americana." Magnus Mörner. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 2, Jul. 1960, pp. 295-310. Notes.

A historical review of the role of dictators and military leaders in republican Hispanic America.

2349. "Changing Concepts of the Role of the Military in Latin America." Lyle N. McAlister. *Annals*, Vol. 360, Jul. 1965, pp. 85-98.

Traditional and revisionist views of the need for and the employment of the armed forces in Latin America.

2350. "The Changing Role of the Military in Argentina." Robert A. Potash. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Oct. 1961, pp. 571-578. Bib.

An analysis of the role the military played between 1930 and 1955, and an assessment of military involvement in political affairs in the post-1955 period.

2351. "The Changing Role of the Military in Colombia." J. Leon Helguera. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Jul. 1961, pp. 351-358. Bib.

A review of Colombian history designed to show why the military arm exercised little influence in national politics until after 1930.

2352. "The Changing Role of the Military in Latin America." Edwin Lucuwer. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Oct. 1961, pp. 559-569.

An inquiry into the role played by the military in "Latin America's socio-political metamorphoses" since WW I.

2353. "Civil Action of the Argentine Armed Forces." Horacio A. Ratto. *U. Review*, Vol. 19, May-Jun. 1968, pp. 53-58. Illus.

A brief catalog of some of the different civic action projects currently supported by the different branches of the Argentine military establishment.

2354. *Civic Action Projects Report, 1 January 1965-31 December 1965*. Quarry Heights, Canal Zone: Hq. Southern Command, 1966. 3 vols. 355.9/S727e/1965/3 vols.

Volume 1 includes coverage of projects in Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, and Colombia; Volume 2, of Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador and Guatemala; Volume 3, of Honduras, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Uruguay, and Venezuela.

2355. *Civil-Military Relations in Argentina, Chile, and Peru*. Liisa North. Berkeley: Univ. of California, 1966. 86 pp. 355.098/C153c. Bib. Appendixes.

An attempt to "identify some of the 'ingredients' . . . [and] patterns' of civil-military relations that have developed in Argentina, Chile and Peru since they achieved independence from Spain." Appendixes A, B, and C list military revolts in the three nations in the twentieth century.

2356. "Civil-Military Relations in Latin America." Lyle N. McAlister. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Jul. 1961, pp. 341-350. Bib.

The author poses and answers several questions concerning the relationships that have existed and now prevail in different Latin American nations and suggests approaches to be used in further study of these relationships.

2357. "The Colombian Battalion in Korea and Suez." Russell W. Ramsey. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 9, Oct. 1967, pp. 541-560. Notes.

A brief history of Colombian support for the U.N. mutual security efforts introduces the study of Colombian support for that effort, including a review of the impact of those support activities on Colombia's domestic affairs.

2358. "Curbing Militarism in Mexico: A Case Study," pp. 101-121, in Edwin Lieuwen, *Arms and Politics in Latin America*, (355.058/L721a/1961).

How Mexico, beginning with President Cárdenas in 1935, reduced the power and influence of the Army in national politics.

2359. "Dichotomies of Militarism in Argentina." Marvin Goldwert. *Orbis*, Vol. 10, Fall 1966, pp. 930-939. Notes.

A study of the "traditional vs. modernization" dichotomy that has rent the armed forces since 1930.

2360. "East of the Andes." John G. Waggener. *Military Review*, Vol. 48, Nov. 1968, pp. 20-25. Illus.

The briefest of glimpses of Peruvian civic action programs.

2361. "The Feasibility of Arms Control and Disarmament in Latin America." Edward B. Glick. *Orbis*, Vol. 9, Fall 1965, pp. 742-759. Notes.

A study designed to "evaluate the practicability of reducing and controlling conventional and nuclear weapons systems in Latin America in the foreseeable future."

2362. "Fuerza Aerea Hondureña: The Story of the Honduran Air Force." Marcelo W. Miranda. *Air Pictorial*, Vol. 25, Nov. 1963, pp. 344-346. Illus.

Brief history of Honduran Air Force, and a report on the types of aircraft operated by the HAF—past, present, and future.

2363. *Garde d'Haiti, 1915-1934: Twenty Years of Organization and Training by the United States Marine Corps*. James H. McCrocklin. Annapolis: United States Naval Institute, 1956. 262 pp. 972.9405 M132g. Bib. Appendixes. Index.

Volume begins heavily on a report issued 11 July 1934 by a USMC board headed by Major Franklin A. Hart (who retired as a General in the USMC). Most of the remainder of the volume is based on other USMC records. The author attracted considerable attention in late 1966 and early 1969 over the manner in which he made use of the Hart manuscript in his doctoral dissertation.

2364. *Generals vs. Presidents: Neomilitarism in Latin America*. Edwin Lieuwen. New York: Praeger, 1964. 160 pp. 320.09 L721g. Bib. Index.

The author writes that he "will try to illuminate the profoundly significant changes made by President Kennedy in the traditional United States policy toward the Latin American military."

2365. "Inter-American Defense." *Armed Forces Talk*, No. 327, 1950. 11 pp. 4 illustrations.

Background, geography, political heritage, industrial interdependence, history of cooperation, defense planning, techniques of hemisphere defense, inter-American defense and the U.S.

2366. "The Inter-American Defense College." Col. Richard J. Stillman, U.S.A. *Marine Corps Gazette*, Vol. 49, Sep. 1965, pp. 24-26. Illus.

Origin, organization, students, faculty, curriculum, and field trip (foreign visitation) program.

2367. *Internal Security and Military Power: Counterinsurgency and Civic Action in Latin America*. Willard F. Barber and C. Neale Ronning. Columbus: Ohio State Univ. Press, 1966. 338 pp. 327.7308/B234i. Bib. Index.

A comprehensive investigation of the role of the Latin American armed forces in meeting the threat of insurgency and of the role of the United States in preparing those forces to meet the threat. With respect to the second, the reader will note what Edgar S. Furniss, Jr. says in the Foreword: "recipients of largesse are insatiable; they find new ways to dislike their benefactors; the military does not take kindly, enthusiastically, or permanently to (lowly) non-military activities; outside agitators make a shifty target and show a sneaky talent for profiting from programs seeking to eliminate them."

2368. "Latin America and Naval Power." Robert McClintock. *USNI Proceedings*, Vol. 91, Oct. 1965, pp. 30-37.

Composition of Latin American fleets, suitability for ASW service, operation of UNITAS maneuvers, and future roles of these navies in hemisphere defense.

2369. "The Latin American Military." Raymond J. Toner. *U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings*, Vol. 94, Nov. 1968, pp. 64-73. Illus.

A tracing of the antecedents of the different roles of the Latin American military.

2370. "Letter from Brazil." William P. Lineberry. *New Leader*, Vol. 49, 25 Apr. 1966, pp. 14-18.

The role of the Army as the rulers of Brazil.

2371. *The Man on Horseback: The Role of the Military in Politics*. S. E. Finer. New York: Praeger, 1962. 268 pp. 355 F495m. Bib. Index.

Volume is world-wide in its scope. References to Latin America, though limited, can be readily located by use of the Index.

2372. "Mexican Air Force." José Villela, Jr. *Air Pictorial*, Vol. 27, Feb. 1965, pp. 44-47. Illus.

Very brief history of the Mexican Air Force and a description of the types of aircraft flown.

2373. "The Mexican Army." Virginia Prewett. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 19, Apr. 1941, pp. 609-620.

The transformation of the mission and the organization of the Mexican army between 1920 and 1941, in terms of manning, training, and equipment, to the point where it could play a role in hemispheric defense, at least in defense of the nation's territory.

2374. "Militarism in Latin America." Jeanne Kuebler. *Editorial Research Reports*, 28 Dec. 1966, Vol. 11, pp. 947-964. Notes.

A resurgence of military influence in the 1960's and U.S. policy toward military regimes.

2375. "Militarism in Latin America. A Threat to the Alliance for Progress." Edwin Lieuwen. *World Today*, Vol. 19, May 1963, pp. 193-199.

A short analysis of the role played by military forces in Latin American politics in the 1961-1963 period.

2376. *El Militarismo: Ensayo sobre un Fenómeno Político-social Iberoamericano*. Víctor Alba. Mexico City: Editorial Cultural, 1959. 291 pp. 980 A325m. Bib.

A study of the problem of militarism in Latin America and suggested solutions to some of the problems which arise from militarism.

2377. "The Military." Lyle N. McAlister, pp. 136-160, in John J. Johnson (ed.), *Continuity and Change in Latin America*, 1964 (309.18 J67c).

An examination of how the armed forces (and their auxiliary arms) fulfill their military responsibilities, perform certain public services, and operate as a political force.

2378. "The Military: A Handbook for Their Controls" Kalman H. Silvert, *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, East Coast South America Series*, Vol. 5, No. 1, 2 Jan. 1958, pp. 1-34. Notes.

An annotated translation of a speech delivered in September 1946 by Argentine General Luis Rodolfo González. Essentially the same study appears in the author's *The Conflict Society: Revolution and Revolution in Latin America*, 1966 (980.03 S587r), pp. 193-227.

2379. "The Military and Government: Arms and Politics in Latin America." Lyle N. McAlister, *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 60, Nov. 1960, pp. 582-590. Notes.

A review of Edwin Lijun's *Arms and Politics in Latin America* (New York, 1960). Readers desiring additional information on the subject will find helpful the sources cited in notes 3-6.

2380. *The Military and Society in Latin America*. John J. Johnson. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press, 1964. 308 pp. 355.098 J67m. Bib. Index.

An historical examination of the roles played by military elites when functioning in an "extra-military" character, and of the economic, social, and political influences exerted by the military in their various capacities.

2381. "The Military: A Revolutionary Force." Edwin Lijun, *Annals*, Vol. 334, Mar. 1961, pp. 30-40.

History of Latin American experience with the military's involvement in political affairs, especially in the changes in the office of chief executive.

2382. "Military Aspects of the 1930 Brazilian Revolution." Jordan Young, *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 44, May 1964, pp. 186-196. Notes.

Preparations for and events of the October 1930 revolution that brought Vargas to power.

2383. *Military Intervention in Bolivia: The Overthrow of Paz Estensoro and the MNR*. William H. Brill. Washington: Institute for the Comparative Study of Political Systems, 1967. 68 pp. 329.984 B857m. Bib.

In analyzing "the why and the how of the Bolivian military's seizure of power in November 1964" and assessing "the significance of the golpe on the political life of Bolivia," the author traces Bolivian political history from 1952 to post-1964 developments.

2384. "Military Rule in Chile: The Revolutions of September 5, 1924 and January 23, 1925." Frederick M. Nunn, *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 47, Feb. 1967, pp. 1-21. Notes.

A detailed account of the actions of junior army officers in the overthrow of the Alessandri government and its replacement by the military regime headed by General Alba Irujo, and the subsequent ouster of that regime.

2385. "The Nonmilitary Use of the Latin American Military." Edward B. Glick, pp. 179-191, in Norman A. Bailey (ed.), *Latin America: Politics, Economics, and Humanism: Security*, 1965 (320.98 B1551).

This study of military civil action programs in Colombia, Venezuela, Brazil, and Cuba, first published in *Background*, Vol. 8, No. 1, 1964, pp. 163-177.

2386. *The Escuela Unión y Military Forces*. Hugh Hannington. New York: Praeger, 1967. 325 pp. 355 H245p. Appendixes.

A study of military civil action programs in 22 nations. Author travelled to 12 of them, and interviewed officials in each of the countries. Of

interest to students of Latin American affairs are the chapters reporting on projects in Brazil, Colombia, and Peru.

2387. "Political Development and Military Intervention in Latin America." Martin C. Needler, *American Political Science Review*, Vol. 60, Sep. 1966, pp. 616-626. Notes.

A "re-examination" of the role of the "coup d'état [*golpe de estado* is the Spanish term] and the establishment of a de facto military government."

2388. "The Political Effects of Military Programs. Some Indications from Latin America." Charles Wolf, Jr., *Orbis*, Vol. 8, Winter 1965, pp. 871-893. Notes. Tables.

An attempt to test certain hypotheses relative to the political effects of military aid programs by the use of data compiled on Latin American nations.

2389. "The Political Role of the Bolivian Military." *Transition*, No. 11, Jul. 1967, pp. 17-28.

Twentieth century history of the Bolivian Army, the substitution of the civil militia for the army by President Paz in 1952, his rebuilding of the army and concentration of its efforts on civic action projects.

2390. "The Politics of Civil-Military Relations in the Dominican Republic." Howard J. Wiarda, *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 7, Oct. 1965, pp. 465-484.

An inquiry into the political role of the armed forces in the period from 1916 to April 1965.

2391. "Preventive Medicine Civic Action Training Program: A Changing Image for Latin American Air Forces." Mathew T. Dunn and James B. Jones, *AU Review*, Vol. 18, Nov.-Dec. 1966, pp. 21-29. Illus.

Significant aspects of the program sponsored by United States Air Forces Southern Command (USAFSO).

2392. "Professionalism in the Cuban Armed Forces." Lt. Col. Rigoberto Rivero Lucena, Venezuela Army (Ret.), *Military Review*, Vol. 46, Mar. 1966, pp. 13-19. Illus.

Author surveys the problems facing the Cuban Armed Forces (which was created in place of the institutions existing before Castro seized power) in finding and training officers, of training men on complicated equipment, in creating auxiliary forces, in instituting compulsory training, in raising the guerrilla forces from places of influence, in establishing a new military class, and in maintaining political control over the armed forces. Article appeared under the title "El Profesionalismo de las Fuerzas Armadas de Cuba," in *Revista de las Fuerzas Armadas de Venezuela*, May-June, 1965.

2393. "Rearmament in Latin America." Geoffrey Kemp, *World Today*, Vol. 23, Sep. 1967, pp. 375-384.

A review of strengths and structures of armed forces of different nations, a statement of criteria for reequipment, and comments on the commercial implications of our sales to Latin American nations. Article is reprinted in *Survival*, Vol. 9, Nov. 1967, pp. 352-357 ff.

2394. "The Rise of Modern Militarism in Argentina." Marvin Goldwert, *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 48, May 1968, pp. 189-205. Notes.

A brief historical survey of the nineteenth and early twentieth century developments that culminated in the advent of "modern militarism" as the determining political force in Argentina in 1930.

2395. "The Role of the Military in Contemporary Latin American Politics." Theodore Wyckoff, *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 13, Sep. 1960, pp. 745-763. Notes.

A survey of the role of the military in three categories of countries: those in which it never interferes, those in which it always intervenes, and those in which it occasionally takes part.

2396. *The Role of the Military in Underdeveloped Countries*. John J. Johnson (ed.). Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1962. 427 pp. 355 J67r. Index.

Of special interest to the student of Latin American affairs are the following: "The Latin American Military as a Politically

- Competing Group in Transitional Society." J. J. Johnson, pp. 91-129; "Militarism and Politics in Latin America," Edwin Lieuwen, pp. 131-162; and "The Stages of Militarism in Latin America," Victor Alba, pp. 165-183.
- 2397.** "South American Air Power." *Royal Air Force Flying Review*, Vol. 16, Mar. 1961, pp. 11-15. Illus. Order-of-battle type information on 18 Latin American nations (all except Panama and Costa Rica).
- 2398.** "Tenentismo in the Brazilian Revolution of 1930." John D. Wirth. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 44, May 1964, pp. 161-179. Notes. An examination of the "program, organization, political tactics and strategy" of the "tenentes" (lieutenants) in the Vargas-led revolt of 1930. The author seeks to determine the relationship of the tenentes to other groups and to evaluate their performance as state and national officials. See also Robert J. Alexander, "Brazilian Tenentismo," *ibid.*, Vol. 36, May 1956, pp. 229-242.
- 2399.** "Toward Explaining Military Intervention in Latin American Politics." Robert D. Putnam. *World Politics*, Vol. 20, Oct. 1967, pp. 83-110. An investigation of "some of the more important speculations about the sources of military involvement in politics." Author constructs various models and indexes (on p. 109) presents a compilation of certain methods of scoring the different nations on the number of military interventions in the political process from 1906 to 1965.
- 2400.** "Tres modalidades del militarismo latinoamericano." Theodore Wyczkoff. *Combate*, No. 12, Sep.-Oct. 1960, pp. 7-15; No. 14, Jan.-Feb. 1961, pp. 15-22. An examination of the role and influence of the military in three categories of Latin American nations—those in which the military (1) *always* has a hand in politics, (2) those in which it *never* has a hand, and (3) those in which it *occasionally* intervenes.
- 2401.** "The United States and Latin America: A Political-Military Appraisal." Maurice J. Mountain. *Marine Corps Gazette*, Vol. 49, Sep. 1965, pp. 18-23. Illus. The author, Deputy Director, Western Hemisphere Regional Office, Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense, International Security Affairs, discusses the reason for U.S. political interest in and U.S. policies toward Latin America. He devotes most of his attention, however, to the Latin American military and its role in defense, in internal security, in civic action, and as a political power.
- 2402.** "United States Policy and the Latin American Military Establishment." Irving L. Herowitz. *Correspondent*, No. 32, Autumn 1964, pp. 45-61. Notes. Tables. An analysis of the varied roles of the Latin American military, types of military establishments, budgetary support of the military, and U.S. policy in relation to the Latin American military.
- 2403.** "What Price Latin American Armies?" Russell H. Fitzgibbon. *Virginia Quarterly Review*, Vol. 36, Autumn 1960, pp. 517-532. A brief review of the steps by which the armed services arrived at their 1960 status precedes a discussion of factors tending to reduce the size and influence of these forces.

Miscellaneous

- 2404.** "Agricultural Production, Education, and Population Growth in Latin America." Norman M. Ward. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Jul. 1961, pp. 359-365. Notes. A very brief look at trends in population growth, agricultural production, and educational development.
- 2405.** *La America Latina de Hoy*. Eugenio Chang-Rodriguez and Harry Kantor. New York: The Ronald Press Co., 1961. 336 pp. 468.6/C456a. A collection of writings by leading Latin American writers on a variety of topics. Volume is designed as a textbook for students of the Spanish language.
- 2406.** "The Americas: The Challenge of Change." *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 14, No. 2, 1960, pp. 113-174. Included in this review number are: Norman A. Bailey, "Latin America since the War"; Raymond F. Milesell, "Latin American Economic Development: Some Basic Issues"; David Felix, "United States Investment in Latin America: Problems and Prospects"; Theodore F. Wright, Jr., "The United States and Latin American Dictatorship: The Case of the Dominican Republic"; and Ramon H. Huber, "The Cuban Revolution: Its Impact on American Foreign Policy."
- 2407.** *The Andean Republics: Bolivia, Chile, Ecuador, Peru*. William W. Johnson. New York: Time Inc., 1965. 160 pp. 918.371a. Illus. Index. The author, a veteran Latin American reporter for *Time*, writes the text to accompany a fine collection of photos, both color and black-and-white, telling the story of these four countries of Western South America.
- 2408.** "Anticolonialism in Latin America." Arthur P. Whitaker. *Orbis*, Vol. 1, Apr. 1957, pp. 51-76. Notes. Author describes three forms of colonialism (political, economic, and military) and shows how each is viewed in Latin America.
- 2409.** "Basic Problem of Latin America." Mike Mansfield. *NYT Magazine*, 4 Dec. 1960, p. 22 ff. Illus. Senator Mansfield declares: "In plainest terms, the basic problem of Latin America is that the social structures of many nations of the region are seriously out of date and cannot endure in their present form in the second half of the twentieth century."
- 2410.** *Between Maule and Amazon*. Arnold J. Toynbee. London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1967. 154 pp. 918/T756b. Illus. Index. Author's observations on trips to Brazil, Argentina, and Chile in 1966, Venezuela in 1961, Puerto Rico in 1962, Guatemala in 1958, and Mexico in 1953.
- 2411.** "Brazil, Latin America, and the United States." *Monthly Review*, Vol. 16, Jun. 1964, pp. 161-179. The author briefly surveys the following topics: "The Role of the Military in Brazil"; "Political Trends in Latin America"; and "United States Policy in Latin America."
- 2412.** "Challenge in Latin America." *Current History*, Vol. 48, Jan. 1965, pp. 1-39+. A review of recent (1964) developments by six specialists. These and their appraisals are: Ronald M. Schneider, "The U.S. in Latin America"; John J. Johnson, "Brazil in Quandary"; Arthur P. Whitaker, "Argentina: Struggle for Recovery"; Donald W. Bray, "Chile Enters a New Era"; Martin C. Schneider, "Changing the Guard in Mexico"; Thomas Mathews, "The Caribbean Kaleidoscope."
- 2413.** "Changing Depths in Latin America." John P. Gillin. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 2, Oct. 1960, pp. 379-389. An examination of six categories of economic and social change in Latin America since the visit of Humboldt in the early 1800's.
- 2414.** "Changing South America." *Current History*, Vol. 49, Dec. 1965, pp. 321-360. ff. An appraisal of recent (1964-1965) developments in six South American nations. The authors and their brief studies are: James C. Carey, "Peru: Encouraging New Spirit"; Dwight B. Heath, "Revolution and Stability in Bolivia"; Robert J. Alexander, "Political Experiments in Venezuela"; W. Donald Healy, "The Chilean Dilemma"; Ronald M. Schneider, "Military Regime in Brazil"; and Samuel I. Baily, "Argentina: Accommodation with the Periphery."
- 2415.** *Colombia and Venezuela and the Guianas*. Gary MacFoin. New York: Time Inc., 1965. 159 pp. 918/M141c. Illus. Index. A veteran journalist in the Caribbean writes the text for this illustrated volume in the Life World Library series.

2416. *Constructing Change in Latin America*. Cole Blasier (ed.). Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh Press, 1968. 213 pp. 309.18/C758. Notes, Tables, Index.

A collection of seminar papers devoted to the subject of Latin American Growth and Development. Included are: John P. Gilson, "Changing Cultural Values of the Latin American Lower Classes"; Fernando H. Cardoso and José Luis Reyva, "Industrialization, Organizational Structure, and Social Stratification in Latin America"; John P. Powelson, "Toward an Integrated Growth Model: The Case of Latin America"; Dwight S. Brothers, "Private Foreign Investment in Latin America: Some Implications for the Alliance for Progress"; Richard S. Thorn, "The Alliance for Progress: The Flickering Flame"; German Arancibia, "Intellectuals in the Politics of Latin America"; and James Mallory, "Revolution and Development in Bolivia."

2417. *Continuity and Change in Latin America*. John J. Johnson (ed.). Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press, 1964. 282 pp. 309.18 J67c. Bib. Index.

Papers presented at Scottsdale, Arizona, Jan. Feb. 1963, at a conference sponsored by the Joint Committee on Latin American Studies. The authors, and their papers, were: Charles Waughey, "The Peasant"; Richard S. Adams, "Rural Labor"; Fred P. Gilson, "The Writer"; Gilbert Chase, "The Artist"; Lyle N. McAlister, "The Military"; W. Paul Strassmann, "The Industrialist"; Frank Bonilla, "The Urban Worker"; Kalman H. Silvert, "The University Student"; R. P. Dore, "Latin America and Japan Compared."

2418. "Crisis in the Americas," pp. 67-102, in Richard P. Stebbins (ed.), *The United States in World Affairs, 1966* (New York: Harper & Row, 1966), 327.73/158.1966.

America: the subjects treated in this review of 1965 developments are: "New Hope for the Hemisphere"; "The Evil That Men Do Lives after Them"; "The United States Intervenes"; "Enter OAS"; "An Inter-American Peace Force"; "Blessed Are the Peacemakers"; and "Act of Reconciliation."

2419. "Current Trends and Prospects in Latin America," Eduardo Frei, *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 12, No. 1, 1958, pp. 107-117.

A Chilean Senator, later to become President, gives his views on U.S. relations with Latin America, on Communism, and on Latin America's destiny.

2420. "Economic and Political Trends in Latin America," *Proceedings of the Academy of Political Science*, Vol. 27, May 1964, pp. 309-438.

Papers presented at the Spring 1964 meeting of the Academy of Political Science.

2421. *Utes in Latin America*. Seymour M. Lipset and Aldo Solari (eds.). New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1967. 531 pp. 309.18 J67c. Bib. Index.

A collection of 18 papers, most of which were presented in one form or another at a seminar on Utes and Development in Latin America held in June 1965 at the University of Montevideo. The papers are grouped under the four topical headings of: "Economic Development and the Business Class"; "Functional Utes"; "Education and Elite Formation: The University"; and "Secondary Schools."

2422. *Explosive Forces in Latin America*. John J. TePaske and Sydney N. Fisher (eds.). Columbus: Ohio State Univ. Press, 1964. 196 pp. 309.18 J314c. Index.

Eight papers presented at the second Graduate Institute for World Affairs held at Ohio State University, November 1-3, 1962. Included are the following: David D. Burks, "Soviet Policy for Castro's Cuba"; John P. Harrison, "The Role of the Intellectual in Lamenting Change: The University"; John J. Kennedy, "The Force of the Church"; Edwin Lieuwen, "The Military: A Force for Continuity or Change?"; Thomas F. Carroll, "Land Reform as an Explosive Force in Latin America"; Arnold E. Schaefer, "Narrator and the Population in Latin America"; Oscar Lewis, "The Culture of Poverty"; George I. Blanksten, "The Alliance for Progress."

2423. *Freedom and Reform in Latin America*. Fredrick B. Pike. Notre Dame: Univ. of Notre Dame, 1959. 308 pp. 323.91 P6351.

These papers were presented at a symposium held on the campus of the University of Notre Dame in May 1957. The papers treat the social and political conditions and reform to such topics as revolution, cultural heterogeneity, constitutionalism, democracy, education, urban development, and agrarian development and its influence on such countries as Uruguay, Bolivia, and Brazil.

tion, cultural heterogeneity, constitutionalism, democracy, education, urban development, and agrarian development and its influence on such countries as Uruguay, Bolivia, and Brazil.

2424. "Handbook on Latin America," *Intercom*, Vol. 8, Sep. Oct. 1966, pp. 51-88.

Report includes studies as follows: "Alliance for Progress: Five Years Later"; "The Inter-American System"; "U.S. Government Agencies"; "Gazetteer's Digest"; "Citizens Spark Inter-American Understanding"; "The United Nations and Latin America"; "Official Sources of Information"; "Selected Films on Latin America"; and "Bibliography on Latin America."

2425. *The Hemisphere's Present Crisis*. Gary MacFoin et al. (eds.). New York: Overseas Press Club of America, 1963. 83 pp. 327.7308/M141h.

Abridged texts of speeches, and floor comments thereon, delivered at an Overseas Press Club symposium in March 1962. Included are the following: "The Alliance for Progress," Richard N. Goodwin; "Education's Role in the Hemisphere," Jaime Benítez; "Hemisphere Political Movements," Luis Alberto Sanchez; "Totalitarianism vs. Free Societies," Carlos Lacerda; "Private Enterprise in the Americas," Peter R. Nechemkis, Jr.; "The Americas' Images of Each Other," Andrew Heiskell.

2426. *Inside Latin America*. John Gunther. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1941. 498 pp. 980/G96i. Index.

One of the author's typical "Inside" volumes, based in whole, or in part, on the author's 18,938-mile visit to the twenty Latin American republics.

2427. *Inside South America*. John Gunther. New York: Harper & Row, 1964. 610 pp. 320.98/G977i. Bib. Index.

Observations based on author's 1966 visit to ten nations of South America. For his description of his methods of acquiring information, see p. xvi.

2428. *Institutional Reforms and Social Development Trends in Latin America*. Washington: Inter-American Development Bank, 1963. 299 pp. 309.18/161i.

Information derived from the Second Annual Report of the Social Progress Trust Fund on such topics as mobilization of domestic resources, land settlement, low income housing, higher education, and institutional progress.

2429. *Integration of Man and Society in Latin America*. Samuel Shapiro (ed.). Notre Dame: Univ. of Notre Dame Press, 1967. 356 pp. 309.18/C363i. Index.

A collection of 27 papers (most by Latin Americans) presented at the Fourth Annual Meeting of the Catholic Inter-American Cooperation Program (CICOP), 1967. Papers presented covered five general subject areas. Area I, "The Individual and the Family," discusses such topics as birth control, Indian peoples, farm laborers, and rural integration. Area II, "Intermediate Structures," presents studies of education, cooperatives, labor movements, international business, and mass communication. Area III, "The Religious Dimension," discusses Catholic and Protestant developments. Area IV, "The National Level," treats such varied topics as socio-economic structures, the integration of the Latin American nations, and inter-Americanism. Area V, "Latin America in the World," is concerned with such varied international topics as trade, communications, military relations, food production and distribution, and the Universal Church.

2430. *Invisible Latin America*. Samuel Shapiro. Boston: Beacon Press, 1963. 180 pp. 980.03/S529i. Index.

Author analyzes the stages of Latin American growth and surveys the problems of Guatemala, Peru, Venezuela, Cuba, Mexico, and Bolivia, and presents some recommendations for future U.S. action in the area.

2431. *The Lands and Peoples of Paraguay & Uruguay*. George Pendle. New York: Macmillan, 1959. 95 pp. 989 P3981. Illus. Index.

A small volume condensing much of what the author has written in separate volumes about the new nations. See his *Paraguay: A Riverside Nation*; and his *Uruguay: South America's First Welfare State*.

2432. "Latin America," *New Politics*, Vol. 1, Winter 1962, pp. 66-77.

A two-part presentation including: Victor Alba's "The Middle Class Revolution" and Saul Mendelson's "Prospects for Change and Growth."

2433. "Latin America," *Current History*, Vol. 44, Feb. 1963, pp. 65-110.

A collection of eight brief articles, examining the patterns of growth in Latin America. These are: Paul S. Holbo, "Cold War Drift in Latin America"; Robert J. Alexander, "Latin America and the Communist Bloc"; David Burks, "The Future of Castroism"; Arthur P. Whitaker, "Left and Right Extremism in Argentina"; Stanley R. Ross, "Mexico: Cool Revolution and the Cold War"; Hubert Herring, "Peru in Serious Trouble"; Rolfe E. Poppo, "Imbalance in Brazil"; and C. A. Hauberg, "Changing Conditions in Guatemala."

- 2434. *Latin America*.** Edwin A. Roberts, Jr. Silver Spring, Md.: The National Observer, 1964. 202 pp. 309.18/R6431. Illus.

Discussions of people, Cuba, Communism, the Alliance for Progress, politics, and economics, precede reviews of the individual nations.

- 2435. *Latin America*.** Tad Szulc. New York: Atheneum, 1966. 185 pp. 918/S9981. Index.

A hasty review of Latin America's past and present with some attention given to its problems and its leaders.

- 2436. *Latin America*.** Harold Blakemore. London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1966. 128 pp. 980/B6361. Illus. Bib. Chronology. Index.

A quick survey in four chapters titled: "The Country and the People"; "The Past"; "The Challenge of Change"; and "Revolution or Evolution."

- 2437. "Latin America, 1964."** *Current History*, Vol. 46, Jan. 1964, pp. 1-37+.

An economic and political survey of six nations: John J. Johnson, "Potential in Brazil"; John M. Hunter, "A Testing Ground in Colombia"; Arthur P. Whitaker, "Argentina: A Fragmented Society"; Edmund S. Urbanski, "Ecuador's Socio-Political Mosaic"; Ronald M. Schneider, "Five Years of Cuban Revolution"; and Hubert Herring, "Dictatorship in Haiti."

- 2438. "Latin America, 1967."** *Current History*, Vol. 53, Nov. 1967, pp. 257-302.

Problems confronting the Latin American nations today. Authors and the topics they discuss are: John M. Hunter, "Latin American Integration and the Alliance"; W. Raymond Duncan, "Chilean Christian Democracy"; Philip B. Taylor, Jr., "Progress in Venezuela"; Dwight B. Heath, "Bolivia under Barrientos"; Alvin Cohen, "Revolution in Argentina"; Richard Graham, "Brazil's Dilemma"; James N. Goodsell, "Balaguer's Dominican Republic."

- 2439. *Latin America: A Descriptive Survey*.** William L. Schurz. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., 1963. 373 pp. 918/Sch81/1963. Bib. Glossary. Index.

A seven-part study devoted to the following topics: "The Land"; "History"; "The People"; "Government"; "The Economy"; "International Relations"; "The Way of Life."

- 2440. *Latin America and the Caribbean: A Handbook*.** Claudio Veliz (ed.). New York: Praeger, 1968. 840 pp. 918/V4371. Illus. Bib.

A mammoth collection of more than 80 articles and other writings arranged as follows: Part One, "The Countries of South and Central America and the Caribbean"; Part Two, "Latin American Political Affairs"; Part Three, "Latin American Economic Affairs"; Part Four, "The Latin American Social Background"; Part Five, "Contemporary Arts of Latin America and the Caribbean."

- 2441. "Latin America: Battle of Ideas."** Yuri Dashkevich. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Apr. 1965, pp. 64-71.

A sampling of the thoughts of several Latin American writers.

- 2442. *Latin America: Evolution or Explosion?*** Mildred Adams (ed.). New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1963. 277 pp. 980.03/C7481.

Papers presented at the Conference on Tensions in Development in the Western Hemisphere, held at the University of Bahia, Salvador, Brazil, 6-11 August 1962. The speakers and their papers include: Roberto Oliveira Campos, "Relations between the United States and Latin America"; Lincoln Gordon, "Inter-American Tensions and the Alliance for Progress"; David Rockefeller, "Economic Development: The Lessons and the Challenge"; José Figueres, "Commerce between Rich and Poor Countries as a Source of Tensions"; Felipe Herrera, "Economic Integration and Political Reintegration"; Chester Bowles, "A New Deal for Latin America"; Daniel Cosío Villegas, "Nationalism and Development"; Mario Henrique Simonsen, "The Role

of Government and Free Enterprise"; Victor L. Urquidí, "Legislation for Economic Development"; Galo Plaza, "Problems of Education in Latin America"; Luis B. Prieto F., "Education for Latin America"; Luis Alberto Monge, "The Labor Movement and Economic Development"; Eduardo Frei Montalva, "Notes on the Catholic Church and Development"; Germán Arciniegas, "Latin America in a Developing World"; François Fontaine and Max Kohnstamm, "European Integration and the Decline of Nationalism"; Egidio Ortona, "Europe and the Development of Latin America"; Reynold E. Carlson, "Evolution or Explosion?"

- 2443. *Latin America in the Cold War*.** Walter M. Daniels (ed.). The Reference Shelf, Vol. 24, No. 6. New York: H. W. Wilson Co., 1952. 206 pp. 808.5/R232/Vol. 24, No. 6.

Reprints of more than 70 short articles from *Time*, *Newsweek*, *The New York Times*, *Business Week*, and similar publications on various aspects of Latin American history and society for the period 1950-1952.

- 2444. "Latin America in the Modern World."** A. Shulgovsky. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Sep. 1966, pp. 59-66. Notes.

A Soviet writer discusses such movements as Latin-Americanism, Pan-Americanism, Latinism, and Hispanism.

- 2445. "Latin America in the World Today."** Eduardo Frei. *International Affairs* (London), Vol. 42, Jul. 1966, pp. 373-380.

Very brief comments on economic development, LAFTA, and nationalism, by the President of Chile.

- 2446. *Latin America: Its Place in World Life*.** Samuel G. Inman. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 1942. 466 pp. 980/1571/1942. Bib. Chronology. Index.

An interpretation of Latin American reaction to World War II.

- 2447. "Latin America, Its Problems and Possibilities."** Rómulo Betancourt, pp. 17-40, in *Britannica Book of the Year, 1966* (Chicago: Chicago Univ. Press, 1966). R/032/B77/1966.

The former president of Venezuela discusses the topics of: space and population, militarism and Communism, social and economic problems, and the economy.

- 2448. *Latin America: Politics, Economics, and Hemispheric Security*.** Norman A. Bailey (ed.). New York: Praeger, 1965. 291 pp. 320.98/B1551.

A collection of 11 papers presented at a colloquium held by the Center for Strategic Studies, Georgetown University, in July 1964. Included are the following: Norman A. Bailey, "Latin America in International Politics: The Domestic Factor"; Lewis A. Fombs, "Geopolitical Factors in Latin America"; Donald M. Dozer, "The Inter-oceanic Canal Problems in the Americas"; Fernando Guillén Martínez, "Paternalism, Individualism, and the Strategy of the West"; J. Peter Grace, "Implications of Latin American Imports of Private Capital"; Eudocio Ravines, "Ideology, Intellectuals and the Security of the Hemisphere"; Donald M. Dozer, "The Contemporary Significance of the Monroe Doctrine"; Edward B. Glick, "The Nonmilitary Use of the Latin American Military"; Norman A. Bailey, "Organization and Operation of Neoliberalism in Latin America"; Paulo Ayres Filho, "The Brazilian Revolution"; Frank R. Brandenburg, "The Relevance of Mexican Experience to Latin American Development."

- 2449. *Latin America: Reform or Revolution? A Reader*.** James Petras and Maurice Zeitlin (eds.). New York: Fawcett World Library, 1968. 511 pp. 320.98/P4931. Notes. Index.

A collection of 23 articles (many anti-U.S. in tone) dealing with "fundamental issues of social structure and politics in Latin America." These are arranged as follows: Part I, *OVERVIEW*: Rodolfo Stavenhagen, "Seven Fallacies about Latin America"; Luis Vitale, "Latin America: Feudal or Capitalist?"; Maurice Halperin, "Growth and Crisis in the Latin American Economy"; Merle Kling, "Toward a Theory of Power and Political Instability in Latin America"; Teotônio dos Santos, "The Changing Structure of Foreign Investment in Latin America"; J. P. Morray, "The United States and Latin America"; Miguel Teubal, "The Failure of Latin America's Economic Integration"; Part II, *CLASS AND CLASS CONFLICT*: José Nun, "A Latin American Phenomenon: The Middle-Class Military Coup"; Glencio Ary Dillon Soares, "The New Industrialization and the Brazilian

- Political System"; Fredrick B. Pike, "Aspects of Class Relations in Chile, 1850-1960"; Maurice Zeitlin, "The Social Determinants of Political Democracy in Chile"; James Petras and Maurice Zeitlin, "Miners and Agrarian Radicalism"; Torcuato S. Di Tella, "Stalemate or Coexistence in Argentina"; Maurice Zeitlin, "Political Generations in the Cuban Working Class"; Anibal Quijano Obregon, "Tendencies in Peruvian Development and Class Structure"; James Petras, "Revolution and Guerrilla Movements in Latin America: Venezuela, Guatemala, Colombia and Peru"; Eduardo Galeano, "With the Guerrillas in Guatemala"; Part III. **DEVELOPMENT AND POLITICS**: Oscar Delgado, "Revolution, Reform, Conservatism"; Gustavo Polit, "The Argentinian Industrialists"; Teotônio dos Santos, "Foreign Investment and the Large Enterprise in Latin America: The Brazilian Case"; Eduardo Galeano, "Uruguay: Promise and Betrayal"; Pablo González Casanova, "Mexico: The Dynamics of an Agrarian and Semicapitalist Revolution"; James O'Connor, "On Cuban Political Economy."
- 2450.** "Latin America since the War." Norman A. Bailey. *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 14, No. 2, 1960, pp. 115-125.
Brief reports on developments in Guatemala and Cuba, and on Petonism.
- 2451.** *Latin America: The Eleventh Hour*. Gary MacFoin. New York: P. J. Kenedy & Sons, 1962. 224 pp. 309.18 M1411. Index.
A reprint, in large part, of material originally published in *The Sign*. Among topics discussed are the revolutions in Mexico, Bolivia, and Cuba, the impact of foreign capital, and the role of religion.
- 2452.** "Latin America: The Fear Within." Frank H. Moreno. *Yale Review*, Vol. 55, Winter 1965, pp. 161-168.
An exposition of five Latin American attitudes which reveal marked Spanish influence: "(a) the authoritarian orientation of society, (b) the disrespect for law, (c) the lack of political originality, (d) the lack of a sense of social responsibility, and (e) the low status of work."
- 2453.** "Latin America Tomorrow." Charles C. Charlesworth (ed.). *Annals*, Vol. 360, Jul. 1965, pp. 1-124.
A collection of ten articles presented at the April 1965 meeting of the American Academy of Political and Social Science. These are arranged under the following headings: "Demography, Culture, and Economics"; "The City and the Country"; "Relations within the Western Hemisphere"; "Democracy and Political Stability"; and "Relations Outside of the Western Hemisphere."
- 2454.** *Latin American Issues: Essays and Comments*. Albert O. Hirschman (ed.). New York. Twentieth Century Fund, 1961. 201 pp. 330.98/H6691. Notes.
A series of studies prepared in 1959-1960 by a Latin American study group sponsored by the Twentieth Century Fund. Among the topics studied were: economic development ideologies, new social forces, inter-American relations, inflation, Chilean price stability, regional trading groups, and land reform.
- 2455.** *Latin American Panorama*. Ronald M. Schneider. *Headline Series No. 178*. New York: Foreign Policy Assn., 1966. 63 pp. 327.73/F35h/No. 178. Illus. Bib.
An elementary survey of trends, problems, international relations, and the Alliance for Progress.
- 2456.** *Latin American Panorama: An Anthology*. Paul Kramer and Robert E. McNicoll (eds.). New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1968. 402 pp. 980/K891. Notes.
A collection of 19 writings covering the period from the conquest to the recent past. Included are: William H. Prescott, "Selections from *The Conquest of Peru*"; Lord Acton, "The New World"; Gilberto Freyre, "The European Background of Brazilian History"; Germán Arciniegas, "Manuelita Sáenz"; H. W. V. Temperley, "The Later American Policy of George Canning"; Charles Darwin, "Selections from *The Voyage of the Beagle*"; Thomas Carlyle, "Selections from 'Dr. Francia'"; Lord Acton, "The Rise and Fall of the Mexican Empire"; Lord Bryce, "The Relation of the Races in South America"; Arthur P. Whitaker, "Whose Hemisphere?"; André Siegfried, "Chile: The Economic Crisis"; F. S. C. Northrop, "Selections from the Rich Culture of Mexico"; Robert E. McNicoll, "Intellectual Origins of Aprismo"; Alfonso González, "Some Effects of Population Growth on Latin America's Economy"; Paul Kramer, "Swan Lake"; Frank Lischbaum, "Fidel Castro"; Cole Blasier, "Power and Social Change in Colombia: The Cauca Valley"; Jaime Suchlicki, "Cuban Students in Politics: 1956-57"; Evelyn P. Stevens, "Mexican *Machismo*: Politics and Value Orientation."
- 2457.** *Latin American Problems*. Philip L. Astuto and Ralph A. Leal. Jamaica, N.Y.: St. John's Univ. Press, 1964. 90 pp. 980.03/A8591. Bib.
This publication, Volume 12 of *Thought Patterns*, is designed, not for the scholar, but for "the educated layman." It consists of the following articles: Simon G. Hanson, "Latin American Economic Integration: Rhetoric or Reason?"; T. Lynn Smith, "Why the Cities? Observations on Urbanization in Latin America"; Robert J. Alexander, "Outside Control of Latin American Communists"; Edwin Lieuwen, "The Role of the Military in Latin America"; and Harry Bernstein, "New Directions: The United States and Latin America."
- 2458.** "Latin American Realities." Eduardo Santos. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 34, Jan. 1956, pp. 245-257.
Similarities and differences of Latin American nations, and questions as to the need for large armed forces, raised by the former President of Colombia.
- 2459.** "Latin American Standoff." pp. 301-335, in Richard P. Stebbins, *The United States in World Affairs, 1967*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1968 (327.73/U58/1967).
Chapter 8 in the annual foreign policy survey conducted by the Council on Foreign Relations. Topics discussed include: "Political Uncertainties"; "Punta del Este and After"; "Challenge from the Far Left"; and "Local Thunderstorms."
- 2460.** *Look Southward, Uncle: A New Look at the Other 175,000,000 Americans*. Edward Tomlinson. New York: Devin-Adair Co., 1959. 369 pp. 327.7308/T6591. Bib. Index.
In the author's words "This is a book for laymen, a kind of primer for business and professional men and women, college students and other young people, and even the casual travelers who are going in increasing numbers to the Latin-American countries or who have become interested in them."
- 2461.** *Modern Latin America: Continent in Ferment: I. Mexico and the Caribbean*. Lewis Hanke. Princeton: Van Nostrand, 1967. 255 pp. 918/H241m/1967. Bib. Index.
In the first half of the volume the author briefly treats recent developments in Central America, the Caribbean, Colombia, Venezuela, and Mexico. The second half is a collection of readings on various topics and on the individual countries.
- 2462.** *Modern Latin America: Continent in Ferment: II. South America*. Lewis Hanke. Princeton: 1967. 255 pp. 918/H241m/1967. Bib. Index.
Author briefly discusses recent developments in eight South American nations (all except Colombia and Venezuela) and follows with readings by several authors on various topics and individual nations.
- 2463.** "Nation-Building in Latin America," Robert E. Scott, pp. 73-83, in Karl W. Deutsch and William J. Foltz (eds.), *Nation-Building*. New York: Atherton Press, 1963. (320.15/D486n)
A "commentary on some of the similarities and differences" between the nation-building process in Latin America and in other parts of the world.
- 2464.** *New Trends in Latin America*. Tad Szulc. *Headline Series, No. 140*. New York: Foreign Policy Assn., 1960. 62 pp. 327.73/F35h/No. 140. Bib.
A *New York Times* correspondent makes a broad survey of Latin America's economic, political, and social problems.
- 2465.** *Obstacles to Change in Latin America*. Claudio Veliz (ed.). London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1965. 263 pp. 309.18/L847o. Index.
Ten essays presented at the Conference on Obstacles to Change in Latin America, held in Chatham House, London, in February 1965. The editor implies that the existing "traditional structure of institutions, hierarchical arrangements, and attitudes" must be "fundamentally transformed" if Latin America is "to develop at a satisfactory rate." The essayists and their contributions are: Anibal Pinto, "Political Aspects of Economic Development"; Torcuato di Tella, "Populism and Reform in Latin America"; Jacques Chonchol, "Land Tenure and Development in Latin

- America"; Victor Urquidí, "The Implications of Foreign Investment in Latin America"; Osvaldo Sunkel, "Change and Frustration in Chile"; Celso Furtado, "Political Obstacles to the Economic Development of Brazil"; Hélio Jaguaribe, "The Dynamics of Brazilian Nationalism"; Orlando Fals Borda, "Violence and the Break-up of Tradition in Colombia"; Moisés González Navarro, "Mexico: The Left-sided Revolution"; Felipe Herrera, "Disunity as an Obstacle to Change."
- 2466.** "Obstacles to Reform in Latin America." Claudio Veliz. *World Today*, Vol. 19, Jan. 1963, pp. 18-29.
A discussion of such obstacles as "populist" movements and anti-Americanism, and of such topics as the role of the urban middle sectors, post-WW II developments, inflation, and the attitude of the intelligentsia.
- 2467.** *The Old and the New World: Their Cultural and Moral Relations*. Basle. UNESCO, 1956. 365 pp. 327.7/U580. Index.
A collection of papers presented at UNESCO meetings in São Paulo and Geneva in 1954. Of interest are the following: Paul Rivet, "The Background and Task of the Ibero-American Peoples"; Paulo de Berrêdo Carneiro, "The Heritage of Columbus"; Sérgio Buarque de Holanda, "Brazil in American Life."
- 2468.** *Pax Americana*. Ronald Steel. New York: Viking Press, 1967. 371 pp. 327.73/S813p.
An examination of "how the American empire came into existence, how it is maintained, why it appears justified to many Americans, and what the price of its pursuit might be." Of particular interest to the student of Latin American affairs are: Chapter 10, "Pan-American Illusions"; Chapter 11, "The Millionaire and the Beggars"; and Chapter 12, "Whose Hemisphere?"
- 2469.** "Philosophy and Thought in Latin America," Leopoldo Zea. *Latin American Research Review*; Vol. 3, Spring 1968, pp. 3-16. Notes.
Origins of Latin American philosophy, most famous preachers of philosophical thought, and influences of on Latin American development.
- 2470.** "Politics and Change in Latin America," pp. 186-213, in Jules Davids (ed.), *The United States in World Affairs, 1964* (New York: Harper & Row, 1965), 327.73/U58/1964.
A review of developments under the separate headings of: "Search for a Policy"; "De Gaulle visits Mexico and South America"; "Brazil's Revolution"; and "South America in Transition."
- 2471.** *The Politics of Conformity in Latin America*. Claudio Veliz (ed.). London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1967. 291 pp. 309.18/V437p. Notes. Index.
Authors and subjects treated include: Richard N. Adams, "Political Power and Social Structures"; E. J. Hobsbawm, "Peasants and Rural Migrants in Politics"; José Nun, "The Middle-Class Military Coup"; Alistair Hennessy, "University Students in National Politics"; François Chevalier, "The *Ejido* and Political Stability in Mexico"; Emanuel de Kadt, "Religion, the Church, and Social Change in Brazil"; Oscar Cornblit, "European Immigrants in Argentine Industry and Politics"; Hugh Thomas, "Middle-Class Politics and the Cuban Revolution"; Appendix, "Successful Military Coups (1920-66)."
- 2472.** "Problems and Progress in Latin America." *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 9, No. 1, Jan. 1955, pp. 1-105. (Entire issue.)
Among the writers and topics are the following: José Figueres, "The Problems of Democracy in Latin America"; Jesús de Galíndez, "Anti-American Sentiment in Latin America"; Germán Arciniegas, "Political Instability in Latin America"; Frank Tannenbaum, "Reflections on the Mexican Revolution"; Robert Alexander, "Peronism and Argentina's Quest for Leadership in Latin America"; Serge Fliegers, "The Financing of Latin America's Economic Development"; Donald Grant, "Guatemala and United States Foreign Policy"; Julio Vielman, "Stabilization of the Post-Revolutionary Government in Guatemala"; Norman Bailey, "Asylum and Haya de la Torre"; Alexander Marchant, "Industrialism, Nationalism and the People of Brazil"; Charles G. Fenwick, "The Inter-American Regional System"; and a chronology.
- 2473.** "Recent Developments in Latin America." Preston E. James. *Journal of Geography*, Vol. 65, Sep. 1966, pp. 260-265. Notes.
General comments on several aspects of change in Latin America.
- 2474.** "Rediscovering Latin America—A Special Number." *Encounter*, Vol. 25, Sep. 1965. Entire issue.
A wide variety of reports on the Latin American scene. These include travel reports, fiction, editorial and journalistic comments, history, political analyses, poetry, art reviews, and book reviews.
- 2475.** *Reflections on Latin American Development*. Roberto de Oliveira Campos. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1967. 168 pp. 338.98/C198r. Notes. Tables. Index.
A collection of papers, lectures, addresses, speeches, and unpublished manuscripts written by the Brazilian economist who served as Minister of Planning under the Government of Castelo Branco, 1964-1966.
- 2476.** *Responsible Freedom in the Americas*. Angel del Rio (ed.). Doubleday: Garden City, 1955. 554 pp. 323.44/R585r. Index.
A condensed version of papers read at Columbia University's Bicentennial Celebration. The six parts are devoted to the following subjects: Part I, Elementary, Primary, and Secondary Education; Part II, University Education; Part III, Communicating Ideas and Knowledge; Part IV, Religion; Part V, The Government in Education; and Part VI, The Creative Arts.
- 2477.** *The River Plate Republics: Argentina, Paraguay, Uruguay*. Betty de Sherbinin. New York: Coward-McCann, Inc., 1947. 276 pp. 918.2/D456r.
A guidebook.
- 2478.** *The River Plate Republics: Argentina, Paraguay, Uruguay*. J. Halcro Ferguson. New York: Time Inc., 1965. 160 pp. 918.2/F352r. Illus. Index.
A British author, the Latin American correspondent for *The Observer* since 1948, has written the text to accompany the excellent photo coverage in this Life World Library volume.
- 2479.** *Social Change in Latin America Today: Its Implications for United States Policy*. Richard N. Adams et al. New York: Harper & Bros., 1960. 345 pp. 327.7308/C855s. Index.
Volume was designed "to serve as a case study in the interaction of anthropological research and political science and, in larger part, to fill a gap in the tool kit with which North Americans approach the crucial problems of U.S. relations with the peoples of Latin America." Included are the following studies: John P. Gillin, "Some Signposts for Policy"; Allan R. Holmberg, "Changing Community Attitudes and Values in Peru: A Case Study in Guided Change"; Richard W. Patch, "Bolivia: U.S. Assistance in a Revolutionary Setting"; Charles Wagley, "The Brazilian Revolution: Social Changes since 1930"; Richard N. Adams, "Social Change in Guatemala and U.S. Policy"; and Oscar Lewis, "Mexico since Cardenas."
- 2480.** *Social Science in Latin America*. Manual Diegues Junior and Bryce Wood (eds.). New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1967. 335 pp. 309.8/C748s.
A collection of 10 papers presented at the Conference on Latin American Studies held in Rio de Janeiro, March 29-31, 1965. Included are discussions on economics, political science, history, sociology, Brazilian historiography, anthropology, and law.
- 2481.** *South America: Observations and Impressions*. James Bryce. New York: Macmillan, 1913. 611 pp. 918/B84s. Maps. Index.
Observations by famous British political scientist on a four-month journey in South America before WW I.
- 2482.** *Symposium on Latin America*. Henry F. Schwarz. Wellesley, Mass.: Wellesley College, 1963. 223 pp. 918/S989s.
The symposium, held February 12-13, 1963, addressed itself to the following subjects: "Latin America: Uniformity and Diversity"; "The Challenge to Democracy in Latin America"; "Problems of Economic and Social Development"; "The Alliance for Progress"; "Cultural Contributions of Latin America"; and "Latin America and the United States within an Inter-American Framework."
- 2483.** *Ten Keys to Latin America*. Frank Tannenbaum. New York: Knopf, 1962. 246 pp. 918/T166t.
Ten "different angles" of the author's vision of the "totality of Latin America": "The Land and the People"; "Race"; "Religion"; "Regionalism"; "The Hacienda"; "Education"; "Leadership"; "Politics"; "The United States and Latin America"; and "Castro and Social Change."

- 2484.** *This New World: The Civilization of Latin America.* William L. Schurz. New York: Dutton, 1954. 429 pp. 918/Sch8t. Bib. Index. Maps.

An entertaining 10-chapter study that derives much of its value from the liberal lifting of material from original sources. The chapters are devoted to "The Environment"; "The Indian"; "The Spanish"; "The Conqueror"; "The Negro"; "The Foreigner"; "The Church"; "The Woman"; "The City"; and "The Brazilian."

- 2485.** *Today's Latin America.* Robert J. Alexander, 2d ed. New York: Praeger, 1968. 261 pp. 918/A377t/1968. Bib. Index.

A revision of the author's 1962 volume of the same title in which he examines the geography, people, economy, labor problems, society, and institutions of Latin America.

- 2486.** *The Two Americas: Dialogue on Progress and Problems.* William Manger (ed.). New York: P. J. Kenedy & Sons, 1965. 144 pp. 327/7308/M277t.

Volume includes the following: Eduardo Frei Montalva, "Foreword"; William Manger, "175 Years of Progress and Problems"; Wayne Morse, "The United States and Latin America: A North American Viewpoint"; Jose Figueres, "Unity and Solidarity in the Hemisphere: A Middle American Viewpoint"; Alberto Lleras, "Western Hemisphere: A Crisis of Conduct and Confidence: A South American Viewpoint"; Arthur P. Whitaker, "Western Hemisphere and Atlantic Triangle"; Felipe Herrera, "Inter-American Economic Relations"; Arturo Morales-Carrión, "Inter-American Cultural Relations: Partners in Dissent: Toward an Inter-American Dialogue"; Alberto Lleras, "The Alliance after Kennedy."

- 2487.** *The Voice of Latin America.* William Benton. New York: Harper and Brothers, 1961. 204 pp. 309.18/B478v. Illus. Bib. Index.

Observations by the author on a trip to South America with Adlai Stevenson in the spring of 1960 (their first visit to any part of Latin America except Havana and Mexico City). Author makes the significant observation: "It is one thing to deal with the affairs of a country or region as they appear in governmental documents or in conferences. It is quite a different thing to absorb the temper of a people by being physically among them—and particularly, to absorb it in the setting of their capital cities."

- 2488.** "Which Way Latin America?" pp. 304-342, in Richard P. Stebbins (ed.), *The United States in World Affairs, 1966* (New York: Harper & Row, 1967), 327.73/U58/1966.

Subjects treated in this summary of events for 1966 are: "Cuba and the Dominican Republic"; "Reviving the Alliance for Progress"; "The Political Kaleidoscope"; and "Holding the Course."

- 2489.** *Whither Latin America?* Paul M. Sweezy and Leo Huberman (eds.). New York: Monthly Review Press, 1963. 144 pp. 309.18/M789w.

A collection of 12 articles, most of which first appeared in *Monthly Review* in 1962 and 1963. The authors and their articles are: Carlos Fuentes, "The Argument of Latin America: Words for the North Americans"; Paul Johnson, "The Plundered Continent"; A Traveling Observer, "The Coming Latin American Revolution"; Leo Huberman, "Which Way for Latin America"; Andrew G. Frank, "The Varieties of Land Reform"; Paul M. Sweezy, "A Great American (Cargenas)"; Andrew G. Frank, "Mexico: The Janus Faces of 20th Century Bourgeois Revolution"; Harvey O'Connor, "Venezuela: A Study in Imperialism"; Francisco Julião, "Brazil, A Christian Country"; Sebastian Salazar Bondy, "Andes and Sierra Maestra"; Manuel Agustín Aguirre, "Report from Ecuador"; Paul M. Sweezy and Leo Huberman, "Notes on Latin America."

Nationalism

- 2490.** "American Capital and Brazilian Nationalism." Werner Baer and Mario H. Simonsen. *Yale Review*, Vol. 53, Winter 1964, pp. 192-198.

The authors begin with this sentence: "Many North Americans can hardly believe how much Latin American nationalists dislike and distrust foreign capital." They then enumerate a number of complaints against foreign investors and describe foreign business practices that are the subject of criticism.

- 2491.** "Centralism and Nationalism in Latin America." Claudio Veliz. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 47, Oct. 1968, pp. 68-83.

The author's thesis is that the absence of a history of acquaintanceship with three factors accounts for the failure of Latin America to be receptive to European ideological currents. These factors are: the lack of an historical experience with feudalism, the absence of religious nonconformity, and the relative absence of individually initiated industrial development. He finds that the region's historical addiction to centralism offers an explanation for recent developments and a clue to the future of the area.

- 2492.** "The Costs of Anti-Nationalism: Argentina." Kalman H. Silvert, pp. 347-372, in Kalman H. Silvert, *Expectant Peoples: Nationalism and Development*. New York: Random House, 1963 (909.82 A5122e).

What is involved in anti-nationalism and how the concept has influenced Argentine development in the last three decades.

- 2493.** "Latin American Nationalism," pp. 284-298, in Louis E. Snyder (ed.), *The Dynamics of Nationalism: Readings in Its Meaning and Development*. Princeton: D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., 1964 (320.158 S675d).

A collection of the following brief readings: Simon Bolívar, "Address at Angostura"; José Martí, "Letter to Federico Henríquez y Carvajal"; Robert J. Alexander, "Nationalism, Communism, and the Social Revolution in Latin America"; Jose Figueres, "A Latin American Speaks to the United States"; John F. Johnson, "Nationalism and Middle Groups in Latin American Society"; Kalman H. Silvert, "The Special Nature of Latin American Nationalism"; Arthur P. Whitaker, "Nationalism in Latin America."

- 2494.** "Latin American Nationalism and the United States." Alfred B. Thomas. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 7, Jan. 1965, pp. 5-13. Notes.

Roots of anti-U.S. feelings, sources of Latin American nationalism, roles of middle class parties, and how the United States can best cope with nationalism.

- 2495.** "Latin America's Nationalistic Revolutions." Robert N. Burr (ed.). *Annals*, Vol. 334, Mar. 1961, pp. 1-147.

Reports by 15 specialists (professors, journalists, businessmen) on various aspects of nationalism in Latin America.

- 2496.** "A National Ideology for Development: Brazil." Frank Bonilla, pp. 232-264, in Kalman H. Silvert (ed.), *Expectant Peoples: Nationalism and Development*. New York: Random House, 1963 (909.82/A5122e).

The role of nationalism in Brazilian development.

- 2497.** "Nationalism and Social Change in Latin America." Arthur Whitaker, pp. 85-100, in Joseph B. Maier and Richard W. Weatherhead (eds.), *Politics of Change in Latin America*, (320/M17p).

Definition of, growth of, and influence of nationalism in different Latin American nations.

- 2498.** "Nationalism and Social Discontent as Reflected in Spanish-American Literature." Louis Monguió. *Annals*, Vol. 334, Mar. 1961, pp. 63-73.

A brief historical survey of the thought content of Spanish American literature since 1800.

- 2499.** *Nationalism in Brazil: A Historical Survey.* E. Bradford Burns. New York: Praeger, 1968. 158 pp. 981 H967n. Bib. Index.

A tracing of the growth of nationalism from its Portuguese origins through colonial and republican Brazil to the recent past.

- 2500.** *Nationalism in Contemporary Latin America.* Arthur P. Whitaker and David C. Jordan. New York: Free Press, 1966. 229 pp. 980.03-W577n. Bib. Index.

- An inquiry into the many facets of nationalism, primarily in the period since 1930, as revealed in Mexico, Argentina, Brazil, Colombia, Peru, Chile, Uruguay, Venezuela, Bolivia, and Cuba.
- 2501.** "Nationalism in Latin America." Kalman H. Silvert. *Annals*, Vol. 334, Mar. 1961, pp. 1-9.
A definition of nationalism and a discussion of its expressions in such aspects as patriotism, social value, and ideology.
- 2502.** *Nationalism in Latin America: Diversity and Unity*. Gerhard Masur. New York: Macmillan, 1966. 278 pp. 980.03/M424n. Bib. Index.
An effort "to trace the evolution of nationalism in Latin America from its first appearance to the present day."
- 2503.** "Nationalism: Latin America's Predominant Ideology." Robert J. Alexander. *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 15, No. 2, 1961, pp. 108-114.
Background to and characteristics of Latin American nationalism, the National Revolutionary Ideology, the challenge to nationalism from the Jacobin Left, other Latin American ideologies.
- 2504.** "The Nationalism Syndrome in Argentina." Julio A. Fernández. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 8, Oct. 1966, pp. 551-564. Notes.
An examination of several aspects of Argentine nationalism such as the nationalism of manifest destiny, creole nationalism, *porteño* nationalism, integral nationalism, Peron's nationalism, economic nationalism, and military nationalism.
- 2505.** "The New Latin American Nationalism." John J. Johnson. *Yale Review*, Vol. 54, Winter 1965, pp. 187-204.
"The most important single phenomenon in Latin America today is the rapid growth of nationalism," says the author in introducing his study of the growth of various forms of nationalism, primarily in the period since 1900.
- 2506.** "The Roots of Cuban Nationalism." C. A. M. Hennessy. *International Affairs* (London), Vol. 39, Jul. 1963, pp. 345-359.
An analysis of significant aspects of Cuban nationalism, especially of the influence of José Martí on Fidel Castro.
- 2507.** "Stirrings of Cuban Nationalism: The Student Generation of 1930." Jaime Suchlicki. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 10, Jul. 1968, pp. 350-368.
Leaders, proposed programs, agitation, and accomplishments of the Student Federation of Havana University in the late 1920's and early 1930's.
- 2508.** "Varieties of Nationalism in Latin America." Arthur P. Whitaker. *Orbis*, Vol. 10, Winter 1967, pp. 1185-1199. Notes.
Specific examples of nationalistic developments in Argentina, Brazil, and Mexico, and briefer accounts of examples in five smaller nations.
- ### Politics
- 2509.** "Cuatro Tendencias en la Política Latinoramericana." Federico G. Gil. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 1, Oct. 1959, pp. 459-475.
An analysis of the following: (1) Anti-North American sentiment, (2) liberal trends demonstrated by the Roman Catholic Church, (3) the transformation of the military from defenders of the status quo to supporters of liberal political developments, and (4) the influence of extreme nationalism on relations with the United States and Communist powers.
- 2510.** "Estados Unidos, México y el machismo." Américo Paredes. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 9, Jan. 1967, pp. 65-84. Notes.
A review of Spanish- and English-language literary references to machismo.
- 2511.** "Exile as an Institution." Robert G. Caldwell. *Political Science Quarterly*, Vol. 58, Jun. 1943, pp. 239-262. Notes.
Origin and development of the institution, national laws endorsing it, and examples of its application.
- 2512.** *For a Federated Latin America: The One Answer to Twenty Problems*. Miguel H. Viteri. New York: Exposition Press, 1965. 115 pp. 321.021/V843f.
Author's design is to show that "given existing conditions in Latin America, the fundamental reason why the countries have not progressed is their political separation." He believes that "as long as these nations continue to be politically separated, there is no chance of real material progress."
- 2513.** "The Future of Democracy in Latin America." Frank Tannenbaum. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 33, Apr. 1955, pp. 429-444.
Historical facts of life, and a view of prospects for creating "democratic and representative government in Latin America."
- 2514.** "The Government Bureaucrats and Political Change in Latin America." Robert E. Scott. *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 20, No. 2, 1966, pp. 289-308. Notes.
An analysis of the conflicting roles of government bureaucrats in the face of a changing economic, and/or political environment.
- 2515.** "Latin America Comes of Age: An Interpretation." Russell H. Fitzgibbon, pp. 107-126, in Jasper H. Shannon (ed.), *The Study of Comparative Govern-*
- ment: An Appraisal of Contemporary Trends*, New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc., 1949 (320.4/S528s).
Ideas and movements that have influenced Latin American history since World War I.
- 2516.** "Latin America Looks to the Future." Russell H. Fitzgibbon (ed.). *American Political Science Review*, Vol. 39, Jun. 1945, pp. 481-547.
A collection of articles by leading authorities. Included are the following: Graham H. Stuart, "The New Office of American Republic Affairs in the Department of State"; Charles G. Fenwick, "The Inter-American Regional System"; Arthur P. Whitaker, "The Role of Latin America in Relation to Current Trends in International Organization"; Russell A. Fitzgibbon, "Constitutional Development in Latin America: A Synthesis"; William S. Stokes, "Parliamentary Government in Latin America"; and Henry Reining, Jr., "The Brazilian Program of Administrative Reform."
- 2517.** *Latin America: Political Institutions and Processes*. James L. Busey. New York: Random House, 1964. 184 pp. 342.8/B9771. Bib. Index.
An examination of the political institutions and the forces of political change in Mexico, Costa Rica, Brazil, Argentina, and Uruguay.
- 2518.** *Latin America: Social Structure and Political Institutions*. Jacques Lambert (Helen Katel, tr.). Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1967. 413 pp. 320.98/L2221. Bib. Tables. Index.
Volume affords an opportunity to view Latin American institutions through the eyes of the French writer and to compare his views with the more widely available ones of U.S. scholars.
- 2519.** *Latin-American Legal Philosophy*. Louis Recaséns Siches and others. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1948. 557 pp. 340.1/L357r. Notes. Index.
A "systematic exposition . . . of the philosophical problem of the law."
- 2520.** *Latin American Political Guide*. James L. Busey. 11th ed. El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1967. 47 pp. R/342.8/B9771a/1967. Bib.
A brief, annually issued review of political developments in each of the Latin American nations, with particular attention given to political party developments.

2521. "One America—Two Cultures." William H. Kilgore. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 7, Apr. 1965, pp. 269-283. Notes.

An attempt "to focus attention anew on some of the goals of freedom in the Anglo-American and Ibero-American traditions and to emphasize again that the satisfactory enjoyment of the fruits of such freedom requires a diversity of the forms and means for its attainment."

2522. "Pathology of Democracy in Latin America." *American Political Science Review*, Vol. 44, Mar. 1950, pp. 100-149. Notes.

Extended versions of papers read at the 1949 meeting of the American Political Science Association. Included are the following: W. W. Pierson, "Introduction"; Arthur P. Whitaker, "A Historian's Point of View"; Russell H. Fitzgibbon, "A Political Scientist's Point of View"; Sanford A. Mook, "An Economist's Point of View"; W. Rex Crawford, "A Sociologist's Point of View"; and "Comments."

2523. "The Place of Latin America in the Study of Comparative Politics." John D. Martz. *Journal of Politics*, Vol. 28, Feb. 1966, pp. 57-80. Notes.

A study designed to influence students of Latin American politics to view their specialty as a part of the broader area of comparative politics and modern political science.

2524. *Political Change in Latin America: The Emergence of the Middle Sectors*. John J. Johnson. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press, 1962. 272 pp. 323.32/167p. Bib. Index.

Author describes how the urban middle groups gained political power and shows how they have influenced the social and economic orientation of the governments of Uruguay, Chile, Argentina, Mexico, and Brazil.

2525. "Political Development and Socioeconomic Development: The Case of Latin America." Martin C. Needler. *American Political Science Review*, Vol. 62, Sep. 1968, pp. 889-897. Notes. Tables.

An attempt to determine the degree of correlation, if any, between political development and socioeconomic development.

2526. "Political Development in Latin America." *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 20, No. 2, 1966, pp. 223-363.

A collection of articles including: Alfred Stepan, "Political Development Theory: The Latin American Experience"; Charles W. Anderson, "Political Factors in Latin American Economic Development"; Richard R. Eagen, "Mass Mobilization in Cuba: The Symbolism of Struggle"; Fredrick B. Pike, "The Catholic Church and Modernization in Peru and Chile"; Robert E. Scott, "The Government Bureaucrats and Political Change in Latin America"; Neale J. Pearson, "Latin American Peasant Pressure Groups and the Modernization Process"; Kalman H. Silvert, "Leadership Formation and Modernization in Latin America"; Paul I. Sigmund, "Christian Democracy in Chile"; Constantine C. Menges, "Public Policy and Organized Business in Chile: A Preliminary Analysis."

2527. *Political, Economic, and Social Problems of the Latin-American Nations of Southern South America*. Univ. of Texas Institute of Latin-American Studies, Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1949. 107 pp. 330.98/T355p.

Papers read in a lecture series at the University of Texas in the spring of 1948. Included are: Asher N. Christensen, "Political Events and Governmental Changes in Argentina, 1943-1948."

2528. "Political Factors in Latin American Economic Development." Charles W. Anderson. *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 20, No. 2, 1966, pp. 235-253.

An attempt to identify several "political factors that are critical for any theory of Latin American economic development."

2529. "The Political Role of the Latin-American Middle Sectors." John J. Johnson. *Annals*, Vol. 334, Mar. 1961, pp. 20-29.

Tasks and objectives of the middle sectors since WW I.

2530. "The Politics of Latin America." George I. Blaksten. pp. 455-531, in Gabriel A. Almond and James

- S. Coleman (eds.), *The Politics of the Developing Areas*, Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1960 (342/A452p).

An exploration of five aspects of the subject: 1. Background; 2. Processes of Change; 3. Political Groups and Political Functions; 4. Governmental Structures and Authoritative Functions; and 5. Political Integration.

2531. "The Problem of Democracy in Middle America." Sol Tax. *American Sociological Review*, Vol. 10, Apr. 1945, pp. 192-199.

Observations by the author in Indian communities in Guatemala and Mexico.

2532. *Problems of Democracy in Latin America*. Galo Plaza. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1955. 88 pp. 321.82/P723p.

The 1954 Weil Lectures on American Citizenship delivered by the President of Ecuador (1948-1952). In his presentation, he spoke on "North and South Americans—A Comparison"; "Ecuador—An Experiment in Democracy"; and "Democracy in Latin America—Past and Present."

2533. "A Proposed Framework for Latin American Politics." Kalman H. Silvert, pp. 9-20, in John D. Martz (ed.), *The Dynamics of Change in Latin American Politics* (320.98/M388d).

The author presents "various typologies demonstrating where the several Latin American republics are to be found along the path[s] to national integration."

2534. *Public Administration in Latin America*. Washington: Pan American Union, 1965. 41 pp. 350/068p.

A study based on the findings of three groups of Latin American Experts on Public Administration. The study indicates the "most substantial administrative reforms required, on the basis of the needs, possibilities, and prospects outlined by the Latin American officials and experts interviewed."

2535. "Putting Latin American Politics in Perspective." Martin Needler. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 16, Autumn 1962, pp. 41-50.

An explanation of why the key to Latin American political dynamics is found in the "fact that the stability of a system of political institutions rests on an acceptance of these institutions as legitimate."

2536. "Social Structure and the Political Process in Latin America: A Methodological Re-examination." Robert L. Peterson. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 16, Dec. 1963, pp. 885-896.

The use of "non-Marxian class analysis" to interpret Latin American political phenomena.

2537. *The State of Latin America*. Germán Arciniegas. (Harriet Onis, translator). New York: Knopf, 1952. 430 pp. 980'A674s. Appendixes. Index.

A leading Latin American "liberal" describes developments in Latin America, largely in terms of "dictatorship vs. democracy."

2538. *The Struggle for Democracy in Latin America*. Charles O. Porter and Robert J. Alexander. New York: Macmillan, 1961. 215 pp. 980.03/P844s. Index.

The historical background of the struggle for democracy—forces favoring and forces hindering—the fall of certain dictators, existing dictatorships, and role of the United States in the struggle.

2539. *Three Worlds of Development: The Theory and Practice of International Stratification*. Irving Horowitz. New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1966. 475 pp. 909.82/H816t. Indexes.

Of interest are "Party Charisma: Political Parties and Principles," pp. 225-251, and "The Organization and Ideology of Hemispheric Militarism," pp. 272-290.

2540. "Trends in Research on Latin American Politics: 1961-1967." Peter Ranis. *Latin American Research Review*, Vol. 3, Summer 1968, pp. 71-78. Tables.

An attempt to determine the fields of interest of students of Latin American politics by an examination of a number of lists of research in progress or works completed.

CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENTS

2541. *The Constitutions of the Americas (as of January 1, 1948)*. Russell H. Fitzgibbon and others (eds.). Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1948. 847 pp. 342.8/F554c. Bib. Index.

Translations of the constitutions in effect in 1948. Now out of date for a number of countries which have modified their constitutions since that date.

2542. "Glossary of Latin American Constitutional Terms." Russell H. Fitzgibbon. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 27, Aug. 1947, pp. 574-490.

A list prepared especially for the use of students, attorneys, and others in translating Latin-American constitutions and laws into English.

2543. "Latin American Constitutions: Nominal and Real." J. Lloyd Mecham. *Journal of Politics*, Vol. 21, May 1959, pp. 258-275. Notes.

Author shows "how widely government in operation departs from constitutional mandate." He points out that "Nowhere are constitutions more elaborate and less observed. Politically, Latin Americans seem to be unqualified optimists, for the long succession of constitutional failures has never dampened hopes that the perfect constitution—a cure-all for national ills—will be discovered eventually."

2544. "Observations on Latin American Constitutionalism." James L. Busey. *The Americas*, Vol. 24, Jul. 1967, pp. 46-66. Notes.

An examination of the contents of Latin American constitutions and comments on the origin and efficacy of certain constitutional provisions.

2545. "The Social Content of Latin American Constitutions." Moisés Poblete Troncoso. *Social Forces*, Vol. 21, Oct. 1942, pp. 100-106. Notes.

An examination of social principles incorporated in Latin American constitutions in the twentieth century.

EXECUTIVES

2546. "The Age of Caudillos: A Chapter in Hispanic American History." Charles E. Chapman. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 12, Aug. 1932, pp. 281-300.

An exploration of the causes of caudillism and its influence, and references to some of its better known practitioners.

2547. "The Assassination of Chief Executives in Latin America." Alfred Tischendorf. *South Atlantic Quarterly*, Vol. 60, Winter 1961, pp. 81-88.

A listing of presidential assassinations since 1805, with comparisons of the incidents and some conclusions as to causes and future prospects facing chief executives.

2548. "Caudillos in Latin America." I. Yermashov. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Jan. 1964, pp. 34-40.

A Soviet attempt to show that the United States was involved in post-1950 military takeovers of governments in Latin America.

2549. "Dictatorship and Democracy in Latin America." Francisco García Calderón. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 3, Apr. 1925, pp. 459-477.

In the light of recent events, the reader will find of interest this 44-year-old commentary on the institution of dictatorship in Latin America.

2550. "Dictatorship and Democracy in Latin America." J. Fred Rippy. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 14, Summer 1960, pp. 99-104. Tables.

A brief review of the ups and downs of dictatorships in Latin America after 1933, and particularly after 1952. Tables show U.S. aid to Latin American nations from 1946 thru 1959.

2551. *Dictatorship in Spanish America*. Hugh M. Hamill, Jr. (ed.). New York: Knopf, 1965. 242 pp. 321.6/H217d. Bib.

A collection of 18 writings, originally appearing in periodical or book form, arranged in three categories: (1) "Theories and

Background"; (2) "Caudillismo in the Nineteenth Century"; and (3) "Twentieth-Century Dynamics."

2552. "Dictatorships in Spanish America." J. Fred Rippy, pp. 49-80, in Guy S. Ford (ed.), *Dictatorship in the Modern World*, Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press, 1935 (321.6/F69d).

A brief general review of the reasons why dictatorship flourished and a brief characterization of a number of dictators.

2553. "Foreign Factors in Dictatorship in Latin America." John J. Johnson. *Pacific Historical Review*, 20, May 1951, pp. 127-141. Notes.

The influence of such factors as foreign loans, rights of asylum and exile, foreign educational influences, foreign philosophies, Communism, and neofascism.

2554. "Latin America: The Caudillo Tradition." R. A. Humphreys, pp. 149-165, in Michael Howard (ed.), *Soldiers and Governments: Nine Studies in Civil-Military Relations*, London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1957 (355.104/H851s).

A brief examination of the reasons why caudillos exist and how they function.

2555. "Latin American Executives: Essence and Variations." Rosendo A. Gómez. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Jan. 1961, pp. 81-95.

An analysis of the exercise of executive power by Latin American leaders—past examples and present trends.

2556. "Latin American Leadership in Transition: Legitimacy vs. Personalism." Ronald K. Shelp. *SAIS Review*, Vol. 10, Winter 1966, pp. 27-34.

A brief comparison of the accomplishments of President Victor Paz Estenssoro of Bolivia and President Rómulo Betancourt of Venezuela.

2557. "Leadership Formation and Modernization in Latin America." Kalman H. Silvert. *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 20, No. 2, 1966, pp. 318-331. Notes.

The author presents "a study of the Latin American socio-political context, of the types of leadership which this context has produced, and of the values and ideological norms which have shaped the goals of these leadership groups."

2558. "The Political Dilemma in Latin America." Frank Tannenbaum. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 38, Apr. 1960, pp. 497-515.

The author maintains that there has been no change in Latin America with respect to executive power, that there exists today, as throughout Latin American history, the "caudillo, the leader, he who has la suma del poder, who governs because he can, not because he was elected."

2559. "The Presidency Outside the United States," Karl Lowenstein. *Journal of Politics*, Vol. 11, Aug. 1949, pp. 447-496. Notes.

A brief section, pp. 452-461, is devoted to "The Latin American Presidency."

2560. "U.S. Department of State Review of Illegal and Unscheduled Changes of Heads of State, 1930-1965." *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 19, Spring 1966, pp. 86-94.

A list arranged chronologically by countries.

POLITICAL INSTABILITY

2561. "Causal Factors in Latin American Political Instability." Kenneth F. Johnson. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 17, Sep. 1964, pp. 432-446. Notes.

An exploration of three principal causal factors: "entrepreneurial deficiencies, high degree of role substitutability among politically relevant performance entities, urbanization and overpopulation."

2562. "Latin America's Postwar Golpes de Estado." J. Fred Rippy. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 19, Winter 1965, pp. 73-80.

Very brief summary of changes in government effected by coups in the period, 1944-1961, and a listing of similar changes in the period, 1961-1964.

- 2563.** "Political Instability in Latin America: The Cross Cultural Test of a Causal Model." D. P. Bwy. *Latin American Research Review*, Vol. 3, Spring 1968, pp. 17-66. Notes, Tables, Figures.

An attempt to understand the phenomenon of political instability as a factor in Latin American revolutions by examining the "preconditions" of political instability and by defining and systematically measuring the domain of political instability. For comment on the subject, see pp. 67-87.

- 2564.** "The Technique of Coup d'Etat in Latin America." Kurt C. Arnade. *United Nations World*, Vol. 4, Feb. 1950, pp. 21-25.

A revelation of the role of the *golpe de estado* in the Latin American political process, how it is organized and consummated, and a listing of examples in the 1940's.

- 2565.** "Towards a Theory of Power and Political Instability in Latin America." Merle Kling. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 9, Mar. 1956, pp. 21-35.

An analysis of three distinguishing characteristics of political instability in Latin America and conclusions derived therefrom.

- 2566.** "Violence as a Power Factor in Latin American Politics." William S. Stokes. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 5, Sep. 1952, pp. 445-468.

A discussion of such direct action procedures as *machetismo*, *cuartelazo*, *golpe de estado*, and revolution, and of such non-direct action procedures as *imposicion*, *candidato unico*, *continismo*, and elections.

POLITICAL MEASUREMENTS

- 2567.** "How Democratic Is Latin America?" Russell H. Fitzgibbon. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 9, Spring 1956, pp. 65-77.

An attempt to answer the question through the process of surveying leading U.S. students of Latin America and consolidating their answers in a point ranking table to arrive at a percentage value for the relative "democrateness" of each country. Survey brings up to date and consolidates information with earlier surveys made in 1945 and 1950. For instance, Uruguay rates an 87.7% value in 1945, 91.2% for 1950, and 95.6% for 1955.

- 2568.** "Measurement of Latin American Political Change." Russell H. Fitzgibbon and Kenneth E. Johnson. *American Political Science Review*, Vol. 44, Sept. 1961, pp. 515-526.

An attempt to analyze political developments through the use of statistical techniques.

- 2569.** "Measurement of Latin American Political Phenomena: A Statistical Experiment." Russell H. Fitzgibbon. *American Political Science Review*, Vol. 45, Jun. 1951, pp. 517-523. Tables.

An attempt to measure the relative standings on Latin American nations on a democratic scale. Latin America in general is ranked 15 percent, as determined by the authors, since the different ratings in 1945 and 1950. The authors concluded their ratings to produce the results received in the article. For further study, see *How Democratic Is Latin America?* (Inter-American Economic Affairs, Vol. 9, Spring 1956, pp. 65-77). For the *Measurement of Latin American Political Change*, see Russell H. Fitzgibbon and Kenneth E. Johnson, *American Political Science Review*, Vol. 44, Sept. 1961, pp. 515-526.

- 2570.** "Measuring Democratic Change in Latin America." Russell H. Fitzgibbon. *Latin American Politics*, Vol. 29, Feb. 1967, pp. 129-166. Tables.

The most recent in a series of attempts to measure the relative standings on the democratic scale of Latin American nations.

- 2571.** "Measuring Social and Political Requirements for System Stability in Latin America." Ernest A. Duff and John E. McCannant. *Inter-American Political Science Review*, Vol. 62, Dec. 1968, pp. 1125-1143. Notes, Tables.

An attempt to measure some of the political and social requirements for the stability of Latin American political systems.

POLITICAL PARTIES

- 2572.** "El APRA treinta años despues." Victor Raúl Haya de la Torre. *Combate*, No. 21, Mar. Apr. 1962, pp. 49-62.

A pre-election speech by the founder of APRA delivered on 5 January 1962.

- 2573.** "Aprismo: Peru's Indigenous Political Theory." Harry Kantor, pp. 86-92, in John D. Martz (ed.), *The Dynamics of Change in Latin American Politics* (320.9/M388d) (reprinted from *South Atlantic Quarterly*, Vol. 53, Jan. 1954).

Origin, leaders, and program of the Aprista movement.

- 2574.** "Christian Democratic Upsurge in Latin America." Hugh O'Shaughnessy, pp. 109-127, in *Year Book of World Affairs, 1967* (New York: Praeger, 1967), 341.058 Y39 Vol. 21.

How Christian democracy in Latin America differs from the European variety and a country-by-country examination of the spread of the movement.

- 2575.** "The Christian Democrat Idea." Rafael Caldera. *America*, Vol. 107, 7 Apr. 1962, pp. 12-15.

Leader of Venezuela's COPEI reports on the size of other Christian Democratic parties in Latin America.

- 2576.** "The Christian Democratic 'International.'" Charles R. Dechert. *Orbit*, Vol. 11, Spring 1967, pp. 106-127. Notes, Table.

Of some value to students of Latin America for its brief reference to Latin American aspects of the movement.

- 2577.** "Communists, Socialists, and Christian Democrats." Tad Szulc. *Annals*, Vol. 360, Jul. 1965, pp. 99-109.

Present influence and future role of Christian Democratic organizations in Latin America.

- 2578.** "Dilemmas in the Study of Latin American Political Parties." John D. Martz. *Journal of Politics*, Vol. 26, Aug. 1964, pp. 509-531. Notes.

Analyses of "party systems, legal and institutional prescriptions, and intraparty structure and programmatic schema."

- 2579.** "Electoral Systems, Party Representation, and Political Change in Latin America." Ronald H. McDonald. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 20, Sep. 1967, pp. 694-708. Notes.

An examination of "majority" and "proportional representation" systems and how each influences the electoral system and the process of political control.

- 2580.** "The Emergence of Modern Political Parties in Latin America." Robert J. Alexander, pp. 101-125, in Joseph B. Maier and Richard W. Weatherhead (eds.), *Politics of Change in Latin America* (320.9/M217p).

Changes in party patterns, contrast of traditional with modern parties, type of modern parties and reasons for their existence.

- 2581.** "Intellectual Origins of Aprismo." Robert F. McNicoll, pp. 265-281, in Paul Kramer and Robert F. McNicoll (eds.), *Latin American Panorama: An Anthology* (New York, 1968) (980 K891).

A well-deserved study of Aprismo by WW II devotee to study of the only party which laid the foundation for the movement. Study originally appeared in *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 29, Apr. 1949, pp. 424-440.

- 2582.** "The Latin American Aprista Parties." Robert J. Alexander. *Political Quarterly*, Vol. 20, Jul. Sep. 1949, pp. 236-247.

Names of parties in different countries, their programs, their internal party alliances.

- 2583.** *Latin American Christian Democratic Parties*. Edward J. Williams. Knoxville: Univ. of Tennessee Press, 1967. 305 pp. 320.98 W7221. Bib. Index.

A thorough description of the organization of the various parties comprising the movement and a careful analysis of the

- strength and influence of the movement itself. In the process the author points out the characteristics that differentiate the present Christian Democratic parties from traditional Catholic parties.
- 2584.** "Latin American Political Movements," James D. Cochrane, Vol. 9, pp. 38-47, in *International Encyclopedia of the Social Sciences* (New York: Crowell Collier and Macmillan, 1968), R303:161.
A good general review of influences and movements at work in Latin America today.
- 2585.** "Latin-American Political Parties and Ideologies: An Overview," Donald W. Bray, *Review of Politics*, Vol. 29, Jan. 1967, pp. 76-86.
A brief review of the following categories of parties: Conservative, Radical-type Centrist, Socialist, Aprista, Communist, Official, Fascist, Social Christian, and Fidelista.
- 2586.** "Latin Left: Rise of the Social Christians," Sidney Lens, *Commonweal*, Vol. 85, 1966; 14 Oct. pp. 52-55; 11 Nov. pp. 182-183.
A very brief look at liberal-leftist tendencies in the Roman Catholic Church in Latin America and the nature and extent of the Christian Democratic Movement in the area. For comments on the article, see *ibid.*, 11 Nov. 1966, pp. 182-183.
- 2587.** "Notes on Latin America," *Monthly Review*, Vol. 14, Mar. 1963, pp. 593-612.
The editors of this Socialist magazine report their observations of the workings of Leftist parties as they observed them on visits to Mexico, Chile, Argentina, Uruguay, Brazil, and Venezuela.
- 2588.** "El Ocaso del Socialismo," Louis Terán Gómez, *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 2, Jul. 1960, pp. 276-293.
Some comment on the role of Socialist parties and doctrines in Latin America. Mostly on a larger theme.
- 2589.** "Partidos democrático-revolucionarios en indo-américa," Armando Villanueva del Campo, *Combate*, Vol. 4, Jan.-Feb. 1962, pp. 55-59.
The Secretary of the Aprista Party of Peru declares that Revolutionary Democratic Parties have an unstable base in class alliances; are incapable of meeting a military situation; and once in power will cease to respect democracy and liberty.
- 2590.** "Los Partidos Populares de América Latina," Harry Kantor, *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 6, Apr. 1964, pp. 221-234.
A survey of the principles or programs of Aprista type (self-styled Popular) Parties that developed between World Wars I and II.
- 2591.** "The Party Potpourri in Latin America," Russell H. Fitzgibbon, *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 10, March 1957, pp. 3-22.
A study of political parties in terms of their dedication to their proclaimed ideologies.
- 2592.** "Political Extremes in South America," John C. Campbell, *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 20, Apr. 1942, pp. 517-534.
A quick overview of political organizations of extreme rightist and leftist orientation in the early months of U.S. involvement in WW II.
- 2593.** "Political Groups in Latin America," George I. Blanksten, *American Political Science Review*, Vol. 53, Mar. 1959, pp. 106-127, Notes.
A discussion of significant roles of institutional, associational and non-institutional political groups and an argument for concentrated study of the organization and influence of these groups.
- 2594.** "Political Trends in Latin America," A. Shulcowsky, *International Affairs* (Moscow), Nov. 1965, pp. 42-49, Notes.
Some thoughts on political party organization and election practices. Of interest for ideas on Christian Democratic, Socialist, and Communist movements.
- 2595.** "Political Universes in Latin America," K. H. Salvett, *American Universities Field Staff Reports*,

East Coast South America Series, Vol. 8, No. 7, 17 Dec. 1961, pp. 1-6.

Recommends use of "modernist" and "traditionalist" in place of "liberal" and "conservative."

- 2596.** "Responsible Parties in Latin America," Federico G. Gil, *Journal of Politics*, Vol. 15, Aug. 1953, pp. 333-348.

A cursory study of the ideologies of the major political parties.

- 2597.** *Themes and Appeals of Christian Democracy in Latin America*, Joseph M. Macrum, Washington: American Univ., 1967, 44 pp. \$29.98/A5121.

A review of the origin, development, and philosophical themes of Christian Democratic ideology and of its appeal to Latin American groups.

- 2598.** "A Two-Dimensional Typology of Latin American Political Parties," Peter Ranis, *Journal of Politics*, Vol. 30, Aug. 1968, pp. 798-832, Notes, Figures.

A tracing of recent party developments in Mexico, Venezuela, Colombia, Peru, Brazil, Chile, and Argentina.

- 2599.** "The United States and the Latin American Left Wings," John J. Johnson, *Yale Review*, Vol. 61, Mar. 1967, pp. 321-335.

A review of the size and influence of non-Communist left wing organizations in the several nations which the author says "hold the key to the future of Latin America, and to United States-Latin American Relations." Article is reprinted in *Transition*, No. 11, July 1967, pp. 3-13.

POLITICAL THOUGHT

- 2600.** *A Century of Latin American Thought*, W. Rex Crawford, Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1944, 320 pp. 918 C899c, Bib. Index.

An inquiry into the beliefs, the doctrines espoused, and the contributions of Latin America's leading *pensadores* such as Rodó, Sarmiento, Ugarte, González Prada, Freyre, Martí, and Vasconcelos.

- 2601.** "Characteristics of Latin American Political Thought," John D. Martz, *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 8, Jan. 1966, pp. 54-74, Notes.

An analysis of some of the writings of leaders of "political thought" covering various periods or movements.

- 2602.** "Un Continente en Busca de Una Doctrina," Stefan Bacu, *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 2, Apr. 1960, pp. 169-183.

Thoughts on dictators and their doctrines and on the prospects for democracy in Latin America.

- 2603.** "Ideologies and Attitudes among the Spanish-speaking Intelligentsia in the Caribbean," Manuel Maldonado Denis, *Social Research*, Vol. 33, Winter 1966, pp. 593-610, Notes.

A study of the Latin American intellectual made for the purpose of determining how he influences events in his and other countries. See also Juan E. Marsal, "Latin American Intellectuals and the Problem of Change," *ibid.*, pp. 982-992.

- 2604.** "Latin America: Search for a Politics," Edgar A. Frayer, *Nation*, Vol. 203, 5 Sep. 1966, pp. 182-185.

The development of political ideologies in Latin America.

- 2605.** "Political Development Theory: The Latin American Experience," Alfred Stepan, *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 20, No. 2, 1966, pp. 223-234, Notes, Tables.

An examination of Latin America in the light of tests applied by the leaders in developmental political science.

- 2606.** "Trends in Social Thought in Twentieth Century Latin America," Harold F. Davis, *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 1, Jan. 1959, pp. 57-71, Notes.

Influences exerted by positivism, Marxism, existentialism, personalism, humanism, Americanism, neo-Thomism, and Indigenismo.

TEXTBOOKS

- 2607. *The Dynamics of Change in Latin American Politics*.** John D. Martz (ed.). Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice Hall, Inc., 1965. 283 pp. \$20.98 M17.8d.
A collection of 22 "basic readings" designed "for courses in the politics of the region." The selections are arranged in three groups: (1) The Setting for Change; (2) The Nature of Change; and (3) The Agents of Change.
- 2608. *The Evolution of Latin American Government*.** Asher N. Christensen (ed.). New York: Holt, 1951. 347 pp. \$42.8 C554c.
A collection of 35 readings previously published in books or learned society journals by outstanding authorities, mostly university professors in their respective fields. The readings are grouped under five general headings as follows: I. The Heritage of the Past; II. The Basic Conditioning Factors; III. The Constitutional Basis of Government; IV. The Organization and Institutions of Government; V. Facing Contemporary Problems.
- 2609. *Evolution of Change: Dynamics of Latin American Government and Politics*.** Karl M. Schmitt and David D. Burk (eds.). New York: Praeger, 1963. 308 pp. 980.03 S355. Bib. Index.
A survey of Latin America in attitudes, social patterns, economic problems, political and social political patterns, and political dynamics in contrast with studies of particular countries.
- 2610. *Government and Politics in Latin America*.** Harold J. Davis (ed.). New York: Ronald Press, 1958. 539 pp. \$34.8 D262z. Bib. Index.
A textbook consisting of 15 contributions by outstanding scholars in the study of Latin American history, economics, and political systems.
- 2611. *Government and Politics in Latin America*.** Rosendo A. Gómez. New York: Random House, 1963. 128 pp. 980 G633p. 1963.
An analytical treatment of the subject.
- 2612. *Government and Politics in Latin America: A Reader*.** Peter G. Snow (comp. & ed.). New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc., 1967. 538 pp. \$20.98 S674z. Notes, Tables.
A collection of 21 readings is divided under the headings of: "The Central Bureaucracy"; "The Governmental System"; "The Political System"; and "Major Political Issues."
- 2613. *Governments of Latin America*.** Miguel Torrin. New York: Van Nostrand, 1953. 385 pp. \$42.8 J82z. Glossary, Index.
An introductory textbook on Latin American government and politics, covering the organization, the preservation and development of the governmental system, the powers of government, the political process, and the control of power.
- 2614. *Governments of Latin America*.** William W. Pierson and Federico G. Gil. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1957. 814 pp. \$20.98 P624z. Bib. Glossary, Index.
A comprehensive survey of the political system rather than the political process.
- 2615. *Latin American Government and Politics: The Dynamics of Change*.** Rosendo A. Gómez. Alexander I. Edelmann. Harmondsworth, Dorsey Press, 1965. 493 pp. 980 G633.22z. Bib. Index.
A collection of 21 readings previously published in books or learned society journals by outstanding authorities, mostly university professors in their respective fields. The readings are grouped under five general headings as follows: I. The Heritage of the Past; II. The Basic Conditioning Factors; III. The Constitutional Basis of Government; IV. The Organization and Institutions of Government; V. Facing Contemporary Problems.
- 2616. *Latin American Politics*.** William S. Stokes. New York: Praeger, 1964. 338 pp. \$20.98 M217p. Bib. Index.
A collection of 21 readings previously published in books or learned society journals by outstanding authorities, mostly university professors in their respective fields. The readings are grouped under five general headings as follows: I. The Heritage of the Past; II. The Basic Conditioning Factors; III. The Constitutional Basis of Government; IV. The Organization and Institutions of Government; V. Facing Contemporary Problems.
- 2617. *Latin American Politics and Government*.** Austin F. MacDonald. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell, 1954. 712 pp. 980 M1351. 1954.
A college textbook, which devotes three chapters each to Argentina and Mexico, four to Brazil, two to Chile, and single chapters to several other nations.
- 2618. *Latin American Politics and Government*.** Robert J. Alexander. New York: Harper & Row, 1965. 184 pp. \$20.98 A3771. Bib. Index.
"The present volume," says the author, "is meant to be a kind of bird's-eye view of the whole field and is intended for use in college courses dealing with the politics and government of the area."
- 2619. *Latin American Politics in Perspective*.** Martin C. Needler. Princeton: Van Nostrand, 1963. 192 pp. \$20.98 N3751. Bib. Index.
Author focuses his attention "on the regularities of informal political life rather than on the provisions of formal institutions of government or on the general cultural factors that relate to politics." In a section on "political processes" he gives attention to the roles of the press and public opinion, the political influence of groups, the army and political violence, and party systems.
- 2620. *Latin American Policies: Studies of the Contemporary Scene*.** Robert D. Tomasek (ed.). Garden City: Anchor Books Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1966. 585 pp. \$20.98 T6551. Bib.
A collection of 26 recent studies by outstanding students of the Latin American area. The 10 studies in Part I are devoted to comments on developments affecting all of the nations; the 16 studies in Part II treat developments in specific countries.
- 2621. *The People and Politics of Latin America*.** Mary W. Williams, Ruhl J. Bartlett, and Russell E. Miller. 4th ed. Boston: Ginn and Co., 1955. 965 pp. 980/W72p. 1955. Illus. Bib. Index.
A revised version of a college textbook first published by Miss Williams in 1930.
- 2622. *Political Systems of Latin America*.** Martin C. Needler (ed.). Princeton: Van Nostrand, 1964. 545 pp. \$20.98 N375p. Illus. Bib. Index.
A collection of 21 studies prepared especially for this volume. The authors and their subjects are: Martin C. Needler, "Mexico: Revolution as a Way of Life"; John D. Martz, "Guatemala: The Search for Political Identity"; Charles W. Anderson, "El Salvador: The Army as Reformer"; Charles W. Anderson, "Honduras: Problems of an Apprentice Democracy"; Charles W. Anderson, "Nicaragua"; James J. Bussey, "Costa Rica: A Meaningful Democracy"; Daniel Goldrich, "Panama"; Rayford W. Logan and Martin C. Needler, "Haiti"; A. Terry Rambo, "Dominican Republic"; C. A. M. Hennessy, "Cuba: The Politics of Frustrated Nationalism"; John D. Martz, "Colombia: Qualified Democracy"; Leo B. Lott, "Venezuela"; George I. Blanksten, "Ecuador: The Politics of Instability"; Rosendo A. Gómez, "Peru: The Politics of Military Guardianship"; Robert J. Alexander, "Bolivia: The Government and Politics of the National Revolution"; Federico G. Gil, "Chile: Society in Transition"; Leo B. Lott, "Paraguay"; Joseph R. Baragat, "Argentina: A Country Divided"; Goran G. Findahl, "Uruguay"; Phyllis Peterson (Beard), "Institutionalized Confusion"; Martin C. Needler, "The Latin American Republics: Dimensions of Variation."
- 2623. *Politics and Economic Change in Latin America: The Governing of Restless Nations*.** Charles W. Anderson. Princeton: Van Nostrand, 1967. 388 pp. \$20.98 A545p. Index.
Author's stated purpose is "an attempt to explore the relationship between politics and development policy, and to see if there is a systematic way of understanding the impact that political forces and events have had on the formulation and execution of development policy in Latin America in the past generation."
- 2624. *Politics of Change in Latin America*.** Joseph B. Maier and Richard W. Weatherhead (eds.). New York: Praeger, 1964. 234 pp. \$20 M217p. Bib. Glossary.
The editors, Joseph B. Maier, Professor Frank Donnerbaum grouped the readings as follows: (1) The Forces of Change and Change; (2) The Political Process; (3) The Brazilian Authoritarianism; (4) Change in the Western Hemisphere."

Population Growth and Movement

- 2625.** "After Caracas: 'Problems and Perspectives.'" Luis Escobar Cerda. *Population Bulletin*, Vol. 24, Feb. 1968, pp. 3-16.
- Thoughts on the prospects for population growth and control, a follow-up to the conference on "Population Policies in Relation to Development" held in Caracas, Venezuela, 11-16 September 1967.
- 2626.** "Altitude, Fertility and Mortality in Andean Countries." Laurence Whitehead. *Population Studies*, Vol. 22, Nov. 1968, pp. 335-346. Notes.
- After a review of evidence presented by three writers in *Population Studies* in recent years, the author concludes that the most significant characteristic of the Indian population of the Andes is not an unusually low level of fertility but an exceptionally high mortality rate.
- 2627.** "As many as God Sends? Family Planning in Mexico." Margaret Larkin. *Nation*, Vol. 203, 14 Nov. 1966, pp. 508-511.
- First efforts in Mexico to control the population explosion.
- 2628.** "Birth Control in Latin America." Helen B. Shaffer. *Editorial Research Reports*, 4 Sep. 1968, Vol. 11, pp. 643-680. Notes.
- An inquiry into the possible influence the papal encyclical of 29 July 1968 will have on family planning programs, a look at birth control practices, and U.S. support of birth control efforts.
- 2629.** *Birth Rates in Latin America: New Estimates of Historical Trends and Fluctuations*. D. Andrew Collier. Berkeley: Univ. of California, 1965. 187 pp. 301.32 C714b. Bib. Illus.
- A statistical study of fertility trends.
- 2630.** "The Brazilian Population at Mid-Century." Paul H. Price. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 10, Summer 1956, pp. 66-78. Tables.
- An analysis of significant groupings of Brazilian people in 1950.
- 2631.** "Brazil's Hungry Millions." Nathan A. Haverstock. *Saturday Evening Post*, Vol. 235, 1962, pp. 75-79. Illus.
- Northeastern Brazil's old story of poverty, drought, overpopulation, malnutrition, and disease, and of planned U.S. aid for the area.
- 2632.** "A Crowding Hemisphere: Population Change in the Americas." Kingsley Davis (ed.). *Annals*, Vol. 316, Mar. 1958, pp. 84-126.
- Included in this demographic study are the following reports pertinent to Latin America: "Consequences of the Human Explosion in Latin America," George J. Storer; "The Role of Birth Death Control in North America," George J. Richard; "Kinship, Myth, and Religion of Intercultural Migration into Latin America," Hilda E. Burton; "Kinship, Land, and the African Urbanization of Latin America," David C. Baskin; "Economic Development, Social Change, and Population Problems in Brazil," and G. W. Koser. "The Caribbean Islands."
- 2633.** "Current Population Trends in Latin America." J. Lynn Smith. *American Journal of Sociology*, Vol. 62, Jan. 1957, pp. 399-406. Notes.
- Trends in birth rates, death rates, fertility rates, immigration, urbanization, development, social change, economic conditions, and marriage rates of the people.
- 2634.** "Demographic Aspects of the Polish Migration to Brazil." Paul H. Price. *Latin American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 5, Spring, 1952, pp. 46-58. Notes.
- Numbers of immigrants, place of settlement, occupations, income, and occupational status of.
- 2635.** "A Demographic Profile of the Mexican Immigrant to the United States, 1921-1957." Jose Hernandez Alvarez. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 8, Jul. 1966, pp. 471-496. Notes. Tables.
- Study is designed to review such demographic characteristics as geographic patterns of settlement, urbanization, language retention, loss, education, and occupational mobility for the purpose of "providing a single picture of the Mexican immigrant population which could serve as a point of departure for more detailed research."
- 2636.** "The Demographic Situation in Latin America." *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 6, Oct. 1961, pp. 13-52. Notes. Tables. Maps.
- A revised CELA study of population size, growth rate, urbanization, sex ratio composition, and manpower trends.
- 2637.** "Demographic Status of South America." Halbert L. Dunn and others. *Annals*, Vol. 237, Jan. 1945, pp. 22-33.
- An early demographic study of value for its information calling attention to the trend toward the "population explosion" that has continued in the area since WW II.
- 2638.** "Distribution of Population on Hispaniola." Donald R. Dyer. *Economic Geography*, Vol. 30, Oct. 1954, pp. 337-346.
- An analysis of the 1950 census statistics for the Dominican Republic and Haiti (the first ever for the latter nation).
- 2639.** "Family Planning in Chile." Thomas G. Sanders. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, West Coast South America Series*, Vol. 14, Dec. 1967, No. 4, pp. 1-16, No. 5, pp. 1-15. Illus.
- A look at Chile's public programming of family planning and the position of the Catholic Church on the subject.
- 2640.** "Geographic Distribution of the Population of Latin America and Regional Development Priorities." *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 8, Mar. 1963, pp. 51-63. Notes. Tables.
- A summary of the preliminary findings of an ECLA paper.
- 2641.** "Growth of Brazil's Population." Donald R. Dyer. *Journal of Geography*, Vol. 65, Dec. 1966, pp. 417-425. Notes. Tables.
- Population growth by region, states, and cities, and influence of population explosion on urbanization.
- 2642.** *Human Fertility in Latin America: Sociological Perspectives*. J. Mayone Styces. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1968. 318 pp. 301.3298 S938b.
- A collection of essays by authors from first published in many different types of publications, some previously unpublished, and covering the period since 1955.
- 2643.** "Implications of the Race between Economics and Population in Latin America." Preston F. Janney. *Annals*, Vol. 330, Jul. 1960, pp. 95-102.
- A paper at the University of California, Berkeley, symposium on "The Race between Economics and Population in Latin America," the first of a series of papers on the subject, and the first of a series of papers on the subject of the race between economics and population.
- 2644.** "Internal Migration in Mexico." Nathan F. Whetten and Robert G. Burnight. *Race Relations*, Vol. 21, Jun. 1956, pp. 140-151. Notes.
- An analysis of internal migration in Mexico, 1950-1955, and the role of the National Institute of Statistics and Geography, Mexico City, in the study.
- 2645.** "Italian Immigrants and Investments in Latin America." J. Fred Rippy. *Latin American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 3, Autumn 1949, pp. 25-37. Notes.
- A study of the Italian immigrants in Latin America, 1921-1948, and the Italian investments in Latin America, 1921-1948, and the Italian investments in Latin America, 1921-1948.
- 2646.** "The Japanese in Latin America." J. Fred Rippy. *Latin American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 3, Summer 1949, pp. 65-75. Notes.
- A study of the Japanese immigrants in Latin America, 1921-1948, and the Japanese investments in Latin America, 1921-1948.

- 2647.** "Latin America: Area of Population Explosion." R. C. Cook (ed.). *Population Bulletin*, Vol. 9, Oct. 1963, pp. 65-75. Notes, Tables.

Of interest for comparison with present-day reports on the enlarging problem. Compare "Latin America: The 'Fountain of Youth' Overflows," *ibid.*, Vol. 14, Aug. 1958, pp. 85-107. See also "Latin America and Population Growth: What Price Evasion?" and Irene B. Tacuber, "Population Growth in Latin America: Paradox of Development," *ibid.*, Vol. 18, 1962, pp. 117-134.

- 2648.** "Middle America, Land of Too Many and Too Little." Paul C. Morrison. *Journal of Geography*, Vol. 60, Mar. 1961, pp. 112-120. Notes, Tables.

Statistics on the population explosion in Mexico, Central America, and Caribbean Islands, and the capability of the natural resources of the region to continue to support the population.

- 2649.** "Opinions of Latin-American Intellectuals on Population Problems and Birth Control." J. Mayone Stycos. *Annals*, Vol. 360, Jul. 1965, pp. 11-26.

Characteristic negative approaches to the subjects and more recent positive analyses.

- 2650.** "Politics and Population Control in Latin America." J. Mayone Stycos. *World Politics*, Vol. 20, Oct. 1967, pp. 66-82.

An examination of Latin American reaction (principally in Brazil and Colombia) to U.S. and other efforts to encourage family planning and other types of birth control programs.

- 2651.** "Population and Economic Growth in Central America." Robert S. Smith. *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, Vol. 10, Jan. 1962, pp. 134-149. Notes, Tables.

A review of various factors influencing the increase in population and the influence the population explosion has on the economy.

- 2652.** *Population Dilemma in Latin America*. J. Mayone Stycos and Jorge Arias (eds.). Washington: Potomac Books, 1966. 249 pp. 301.3298/P187p.

A collection of 10 papers—most are directly related to Latin America) on population problems, prepared as background reading for the delegates to the Pan-American Assembly on Population which met at Cali, Colombia, in August 1965.

- 2653.** "The Population of Latin America." T. Lynn Smith, pp. 178-190, in Ronald Freedman (ed.), *Population: The Vital Revolution*. Garden City, N. Y.: Anchor Books, 1964 (301.32/F855p).

A brief review of the rate of growth in Latin America since 1900, and of causes for the growth, and of the concentration of people in the cities.

- 2654.** "Population Problems in Central and Caribbean America." Alberto P. León and Alvaro Aldama C. *Annals*, Vol. 237, Jan. 1945, pp. 34-44. Notes.

A demographic study of trends in population growth. Area includes Mexico.

- 2655.** *Population Problems in Mexico and Central America*. Harold L. Geisert. Washington: George Washington Univ., 1959. 48 pp. 301.32/G313p. Illus. Bib.

A study of individual countries and of related problems of economic development, industrialization, urban growth, and education.

- 2656.** "The Racial Composition of the Population of Colombia." T. Lynn Smith. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 8, Apr. 1966, pp. 212-235. Notes.

Descriptions of the various racial components and an attempt to guess what percentage each constitutes in the total population.

- 2657.** "Some Effects of Population Growth on Latin America's Economy." Alfonso González, pp. 282-304, in Paul Kramer and Robert E. McNicoll (eds.), *Latin American Panorama: An Anthology*, New York, 1968 (980/K891).

A scholarly look at estimates of population growth and the demands increased population will make on industry, agriculture, and social services, and a presentation of alternative possibilities. Study originally appeared in *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 9, Jan. 1967, pp. 22-42.

- 2658.** *Study of Population and Immigration Problems: Western Hemisphere (I) and (II)*. House Committee on Judiciary Study. Washington: GPO, 1963. 301.32/C749s/Nos. 5 and 6.

In Series No. 5, pp. 51-76, is Nathan L. Whetten's "Population Trends in Mexico." Also included (pp. 30-50) is his testimony at a Senate committee hearing on the same subject.

In Series No. 6, pp. 151-176, is T. Lynn Smith's paper, "The Growth of Population in Central and South America." Also included (pp. 125-149) is his testimony at a Senate committee hearing on the same subject, and, in Appendix III, pp. 177-184, is a reprint of his study, "The Giant Awakes: Brazil," which appeared in *The Annals*, Vol. 334, Mar. 1961, pp. 95-102.

- 2659.** "Survey Research and Population Control in Latin America." J. Mayone Stycos. *Public Opinion Quarterly*, Vol. 28, Fall 1964, pp. 367-372.

Types of demographic research conducted in Latin America and purposes for which used.

- 2660.** "Whither South America: Population and Natural Resources." C. Langdon White. *Journal of Geography*, Vol. 60, Mar. 1961, pp. 103-120. Notes, Figs.

Author calls attention to population explosion, poverty, standard of living, natural resources, industrial possibilities, and future prospects.

Research and Technology

- 2661.** "The Crisis of Argentine Science." Theresa Tellez. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, Vol. 22, Dec. 1966, pp. 32-34.

Nature and extent of the unrest among Argentine scientists following the June 1966 ouster of President Illia and the installation of General Onganía as provisional president.

- 2662.** "The Field of Creole Language Studies." David De Camp. *Latin American Research Review*, Vol. 3, Summer 1968, pp. 25-46. Bib.

Author attempts "to outline the current issues in creole studies, to summarize the progress so far, and to suggest approaches which are being made or which might be made to creole linguistic problems."

- 2663.** "El panorama interamericano visto por investigadores de la URSS." Roland T. Ely. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 8, Apr. 1966, pp. 294-317. Notes.

A survey of Soviet research institutions dedicated to the study of Latin American topics.

- 2664.** "Progress in Planning in Latin America." *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 8, Oct. 1963, pp. 129-146. Notes, Tables.

A preliminary analysis of the status of planning programs in the Latin American area.

- 2665.** "Research on Latin America in the Federal Republic of Germany and West Berlin." Hanns-Albert Steger and others. *Latin American Research Review*, Vol. 2, Summer 1967, pp. 99-118. Tables.

German research efforts through various institutes prior to and since WW II.

- 2666.** "The Role of Social Science Research in Recent Health Programs in Latin America." Arthur J. Rubel. *Latin American Research Review*, Vol. 2, Fall 1966, pp. 37-56. Bib.

A survey of "recent trends and changes in organized health services including innovations in the preparation of all classes of health workers, ranging from physicians to rural health auxiliaries."

- 2667.** "Science for Development: A View from Latin America." J. Leite Lopes. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, Vol. 22, Sep. 1966, pp. 7-11.
A Brazilian physicist indicates the role that science and technology should play in Latin America, and of the need for national and international support of training in these areas.
- 2668.** *Social Science Research on Latin America*. Charles Wagley (ed.). New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1964. 338 pp. 309.18/S471s. Bib.
Eight studies presented in The Seminar on Latin American Studies in the United States held at Stanford University July 8-August 23, 1963. Fields covered include geography, history, anthropology, political science, economics, sociology, and law.
- 2669.** "Space Activity in Latin America." Arnold W. Frutkin and Richard B. Griffin, Jr. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 10, Apr. 1968, pp. 185-193.
A brief review of the many and varied types of space projects in which several of the Latin American nations participate on their own or in cooperation with the United States or other space powers.
- 2670.** "Studying Latin America: The Views of an 'Old Christian.'" Lewis Hanke. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 9, Jan. 1967, pp. 43-64. Notes.
Author outlines the "positive advances" made in world-wide research in Latin American affairs, and his "doubts" as to the future course of such study.
- 2671.** "Technological Research in Latin America." Bruno Leuschner. *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*, Vol. 8, Mar. 1963, pp. 63-85. Notes. Tables.
An outline of the problem in technological research confronting the manufacturing industry in Latin America.
- 2672.** "Technology and Natural Resources: The Example of Latin America." G. H. P. Aymans. *International Social Science Journal*, Vol. 16, No. 3, 1966, pp. 345-361. Notes. Tables.
Problems in the utilization of natural resources, implications of resource development, and possible actions to employ knowledge of technological developments.
- 2673.** "The United States Air Force and Latin American Research." David Bushnell. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 7, Apr. 1965, pp. 161-178. Notes.
A description of research projects conducted by Latin American organizations under contract to the USAF in the period 1951-1963.
- 2674.** "U.S. Military Space Drive in Latin America." G. Sibiryakov. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Jul. 1966, pp. 54-58. Notes. Map.
Soviet writer locates and describes U.S. space research and tracking stations in Latin America and briefly describes the space programs of Argentina, Brazil, and Mexico.

Revolution

- 2675.** *America and the World Revolution*. Arnold J. Toynbee. New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1962. 231 pp. 327.73/T756a. Bib.
"The Present Revolution in Latin America." Chapter II of Part III, pp. 181-205, a Weatherhead Foundation Lecture delivered at the University of Puerto Rico in February 1962, is based in part on the author's observations in Mexico, Guatemala, Panama, Colombia, Ecuador, and Peru.
- 2676.** "The Argument of Latin America: Words for the North Americans." Carlos Fuentes. *Monthly Review*, Vol. 14, Jan. 1963, pp. 487-502.
A Mexican writer analyzes the economic and political factors that make inevitable a revolution in Latin America.
- 2677.** *The Coming Explosion in Latin America*. Gerald Clark. New York: David McKay Co., Inc., 1963. 436 pp. 309.18/C593c. Index.
A Canadian journalist's 50,000-mile search for revolutionary forces in Latin America.
- 2678.** *The Conflict Society: Reaction and Revolution in Latin America*. Kalman H. Silvert. New Orleans: Hauser, 1966. 289 pp. 980.03/S587r. Bib. Index.
Observations on developments in various areas.
- 2679.** "The Continuing Ferment in Latin America." Frank Tannenbaum, pp. 42-64, in *Year Book of World Affairs, 1956* (London: Stevens & Sons, Ltd., 1956), 341.058/Y39/Vol. 10.
An explanation of why political turbulence exists in Latin America and why it will continue to exist for a long time in many of the countries.
- 2680.** "The Etiology of Revolutions in Latin America." Segundo V. Linares Quintana. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 4, Jun. 1951, pp. 254-267. Notes.
A description of the factors or forces that are conducive to revolutions.
- 2681.** *The Intellectual Background of the Revolution in South America, 1810-1824*. Bernard Moses. New York: Russell & Russell, 1966. 234 pp. 980.02/M911i. Bib. Index.
A reprint of a volume first published in 1924 in which the author examines the mental attitude of the colonists, the influence of foreign ideas, the Creole spirit, the Church's position, the influence of writers, the issue of monarchy vs. republic, and the role of Simón Bolívar and his political philosophy.
- 2682.** "The Latin American Powder Keg." G. C. Wiegand. *Business Horizons*, Vol. 3, Fall 1960, pp. 39-48.
A brief introduction to such topics as Communist activities, left-wing intellectuals, Yankeeophobia, nationalism and such nationalist movements as APRA, and Peronism, and, lastly, the problem facing the U.S. in dealing with the problems posed by these subjects.
- 2683.** *Latin America: World in Revolution*. Carleton Beals. London-New York: Abelard-Schuman, 1963. 352 pp. 980.03/B3661. Bib. Index.
A review of 20th century Latin American history, much of it with a distinct anti-U.S. bias.
- 2684.** *The Origins of the Latin American Revolutions, 1808-1826*. Robin A. Humphreys and John Lynch (eds.). New York: Knopf, 1966. 308 pp. 980.02/H927o. Bib.
A collection of 27 writings which describe, discuss, or analyze the role or influence of many forces, institutions, or ideas which may have played a part in the development of the revolutionary movement in Latin America. These include: the Enlightenment; Jesuit exiles; British, French, and U.S. influences; the decline of the Spanish empire; economic factors; Brazilian development; the creole-peninsular struggle, and "conscious nationalism."
- 2685.** *The Red, White, and Black Continent: Latin America—Land of Reformers and Rebels*. Herbert Wendt (Richard and Clara Winston, trs.). Garden City, NY: Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1965. 526 pp. 980/W473r. Index.
An attempt to portray the forces of revolutionary change at work in Latin America. The effort is confined to Mexico, Cuba, and Bolivia, the Caribbean countries, Central America, Venezuela, Peru, Chile, Argentina, and Brazil.
- 2686.** "Regis Debray and the Latin American Revolution." *Monthly Review*, Vol. 20, Jul.-Aug. 1968, pp. 1-95 (entire issue).
This double issue is devoted to nine different views of Debray's *Revolution in the Revolution?* These are: Leo Huberman and Paul M. Sweezy, "Debray: The Strength and the Weakness"; Andrew G. Frank and S. A. Shah, "Class, Politics, and Debray"; Cléa Silva, "The Errors of the Foco Theory"; William J. Pomeroy, "Questions on the Debray Thesis"; Simón Torres and Julio Aronde, "Debray and the Cuban Experience"; Robin

- Blackburn and Perry Anderson. "The Marxism of Régis Debray." Ehab Ahmad. "Radical but Wrong." William A. Williams. "Debray: Black Power and Student Power." Donald McKelvey. "Régis Debray: Historical Truths and Historical Aberrations."
- 2687.** *Régis Debray and the Latin American Revolution.* Leo Huberman and Paul M. Sweezy (eds.). New York: Monthly Review Press, 1968. 138 pp. 323.2/H877r.
A collection of 13 articles or essays (some previously published) that examine Debray's thesis on the Latin American revolution as revealed in his *Revolution in the Revolution*.
- 2688.** "Revolucion Social na America Latina em 1961." Stanislaw Fischlowitz. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 4, Jul. 1962, pp. 375-393. Notes.
A Brazilian professor reviews various factors contributing to social ferment in Latin America.
- 2689.** "Revolution in Latin America: A Tentative Prognosis." Russell H. Fitzgibbon. *Virginia Quarterly Review*, Vol. 39, Spring 1963, pp. 206-226.
A backward glance at the Mexican, Bolivian, Cuban, and Uruguayan revolutions precedes observations on the demographic revolution and what it portends for Latin American nations, and an outline of "some political implications of the Church's attitude and policy" toward birth control.
- 2690.** "Revolutions: Western Hemisphere." Russell H. Fitzgibbon. *South Atlantic Quarterly*, Vol. 55, Jul. 1956, pp. 263-279.
An attempt to answer the question: "Why has Latin America had so many revolutions?"
- 2691.** "Studies of Social Revolution: Origins in Mexico, Bolivia, and Cuba." Cole Blasler. *Latin American Research Review*, Vol. 2, Summer 1967, pp. 28-64. Bib.
A review of the contributions of various authors.
- 2692.** "Technical Assistance and the Political Instability of Latin America." George I. Blanksten. *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, Vol. 2, Jun. 1954, pp. 350-356. Notes.
In answering the double-barreled question of what is the nature of political instability in Latin America and how does it affect technical assistance programs, the author establishes and describes three categories of revolution: (1) "real revolutions"; (2) "anti-foreign revolutions"; and (3) "typical Latin American revolutions."
- 2693.** "Tres revoluciones de hispano-américa: México, Bolivia y Cuba." Edmund S. Urbanski. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 8, Jul. 1966, pp. 419-436. Notes.
An examination of the three twentieth century capital "R" Revolutions for the purpose of learning lessons applicable to today's Latin America.
- 2694.** "The 'Typical Latin-American Revolution.'" Peter Calvert. *International Affairs* (London), Vol. 43, Jan. 1967, pp. 85-95. Notes.
A new interpretation of well-known facts presented in "the light of recent Latin American experience."
- 2695.** *The Winds of Revolution: Latin America Today—and Tomorrow.* Tad Szulc. New York: Praeger, 1963. 308 pp. 980.03/S998w. Index.
The author, a *New York Times* correspondent with several year's service in Latin America, surveys the factors influencing change in the area, particularly the role and influence of Fidel Castro and of the Alliance for Progress.

Society

- 2696.** "The Criollo Outlook in the Mestizo Culture of Coastal Peru." Ozzie G. Simmons. *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 57, Feb. 1955, pp. 107-117. Notes.
Characteristic features of the mestizo (mixed race) culture of Peru.
- 2697.** "The Crucial Middle Class." Walter Guzzardi. Jr. *Fortune*, Vol. 65, Feb. 1962, pp. 98-100, 210-214.
A generalized appraisal of the Latin American middle class—its numbers, its origins, its composition, its heritages, its philosophy, its prospects.
- 2698.** "Culture Components of Central America." Richard N. Adams. *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 58, Oct. 1956, pp. 881-907. Bib. Map. Tables.
An arrangement of the peoples of Central America into eight cultural categories, each of which is briefly described.
- 2699.** "Cultural Patterns of Labor and Latin American Industrialization." Manuel Zynielman. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Jul. 1963, pp. 357-370. Notes.
Observations of the author and others of the influence on peasant society of changes accompanying the industrialization movement.
- 2700.** "The Destiny of the Negro in the Western Hemisphere." Frank Tannenbaum. *Political Science Quarterly*, Vol. 61, Mar. 1946, pp. 1-41. Notes. Tables.
Numbers, distribution in 1946, role as a slave, and emancipation.
- 2701.** "The Dilemma of the Latin American Middle Classes." Charles Wagley. *Proceedings of the Academy of Political Science*, Vol. 27, May 1964, pp. 310-318.
Characteristics of middle class groups and the political, economic, and social problems that confront them.
- 2702.** "Equality of Opportunity in a Multiracial Society: Brazil." R. A. Metall and M. Paranhos da Silva. *International Labour Review*, Vol. 93, May 1966, pp. 477-508. Notes. Tables.
Racial groups, sociological problems, influence of industrialization on interracial relations, legislation concerning race, class vs. race in society.
- 2703.** "El Esclavo Negro en la Sociedad Indoperuana." Enilio Harth-terre. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 3, Jul. 1961, pp. 297-340. Notes.
An extensively documented inquiry into the subject of the owning of Negro slaves by Peruvian Indians after 1600.
- 2704.** "Ethos Components in Modern Latin American Culture." John Gillin. *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 57, Jun. 1955, pp. 488-500.
An attempt to determine whether there are certain ethos components that characterize Latin American culture and to define these drives, motivation, and goals.
- 2705.** "The History of Race Relations in Latin America: Some Comments on the State of Research." Magnus Mörtner. *Latin American Research Review*, Vol. 1, Summer 1966, pp. 17-44. Bib.
A review of the literature pertaining to the following: (1) historical demography pertaining to Latin American ethnic groups, (2) legislation and social stratification of colonial Spanish America as it pertained to the *mestizaje*, and (3) negro slavery as it developed and as it was abolished in Latin America.
- 2706.** "The Latin American Middle Class." James Petras and Robert J. Alexander. *New Politics*, Vol. 4, Winter 1965, pp. 74-89. Notes.
Petras' purpose is to "discuss two authors [Victor Alba and Robert J. Alexander] who present themselves as socialists while defending the liberal viewpoint, and thus compound errors and confuse thinking." Alexander rebuts the Petras argument with respect to the middle class. For more on this topic, see *ibid.*, Spring 1965, pp. 78-90.
- 2707.** "Latin American Peasant Pressure Groups and the Modernization Process." Neale J. Pearson. *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 20, No. 2, 1966, pp. 309-317. Notes.

- An examination of the "organization of peasant groups and the functions which they perform in the modernization process in Latin America."
- 2708.** "Mestizo America," John Gillin, pp. 156-211, in Ralph Linton (ed.), *Most of the World*. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1949 (909.82/L761m).
- A look at the people, culture, natural resources, agrarian problems, mining, industry, and political, religious and educational features of the 13 nations where racially mixed peoples predominate.
- 2709.** "The Negro in Latin America," Roger Eastide. *International Social Science Bulletin*, Vol. 4, No. 3, 1952, pp. 435-442.
- Evidences of and types of prejudices toward, legal equality of with whites, attitude toward religion, pre-capitalist mentality of, and problems in improving the economic, social and educational levels of.
- 2710.** "Parallelisms and Divergencies between 'Negritude' and 'Indigenismo,'" G. R. Coulthard. *Caribbean Studies*, Vol. 8, Apr. 1968, pp. 31-55. Notes.
- Origin, definition, and influence of the above terms, especially as they affect the Latin American world.
- 2711.** "Portrait of a Developing Man: The Processes of Social Change in Latin America," L. A. Costa Pinto, pp. 464-475, in Irving L. Horowitz (ed.), *The New Sociology, Essays in Social Science and Social Theory in Honor of C. Wright Mills*. New York: Oxford Press, 1964 (304/H816n).
- How Latin America looks on and how it reacts to changes arising from twentieth century "development."
- 2712.** "Race, Color and Class in Central America and the Andes," Julian Pitt-Rivers. *Daedalus*, Vol. 96, Spring 1967, pp. 542-559. Notes.
- An inquiry into the Latin American viewpoint on these subjects as opposed to some U.S. viewpoints and a report on the place in society of non-whites.
- 2713.** *Readings in Latin American Social Organizations & Institutions*. Olen E. Leonard and Charles P. Loomis (eds.). East Lansing, Michigan: Michigan State College Press, 1953. 320 pp. 309.18/L581r. Bib.
- A collection of pertinent writings including the following: 1. Introduction; 2. Marriage and the Family; 3. Religion and the Church; 4. Education; 5. Government and Politics; 6. Urbanization Ecology; 7. Status and Stratification; 8. Race Relations; 9. Locality Groupings; 10. Social Change; and 11. Bibliography.
- 2714.** "The Rise of Middle Class and Middle Management in Brazil," L. C. Bresser Pereira. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 4, Jul. 1962, pp. 313-326. Notes. Tables.
- The influence of Brazil's National Revolution (beginning in 1930) on the development of a middle class and middle management personnel.
- 2715.** "Rural Sociology: Some Inter-American Aspects." Lowry Nelson. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 9, Jul. 1967, pp. 323-338. Notes.
- A documented review of the work accomplished by U.S. and Latin American scholars in their studies of rural sociology in Latin America.
- 2716.** "Social Participation as an Instrument for the Development and Formation of Society in Latin America." Marcos M. Rubinger. *International Labour Review*, Vol. 97, Jun. 1968, pp. 551-570. Notes.
- A review of significant factors influencing the development of Latin American society.
- 2717.** "Social Service in Latin America: Functions and Relationships to Development." Virginia A. Paraiso. *Economic Bulletin for Latin America*. Vol. 11, Apr. 1966, pp. 71-105. Notes. Tables.
- An attempt to "define the place of social service in national development and its potential contribution to the effort."
- 2718.** "Social Stratification in Latin America." Ralph Beals. *American Journal of Sociology*, Vol. 58, 1952-1953, pp. 327-339. Notes.
- A look at class structure in several countries, past and present, with an indication of the possible effect of industrialization on the existing arrangements.
- 2719.** "A Sociological Appraisal of Cultural, Political and Economic Problems in Latin America." Rafael Bernal Jiménez. *International Social Science Bulletin*, Vol. 4, No. 3, 1952, pp. 461-470.
- Suggestions as to how sociology can help in the solution of Latin American cultural problems.
- 2720.** "Sociology of Development in Latin America." *International Social Science Journal*, Vol. 15, No. 4, 1963, pp. 519-594.
- A collection of six articles including: Wilbert E. Moore, "Introduction: Social Change and Comparative Studies"; Peter Heintz, "Research Models for Latin America"; Robert D. Hess, "The Socialization of Attitudes Toward Political Authority"; Kalman H. Silver, "National Values, Development, and Leaders and Followers"; Guillermo Briones, "Training and Adaptation of the Labour Force in the Early Stages of Industrialization"; Louis Kriesberg, "Entrepreneurs in Latin America and the Role of Cultural and Situational Processes."
- 2721.** "Types of Latin American Peasantry: A Preliminary Discussion." Eric R. Wolf. *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 57, Jun. 1955, pp. 452-471. Bib.
- Author constructs a tentative typology of peasant groups to be used as a basis for further research.
- 2722.** "A Typology of Latin American Subcultures." Charles Wagley and Marvin Harris. *American Anthropologist*, Vol. 57, Jun. 1955, pp. 428-451. Notes.
- A classification system which divides subcultures into nine types: Tribal Indian, Modern Indian, Peasant, Engenho Plantation, Usina Plantation, Town, Metropolitan Upper Class, Metropolitan Middle Class, and Urban Proletariat.
- 2723.** "Whither the Latin American Middle Sectors?" John J. Johnson. *Virginia Quarterly Review*, Vol. 37, Autumn 1961, pp. 508-521.
- Strengths and weaknesses of middle-sector leaders and parties and their prospects for future political influence.

Urban Growth and Problems

- 2724.** "The Changing Functions of Latin American Cities." T. Lynn Smith. *The Americas*. Vol. 25, Jul. 1968, pp. 70-83. Notes.
- An inquiry into the causes for and the results of the diversification of function that has taken place in urbanization in recent decades.
- 2725.** *Community Development and the Urban Planning Process in Latin America*. Francis Violich and Juan B. Astica. Los Angeles: Latin American Center, UCLA, 1967, 115 pp. 301.36098/V795c. Notes.
- An examination of the national and local levels of community planning and suggestions as to the "ways through which each operates might be strengthened with relation to the other, and the kinds of new institutions that might be formalized."
- 2726.** *Community Development Theory and Practice*. Washington: Inter-American Development Bank, 1967. 280 pp. 301.34/161c.
- Papers delivered at the Seventh Annual Meeting of the Board of Governors of the Inter-American Development Bank held in Mexico City, April 25-29, 1966. Among the papers of interest to students of Latin American topics are: Carlos d'Ugard, "Experience in the Andean Region"; Carola Ravell, "Community Development in Venezuela"; Carlos Munizaga A. and Manuel Zamorano A., "Studies of Communities in Chile."

- 2727.** "Latin American Cities: Aspects of Function and Structure." Richard M. Morse. *Comparative Studies in Society and History*, Vol. 4, Jul. 1962, pp. 473-493.
A scholarly study of the role of the city in the opening of the Western Hemisphere and of characteristics of the large Latin American cities.
- 2728.** "The Latin American Municipality Deteriorates." John J. Johnson. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 5, Summer 1951, pp. 24-35.
An examination of the historical and current roles of municipal governments in different Latin American nations.
- 2729.** "Latin American Squatter Settlements: A Problem and a Solution." William Mangin. *Latin American Research Review*, Vol. 2, Summer 1967, pp. 65-89. Bib.
Author's "preliminary survey of squatter settlements with a model of their formation, growth and social development that contradicts many views held by planners, politicians, newspapermen, and much of the general population, including many residents of the settlements themselves." Article is reprinted in *Transition*, No. 14, Apr. 1968, pp. 24-51.
- 2730.** "Latin America's Troubled Cities." Charles M. Haar. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 41, Apr. 1963, pp. 536-549.
Nature and extent of urban housing shortage, different national approaches to solution to shortage, types of urban problems stemming from urban population explosion, and suggested solution to problems.
- 2731.** "Low Cost Housing in a Latin Economy." C. A. Frankenhoff. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 17, Spring 1964, pp. 79-86.
Examples of housing development programs, how they are conceived, financed, and administered.
- 2732.** "The Process of Migration to a Shantytown in Bogotá, Colombia." William L. Flinn. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 22, Autumn 1968, pp. 77-88. Notes.
In an attempt to determine whether people of rural or urban origin constitute the majority of urban slum dwellers, the author traced the movements of a number of residents from their birthplaces to the *barrio clandestino* of El Carmén.
- 2733.** "Slum Neighborhoods in Latin America." Lloyd H. Rogler. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 9, Oct. 1967, pp. 507-528. Notes.
An attempt to show how slums are not equally integrated into cities' facilities and services, and to identify "some aspects of social change . . . relevant to neighboring relations," and to show how "tension, antagonism, and conflict" form recurrent waves that overrun the slums.
- 2734.** "Some Characteristics of Latin American Urban History." Richard M. Morse. *American Historical Review*, Vol. 67, Jan. 1962, pp. 317-338. Notes.
Factors influencing site selection, layout, and growth of cities in Latin America in the first century after the conquest.
- 2735.** "Urban and Rural Development in Latin America." John P. Powelson and Anatole A. Solov. *Annals*, Vol. 360, Jul. 1965, pp. 48-62.
A pessimistic, but probably realistic, appraisal of what the future holds for Latin America.
- 2736.** "Urban Centralization in Mexico." Floy and Lillian C. Dotson. *Rural Sociology*, Vol. 21, Mar. 1956, pp. 41-49. Notes.
A study of migration patterns from 1900 to 1950, revealing a long-term trend toward migration to the larger cities, and a more recent trend toward decentralization as revealed in the growth of suburban towns in the Mexico City metropolitan area.
- 2737.** *The Urban Explosion in Latin America*. Glenn H. Beyer (ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1967. 360 pp. 301.36098/U72. Notes Tables. Appendix. Index.
Papers presented at the conference on "The Role of the City in the Modernization of Latin America," held as a part of the Cornell Latin American Year, 1965-1966.
- 2738.** *Urbanization in Latin America*. Philip M. Hauser (ed.). New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1961. 331 pp. 301.36/S471u.
Volume contains reports and papers presented at "The Seminar on Urbanization in Latin America," Santiago, Chile, July 6-18, 1959, jointly approved by the UN, ECLA, UNESCO, ILO, and OAS. A list of participants, observers, and secretaries is given on pp. 325-327.
- 2739.** "Urbanization in Latin America: A Selective Survey with Commentary." Richard Morse. *Latin American Research Review*, Vol. 1, Fall, 1965, pp. 35-74. Notes.
A review of various aspects of urban development problems supported by 105 footnotes citing various sources.

United States-Latin American Relations

- 2740.** "American Academic Ethics and Social Research Abroad: The Lesson of Project Camelot." Kalman H. Silvert. *American Universities Field Staff Reports Service, West Coast South American Series*, Vol. 12, No. 3, Jul. 1965, pp. 1-21. Notes.
A long, critical review not only of the Department of the Army's planned study of Chilean institutions, but of other research conducted by U.S. scholars and students in the area. Report is reprinted in *Background*, Vol. 9, Nov. 1965, pp. 215-236.
- 2741.** *American Diplomacy and the War of the Pacific*. Herbert Millington. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1948. 172 pp. 327.7308 M655a. Bib. Index.
A study of the diplomatic role of the United States in the struggle between Chile on the one hand and Peru and Bolivia on the other, in the period 1879-1883.
- 2742.** *American Extremes*. Daniel Cosío Villegas (Americo Paredes, tr.). Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1964. 227 pp. 980 C834a. Index.
A collection of political essays on a wide variety of Mexican and Latin American topics, including some that examine the role of the United States in Mexico and in other areas of Latin America.
- 2743.** *American Foreign Policy: Current Documents*. U.S. Dept. of State Publication No. 8007. Washington: GPO, 1966. 1601 pp. 327.73/D419a/1962. Index.
For "Western Hemisphere Developments," see Part III, pp. 300-530. Documents pertain to Mexico, Central America, the Caribbean, and Alliance for Progress. For other years, see the specific year in the same series.
- 2744.** *Arena of Decision: Latin America in Crisis*. Irving P. Pflaum. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1964. 334 pp. 327.7308/P531u. Bib. Index.
Latin America's problems and U.S. role in Latin America, as viewed by the author, for 30 years a journalist and university lecturer specializing in Latin American developments.
- 2745.** *Are We Good Neighbors? Three Decades of Inter-American Relations, 1930-1960*. Donald M. Dozer. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1959. 456 pp. 327.7308/D755a. Bib. Index.
The author has "sought to get beneath the surface of the Latin American mind and to interpret inter-American relations . . . in terms of the feelings of the people." His work is especially valuable for its footnote citations of sources in economic and international relations fields.

- 2746.** *The Arrogance of Power.* J. William Fulbright. New York: Vintage Books, 1966. 264 pp. 327.73/F962a.
In "Revolution in Latin America," pp. 82-105, Senator Fulbright presents his interpretation of the events involved in U.S. intervention in the Dominican Republic in the spring of 1965 and a review of the Mexican Revolution of 1910-1917 and the Cuban Revolution under Castro.
- 2747.** "An Assessment of Current American Influence in Latin America." R. Richard Rubottom, Jr. *Annals*, Vol. 366, Jul. 1966, pp. 117-125.
Types of influence exerted by the United States in Latin American affairs.
- 2748.** "The Beginnings of a United States Strategic Intelligence System in Latin America, 1809-1826." George B. and Charlotte L. Dyer. *Military Affairs*, Vol. 14, 1950, pp. 65-83. Notes.
Instructions to diplomatic agents, names of agents involved, and the nature of the information submitted.
- 2749.** "Cold War Drift in Latin America." Paul S. Holbo. *Current History*, Vol. 44, Feb. 1963, pp. 65-72+. Notes. Map.
A review of U.S.-Latin American relations in the light of Cuban developments and the extension of the cold war.
- 2750.** *The Coming Struggle for Latin America.* Carleton Beals. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1938. 401 pp. 980/B36c.
Author's approach is highly critical of the U.S. role in Latin America when not outright opposed to it.
- 2751.** *Cooperation for Progress in Latin America.* Committee for Economic Development. New York: CED, 1961. 56 pp. 338.9173/C734c. Tables. Maps. Appendixes.
Among subjects treated are: society, rural and land use, education, commodity stabilization, financial assistance, and terms of the Act of Bogotá.
- 2752.** "The Democratic Party's New Horizons for the Americas." Simon G. Hanson. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 29, Autumn 1960, pp. 29-54. Notes.
An inquiry into the basis for the existence of nine issues confronting the United States in its relations with Latin America and declarations of various Democratic Party leaders of their position on U.S.-Latin American relations.
- 2753.** "The Department of State and the Non-National Interest: The Cases of Argentine Meat and Paraguayan Tea." Bryce Wood. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 15, Autumn 1961, pp. 3-32. Notes.
A well-documented presentation of the objections posed by Congress and U.S. livestock and business interests to the State Department's efforts in the 1933-1942 period to permit the importation of Argentine meat and Paraguayan tea.
- 2754.** *Diplomatic Correspondence of the United States Concerning the Independence of the Latin-American Nations.* William R. Manning. New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1925. 3 Vols. 2228 pp. 327.7308/M284da. Index.
A basic source based on printed and manuscript collections.
- 2755.** *Diplomatic Correspondence of the United States: Inter-American Affairs, 1831-1860.* Vol. IV. *Central America.* William R. Manning. Washington: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1934. 993 pp. 327.7308/M284da. Index.
A collection of diplomatic correspondence, some printed and some never before published.
- 2756.** *Diplomatic Correspondence of the United States: Inter-American Affairs, 1831-1860.* Vol. XI. *Spain.* William R. Manning. Washington: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1939. 1017 pp. 327.7308/M284da. Index.
Correspondence between U.S. representatives in Spain and the U.S. government and with representatives of the Spanish government. Most of the letters are concerned with the subject of Cuba.
- 2757.** *Diplomatic Correspondence of the United States: Inter-American Affairs, 1831-1860.* Vol. XII. *Texas and Venezuela.* William R. Manning. Washington: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1939. 858 pp. 327.7308/M284da.
Parts III and IV contain diplomatic correspondence pertaining to Venezuela.
- 2758.** *Documents on Inter-American Cooperation.* Robert N. Burr and Roland D. Hussey. 2 Vols. Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1955. 341.187/B968d.
A collection of 116 documents by U.S. and Latin American writers "which reflect the ideas and opinions of men of the Western Hemisphere, about an organized system of inter-American cooperation."
- 2759.** "The Failure of the Stevenson Mission—June 4-22, 1961." Simon G. Hanson. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 15, Autumn 1961, pp. 53-76. Notes.
A critical appraisal of the accomplishments of Ambassador Adlai Stevenson (U.S. Ambassador to the U.N.) as Presidential representative on a tour of South America. Article is largely based on Stevenson's testimony before the Senate Foreign Relations Committee and the House Foreign Affairs Committee. For another report on the trip, see William Benton's *The Voice of Latin America*, New York: Harper, 1961 (309.18/B478v), and the same in *Encyclopaedia Britannica 1961 Book of the Year*.
- 2760.** "Fishery Troubles in Inter-American Relations." J. Fred Rippy. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 9, Winter 1955, pp. 83-91. Notes.
An early report on the difficulties U.S. West Coast tuna fishermen have encountered with Latin American nations over the self-proclaimed extension of national sovereignty to a point 200 miles from shore.
- 2761.** *Foreign Relations of the United States.* U.S. Dept. of State. Washington: GPO, 1861-19—, 327.73/U581p.
This series of diplomatic papers, carefully culled from Dept. of State correspondence in the National Archives, is one of the most valuable sources of primary materials readily available in the Air University Library. In its holdings from 1912, when the AUL collection begins, through 1931, Latin American material is found in the various annual volumes. Beginning in 1932, however, and continuing through the most recent publications, separate volumes on "The American Republics" contain the Latin American materials.
- 2762.** "A Fresh Look at the Inter-American Community." Edward G. Miller, Jr. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 33, Jul. 1955, pp. 634-647.
A brief history of inter-American relations, dissimilarities between the United States and Latin American nations, and evidences of change in Latin America.
- 2763.** *The Great Fear: The Reconquest of Latin America by Latin Americans.* John Gerassi. New York: MacMillan, 1963. 457 pp. 327.7308/G358g. Illus. Bib. Appendixes. Index. The 1965 revision of this work is titled *The Great Fear in Latin America*. New York: Collier Books, 1965. 478 pp. 327.7308/G358g/1965.
An unsympathetic treatment of U.S. relations with the Latin American nations. Author reviews developments in Latin American nations under heading of "The Pacesetters," "The Followers," and "The Rebels," and includes chapters on "The Alliance for Progress," "The Enterprise vs. Free Choice," Castro vs. The United States," and "A Policy for Reconquest."
- 2764.** *In Defense of Neutral Rights: The United States Navy and the Wars of Independence in Chile and Peru.* Edward B. Billingsley. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1967. 266 pp. 980.02/B598i. Bib. Index.
The author attempts "to ascertain the nature of naval activities off the distant coasts of Chile and Peru in support of American commerce, the resulting relationships of the naval commanders

with patriot and royalist officials, the immediate effects on relations of the United States with South American governments, and possible long-range effects on inter-American relationships."

2765. *Latin America and the War*. Percy A. Martin. Gloucester, Mass.: Peter Smith, 1967. 582 pp. 940.38 M3821. Notes. Index.

A reprint of a volume that appeared in 1925, which examined the diplomatic relations of the Latin American nations in WW I.

2766. *Latin America and United States Policies: Report of Senator Mike Mansfield on a Study Mission to Latin America*. Senate Document No. 82, 87th Cong., 2d sess., 1962. Washington: GPO, 1962. 85 pp. 327.7308/M2871.

Senator Mansfield's separate report on his observations as a member of the 6-man McClellan group of senators who visited Latin America from November 18 to December 7, 1961.

2767. *Latin America—Diplomacy and Reality*. Adolf A. Berle. New York: Harper & Row, 1962. 144 pp. 327.7308/B5141.

The author begins his Foreword with the declaration: "This is an American statement," adding that he has "endeavored to write as an American of these problems as they appear in the United States, in the belief that the point of view and necessities of the United States are entitled to as much consideration in Latin America as the needs and viewpoints of the people living south of it are entitled to consideration north of the Rio Grande." Among the subjects he treats are: a U.S. look at its neighbors, social and revolutionary change, economics, education, diplomacy, and Western Hemisphere cooperation.

2768. "Latin America Versus the United States." Sanford A. Mosk. *American Economic Review*, Vol. 41, "Papers and Proceedings," May 1951, pp. 367-383.

An attempt to explain why there is such a striking contrast between the economic experience of the USA and that of Latin America.

2769. "The New Latin America and the United States." John J. Johnson. *Pacific Spectator*, Vol. 9, Summer 1955, pp. 244-255.

Author defines the "new" Latin America as that part composed of Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Mexico, and Uruguay, five countries that contain two-thirds of the land and two-thirds of the people, and analyzes the political and economic forces at work in these countries.

2770. *Old Myths and New Realities and Other Commentaries*. J. William Fulbright. New York: Random House, 1964. 147 pp. 327.73/F9620.

Included are the Senator's notions on U.S. problems in Panama and Cuba.

2771. "On a Certain Impatience with Latin America." "Y." *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 28, Jul. 1950, pp. 565-579.

Reasons why U.S. public opinion in 1950 was more impatient than in earlier years with Latin American failures in democracy, and actions by which the United States was expressing and could express its leadership in inter-American affairs.

2772. *Origins of Inter-American Interest, 1700-1812*. Harry Bernstein. Philadelphia, 1945. 125 pp. 327.7308 B5310. Bib. Index.

Volume is concerned with the trade, cultural, and political ties developed between New York, New England, and Pennsylvania and Spanish and Portuguese colonies in the Americas.

2773. "Our Reaction to Communist Infiltration in Latin America." Arthur P. Whitaker. *Annals*, Vol. 330, Jul. 1960, pp. 103-115.

How the United States, restrained by its endorsement in 1946 of the "nonintervention principle," should act in the face of developments in Cuba and in the rest of Latin America.

2774. "Protracted Conflict in Latin America." Arthur P. Whitaker. *Orbis*, Vol. 6, Summer 1962, pp. 301-310.

Factors making for "protracted conflict" are described and possible courses of U.S. action are explored.

2775. *The Record of American Diplomacy: Documents and Readings in the History of American Foreign Relations*. Rubi J. Bartlett (ed.). New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1954. 806 pp. 327.73 B29r 1954. Index.

Volume contains documents and documents pertaining to U.S. relations with Latin America.

2776. *Regional and Other Documents Concerning United States Relations with Latin America*. Subcommittee on Inter-American Affairs of House Committee on Foreign Affairs, 89th Cong., 2d sess., 1966. Washington: GPO, 1966. 333 pp. 327.7308/C7451rb.

A collection of documents pertaining to the U.N., the OAS, inter-American treaties, the Alliance for Progress, foreign assistance, the Inter-American Development Bank, and treaties with various countries.

2777. *Report of the Special Study Mission to the Dominican Republic, Guyana, Brazil and Paraguay*. Report to House Committee on Foreign Affairs, 90th Cong., 1st sess., 1967. Report No. 219. Washington: GPO, 1967. 61 pp. 338.9173/C7491re.

Findings of a Subcommittee team composed of Representatives Selden and Maillard on a trip to the listed nations in the period November 14-December 10, 1966.

2778. *A Review of the Relations of the United States and Other American Republics*. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Inter-American Affairs of the House Committee on Foreign Affairs, 85th Cong., 2d sess., June-July 1958. Washington: GPO, 1958. 267 pp. 327.7308/C7491r.

Testimony by R. R. Rubottom, M. M. Bernbaum, José Figueres, Clive DuVal, James F. Magdanz, George T. Moody, Frank H. Oram, G. Lewis Schmidt, Pedro Beltrán, W. R. Vallance, Thomas C. Mann; and various memoranda and other data.

2779. *A Review of United States Government Operations in Latin America*. Allan J. Ellender. Washington: GPO, 1959. 535 pp. 327.7308/C749r.

A comprehensive report, illustrated with many detailed statistical exhibits, of the operation of U.S. civilian and military agencies in Latin America, together with much economic, political, and social information on the countries visited by Senator Ellender between October 26 and December 15, 1958.

2780. *A Review of United States Government Operations in Latin America*. Allen J. Ellender. Senate Committee on Appropriations, Senate Document No. 18, 90th Cong., 1st sess., 1967. 473 pp. 327.7308/C749r/1966.

Senator Ellender's observations made on an inspection tour (his third) of South and Central American countries in the period, November 6, 1966-January 7, 1967. For his report on the 1958 inspection, see Senate Document No. 13, 86th Cong., 1st sess.

2781. *Special Report on Latin America: United States Activities in Mexico, Panama, Peru, Chile, Argentina, Brazil, and Venezuela*. Report of a Senate Committee headed by Senator McClellan. Document No. 80, 87th Cong., 2d sess. Washington: GPO, 1962. 62 pp. 327.7308 M164s.

Findings of a 6 member Senate Committee that visited above-named countries in the period, November 18 to December 7, 1961. For Senator Mansfield's separate report, see 327.7308 M2871.

2782. *Study of Latin American Countries*. A study of the operations in Latin American countries of the Export-Import Bank and the International Bank and their relationship to the expansion of international trade. Senate Committee on Banking and Currency. Report 1082, 83d Cong., 2d sess., 1953. Washington: GPO, 1954. 648 pp. 330.94 U581.

Observations and recommendations of the so-called Capehart Committee resulting from the 21,000-mile visit to 15 nations by committee members in the period, October 18-December 2, 1951.

2783. "A Theologian looks at Latin America." Gustave Weigel. *Review of Politics*, Vol. 20, Oct. 1958, pp. 419-430.

A comparison of Latin American and U.S. approaches to life and work and a recommendation that U.S. statesmen be realistic and accept Latin Americans as they are.

- 2784. *Index of Crisis: A Primer of Foreign Relations*.** Adolf A. Berle, Jr. New York: Reynal & Co., 1957. 327.73. B514i. Index.
Of interest to students of Latin America is chapter 2, "Inter-American World: Organization of Defense," a study of the role of the United States in the Organization of American States.
- 2785. "Toward a Theory of Political Instability in Latin America."** Manus Midlarsky and Raymond Tanter. *Journal of Peace Research*, Vol. 4, Sep. 1967, pp. 209-227.
The authors suggest that "a linkage between the United States and Latin American nations may culminate in political instability."
- 2786. *The United States and Inter-American Relations: A Contemporary Appraisal*.** George Wythe. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1964. 251 pp. 327.7308/W996u. Bib. Index.
Author describes his work as "a frank and freewheeling discussion of some of the more significant aspects of inter-American relations . . . the outgrowth of long personal acquaintance with the countries and peoples of Middle and South America . . ."
- 2787. *The United States and Latin America*.** John H. Latane. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1921. 346 pp. 327.7308/L351u. Bib. Index.
A classic early work on U.S. diplomatic relations with the Latin American nations.
- 2788. "The United States and Latin America."** Herbert L. Matthews. *International Affairs*, Vol. 37, Jan. 1961, pp. 9-18.
In a Chatham House lecture of 4 October 1960 the longtime *New York Times* Latin American correspondent attempts to pinpoint the points of friction in U.S.-Latin American relations. On p. 11 he writes: "The basic appeal of the Communists in Latin America is not ideological . . . They rightly protest that the Castro regime in Cuba is not Communist . . ."
- 2789. "The United States and Latin America."** Frank Tannenbaum. *Political Science Quarterly*, Vol. 76, Jun. 1961, pp. 161-180.
A measure of the various ways in which the United States consciously and unconsciously influences Latin America.
- 2790. *The United States and Latin America*.** Dexter Perkins. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press, 1961. 124 pp. 327.7308/P448u.
Three lectures delivered at Tulane University in the Winter of 1959. They are titled: "Latin America and National Security," "Latin-American Political Relations with the United States," and "Latin American Economic Relations with the United States."
- 2791. *The United States and Latin America*.** Herbert L. Matthews (ed.). New York: American Assembly, Columbia Univ., 1963. 175 pp. 327.7308/A512u.
This volume contains the background papers and the final report of the Sixteenth American Assembly held at Columbia University, October 15-18, 1959. Included are the following: Herbert L. Matthews, "Understanding Latin America"; Frank Tannenbaum, "Toward an Appraisal of Latin America"; Kaimowitz Silver, "Political Change in Latin America"; Edward W. Barrett and Penn E. Kimball, "The Role of the Press and Communications"; Reynold E. Carlson, "The Economic Picture"; Herbert L. Matthews, "Diplomatic Relations"; Charles C. Fenwick, "Latin American Governments and the United States." The revised edition that appeared in 1967 omits the studies by Barrett and Kimball and Fenwick.
- 2792. *The United States and Latin American Wars 1912-1942*.** Bryce Wood. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1966. 519 pp. 327.7308/W873u. Illus. Bib. Index.
A thoroughgoing study of the role of the United States in the Chaco War between Paraguay and Bolivia from 1926 to 1936, in the Leticia dispute between Colombia and Peru after 1922, and in the Marañon conflict between Ecuador and Peru after 1922.
- 2793. *The United States and Pancho Villa: A Study in Unconventional Diplomacy*.** Clarence C. Clendenen. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1961. 352 pp. 327.73072/C627w. Bib. Index.
A scholarly study of one phase of U.S. diplomatic history.
- 2794. *The United States and South America: The Northern Republic*.** Arthur P. Whitaker. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. 280 pp. 980 W577u. Bib. Index.
A cultural, economic, political, and social survey of Bolivia, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, and Venezuela and their relations with the United States, which the author discusses in Part I, under the title of "Lands and Peoples"; Part II, "Wartime Development"; Part III, "Retrospect"; and Part IV, "Prospect."
- 2795. *The United States and the Caribbean*.** Dexter Perkins. Rev. ed. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1966. 197 pp. 327.730729/P448u. Bib. Index.
Author traces the development of U.S. relations in the area and analyzes the problems encountered.
- 2796. *The United States and the Challenge to Security in Latin America*.** Edwin Lieuwen. Columbus: Ohio State Univ. Press, April 1966. 98 pp. 327.7308/L721ua.
A position paper focused on the U.S. stake in Latin America and the threat (external and internal) to U.S. interests. Study concludes with a look at prospective developments to 1970.
- 2797. *The United States and the Independence of Latin America*.** Arthur P. Whitaker. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1941. 632 pp. 327.7308/W577u. Bib. Index.
A comprehensive scholarly study of developments and events transpiring in the period 1808-1830.
- 2798. "The United States as Caudillo."** Norman A. Bailey. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 5 Jul. 1963, pp. 313-324. Notes.
Influence of the "patron-caudillo mentality," Great Britain and the United States as international caudillos, and lessons for U.S. foreign policy.
- 2799. "U.S. Department of Defense Estimate of the Latin American Situation, February 1966."** Robert S. McNamara. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 19, Spring 1966, pp. 80-85.
Statement of the Secretary of Defense to a joint Senate Committee on the FY 1967 Defense Program and the 1967 Defense Budget.
- 2800. "U.S. Hegemony and the Future of Latin America."** Celso Furtado. *World Today*, Vol. 23, Sep. 1966, pp. 375-385. Notes.
The author seeks to answer the basic, long questions: "What exactly is understood by U.S. security?" and "What do we see as the interests of this security compatible with the Latin American revolution?"
- 2801. *The United States in World Affairs* (New York: Harper & Row, 1931-1967). 327.73 U58.
An annual publication, initiated in 1931, by the Council on Foreign Relations. Titles of the Latin American subjects discussed in the 1964-1966 volumes are entered in this Bibliography.**
- 2802. "United States Latin American Relations: Report to the President."** Milton S. Eisenhower. U.S. Dept. of State Bulletin, Vol. 29, 23 Nov. 1953, pp. 695-717.
Report submitted to November 1953 on observations made on official trip to South America covering the period 23 June to July 1953. Survey members were charged with conducting certain assignments: Latin American governments, with seeking an understanding of conditions affecting relations between the United States and Latin America, and with recommending desirable changes in U.S. policies and programs. Excerpts from the above appear under the same title in *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 7, Winter 1953, pp. 91-92.
- 2803. *United States Latin American Relations: A Compilation of Studies*.** Prepared under the Direction of the Subcommittee on American Republic Affairs of the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations. D.C., N.Y.

125. 86th Cong., 2d sess., 1961. Washington: GPO, 1960. 828 pp. 327.7308 U58 No. 125.

A collection of seven studies produced by university and other research groups. Included are: 1. "Post-World War II Political Developments in Latin America," 2. "Commodity Problems in Latin America," 3. "The Organization of American States," 4. "United States Business and Labor in Latin America," 5. "United States and Latin American Policies Affecting Their Economic Relations," 6. "Problems of Latin American Economic Development," and 7. "Soviet Bloc Latin American Activities and Their Implications for United States Foreign Policy."

2804. Vested Rights and Nationalism in Latin America. Walter Lippmann. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 5, Apr. 1927, pp. 353-363.

Using Mexican actions as an example, the author raises the question of what the official U.S. attitude should be when a foreign nation "subjects the property of American citizens to new and drastic social regulation."

2805. Violations of State Department Travel Regulations and Pro-Castro Propaganda Activities in the United States. Hearings before the House Committee on Un-American Activities, 88th Cong., 1st and 2d sessions, 1963-1964, 5 parts, 2208 pp. 351.74 C7492v.

Oral testimony by a large number of named witnesses, many of whom had visited Cuba in violation of State Department regulations or had aided others to violate these regulations.

2806. The Wine Is Bitter: The United States and Latin America. Milton S. Eisenhower. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 1963. 342 pp. 327.7308 U56w. Index.

Author's personal role in inter-American affairs during his brother's presidency.

ANTI-U.S. BIAS IN LATIN AMERICA

2807. "Anti-American Propaganda in Hispanic America." Edward Perry. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 3, Feb. 1920, pp. 1-40. Notes.

A survey of examples of WW I types of anti-U.S. newspaper propaganda.

2808. "Anti-American Sentiment in Latin America." Jesus de Galindez. *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 9, No. 1, Jan. 1955, pp. 24-32.

A brief tracing of evidence of anti-American feelings from the 1840s to date of writing.

2809. The Dooms of a Continent. Manuel Ugarte. New York: Knopf, 1925. 296 pp. 980 U26d. Bib.

Ugarte reveals the anti-American thinking in the Argentine which in the first decades of this century, thinking which he expressed widely in Europe and Latin America. Both from the public platform and in newspaper columns.

2810. "Economic Anti-Americanism in Latin America." William S. Stokes. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 11, Winter 1957, pp. 7-22. Notes.

Author's purpose is to demonstrate that the attacks upon capitalism and the advocates of collectivism have important implications for the economic bases which the United States should know about if we are to achieve economic goals and objectives in this western Hemisphere.

2811. L. G. Thompson. The Yankee Image in Latin America. D. H. Butler. Philadelphia: Chilton, 1962. 160 pp. 327.7308 R129v. Index.

A collection of U.S. newspaper articles from Latin America which the United States should know about.

2812. The Harbors of Dulles-Carnegie Diplomacy. J. Fred Rippy. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 12, Summer 1958, pp. 30-42. Notes.

A collection of U.S. newspaper articles from Latin America which the United States should know about.

2813. The House Investigation of the Nixon Incident. H. J. Davis. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 12, Autumn 1958, pp. 53-61. Notes.

Evidence from congressional hearings of the causes for the attacks on the Vice President and a discussion of how the U.S. reaction influenced U.S. attitudes toward Latin American problems.

2814. Latin America: Myth and Reality. Peter Nehemkis. New York: Knopf, 1964. 300 pp. 309.18 N3951.

Author's design is to "unmask the mythology that blocks understanding of Latin Americans by North Americans and of North Americans by Latin Americans."

2815. Latin American Resentment. Pedro A. Villoldo. New York: Vantage Press, 1959. 155 pp. 327.7308 V7581.

The author, a Cuban, seeks to interpret the causes for Latin American ill will toward the United States.

2816. "The Post-War Attitude of Hispanic America Towards the United States." W. E. Dunn. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, Vol. 3, May 1920, pp. 177-183.

Newcomers to the study of Latin America may be surprised by the opening sentence of this brief article written almost 50 years ago, in which he says: "The undercurrent of distrust and antipathy for the United States that has been prevalent in most of the republics of Hispanic America for the past half-century has seemed so deeply ingrained in the psychology of the southern peoples that many well-informed persons in this country have felt at times that it was almost useless to attempt to remove it."

2817. "Review of Recent Anti-American Demonstrations." Robert D. Murphy. *U.S. Dept. of State Bulletin*, Vol. 38, 9 Jun. 1958, pp. 952-61.

Pages 952-958 deal with disturbances in the South American nations visited by Vice President Nixon in May 1958.

ASSISTANCE TO LATIN AMERICA

2818. The Administration of Technical Assistance: Growth in the Americas. Philip M. Glick. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1957. 390 pp. 338.98/G559a. Appendix. Index.

A study of the administrative organization and procedures of the technical assistance programs administered by the United States, the United Nations, and the Organization of American States, and dating, in the case of the USA, from 1939.

2819. American Republics Cooperation Act and Other Subjects. Hearings before the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations, 86th Cong., 2d sess., 1960. Washington: GPO, 1960. 91 pp. 338.98 C749a.

Hearings on Senate bill 1039, which made provision for Latin American assistance and Chilean reconstruction. The principal witness was Under Secretary of State Douglas Dillon.

2820. "Apostles of Peace" in Latin America. Y. Godunsky and V. Seliv. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Apr. 1967, pp. 24-28. Notes.

A historical Soviet view of the role of the Peace Corps.

2821. "Economic Aid for Latin America." Harris G. Warren. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 5, Spring 1952, pp. 92-108.

A report on technical cooperation programs, an indication of the amount of U.S. public aid, and a review of problems associated with the flow of capital to Latin America.

2822. "Foreign Aid and the Problem of Non-Intervention." J. Fred Rippy. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 11, Winter, 1957, pp. 23-37. Notes.

A survey of the problems posed for the United States in "holding" or "withholding aid" without "intervening" in a Latin American country. U.S. congressional and Latin American viewpoints on the subject.

2823. Foreign Assistance Act of 1962. Hearings before the House Committee on Foreign Affairs, 87th Cong., 2d sess., 1962. Washington: GPO, 1962. 338.9173 C74811a Part 2.

Among other information on U.S. assistance to Latin America (Volume A, p. 196) gives details of U.S. Military Assistance Program aid to each Latin American country for period, 1960-62.

- 2824. Foreign Assistance Act of 1966.** Hearings before the House Committee on Foreign Affairs, 89th Cong., 2d sess., 1966, Part III. Washington: GPO, 1966. 338.9173 (C7491ff 1966).

Testimony on U.S. assistance to Latin American nations.

- 2825. Inter-American Programs for 1961.** Denial of 1962 Budget Information. Hearings before the Subcommittee of the House Committee on Appropriations, 87th Cong., 1st sess., 1961. Washington: GPO, 1961. 359 pp. 338.98 (C7491i). Illus. Index.

Hearings dealt chiefly with the Program for Social Progress and the Chilean Reconstruction and Rehabilitation Program. The witnesses were from the Department of State and Treasury and International Cooperation Administration.

- 2826. "Latin America and the Point Four Program."** Simon G. Hanson. *Annals*, Vol. 268, Mar. 1950, pp. 66-74.

Author begins by stating that in Latin America "the Point Four program represents a restatement of objectives rather than a new policy on the part of the Government of the United States." He then answers a number of questions as to the lessons learned in the operation of such a policy, the Latin American situation it is designed to alleviate, and the results that may be expected from Point Four in Latin America.

- 2827. "Latin America and U.S. Funds for Foreign Aid, Fiscal Year 1963."** J. Fred Rippy. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 16, Spring 1963, pp. 73-82.

An examination of the U.S. Congress' treatment of aid legislation and a declaration that "the United States Government has not grossly neglected Latin America at any time since the outbreak of World War II."

- 2828. "Latin America: Focus for U.S. Aid."** Joseph S. Tulchin. *Current History*, Vol. 51, Jul. 1966, pp. 28-35. Notes. Tables.

Brief history of U.S. aid to Latin America since 1940, changes in U.S. objectives in 1960, role of the Alliance for Progress, contributions of international agencies, criticism of aid programs, effect of declining export prices on national economies.

- 2829. Man Takes Control: Cultural Development and American Aid.** Charles J. Erasmus. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press, 1961. 365 pp. 301.24/E65m. Notes. Index.

A study of the influence of technical aid programs. Parts I and II contain many references to various Latin American countries. Part III, "A Case Study of Cultural Development in Northwestern Mexico," relates the author's observations in irrigated regions of southwestern Sonora.

- 2830. "A Marshall Plan for Latin America."** Acierito. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 1, Sep. 1947, pp. 3-20. Notes.

Article is of interest for its portrayal of the Latin American position on the obligation of the United States to supply it with financial assistance in the immediate aftermath of WW II.

- 2831. "The Question of U.S. Economic Aid for Latin America."** *Congressional Digest*, Vol. 40, Feb. 1961. Future issue.

A presentation of reports on several aspects of the "aid" program, including presentations of "Pro" and "Con" positions by several Congressmen and others.

- 2832. "Sugar in Inter-American Relations."** J. Fred Rippy. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 9, Spring 1956, pp. 50-64. Notes.

A brief tracing of Congressional proposals for and enactments of sugar legislation from 1931 to 1956.

- 2833. United States Aid Operations in Latin America.** Hearings before a Subcommittee of the House Committee on Government Operations, 87th Cong., 1st sess., 1961. Washington: GPO, 1963. 305 pp. 338.9173 (C7491ua).

Testimony given by U.S. Embassy and other personnel to the Subcommittee at hearings held at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, Santiago, Chile, La Paz, Bolivia, and Caracas, Venezuela, November 27-December 11, 1961.

- 2834. U.S. Aid to Latin America.** J. Fred Rippy. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 1, Sep. 1947, pp. 83-96. Tables.

A refutation of the argument that the United States has neglected Latin America in the immediate aftermath of WW II.

- 2835. United States Foreign Aid in Latin America.** Study. Ernest Gruening. Subcommittee on Foreign Aid Expenditures of Senate Committee on Government Operations, 89th Cong., 2d sess., 1966. 229 pp. 338.9173 (C749ua).

Senator Gruening's findings, based on his trip to Latin America in which he seeks to identify existing bottlenecks in the assistance program for Chile in order to remedy inadequacies.

- 2836. "U.S. Government Assistance to the Underdeveloped Countries, 1945-1953."** J. Fred Rippy. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 8, Spring 1955, pp. 43-57. Notes. Tables.

A refutation, with the use of much statistical information, of the Latin American complaint that the United States had neglected the area. See also the author's "Contributions of the U.S. Government to Latin America, Fiscal Year 1956," *ibid.* Vol. 9, Autumn 1955, pp. 87-96; "U.S. Aid to Latin America, 1956 and 1957," *ibid.* Vol. 11, Spring 1958, pp. 49-60; "U.S. Postwar Aid to Latin America: An Exhibit of Incomplete Official Accounting," *ibid.* Vol. 14, Spring 1960, pp. 57-65.

- 2837. "The United States Government Responds."** Milton Birrell. *Annals*, Vol. 344, Mar. 1961, pp. 133-142.

Latin America's needs for foreign capital and the role of the U.S. government, through national and international agencies, in meeting that need.

- 2838. U.S. Overseas Loans and Grants and Assistance from International Organizations—Obligations and Loan Authorizations, July 1, 1945-June 30, 1966.** Special Report prepared for the House Foreign Affairs Committee. Washington: Agency for International Development, 1967. 173 pp. 338.91 A265ua 1967.

For the Latin American summary report and individual country reports of U.S. aid received, see pp. 26-55. For aid received by the different nations from international sources, see pp. 156-160.

- 2839. "Vague Plans and Huge Expenditures for the Solution of Hemispheric Problems?"** J. Fred Rippy. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 14, Autumn 1960, pp. 55-70. Notes.

Background to the congressional authorization of a \$600,000,000 fund for Latin America in fulfillment of U.S. commitments made in the Act of Bogota, signed 11 September 1947.

GOOD NEIGHBOR POLICY

- 2840. "The Economics of the Good Neighbor Policy: Dollar Bonds and Dollar Loans."** Acierito. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 4, Autumn 1950, pp. 3-25. Notes.

A look at various methods, private and governmental, of extending loans to Latin American nations, of differences at work in the making of such loans, and of the relationship of such loans to U.S. policy.

- 2841. "The End of the Good Neighbor Policy."** Simon G. Hanson. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 7, Autumn 1953, pp. 3-47. Notes.

Author details actions in first months of Eisenhower administration which he declares ended the "Good Neighbor Policy."

- 2842. "External Restraints on the Good Neighbor Policy."** Bryce Wood. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 16, Autumn 1962, pp. 3-24. Notes.

Aperçus reaction to a U.S. plan to lease U.S. bombers to Brazil in 1957.

- 2843. The Making of the Good Neighbor Policy.** Bryce Wood. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1967. 438 pp. 327.7308 W873m. Bib. Index.

This volume, which the author states is an attempt "to delineate the rationale of the Good Neighbor policy," focuses its attention "on the development of ideas about compromise, collaboration, and leadership in unfamiliar circumstances." In the process, the author finds examples in the controversies between the United States and the nations of Bolivia, Mexico, and Venezuela over the operations of U.S. oil companies within their jurisdictions.

- 2844. Roosevelt's Good Neighbor Policy.** Edward O. Guerrant. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1950. 235 pp. 327.73098/G934r. Bib. Index.

A survey of "the essential features of the Latin American policy of the Franklin D. Roosevelt administration."

IMPERIALISM AND INTERVENTION

- 2845. Anti-Kommunism in Latin America: An X-Ray of the Process Leading to a New Colonialism.** Juan José Arévalo (Carleton Beals, translator). New York: Lyle Stuart, Inc., 1963. 224 pp. 335/43098/A683a. Bib. Index.

A condemnation of U.S. actions in Latin America by the sometime President of Guatemala who paved the way for the regime of Jacobo Arbenz Guzmán, who was overthrown in 1954 after almost delivering Guatemala into Communist hands.

- 2846. "Blackmail, Mendicancy and Intervention: Latin America's Conception of the Good Neighbor Policy?"** John Hickey. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 12, Summer 1958, pp. 43-82. Table.

A lengthy appraisal of how the three mentioned practices influence U.S.-Latin American relations.

- 2847. "The Bogey of 'Yanqui Atomic Imperialism.'"** Ralph Sanders. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 13, Summer 1959, pp. 39-57.

Reception of U.S. offers to supply atomic materials and generating devices and "know-how" to Latin American nations.

- 2848. "CIA Intrigues in Latin America."** V. Valentinov. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Jun. 1964, pp. 58-63. Notes.

A Soviet attempt to link the CIA with most military involvements in golpes de estados in Latin America.

- 2849. "Colonialist 'Ideas' Invade Latin America"** Y. Yuryev. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Nov. 1963, pp. 57-61. Notes.

A Soviet "expose" of USIA operations and expenditures in Latin America.

- 2850. Crisis Diplomacy: A History of U.S. Intervention Policies and Practices.** Doris A. Graber. Washington: Public Affairs Press, 1959. 402 pp. 327.73/G728c. Bib. Index.

Author's purpose is "to disentangle the theory and practice of non-intervention from each other throughout different periods of American history." Volume is of interest to the student of U.S.-Latin American relations for its chapters dealing with U.S. intervention in the area.

- 2851. "Free Elections in the Latin American Policy of the United States."** Theodore P. Wright, Jr. *Political Science Quarterly*, Vol. 74, Mar. 1959, pp. 89-112. Notes.

An historical review of U.S. involvement in the election processes of ten Latin American nations of the Caribbean and Middle America.

- 2852. "Imperialistic America: A Landmark in the Development of U.S. Policy Toward Latin America."** Kenneth F. Woods. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 25, Winter 1967, pp. 55-72. Notes.

An attempt to reveal the impact of Samuel Guy Inman's above titled article, which appeared in the *Atlantic Monthly*, July 1924.

- 2853. "Inter-American Peacekeeping."** Richard L. Worsnop. *Editorial Research Reports*, 23 Jun 1965, Vol. 1, pp. 441-458. Notes.

A look at U.S. interventions in the Caribbean and the results thereof, the evolution of the inter-American system and suggested revisions of the OAS Charter.

- 2854. Intervention and Dollar Diplomacy in the Caribbean, 1900-1921.** Dana G. Munro. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1964. 553 pp. 327.7308/M968i. Index. Notes.

A detailed examination of day-by-day diplomatic developments that led to U.S. intervention in different Central American and Caribbean nations in the first two decades of the twentieth century.

- 2855. The Politics of Intervention: The Military Occupation of Cuba, 1906-1909.** Allan F. Millett. Columbus: Ohio State Univ. Press, 1968. 306 pp. 972.91/M653p. Bib. Index.

A revelation of the role of U.S. Army officers in the "policy-making process" and of the "use of American forces as an instrument of national policy and the political implications of their use in a specific historic situation."

- 2856. The Shark and the Sardines.** Juan José Arévalo (June Cobb and Raul Osegueda, translators). New York: Lyle Stuart, 1961. 256 pp. 327.7308/A683s. Index.

A biased indictment of U.S. policy in Latin America by the President of Guatemala (1945-1951) who had much to do with preparing Guatemala for the developments that took place under his successor, Jacobo Arbenz.

- 2857. "U.S. Imperialism in Latin America."** Longino Becerra. *Political Affairs*, Vol. 47, Jul. 1968, pp. 18-29.

The story as viewed by the "Theoretical Journal of the Communist Party, U.S.A."

- 2858. "United States Intervention in Latin America,"** D. A. Graber, pp. 23-50, in *Year Book of World Affairs, 1962* (New York: Praeger, 1962), 341.058/Y39/Vol. 16.

Author surveys the history of the U.S. position on intervention, especially in the Americas and ends by advising: "The West should not hesitate to protect its survival with counter-intervention, or even preventive intervention, using a minimum amount of force consistent with intervention."

MILITARY ASSISTANCE

- 2859. "Air Force Missions in Latin America."** Frank L. Gailer, Jr. *AUQR*, Vol. 13, Fall 1961, pp. 46-55. Illus. Organization, personnel, and objectives of USAF mission program in Latin America.

- 2860. "Andes Run."** Stanley Hanuschak. *Airman*, Vol. 8, Dec. 1964, pp. 42-45. Illus.

Brief description of supply flights flown from USAFSO's Albrook AFB, Canal Zone, to support USAF missions in South America.

- 2861. "Arms Aid to Latin America."** Jeanne Kuebler. *Editorial Research Reports*, 5 Oct. 1962, Vol. II, pp. 715-732. Notes.

Use of U.S. arms by military leaders in coups, post-WW II U.S. military aid program, and pros and cons of continuing aid program.

- 2862. "The Army's Role in Latin America."** Theodore F. Bogart. *Army*, Vol. 12, Oct. 1961, pp. 61-64.

The Commanding General, USARCARIB, briefly discusses the role of the Army's mission program and other Latin America-oriented phases of Army's Canal Zone activities.

- 2863. "Assignment: Latin America; Duty: Army Advisor; Mission: Be Ever Helpful."** Trevor W. Swett, Jr. *Army*, Vol. 14, Jul. 1964, pp. 37-39.

Brief advice to prospective members of U.S. military missions in Latin America.

- 2864. "The Inter-American Air Forces Academy."** A. Glenn Morton. *AU Review*, Vol. 18, Nov.-Dec. 1966, pp. 13-20. Illus.

Mission, direction, curriculum, students, faculty of the Albrook AFB institution, formerly titled the USAF School for Latin America.

2865. "Latin America, the Pentagon and the Arms Drive." Y. Yelutin. *International Affairs* (Moscow). Dec. 1968, pp. 48-53. Illus. Notes.

The Soviet view of the role and the extent of U.S. military assistance to Latin America.

2866. "Look South to Latin America." Robert W. Porter. *Military Review*, Vol. 48, Jun. 1968, pp. 82-90.

An analysis of the role of USSOUTHCOM in U.S. relations with Latin America, the purpose and extent of the U.S. military assistance program (MAP) in the area. This article, adapted from a speech delivered to the Association of the United States Army in October 1967, is reprinted from *Transition*, January 1968, pp. 2-14.

2867. "Military Aid to Latin America in the U.S. Congress." Michael J. Francis. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 6, Jul. 1964, pp. 389-404. Notes.

Reasons why the United States supplied military aid to Latin America, amounts and kinds of aid, Latin American use of military-assistance equipment.

2868. "Military Assistance and Militarism in Latin America." John D. Powell. *Western Political Quarterly*, Vol. 18, Jun. 1965, pt. 1, pp. 382-392.

An attempt to answer two questions: 1. Was U.S. MAP assistance a contributory cause to military interventions in Latin American governments? and 2. What program should the U.S. support "to optimize the dual U.S. goals of short-run security and long-run political development for Latin America?"

2869. "Special Action Force in Latin America." Harry C. Hoffman, III. *Military Engineer*, Vol. 59, Jan.-Feb. 1967, pp. 35-39. Illus.

Role of U.S. Army Engineer units in civic action projects in Latin America, including a report on rural school construction in Honduras.

2870. "U.S. Military Assistance in Latin America." Richard D. Clarke. *Army Digest*, Vol. 21, Sep. 1966, pp. 18-19. Illus.

Brief report on the role of the U.S. Army Forces Southern Command in program.

2871. "United States Military Assistance in the Caribbean Area." Maurice J. Mountain, pp. 182-192, in A. Curtis Wilgus (ed.), *The Caribbean: Current United States Relations*, 1966 (972.9/F636p/V.16).

Nature and extent of MAP aid in 1950-1965 period in 12 Latin American nations in Caribbean area.

2872. "United States Military Assistance to Latin America." David H. Zook, Jr. *AU Review*, Vol. 14, Sep.-Oct. 1963, pp. 82-85. Notes.

A cursory review of types of assistance—both materiel and training—supplied, and an assessment of the results of such programs.

2873. "Why Military Assistance for Latin America?" Frank R. Pancake. *AU Review*, Vol. 18, Nov.-Dec. 1966, pp. 2-12. Illus.

The author asks and answers several questions concerning the need for and the employment of U.S. military assistance funds in the Latin American area.

MONROE DOCTRINE

2874. "Bringing the Monroe Doctrine up to Date." Dexter Perkins. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 20, Jan. 1942, pp. 253-265.

A review of the manner in which the Monroe Doctrine had undergone and was undergoing evolution.

2875. "The Contemporary Significance of the Monroe Doctrine." Donald M. Dozer, pp. 141-178, in Norman A. Bailey (ed.), *Latin America: Politics, Economics, and Hemispheric Security* (320.98/B1551).

A re-examination of the Monroe Doctrine, of its original applications, of its extensions, of Latin American views of.

2876. *Hands Off: A History of the Monroe Doctrine*. Dexter Perkins. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1941 (reprinted 1946). 455 pp. 327.73/P44h. Illus. Bib. Index.

A summary and a continuation of the author's more detailed studies of the Monroe Doctrine, which see.

2877. *A History of the Monroe Doctrine*. Dexter Perkins. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 1955. 462 pp. 327.73/P44h/1955. Bib. Index.

A revised edition of *Hands Off: A History of the Monroe Doctrine*, first published in 1941. Volume traces the background, issuance, development, additions, and deletions of one of the guiding principles of U.S. foreign policy in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

2878. *Mr. Monroe's Message: The Story of the Monroe Doctrine*. Frank Donovan. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1963. 240 pp. 327.7308/D687m. Illus. Bib. Index.

A cursory review of the history of the Monroe Doctrine from 1823 to 1962.

2879. *The Monroe Doctrine, 1823-1826*. Dexter Perkins. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1932. 280 pp. 327.73/P44m. Bib. Index.

In his efforts to present a "fuller understanding of what is perhaps the most important single document in American diplomatic history," the author consulted the manuscript records in the principal archives of the United States and Western Europe.

2880. *The Monroe Doctrine, 1826-1867*. Dexter Perkins. Gloucester, Mass.: Peter Smith, 1965. 580 pp. 327.73/P44ma. Bib. Index.

The substance of this volume, which is a revision of the author's doctoral dissertation, was presented as the Albert Shaw lectures at The Johns Hopkins University prior to its first printing in 1933.

2881. *The Monroe Doctrine, 1867-1907*. Dexter Perkins. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press, 1937. 480 pp. 327.73/P44mo. Notes. Index.

From research in U.S. and foreign archives and an analysis of Congressional debates, the author tells the story "of the remarkable extension of the Doctrine, and of a variety of new applications; of the growth of the no-transfer principle, of its application to the canal question, of Cleveland's extraordinary Venezuelan message, of the blockade of Venezuela in 1902-03, and, finally, of intervention in the affairs of Latin American states in the Dominican episode of 1905-07."

2882. "The Monroe Doctrine and International Law." Lawrence G. Ealy. *Social Science*, Vol. 38, Jan. 1963, pp. 5-13. Notes.

A review of the history of the evolution of the Monroe Doctrine and a question as to whether it "remains an active feature of United States foreign policy under the Kennedy Administration, or whether it would have application to Communist subversion from within."

2883. "The Monroe Doctrine, Cold War Anachronism: Cuba and the Dominican Republic." Larman C. Wilson. *Journal of Politics*, Vol. 28, May 1966, pp. 322-346. Notes.

The author asserts that he is attempting "to present a realistic assessment of the status of the Monroe Doctrine in the context of contemporary international and inter-American relations."

2884. *The Monroe Doctrine: Its Modern Significance*. Donald M. Dozer (ed.). New York: Knopf, 1965. 208 pp. 327.73/D755m. Bib.

A collection of 26 writings on the Monroe Doctrine spanning the last half century.

POLICY DEVELOPMENT

2885. "Aggressive U.S. Policy in Latin America." R. Leonidov. *International Affairs* (Moscow), Feb. 1967, pp. 54-59. Notes.

A Soviet writer identifies the causes which influence U.S. policy in Latin America.

- 2886. "American Wartime Objectives in Latin America."** Edgar S. Furniss, Jr. *World Politics*, Vol. 2, Apr. 1950, pp. 373-389.

An examination of four general U.S. objectives in Latin America and a discussion of the negotiations carried on and concessions made in achieving them.

- 2887. "The Anvil of American Foreign Policy."** Frank Tannenbaum. *Political Science Quarterly*, Vol. 63, Dec. 1948, pp. 501-527.

A tracing of U.S. foreign policy, beginning with the Wilson administration, as it was "hammered out" on the anvil of relations with Mexico.

- 2888. "Basic Questions About Latin America."** Tad Szulc. *NYT Magazine*, 21 Feb. 1960, pp. 11+.

The author poses and answers seven questions that might be asked by a U.S. citizen as to why certain conditions prevail and what the U.S. policy toward Latin America should be.

- 2889. "Can We Slow Our Loss of Latin America?"** Fredrick B. Pike. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 15, Summer 1961, pp. 3-29. Notes.

Reflections on the socio-economic problems of Latin America and on the United States as a contributing factor to these problems, and a suggested 10-point program for a reorientation by the United States of its Latin American policy.

- 2890. "Democracy versus Stability: The Recent Latin American Policy of the United States."** Jerome Slater. *Yale Review*, Vol. 55, Winter 1965, pp. 169-181.

An examination of U.S. policy toward Latin America in the pre- and post-Castro eras.

- 2891. *The Evolution of American Foreign Policy*.** Dexter Perkins. New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1948. 187 pp. 327.73/P44e. Bib. Index.

This small volume is of interest for its treatment of the role of the Monroe Doctrine and the Good Neighbor Policy in U.S. relations with Latin America. For a more detailed study of these topics, see the author's other works.

- 2892. *The Evolution of our Latin-American Policy: A Documentary Record*.** James W. Gantchev (comp. and ed.). New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1950. 979 pp. 327.7308/G211e. Index.

A collection of a large number of presidential messages, addresses, papers, and congressional reports from 1796 to 1949. Four Appendices contain numerous agreements, resolutions, and corrections adopted by or presented to inter-American conferences.

- 2893. "The Good-Partner Policy."** Simon G. Hanson. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 10, Autumn 1956, pp. 45-96. Notes.

The Eisenhower Administration's approach to the handling of U.S. relations (especially economic relations) with Latin America. See also the author's "The End of the Good-Partner Policy," *ibid.*, Vol. 14, Summer 1960, pp. 63-91.

- 2894. *Herbert Hoover's Latin-American Policy*.** Alexander DeConde. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press, 1951. 154 pp. 327.7308/D296h. Bib. Index.

Author presents a revised evaluation of the hasty generalizations presented in earlier years of Hoover's Latin American policy, which Graham H. Stuart says in his Foreword were "based on inadequate and often biased information." Emphasis is given to delineating the changes effected by Hoover's policies in inter-American relations. Bibliography is an extensive and valuable portion of the study.

- 2895. "Latin America: A Broad-brush Appraisal."** Philip W. Quigg. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 42, Apr. 1964, pp. 399-412.

Factors influencing U.S. policy relevant to Latin American nations and eight suggested "do's and don't's" for dealing with the nations of the area.

- 2896. "Latin America: Laboratory of American Foreign Policy in the Nineteen-twenties."** William A. Williams. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 11, Autumn 1957, pp. 3-30. Notes.

How the Republican administration from 1921 to 1933 handled diplomatic relations with Latin American nations who were receptive to the League of Nations idea and who were generally antagonized by President Wilson's policy toward the Mexican Revolution.

- 2897. *Our Troubled Hemisphere: Perspectives on United States-Latin American Relations*.** Robert N. Burr. Washington: The Brookings Institution, 1967. 256 pp. 327.7308/B968o. Bib. Index.

An analysis of economic, political, and social issues presented for the purpose of furnishing the concerned layman with a basis for reappraising U.S. policy toward Latin America.

- 2898. *Politics, Strategy, and American Diplomacy: Studies in Foreign Policy, 1873-1917*.** John A. S. Grenville and George B. Young. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1966. 352 pp. 327.73/G828p. Bib. Index.

Volume examines U.S. foreign policy in its "political" as well as strategic context. Of interest are: Chapter 3, "The Challenge of Latin America: Harrison and Blaine, 1889-1892"; Chapter 4, "An Administration in Search of a Policy: Hawaii and Latin America, 1893-1895"; Chapter 5, "The Diplomat as Propagandist: William Lindsay Scruggs, Agent for Venezuela"; Chapter 6, "Grover Cleveland, Richard Olney, and the Venezuelan Crisis"; Chapter 7, "The Dangers of Cuban Independence: 1895-1897"; Chapter 9, "The Breakdown of Neutrality: McKinley Goes to War with Spain."

- 2899. *The Revolution in American Foreign Policy: Its Global Range*.** William G. Carleton. New York: Random House, 1963. 530 pp. 327.73/C281ra.

Among the topics of interest to students of Latin America are: "Anti-Colonialism in Latin America," pp. 96-107; "Regional Security: The Inter-American System," pp. 133-140; "Breach in the Free World at America's Own Doorstep: The Guatemala Incident," pp. 216-217; "Latin America at the Time of the Castro Revolution," pp. 392-397; "Fidel and Fidelismo," pp. 397-410; "The Alliance for Progress: An Experiment in 'Controlled Revolution,'" pp. 410-418.

- 2900. "Revolution in Latin America."** George C. Lodge. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 44, Jan. 1966, pp. 173-197.

The term "revolution" is defined, forces and/or institutions competing to fill the "motivation/organization" vacuum are described, and how U.S. policy and programs are influenced by the revolution is revealed.

- 2901. *Roosevelt and the Caribbean*.** Howard C. Hill. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 1927. 231 pp. 973.911/H55r. Bib. Index.

An early scholarly study of the attitude of President Theodore Roosevelt on such topics as Panamanian independence, intervention in Cuba, foreign debts of Caribbean nations, and mediation in Central America.

- 2902. *Search for a Latin American Policy*.** Thomas W. Palmer, Jr. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1957. 217 pp. 327.7308/P176s.

Author attempts to fill the acute "need for a critical appraisal of the role of Latin America in United States foreign policy." He is convinced that a U.S. policy based on "entirely self-centered considerations, or on purely idealistic ones of a 'lyrical' Pan-Americanism, will in the end be self-defeating."

- 2903. "Social Revolution in Latin America: The Role of United States Policy."** Robert F. Smith. *International Affairs* (London), Vol. 41, Oct. 1965, pp. 637-649. Notes.

U.S. policy as revealed in specific situations.

- 2904. "South America, 1966."** *Current History*, Vol. 51, Nov. 1966, pp. 257-306.

Eight specialists examine U.S. policy toward Latin America and the political stability of seven South American nations.

- 2905. *Strategy for the Americas*.** Joseph W. Reidy. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1966. 294 pp. 327.7308/R359s. Bib. Index.

A study designed "to focus upon those aspects of the Latin American reality which are of greatest relevance to the policy maker dealing with the broad problems of strategy." In the process the study presents a "strategic overview" that sheds some light on major Latin American trends that bear on U.S. foreign policy.

2906. *Toward Our Common Destiny*. John M. Cabot. Medford, Mass.: Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy, 1955. 214 pp. 327.7308/C116t.

A collection of speeches and interviews by the author, Assistant Secretary of State for Inter-American Affairs in 1953-1954, that "constitute both a comprehensive exposition of . . . [his] personal views and an official statement of American policy toward Latin America as set forth during the first year of President Eisenhower's Administration."

2907. "Towards Better Understanding between the United States and Latin America." Roy R. Rubottom, Jr. *Annals*, Vol. 330, Jul. 1960, pp. 116-123.

A statement of guiding principles of the U.S. policy toward Latin America.

2908. "The United States and Latin-American Revolutions." Robert F. Smith. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 4, Jan. 1962, pp. 89-104. Notes.

A review of the development of U.S. policy toward Latin American economic and social revolutions.

2909. "The U.S. in Latin America." Ronald M. Schneider. *Current History*, Vol. 48, Jan. 1965, pp. 1-8+.

U.S. policy as revealed in the Panama crises, the Bolivian revolution, the Alliance for Progress, and in trade and investment.

2910. *U.S. Policy in Latin America*. Grant S. McClellan (ed.). Reference Shelf, Vol. 35, No. 1. New York: H. W. Wilson Co., 1963. 263 pp. 808.5/R332/V. 35, No. 1, Bib.

A large number of articles culled from the periodical press in 1962 and 1963, covering such general topics as: "Latin America Today"; "Nations in Development"; "Cuba and Communism"; "The Prospects for Inter-American Unity"; and "The Alliance for Progress."

2911. "U.S. Policy in Latin America." Hubert H. Humphrey. *Foreign Affairs*, Vol. 42, Jul. 1964, pp. 585-601.

The Vice President discusses relative priority of Latin American matters, basic U.S. policy in the area, and implementation of the policies established.

2912. "U.S. Policy in Latin America." *Current*, No. 60, Jun. 1965, pp. 6-11.

A collection of published statements by various writers on the three questions: "A Return to Interventionism?" "What Effect on World Stability?" "A Setback for the Rule of Law?"

2913. "U.S. Policy in Latin America." Ronald M. Schneider. *Current History*, Vol. 51, Nov. 1966, pp. 257-263. Notes.

An appraisal of U.S. policy goals and objectives when confronted with military regimes, revolutionary disturbances, the ideals of the inter-American system, and the problem of military assistance as opposed to political development.

2914. *U.S. Policy in Latin America: A Short History*. Edwin Lieuwen. New York: Praeger, 1965. 149 pp. 327.7308/L721u. Bib. Index.

An interpretive historical survey of U.S.-Latin American relations.

2915. "U.S. Policy Toward Latin America." Robert C. Hill. *Orbis*, Vol. 10, Summer 1966, pp. 390-407.

The author concludes with a recommendation that the United States should promote broad internal reforms and improved educational opportunities, and should cooperate in a search for solutions to commodity and trade problems.

RECOGNITION

2916. "Neo-Militarism in Latin America: The Kennedy Administration's Inadequate Response." Edwin Lieuwen. *Inter-American Economic Affairs*, Vol. 16, Spring 1963, pp. 11-19.

A criticism of U.S. policy in respect to recognition and the furnishing of U.S. assistance to certain nations.

2917. "Recognition in Contemporary Inter-American Relations." Donald M. Dozer. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 8, Apr. 1966, pp. 318-335. Notes.

Article is devoted primarily to the question of the recognition of new governmental administrations in the Americas and, only in incidental fashion, with the recognition of a new nation that has thrown off its previous colonial status.

2918. "Reconocimiento de los gobiernos de facto." Eduardo Augusto García. *Journal of Inter-American Studies*, Vol. 7, Oct. 1965, pp. 449-464. Notes.

An examination of the pros and cons of *de facto* governments, a subject of much interest to students of U.S. diplomacy, for the U.S. government has been often confronted with the question whether to recognize *de facto* governments.

2919. "Woodrow Wilson's Use of the Non-Recognition Policy in Costa Rica." George W. Baker, Jr. *The Americas*, Vol. 22, Jul. 1965, pp. 3-21. Notes.

An examination of the process by which President Wilson developed his policy for treating Latin American nations.

TEXTBOOKS

2920. *The Diplomacy of a New Age: Major Issues in U.S. Policy since 1945*. Dexter Perkins. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1967. 190 pp. 327.73/P448d. Bib. Index.

Of interest is Chapter 5, "The United States and Latin America," which briefly scans the relations between the United States and Latin America since WW II.

2921. *A Diplomatic History of the United States*. Samuel F. Bemis. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1955. 4th ed. 1018 pp. 973/B42d/1955. Notes. Maps. Index.

Numerous chapters in this work by the most erudite of U.S. diplomatic historians deal with U.S. diplomatic relations with Latin American nations.

2922. *Globe and Hemisphere: Latin America's Place in Postwar Foreign Relations of the United States*. J. Fred Rippy. Chicago: Henry Regnery Co., 1958. 276 pp. 327.73/R593g. Bib. Index.

Author devotes his attention to inter-American relations in the 1946-1956 period and gives particular emphasis to the role of economics in the developments of the era.

2923. *A History of United States Foreign Policy*. Julius W. Pratt. New York: Prentice Hall, 1955. 808 pp. 327.73/P915h.

Much of use will be found in the nine chapters devoted to U.S. relations with Latin America.

2924. *Latin America and the United States*. Graham H. Stuart. 5th ed. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc., 1955. 493 pp. 327.7308/S9291/1955. Notes. Appendix. Index.

The most recent available edition of an early college textbook "survey of the diplomatic and commercial relations between the United States and those Latin-American countries with which our interests have been most closely related."

2925. *The Latin American Policy of the United States: An Historical Interpretation*. Samuel F. Bemis. New York: Harcourt, Brace & Co., Inc., 1943. 470 pp. 327.7308/B4551. Bib. Index.

Author's stated purpose is "to trace and interpret the Latin American policy of the United States from the independence of the New World to the Second World War."

2926. *A Survey of United States-Latin American Relations*. J. Lloyd Mechem. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1965. 487 pp. 327.7308/M486s. Notes. Index.

Volume is designed as a college textbook in "inter-American diplomacy and United States-Latin American relations."

2927. *The United States and Inter-American Security, 1889-1960.* J. Lloyd Mecham. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1961. 514 pp. 327.7308/M486u. Bib. Index.

A scholarly study of the organization, strength, and weaknesses of the inter-American security system and, especially, of the role of the United States in that system.

2928. *The United States as a World Power: A Diplomatic History 1900-1955.* Samuel F. Bemis. New

York: Henry Holt and Co., 1955. 516 pp. 327.73/B455u/1955. Index. Notes.

Of particular interest to a study of Latin America are Chapters 3-5 and 15.

2929. *The United States' Role in Latin America.* George I. Blanksten. River Forest, Illinois: Laidlaw Brothers, 1966. 61 pp. 327.7308/B642u/1966. Illus. Bib.

An introductory text for high school students.

AUTHOR INDEX

- Aaron, Harold R.: 601, 670
 Abbott, Roger S.: 497
 Abel, Elie: 754
 Abercrombie, Thomas J.: 1381
 Abraham, William I.: 1811
 Acierito (pseud.): 1821, 2830, 2840
 Acton, Lord: 2456
 Adams, Dale W.: 516, 517, 518, 519, 522
 Adams, Daniel F.: 1376
 Adams, Mildred: 1839, 2442
 Adams, Richard N.: 1422, 1464, 1502, 1765, 1870, 2417, 2471, 2479, 2692
 Adler, John H.: 900
 Agramonte, Roberto: 1560
 Aguiar, Ricardo W. de: 229
 Aguilar, Luis E.: 1737
 Aguirre, Manuel Agustín: 860, 2489
 Ahmad, Eqbal: 2686
 Alba, Victor: 736, 822, 980, 1702, 1703, 2110, 2341, 2376, 2396, 2432, 2706
 Alborno, Orlando: 1939, 1999, 2003
 Aldama C., Alvaro: 2654
 Alderson, Donald J.: 530, 1888
 Aldo Guadagni, Alieto: 2289
 Alegria, Ciro: 1459
 Alemann, Roberto: 1862
 Alers, J. Oscar: 1297
 Alers-Montalvo, Manuel: 1956
 Alexander, Robert J.: 62, 63, 132, 137, 630, 736, 1389, 1396, 1407, 1431, 1571, 1686, 1698, 1702, 1704, 1732, 1734, 1759, 1820, 1832, 2282, 2297, 2301, 2311, 2347, 2398, 2414, 2433, 2457, 2472, 2485, 2493, 2538, 2580, 2582, 2618, 2622, 2706
 Alisky, Marvin: 1745, 2273, 2277
 Allee, Ralph E.: 1956
 Allen, Richard V.: 1716
 Allen, Robert L.: 1755
 Allred, Wells M.: 1318
 Almond, Gabriel A.: 2530
 Alroy, Gil C.: 663
 Alsop, Stewart: 586, 604
 Amoedo, Julio A.: 786
 Amoroso Lima, Alceu: 343
 Anderson, Charles W.: 416, 419, 957, 1182, 1327, 2526, 2528, 2622, 2623
 Anderson, George L.: 1766
 Anderson, Perry: 2686
 Anderson, Sue: 1539
 Angell, Alan: 479, 672
 Angell, Hildegard: 1591
 Arana, Orlando A.: 683
 Arango, E. Ramón: 1707
 Araújo, A.: 2306
 Arciniegas, Germán: 362, 1611, 1707, 1771, 2119, 2223, 2416, 2442, 2456, 2472, 2537
 Ardrey, Philip P., Jr.: 2056
 Arévalo, Juan José: 2845, 2856
 Arias E., Ricardo M.: 1819
 Arias, Jorge: 2632
 Armbrister, Trevor: 501, 1232
 Armstrong, Richard: 1129, 1729
 Arnade, Charles W.: 105, 1533, 1544, 1558
 Arnade, Kurt C.: 2564
 Arno, Robert F.: 1993
 Aronde, Julio: 2686
 Arrubia, Gerardo: 507
 Artime, Manuel: 580
 Ashby, Joe C.: 87, 2310
 Astica, Juan B.: 2725
 Astiz, Carlos A.: 1944
 Astuto, Philip L.: 2457
 Atkins, Beryl: 262, 2021
 Atkins, Peter: 262, 2021
 Aubey, Robert T.: 1082
 Aubrey, Henry G.: 1088
 Augelli, John P.: 160, 802, 2028
 Augur, Helen: 1030
 Auten, John H.: 1911
 Avendaño, Hernán: 1366
 Aymans, G. H. P.: 2672
 Ayres Filho, Paulo: 293, 2448
 Azevedo, Fernando de: 1761
 Azevedo, Thales de: 329
 Baciú, Stefan: 2602
 Baer, Werner: 214, 237, 239, 246, 248, 1902, 1903, 2490
 Baerresen, Donald W.: 1848
 Bailey, Helen M.: 1023, 2245
 Bailey, Norman A.: 293, 500, 536, 538, 540, 1076, 1904, 2177, 2406, 2448, 2450, 2472, 2798, 2875
 Bailey, Thomas A.: 2071
 Baily, Samuel L.: 55, 74, 2299, 2414
 Baird, Joseph A., Jr.: 1032
 Baker, George W., Jr.: 968, 1192, 1239, 2919
 Baklanoff, Eric N.: 187, 456, 1779
 Baldwin, Frank A.: 1202
 Balgooyen, Henry W.: 1922
 Ball, George W.: 797
 Ball, M. Margaret: 2157
 Ballesteros, Marto A.: 453
 Bamberger, Michael: 1398
 Bancroft, Hubert H.: 1674
 Bannon, John F.: 2230, 2241
 Barager, Joseph R.: 4, 2622
 Barall, Milton: 2837
 Baran, Paul A.: 629, 666

- Baranson, Jack: 403
 Barber, Willard F.: 2111, 2159, 2367
 Barclay, C. N.: 741
 Barnes, Malcolm: 1564
 Barnes, Peter: 2146
 Barnett, Clifford R.: 631
 Barr, John: 146
 Barracclough, Solon L.: 1410
 Barrera Romero, Manuel J.: 2011, 2134, 2314
 Barrett, Donald M.: 1526
 Barrett, Edward W.: 2791
 Barrett, L. L.: 157
 Barrett, Raymond J.: 2168
 Barrett, William E.: 1636
 Barth, Gilbert: 1669
 Bartlett, Ruhl J.: 2621, 2775
 Bastide, Roger: 170, 2709
 Batista y Zaldivar, Fulgencio: 573
 Baudin, Louis: 1465, 1510
 Baxter, Richard R.: 1206
 Bayitch, S. A.: 1546
 Beals, Carleton: 432, 764, 780, 978, 1300, 1566, 1605, 2683, 2718, 2750, 2845
 Beatty, W. Donald: 471, 2414
 Becerra, Longino: 2857
 Becket, James: 441
 Beckford, G. L. F.: 1432
 Beechert, Edward D., Jr.: 1788
 Beegle, J. Allan: 1956
 Behr, Edward: 623, 763
 Behrendt, Richard F.: 1553
 Belaunde Terry, Fernando: 1307
 Belaunde, Víctor Andrés: 1582
 Belfrage, Cedric: 630
 Bell, Robert C.: 1259
 Bello, José María: 182
 Belkows, Irving: 645
 Belshaw, Michael: 1107
 Beltrán, Pedro G.: 1880, 2778
 Bemis, Samuel F.: 2921, 2925, 2928
 Bender, J. B.: 829
 Benham, F.: 1909
 Benítez, Fernando: 1048
 Benítez, Jaime: 2425
 Benjamin, Harold R. W.: 1970
 Bennett, Charles F.: 1556
 Bennett, Wendell C.: 1448
 Benson, Nettie Lee: 1176
 Benton, William: 1720, 2487, 2753
 Berbusse, Edward J.: 1177
 Bergquist, Laura: 625, 808
 Bergsten, C. Fred: 127
 Berle, Adolf A., Jr.: 776, 2767, 2784
 Bermúdez, Antonio J.: 1084
 Bernal Jiménez, Rafael: 2719
 Bernbaum, M. M.: 2778
 Bernstein, Bart: 753
 Bernstein, Harry: 510, 1358, 1978, 2251, 2331, 2457, 2772
 Bernstein, Marvin: 1879
 Berredo Carneiro, Paulo de: 2467
 Bertrand, Lewis: 1587
 Betancourt, Rómulo: 2447
 Beteta, Mario Ramón: 1081
 Bethel, Paul D.: 605, 760, 829
 Beyer, Glenn H.: 2737
 Beyer, Robert C.: 515
 Bianchi, Andrés: 633
 Bierck, Harold A., Jr.: 1587, 2247
 Biesanz, John: 562, 1198, 1213, 1216, 1217, 1949
 Biesanz, Mavis: 562, 1216, 1949
 Bill, Alfred H.: 1171
 Billard, Jules B.: 8
 Billingsley, Edward B.: 2764
 Bingham, Hiram: 1478, 1490
 Bird, Richard M.: 523, 525, 1061, 1813
 Birney, Hoffman: 1628
 Bishop, Elizabeth: 254
 Black, Adam: 1573
 Black, Charles: 1573
 Black, Joseph E.: 50, 268, 1092
 Black, Robert A.: 2144
 Blackburn, Robin: 2686
 Blair, Thomas L.: 1956
 Blakemore, Harold: 2436
 Blanchard, Dean H.: 849
 Blanksten, George I.: 65, 602, 852, 858, 1090, 1853, 2422, 2530, 2593, 2622, 2692, 2929
 Blaiser, Cole: 150, 546, 1700, 2104, 2416, 2456, 2691
 Blomberg, Rolf: 1460
 Blum, Albert A.: 1889
 Bock, Carl H.: 1097
 Bocklet, Richard J.: 1425, 2051
 Bogart, Theodore F.: 2862
 Bogliolo, Rómulo: 23
 Bolinder, Gustaf: 1516
 Bolívar, Simón: 2493
 Bolton, George: 16, 1871
 Bolton, Herbert E.: 1600, 1683, 2264, 2271
 Bonilla, Frank: 205, 306, 339, 1677, 1998, 2417
 Bonillas, Ygnacio: 1135
 Bonsal, Philip W.: 770
 Borah, Woodrow: 2213
 Bornstein, Morris: 2202
 Bosch, Juan: 810, 816, 826
 Botsford, Keith: 1402
 Bottomley, Anthony: 853, 855
 Bottone, Sam: 630
 Boussard, Léon: 1529
 Bowen, William A.: 1453
 Bowers, Claude G.: 463
 Bowles, Chester: 789, 2442
 Box, Pelham H.: 1249
 Boxer, C. R.: 180
 Bradford, Sax: 47
 Bradford, Winifred: 1465
 Bradley, Hugh: 574
 Branco, Raúl: 222, 1427
 Brand, Donald: 981
 Brandenburg, Frank: 380, 1055, 1083, 1086, 1121, 1136, 1152, 1856, 2448

- Brawand, Leo: 226
 Bray, Donald W.: 464, 474, 493, 494, 2412, 2585
 Brennan, Ray: 618
 Bresser Pereira, Luiz Carlos: 202, 2714
 Brickell, Herschel: 1631
 Brickman, William W.: 1959
 Bright, Roderick: 974
 Brill, William H.: 2383
 Briones, Guillermo: 2720
 Britnell, George E.: 898
 Brossard, Chandler: 929
 Brothers, Dwight S.: 385, 1067, 1078, 2416
 Brown, Robert T.: 1814
 Browning, Harley L.: 2632
 Bruce, James: 12
 Brundage, Burr C.: 1466
 Brushwood, John S.: 1102
 Bryan, Carter R.: 2273
 Bryce, James: 2481, 2456
 Buarque de Holanda, Sergio: 2467
 Buck, Philip W.: 2064, 2079
 Bunkley, Allison W.: 1634
 Burch, Thomas K.: 1653
 Burck, Gilbert: 2203
 Burden, William A. M.: 1527
 Burgin, Miron: 25
 Burke, Malcolm K.: 1484
 Burks, David D.: 380, 632, 636, 696, 2422, 2433, 2609
 Burnett, Jacquetta H.: 1993
 Burnight, Robert G.: 2644
 Burns, E. Bradford: 175, 185, 272, 1563, 1629, 2499
 Burns, Emile: 1637
 Burns, Hobert W.: 1995
 Burr, Robert N.: 459, 2495, 2758, 2897
 Burton, Donald J.: 1653
 Busey, James L.: 297, 381, 550, 558, 559, 1180, 1745, 2517, 2520, 2544, 2622
 Bushnell, David: 2673
 Bushnell, Geoffrey H. S.: 1498
 Butland, Gilbert J.: 425, 2025
 Bwy, D. P.: 2563
 Byrne, John F.: 700
 Cabell, C. P.: 1722
 Cabot, John M.: 2906
 Cabrera, Luis: 1135
 Caldeira, Clovis: 189
 Caldera, Rafael: 2575
 Calderio, Francisco: 641, 687, 695
 Calderón de la Barca, Fanny: 975
 Caldwell, Lynton K.: 548
 Caldwell, Robert G.: 2511
 Call, Tomme C.: 1070
 Callahan, James M.: 1156
 Callcott, Wilfrid H.: 372, 1113, 1633, 1667
 Calman, Richard A.: 1561
 Calogeras, João P.: 181
 Calvert, Peter: 1141, 2694
 Camacho, J. A.: 164, 2081
 Cameron, James: 688
 Campañó, Arnaldo R.: 13
 Campbell, John C.: 2592
 Campbell, Margaret V.: 1961
 Candido, Antônio: 170
 Canfield, D. Lincoln: 1768
 Capehart, Homer E.: 2782
 Cardenas, Leonard, Jr.: 1110
 Cardozo, Fernando H.: 2416
 Cardozo, Manoel: 1654
 Carey, Alida L.: 934
 Carey, James E.: 1308, 1319, 2414
 Carey, John: 821
 Carey, William K.: 1218
 Carleton, William G.: 2899
 Carlson, Fred A.: 2019
 Carlson, Reynold E.: 170, 412, 2442
 Carlson, Sune: 1783
 Carlyle, Thomas: 2456
 Carmichael, Joel: 682
 Carmona, Israel: 589
 Carneiro Leão, A.: 170
 Carnoy, Martin: 1848
 Carr, Raymond: 638
 Carrera, Antonio de la: 714, 736
 Carrillo Flores, Antonio: 1073, 1144
 Carroll, Doris: 1206
 Carroll, Thomas F.: 2422
 Carse, Robert: 360
 Caruso, John A.: 1569
 Casart, Julian: 1608
 Cass, William F.: 711
 Castañeda, Jorge: 1091, 1098, 2193
 Castillo, Carlos M.: 402
 Castillo Armas, Carlos: 884
 Castro, Fidel: 629, 692, 698, 2037
 Castro, Josué de: 326
 Castro, Juana: 659
 Casuso, Teresa: 710
 Cebollero, Pedro A.: 1958
 Chacel, Julian M.: 200
 Chamberlain, Robert S.: 1040
 Chambers, Edward J.: 40
 Chang-Rodríguez, Eugenio: 2405
 Chaparro, Alvaro: 1956
 Chapelle, Dickey: 652, 2037
 Chaplin, David: 1271, 1296, 2316
 Chapman, Charles E.: 575, 1697, 1945, 2212, 2255, 2546
 Charlesworth, Charles C.: 2453
 Chase, Stuart: 1019, 1764, 2417
 Chau, Enrique: 1746
 Chayes, Abram: 749
 Checchi, Vincent: 964
 Chenkin, Gary: 1285
 Chester, Edmund A.: 1578
 Chevalier, François: 1049, 2471
 Chilcote, Ronald H.: 29, 1257
 Chocron, Isaac: 1707
 Chonchol, Jacques: 2465
 Christensen, Asher N.: 92, 2159, 2527, 2608
 Christol, Carl Q.: 752
 Cichy, Bodo: 1031
 Cieza de León, Pedro de: 1479

- Clark, Gerald: 2677
 Clark, James A.: 1668
 Clarke, Richard D.: 2870
 Claude, Inis L.: 2206
 Clendenen, Clarence C.: 2793
 Clifford, Frank: 2336
 Clifton, Violet M.: 1576
 Cline, Howard F.: 1143, 1146, 1168, 1174, 2248
 Clinton, Daniel J.: 1586, 1607
 Clissold, Stephen: 1772
 Cochran, William P., Jr.: 1745
 Cochrane, James D.: 395, 396, 400, 423, 847, 1122, 2584
 Cockroft, James D.: 2059
 Coe, John: 2319
 Coe, Michael D.: 1051, 1491
 Cohen, Alvin: 96, 1279, 1282, 1290, 2438
 Cohen, J. M.: 2332
 Cohen, Sanford: 145
 Colby, Benjamin N.: 1011, 1014
 Cole, John P.: 2024
 Colegrove, Albert M.: 2037
 Coleman, James S.: 2530
 Coleman, William H.: 1679
 Collarte, Juan C.: 442
 Collazo, Jenaro: 1956
 Collier, Barnard: 486
 Collis, Maurice: 1601
 Colliver, D. Andrew: 2629
 Columbus, Ferdinand: 1599
 Colvin, Gerard: 386
 Comitas, Lambros: 1534
 Conde, N. I.: 823
 Condit, D. M.: 2034
 Conil Paz, Alberto: 43
 Connell-Smith, Gordon: 834, 2172
 Considine, John J.: 1671, 1685, 1690, 1694
 Cook, Mercer: 924
 Cooper, Bert H., Jr.: 2034
 Cooper, Donald B.: 954
 Cope, Orville G.: 490, 491
 Corbitt, Duvon C.: 1538
 Cordova, Efrén: 1461, 1532, 2323
 Cordry, Donald: 1034
 Cordry, Dorothy: 1034
 Cornblit, Oscar: 2571
 Cornelius, William G.: 2205
 Cortés, Hernando: 1046, 1047
 Cortright, Richard W.: 1994
 Corwin, Arthur F.: 577
 Cosío Villegas, Daniel: 1176, 1738, 2442, 2742
 Costa Pinto, L. A.: 2632, 2711
 Cottle, Lewis: 1446
 Coulthard, G. R.: 2710
 Coutsoumaris, George: 1373
 Covarrubias, Miguel: 987
 Cowell, Adrian: 1470
 Cowles, Fleur: 58
 Cox, Isaac J.: 430
 Coyne, Joan: 2252
 Craig, Alexander: 76, 426
 Crnige, John H.: 946
 Crane, Robert D.: 738
 Cranfill, Thomas M.: 1103
 Crassweller, Robert D.: 1642
 Crawford, William R.: 1674, 1761, 2522, 2600
 Creagan, James F.: 2318
 Crease, David: 252, 260
 Crist, Raymond E.: 1265, 1420
 Cronon, E. David: 1164
 Crossley, J. C.: 1408
 Crow, John A.: 990, 2218
 Cruz Costa, João: 276
 Cuevas Cancino, Francisco: 1092
 Culhane, Eugene K.: 1680
 Cumberland, Charles C.: 1140, 1150
 Cummins, Lejeune: 1188
 Cunha, Euclydes da: 191
 Cunnihame Graham, Robert B.: 1635, 2233
 Cusack, Thomasine: 1375
 Dabbs, Jack A.: 1093
 Dagnino Pastore, José Maria: 24
 Daland, Robert T.: 223
 Daly, Herman E.: 1338, 1342
 Dame, Hartley F.: 73, 2095
 Daniel, James M.: 533, 757
 Daniels, Walter M.: 2443
 D'Antonio, William V.: 1689
 Darwin, Charles: 2456
 Dashkevich, V'iri: 2441
 Davenport, Joan: 1313, 1322
 Davids, Jules: 344, 2470
 Davidson, Theresa Sherrer: 274
 Davies, R. E. G.: 1524
 Davila, Carlos: 2270
 Davis, Charles R.: 752
 Davis, H. David: 1367
 Davis, H. P.: 913
 Davis, Harold E.: 1111, 1568, 2606, 2610
 Davis, Kingsley: 2632
 Davis, Russell G.: 1992
 Davis, Thomas B.: 2006
 Davis, Tom E.: 445, 453, 1081, 2287
 Davis, William C.: 2234
 Day, A. Grove: 1041
 Dean, Warren: 1930
 Deas, Malcolm: 2045
 DeBeers, John S.: 1077
 DeCamp, David: 2662
 Dechert, Charles R.: 2576
 DeCunde, Alexander: 2894
 De Jong, Gerrit, Jr.: 170
 Delaplane, Walter H.: 996
 Delgado, Oscar: 2449
 Dell, Edmund: 296
 Dell, Sidney: 1840
 Dellinger, David: 736
 Delmas, Gladys: 159, 1169
 Delwart, Louis O.: 1923
 Denhardt, Robert M.: 2233
 Dennis, Eugene: 1722

- Dennis, Lloyd B.: 811
 Dennis, M. Wayne: 1536
 Denton, Charles F.: 1199
 Descola, Jean: 1564
 Deutsch, Karl W.: 2463
 Devlin, Kevin: 610
 Dewart, Leslie: 1662
 De Young, Maurice: 939
 Díaz, May N.: 1089
 Díaz-Alejandro, Carlos F.: 30
 Díaz del Castillo, Bernal: 1042, 1043, 1045
 Díaz Lanz, Pedro L.: 1722
 Dickinson, William B.: 2114
 Diegues Junior, Manuel: 2480
 Diffie, Bailey W.: 2210, 2246
 Dillon, Dorothy: 1545
 Dillon, Douglas: 2128, 2819
 Dillon Soares, Glaucio Ary: 2449
 Dimmick, Ralph E.: 174
 Dinertstein, Herbert S.: 1756
 Dix, Robert H.: 541
 Dobie, J. Frank: 1106
 D'Obrenovic, Michel: 1503
 Dodson, James M.: 1191
 Dohmann, Barbara: 2329
 Domike, Arthur L.: 1410
 Donahue, Francis: 2005
 Donald, Carr L.: 243, 292
 Donovan, Frank: 2878
 Donovan, John: 1747
 Dore, R. P.: 2417
 Dorn, Georgette M.: 1547
 Dorner, Peter: 442
 Dos Passos, John: 169
 Dos Santos, Teotonic: 2449
 Dotson, Floy: 2736
 Dotson, Lillian O.: 2736
 Doughty, Mary F.: 1476
 Doughty, Paul L.: 1476
 Downing, Todd: 977
 Dozer, Donald M.: 2242, 2448, 2745, 2875, 2884, 2917
 Draper, Hal: 736
 Draper, Theodore: 622, 649, 671, 673, 674, 676, 758, 781, 828, 829, 836
 Draper, Thomas J.: 2096
 Dreier, John C.: 2100, 2162, 2179, 2185, 2187
 Drysdale, Eric: 229
 Dubois, Jules: 1594, 1725, 1727, 1743, 1746
 Due, John F.: 966
 Duff, Ernest A.: 511, 512, 513, 2571
 D'Ugard, Carlos: 2726
 Duggan, Laurence: 2063
 Dulles, Allen: 581
 Dulles, John W. F.: 1154, 1643
 Duncan, W. Raymond: 469, 2438
 Duncan, Julian S.: 199, 235, 410
 Dunn, Charles W.: 617
 Dunn, Frederick S.: 1161
 Dunn, Halbert L.: 2637
 Dunn, Henry H.: 1647
 Dunn, Mathew T.: 2391
 Dunn, W. E.: 2816
 Dunne, George H.: 303
 Dunne, Peter M.: 2241
 Dunston, Florence J.: 1099
 Duran, Elizabeth C.: 488
 Durán, Marco Antonio: 1002
 DuVal, Clive: 2778
 Dyer, Charlotte L.: 2748
 Dyer, Donald R.: 2638, 2641
 Dyer, George B.: 2748
 Ealy, Lawrence O.: 1196, 2882
 Earle, Peter G.: 1105
 Easum, Donald B.: 59
 Ebel, Roland H.: 1501
 Echavarría, Hernán: 1862
 Echevarría-Salvat, Oscar E.: 1954
 Edelmann, Alexander T.: 113, 2615
 Eder, George J.: 1442
 Eder, Richard: 931
 Edme, Henri: 1724
 Edwards, Harold T.: 560
 Efron, David: 1792
 Einaudi, Luigi: 1530
 Eisenhower, Milton S.: 2100, 2802, 2806
 Ekholm, Gordon F.: 1469
 Elkins, Deborah: 1941
 Ellender, Allan J.: 2779, 2780
 Elliot, Elisabeth: 1506
 Ellis, Howard S.: 1859
 Ellison, Fred P.: 275, 2417
 Ely, Roland T.: 2663
 Emery, Robert F.: 1068
 Englekirk, John E.: 2335
 Erasmus, Charles J.: 2829
 Escobar Cerda, Luis: 2625
 Espallat, Arturo R.: 1641
 Espinosa Polit, Aurelio: 1674
 Estigarribia, José Félix: 1246
 Eustis, Alvin: 1049
 Evans, Henry C., Jr.: 461
 Evans, Robert D.: 288
 Ewing, Russell C.: 996
 Fadeyev, Y.: 156
 Fagen, Richard R.: 624, 657, 1950, 2926
 Fagg, John E.: 568, 799, 914, 2238
 Falero, Frank, Jr.: 962
 Fab Borda, Orlando: 535, 2465
 Farag, Attiat A.: 1843
 Faron, Louis C.: 1495
 Farrell, Barry: 933
 Felix, David: 458, 1935, 2406
 Fenwick, Charles G.: 830, 2169, 2170, 2189, 2190, 2472, 2516, 2791
 Ferguson, J. Halcro: 598, 1487, 1593, 2478
 Ferguson, Erna: 567, 865, 985
 Fernández Hurtado, Ernesto: 1087
 Fernández, Julio A.: 2504
 Ferrari, Gustavo: 43
 Ferrer, Aldo: 19
 Ferrero, Rómulo A.: 1276, 1862
 Fifer, J. Valene: 103, 111, 424

- Figueres, José: 2100, 2442, 2472, 2486, 2493, 2778
 Fillol, Tomás Roberto: 39
 Finan, John J.: 2034
 Finch, Roy: 736
 Finer, S. E.: 2371
 Fink, William H.: 1931
 Fischlowitz, Stanislaw: 2688
 Fisher, Howard T.: 975
 Fisher, Lillian E.: 2269
 Fisher, Marion H.: 975
 Fisher, Roger: 763
 Fitchett, Delbert A.: 1273
 Fitzgibbon, Russell H.: 418, 669, 768, 1331, 1333, 1337,
 1343, 1344, 1745, 2191, 2244, 2403, 2515, 2516,
 2522, 2541, 2542, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2591,
 2689, 2690
 Fletcher, John E.: 1258
 Flegers, Sergei: 2472
 Flinn, William L.: 2732
 Flood, Daniel J.: 1209, 1238
 Flores, Angel: 2223
 Flores, Maria: 1627
 Flornoy, Bertrand: 1518
 Fluharty, Vernon L.: 542
 Foltz, William J.: 2463
 Foner, Philip S.: 782
 Fontaine, François: 2442
 Ford, Guy S.: 2552
 Ford, Thomas R.: 1275
 Form, William H.: 1889
 Foster, William Z.: 2253
 Foulkes, Benjamin D.: 1159
 Fox, Donald T.: 2085
 Fox, John S.: 2317
 Francis, Michael: 482, 2320, 2867
 Franck, Harry A.: 2029
 Franco, Victor: 656, 658
 Frank, Andrew G.: 271, 1148, 1443, 2489, 2686
 Frank, Gerold: 2178
 Frank, Waldo: 1579
 Frankenhoff, Charles A.: 1895, 2731
 Freeburger, Adela R.: 1960
 Freeman, Ronald: 2653
 Frei Montalva, Eduardo: 1674, 2109, 2419, 2442, 2445,
 2486
 Freitas Marcondes, H. V.: 170
 Freitaker, William O.: 1079
 Freyre, Gilberto: 165, 173, 186, 188, 193, 325, 332,
 333, 334, 2456
 Friedlander, Robert A.: 1233
 Friedmann, John: 1401
 Friedrich, Carl J.: 1851, 1884
 Frutkin, Arnold W.: 2669
 Fuentes, Carlos: 2489, 2676
 Fulbright, J. William: 2746, 2770
 Funes, Edgar S., Jr.: 2171, 2173, 2208, 2886
 Furrado, Celso: 218, 227, 229, 242, 1855, 2465, 2800
 Garler, Frank L., Jr.: 2859
 Galatza, Ernest: 1692
 Galbraith, W. O.: 503
 Galdames, Luis: 430
 Galeano, Eduardo: 2449
 Galenson, Walter: 2282
 Galindez, Jesús de: 2472, 2808
 Gall, Norman: 154, 814, 1274, 2049, 2050
 Gallardo, Ricardo: 1614
 Gallegos Venero, Enrique: 2057
 Gallenkamp, Charles: 1493
 Galvão, Eduardo: 1511
 Gannon, Thomas A.: 1918
 Gantenheim, James W.: 2892
 Garcia, Eduardo Augusto: 2918
 Garcia, Genaro: 1043, 1167
 García Calderón, Francisco: 2243, 2549
 Garcia Ponce, Servando: 1380
 García Robles, Alfonso: 2070
 García Vazquez, Enrique: 1925
 Garcilaso de la Vega: 1272, 1604
 Gardiner, C. Harvey: 380, 552, 993
 Gardner, Arthur: 1722
 Gardiner, Mary A.: 960, 2275
 Gardner, William R.: 1752
 Garrett, W. E.: 998
 Garrido Torres, José: 210, 1846
 Garza, David T.: 1728
 Geiger, Theodore: 2068
 Geisert, Harold L.: 2655
 Geld, Ellen P.: 256
 Gellner, Marianne: 1075
 George, Christopher: 287
 Gerassi, John: 731, 2763
 Gerber, William: 775
 Geyer, Georgie A.: 1295, 1658
 Gibbons, William J.: 1653
 Gibson, Carlos: 2200
 Gibson, Charles: 1457, 1477, 2260
 Gigax, William R.: 391
 Gil, Federico G.: 428, 478, 496, 2159, 2509, 2596,
 2614, 2622
 Gildea, Ray Y., Jr.: 917
 Gill, Clark C.: 1955
 Gillin, John: 861, 2413, 2416, 2479, 2708
 Gillmor, Francis: 1623
 Gilly, Adolfo: 594, 653, 725, 2040, 2043
 Gilmore, Kenneth O.: 697
 Gilmore, Robert L.: 1387
 Gingras, Jean-Pierre O.: 927
 Girbau Lesc, Vicente: 832
 Girondella, José M.: 700
 Gittings, John: 2039
 Glade, William P.: 1284, 1437
 Glazer, Myron: 1991, 2003
 Glick, Edward B.: 595, 2047, 2361, 2385, 2448, 2818
 Glubok, Shirley: 1045
 Goddard, Arthur: 1510
 Godfrey, Emma E.: 267
 Godunsky, Y.: 2820
 Gouns, John F.: 1488
 Gold, Herbert: 930
 Golden, Ethne: 108
 Goldenberg, Norman: 599, 609, 693, 736

- Goldhamer, Herbert: 1530
 Goldkind, Victor: 564
 Goldman, Frank P.: 158
 Goldrich, Daniel: 1194, 1212, 1214, 2622
 Goldwert, Marvin: 2359, 2394
 Gómez, Rosendo A.: 86, 1269, 2555, 2611, 2622
 Gonçalves de Souza, João: 318, 1415, 1956
 Gonionsky, S.: 2174
 González, Alfonso: 2456, 2657
 González, Edward: 678
 González, Heliodoro: 120, 1366, 2089, 2093
 González, Luis Rodolfo: 2378
 González Casanova, Pablo: 2449
 González Gorrondona, J. J.: 1366
 González Navarro, Moisés: 2465
 González Peña, Carlos: 1099
 Goodrich, Carter: 119
 Goodell, James N.: 809, 2058, 2438
 Goodwin, Richard N.: 723, 2425
 Gordon, Lincoln: 249, 2099, 2127, 2442
 Gordon, Wendell C.: 1004, 1887, 1905, 1908, 1920
 Gott, Richard: 2054
 Graber, Doris A.: 2850, 2858
 Grace, J. Peter: 1933, 2448
 Graeme, David: 915
 Graham, David L.: 1127, 2142
 Graham, Lawrence S.: 209
 Graham, Richard: 294, 2438
 Gramatov, A.: 224
 Grant, Donald: 911, 2472
 Grant, Joanne A.: 780
 Gray, Richard B.: 1616
 Grayson, George W., Jr.: 487, 498
 Greene, David G.: 152
 Greene, Graham: 928
 Greene, Merle: 1452
 Greenfield, Sidney M.: 247, 2324
 Gremillon, Joseph: 1682
 Grenville, John A. S.: 2898
 Grieb, Kenneth J.: 422, 1165
 Griffin, Charles C.: 1763, 2331
 Griffin, Keith B.: 1850
 Griffin, Richard B., Jr.: 2669
 Griffith, William E.: 587
 Griffith, William J.: 863
 Grigoryan, Y.: 876, 1883, 1891
 Grievich, E.: 769
 Grommers, Engelbert: 249
 Grom, Leonard: 489
 Grom, Sue A.: 1691
 Grossberg, Elmer: 710
 Gruening, Ernest: 983, 2835
 Grunwald, Joseph: 1848, 2090
 Guerrant, Edward O.: 2844
 Guevara, Ernesto Che: 629, 717, 726, 728, 730, 731, 2035
 Guggenheim, Harry F.: 790
 Guillén Martínez, Fernando: 2448
 Gunther, John: 2426, 2427
 Gutiérrez, Felis: 653
 Guzmán, Germán: 535
 Guzmán, Martín Luis: 1645
 Guzmán Blanco, Antonio: 1609
 Guzzardi, Walter, Jr.: 2697
 Gvozdayov, B.: 2174
 Haar, Charles M.: 2730
 Haar, H. R., Jr.: 1181
 Haas, Ernst B.: 1833, 1849
 Haddox, John H.: 1644
 Hagan, Roger: 753
 Hager, Alice R.: 259
 Hahner, June E.: 309
 Hall, Elvajan: 11
 Hall, Maurice A.: 1896
 Hall, Robert K.: 2016
 Hallowell, Burton C.: 128
 Halperin, Ernst: 385, 587, 607, 619, 620, 682, 693, 763, 1726, 1740, 1744, 1750, 1751
 Halperin, Maurice: 2449
 Hambloch, Ernest: 308
 Hamill, Hugh M., Jr.: 2551
 Hamilton, Charles G.: 177
 Hammel, E. A.: 1292
 Hancock, Richard H.: 2322
 Hanke, Lewis: 1468, 2229, 2265, 2461, 2462, 2670
 Hannigan, Raymond R.: 1915
 Hanning, Hugh: 2386
 Hansen, Roger: 407
 Hanson, Simon G.: 121, 264, 1335, 1822, 1823, 1826, 1860, 1920, 2089, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2112, 2122, 2159, 2165, 2201, 2457, 2752, 2759, 2826, 2841, 2893
 Hanuschak, Stanley: 2860
 Haggood, Norman: 1173
 Haralz, Jonas H.: 1060
 Harbison, Frederick: 455
 Harbron, John D.: 588, 1137, 1885
 Harding, Bertita: 805, 1592, 1619
 Harding, Earl: 1197
 Kering, Clarence H.: 41, 176, 319, 361, 472, 1674, 2263, 2265
 Harris, Marvin: 336, 340, 2722
 Harris, Seymour E.: 1784, 1851, 1884
 Harrison, John P.: 1542, 1630, 1948, 1975, 2422
 Haras, Luis: 2329
 Hart, Franklin: 2363
 Harth-Terre, Emilio: 2703
 Hasbrouck, Alfred: 82, 2222
 Haskins, Caryl P.: 250
 Hassan, Mostafa F.: 1363, 1377
 Hasson, Joseph A.: 2115
 Hauberg, C. A.: 901, 2433
 Hauch, Charles C.: 1951, 1960
 Hauser, Philip M.: 2738
 Havens, A. E.: 522
 Haverstock, Nathan A.: 1419, 2098, 2631
 Havighurst, Robert H.: 1996, 2009
 Hawkins, Carroll: 2312
 Haya de la Torre, Victor Raul de: 2572
 Hayn, Rolf: 1281, 1286, 1287
 Hazard, John L.: 32

- Heath, Dwight B.: 111, 115, 129, 135, 151, 796, 1464, 1765, 1982, 2414, 2438
 Hebblethwaite, Frank P.: 1531
 Heilperin, Michael: 286
 Heint, Robert D.: 928, 949
 Heins, John: 2034
 Heintz, Peter: 2720
 Heiskell, Andrew: 2425
 Helguera, Enrique: 1120
 Helguera, J. León: 2351
 Hempstone, Smith: 1661
 Henao, Jesús María: 507
 Henderson, David A.: 996, 1001
 Hendrickson, Embert J.: 1405
 Hennessy, Alistair: 2471
 Hennessy, C. A. M.: 153, 634, 2506, 2622
 Henríquez Ureña, Pedro: 1764
 Hensey, Fritz: 1977
 Hernández Alvaraz, José: 2635
 Herrera, Felipe: 2150, 2153, 2154, 2442, 2465, 2486
 Herring, Hubert: 926, 1268, 2228, 2433, 2437
 Herzfeld, Herbert C.: 1200
 Herzog, B. G.: 1042
 Herzog, William: 1967
 Hess, Robert D.: 2720
 Hewett, Edgar L.: 1447
 Hickey, John: 266, 270, 787, 1084, 1366, 1893, 1916, 2089, 2846
 Hicks, Albert C.: 1639
 Hicks, Frederic: 1254
 Hicks, W. Whitney: 1000
 Higgins, Benjamin: 1874
 Hildebrand, John R.: 393, 875, 877, 878, 907
 Hill, Howard C.: 2901
 Hill, Lawrence F.: 161
 Hill, Robert C.: 2915
 Hillman, Jimmie S.: 206, 228
 Hilsman, Roger: 740
 Hilton, Ronald: 762, 1745, 1997
 Hilton, Stanley E.: 46
 Hirschman, Albert O.: 1790, 2454
 Hobsbawm, E. J.: 532, 2471
 Hoffman, Fritz L.: 61
 Hoffman, Harry C. III: 2869
 Hoffman, Paul: 727
 Hogarth-Gaute, Frances: 101
 Holbo, Paul S.: 2433, 2749
 Holden, David E. W.: 556
 Holley, H. A.: 1909
 Holmberg, Allan R.: 1926, 2479
 Holmes, Olive: 15, 66, 2345
 Holt, Pat M.: 506, 2136
 Horack, H. Claude: 1976
 Horowitz, Irving L.: 312, 313, 686, 704, 2402, 2539, 2711
 Horst, Oscar H.: 903
 Houghton, Neal D.: 582
 Houston, John A.: 2204
 Houtart, François: 1669
 Howard, Michael: 2554
 Howarth, David: 1195
 Howe, Irving: 1402
 Hoy, Elizabeth: 2294
 Hubbell, John G.: 757
 Huberman, Leo: 628, 2489, 2686, 2687
 Hubner Gallo, Jorge I.: 1674
 Hubert, Giles A.: 937
 Huelin, David: 1831, 1869
 Hughes, Lloyd H.: 1979
 Hulsey, Ramon H.: 778, 2406
 Humphrey, Hubert H.: 2911
 Humphreys, Robert (Robin) A.: 1549, 2220, 2266, 2554, 2684
 Hunsaker, Ben W.: 2337
 Hunter, John M.: 504, 509, 524, 531, 734, 2116, 2437, 2438
 Hurlburt, Allen: 251
 Hussey, Roland D.: 2331, 2758
 Hutchinson, Harry W.: 207, 336, 341, 342, 1767
 Huxley, Francis: 920, 1444
 Hyde, Charles C.: 1173
 Idell, Albert: 1039
 Illanes, Mario: 447
 Illich, Ivan: 1968
 Inman, Samuel G.: 2167, 2446, 2852
 Intaka, Sugiyama: 1559
 Ireland, Gordon: 2065
 Ivovich, Esteban: 1914
 Iwanska, Alicja: 1018
 Jackson, D. Bruce: 163
 Jackson, William V.: 1551
 Jaguaribe, Hélio: 1925, 2465
 James, Daniel: 591, 894, 984
 James, Preston E.: 170, 253, 1773, 1864, 2020, 2023, 2473, 2643
 Jansen, Rudolf K.: 1915
 Javits, Jacob K.: 1838
 Jensen, Amy N.: 867
 Jobet, Julio César: 465
 Johnson, Harvey L.: 273
 Johnson, Haynes: 580
 Johnson, John J.: 190, 282, 2010, 2377, 2380, 2396, 2412, 2417, 2437, 2456, 2493, 2505, 2529, 2553, 2599, 2723, 2728, 2769
 Johnson, Kenneth F.: 545, 1112, 2561, 2568, 2569
 Johnson, Leland L.: 793, 1937
 Johnson, Paul: 2037, 2489
 Johnson, William W.: 1101, 1131, 2407
 Johnston, Marjorie C.: 1962
 Jolly, Richard: 633
 Jones, Adrian H.: 2046
 Jones, Chester L.: 258, 370, 551, 868
 Jones, Clarence F.: 554
 Jones, James B.: 2391
 Jordan, Arthur P.: 2500
 Jordan, Henry P.: 166, 1145
 Jordan, John E.: 1993
 Jorgenson, Harold T.: 234
 Jorin, Miguel: 2613
 Josephs, Ray: 45
 Josephy, Alvin M., Jr.: 1483

- Juárez, Joseph: 845
 Julião, Francisco: 2489
 Jureidini, Paul A.: 2033
 Kadl, Emanuel de: 284, 2471
 Kahl, Joseph A.: 2309
 Kalijarvi, Thorsten V.: 379
 Kalvoda, Joseph (Josef): 1717, 1718
 Kamynin, L.: 477, 2143
 Kantor, Harry T.: 561, 1301, 1304, 1391, 1400, 2405, 2573, 2590
 Kaplan, H. R.: 708, 712
 Kaplan, Morton: 602
 Karasz, Arthur: 140
 Karnes, Thomas L.: 383
 Katel, Helen: 2518
 Kats, Ivan: 658
 Keeler, Clyde E.: 1486
 Keen, Benjamin: 1050, 1599
 Keller, Frank L.: 405
 Kelly, Joe W.: 751
 Kelly, K.: 1428
 Kelly, Ruth: 28
 Kelsey, Carl: 944
 Kelsey, Vera: 864
 Kelso, Paul: 996
 Kemp, Geoffrey: 2393
 Kennedy, John F.: 788
 Kennedy, John J.: 43, 70, 1659, 1675, 2422
 Kennedy, Robert F.: 2102
 Kenworthy, Eldon: 77
 Kernan, Henry S.: 231
 Kerr, John G.: 1245
 Kerr, Peyton: 2133
 Kerstenetzky, Isaac: 1902
 Kidder, Frederick E.: 1540
 Kiemen, Mathias C.: 1674
 Kiev, Ari: 940
 Kilgore, William H.: 2521
 Kim, Jung-Gun: 2180
 Kimball, Penn T.: 2791
 Kingsbury, Robert C.: 2017
 Kingsley, Robert E.: 1928
 Kinley, David: 384
 Kirk, Betty: 971
 Kirkpatrick, Frederick A.: 10, 2237
 Kirkpatrick, Henry: 965
 Kitchen, James D.: 1349
 Kitchens, John W.: 997
 Klein, Herbert S.: 122, 125, 139, 141, 155, 1652
 Klein, Julius G.: 1670
 Klette, Immanuel J.: 1203
 Kling, Merle: 626, 627, 2449, 2565
 Kneller, George: 1963
 Knowles, A. J.: 615
 Knowles, Ruth S.: 685
 Kohnstamm, Max: 2442
 Kolinski, Charles J.: 1248
 König, Wolfgang: 1804
 Konovalova, N.: 2280
 Kornfeder, Joseph Z.: 1722
 Koval, B.: 2280
 Kozolchik, Boris: 2118
 Kramer, Paul: 1118, 2456, 2581, 2657
 Krause, Walter: 1906, 2087
 Kriesberg, Louis: 2720
 Kroeber, Clifton B.: 97
 Kruse, Elsa: 1516
 Kuebler, Jeanne: 53, 281, 373, 547, 1229, 1359, 1828, 2126, 2374, 2861
 Kuhn, Gary G.: 1523
 Kurzman, Dan: 824, 828
 Kusch, Eugen: 1035
 Kuznets, Simon S.: 1864
 LaBarge, Richard A.: 962
 Lacerda, Carlos: 2425
 Lacombe, Charles: 1503
 Lamas, Raúl: 57
 Lambert, Jacques: 2518
 Lando, Barry: 2048
 Landsberger, Henry A.: 2284
 Landström, Björn: 1598
 Langley, Lester D.: 777, 1225, 1240
 Lanks, Herbert C.: 2018, 2129
 Lanning, Edward P.: 1499
 Lanning, Eldon: 482
 Lanning, John T.: 2331
 Lansing, Marion F.: 366
 Lapshov, Y.: 1095
 Larkin, Margaret: 2627
 Larson, David L.: 742
 Latane, John H.: 2787
 Latortue, Gérard R.: 385, 935
 Lauerhass, Ludwig, Jr.: 1535
 Lauterbach, Albert T.: 1866, 2290, 2292
 Lavender, David: 1160
 Laves, Walter H. C.: 2076
 Lavine, Harold: 377
 Lea, Henry C.: 1674, 1678
 Leal, Ralph A.: 2457
 Leaming, George F.: 996
 Lecuna, Vicente: 1587
 Lee, Harry: 93
 Leeds, Anthony: 325
 Leftwich, Richard H.: 452
 Legg, K. L. C.: 1519
 Leiden, Carl: 642, 1139
 Leite Lopes, J.: 2667
 LeMay, Curtis E.: 746
 Lens, Sidney: 483, 839, 2038, 2304, 2586
 León, Alberto P.: 2654
 Leonard, Irving A.: 1674
 Leonard, Olen E.: 102, 1125, 2713
 Leoni, Raúl: 1361
 Leonidov, R.: 2885
 Lepawsky, Albert: 118
 Leuschner, Bruno: 2671
 Levene, Ricardo: 9
 Levin, V.: 1927
 Lewine, John L.: 822
 Lewis, Colin: 35
 Lewis, Flora: 882

- Lewis, Oscar: 1010, 1012, 1015, 1021, 1028, 1147, 2422, 2479
Lewis, Paul H.: 1251, 1253
Leyburn, James G.: 919
Lieuwen, Edwin: 592, 1357, 1372, 2135, 2343, 2352, 2358, 2364, 2375, 2379, 2381, 2396, 2422, 2457, 2796, 2914, 2916
Linares Quintana, Segundo V.: 2680
Lincoln, Freeman: 722
Lindahl, Göran G.: 1332, 2622
Lindeman, John: 1187
Lineberry, William P.: 1701, 2370
Linke, Lilo: 848
Linowitz, Sol: 2132
Linton, Ralph: 162, 2708
Lipman, Aaron: 529
Lippmann, Walter: 2804
Lipset, Seymour M.: 1875, 2421
Lipson, Leslie: 302
Liss, Sheldon B.: 1220
Listov, V.: 585, 2060
Livermore, Harold V.: 1272
Lizaso, Félix: 1618
Lleras Camargo, Alberto: 2093, 2176, 2486
Llosa Larrabure, Jaime: 1291
Lobb, John: 938
Loomis, Charles P.: 1125, 1293, 1440, 2713
Lockwood, Lee: 621
Lodge, George C.: 2900
Logan, Rayford W.: 916, 918, 947, 951, 952, 2622
Longmore, Wilson: 1293
López-Fresquet, Rufo: 716
Lott, Leo B.: 1242, 1356, 1392, 1394, 1395, 2622
Loughran, James A.: 99
Lourenço Filho, M. B.: 1965
Loveiko, G.: 2141
Lovett, Gabriel H.: 2217
Lowe, G. E.: 460
Lowenstein, Karl: 171, 2559
Lowenthal, Abraham F.: 833
Lower, Milton D.: 1915
Lubin, Maurice A.: 936, 941
Ludwig, Emil: 1583
Lumsden, C. I.: 704
Lyle, Norris B.: 1561
Lyonette, Kevin: 2000
Lyons, Raymond F.: 1988
McAlister, Lyle N.: 1554, 2349, 2356, 2377, 2379, 2417
Macario, Santiago: 1898
Macaulay, Neill: 593, 1189
McBride, George M.: 438
McCain, William D.: 1237
McCamant, John F.: 411, 2571
McCann, Frank D., Jr.: 1520
McCarthy, Michael J.: 1946
McCleary, Lloyd: 1993
McClellan, Grant S.: 2910
McClellan, John L.: 2781
McClelland, Avril: 903
McClintock, Robert: 2368
Maccoby, Michael: 1020
McConaughy, John B.: 1725
McConnell, Burt M.: 2278
McCoy, Terry L.: 1749
McCrocklin, James H.: 948, 2363
MacDonald, Austin F.: 2617
Macdonald, N. P.: 130, 184
McDonald, Ronald H.: 544, 2579
McDonough, Joseph A.: 765
McDowell, Bart: 992, 1036, 1258
Macedo, Suzette: 227, 276
MacEoin, Gary: 2415, 2425, 2451
MacGaffey, Wyatt: 631
McGann, Thomas F.: 5, 44, 85
McGinn, N. F.: 1017
McGreevey, William P.: 1555
Maciel, Carlos Frederico: 1971
McIntyre, Loren: 106, 851
Mack, Gerstle: 1204
MacKay, John A.: 772
McKelvey, Donald: 2686
McKinney, John C.: 1440
MacLean, Joan: 1771
McMahon, Patrick: 1183
McMurray, Carl D.: 617
McNamara, Robert S.: 2799
McNelly, John T.: 2276
McNicol, Robert E.: 1118, 1317, 2456, 2581, 2657
McQuown, Norman A.: 1469
Macrae, Norman: 1805
Macridis, Roy C.: 1090
Macrum, Joseph M.: 2597
Madariaga, Juan José de: 2216
Madariaga, Salvador de: 1580, 1597, 1602, 1674, 1733, 2221, 2257
Madden, Carl: 1907
Magdanz, James F.: 2778
Magner, James A.: 1570
Maier, Joseph B.: 325, 1149, 1738, 2066, 2119, 2130, 2497, 2580, 2624
Makemson, Maud W.: 1458
Maldonado-Denis, Manuel: 2603
Mallin, Jay: 694, 724, 818
Mallon, Richard D.: 1884
Malloy, James: 150, 2416
Mamalakis, Markos: 451
Manchester, Alan K.: 338
Manciet, Yves: 262, 2021
Manger, William: 2092, 2159, 2192, 2194, 2486, 2729
Manigat, Leslie F.: 932
Mann, Graciela: 196
Mann, Hans: 196
Mann, Thomas C.: 2778
Manning, William R.: 1162, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757
Mansfield, Mike: 2409, 2781
Manzon, Jean: 101
Mañach, Jorge: 1617
Marchant, Alexander: 170, 232, 274, 2472
Marchant, Anyda: 170, 1521, 1522
Margain, Hugo A.: 1066
Marino Flores, Anselmo: 1134
Maris, Gay L.: 783

- Maritano, Nino: 2103
 Markham, Clements: 1480
 Markham, James W.: 2272
 Maroni, Yves: 1787
 Marquardt, William E.: 1994
 Marsal, Juan F.: 2603
 Marsh, Margaret A.: 1802
 Marshall, Andrew: 163
 Marsland, Amy L.: 1360
 Marsland, William D.: 1360
 Martí, José: 1493
 Martin, Edwin M.: 684, 1719
 Martin, John B.: 835
 Martin, Michael: 2217
 Martin, Percy A.: 181, 301, 1329
 Martínez, Héctor: 1280
 Martínez, John: 1745
 Martínez, Julio César: 822
 Martínez Codo, Enrique: 1714, 1715, 2036
 Martino, John: 715
 Martz, John D.: 417, 505, 539, 543, 557, 870, 886, 1385, 1404, 1423, 2293, 2523, 2533, 2573, 2578, 2601, 2607, 2622
 Martz, Mary J. R.: 2072
 Marx, Fritz M.: 166, 1145
 Mason, Bruce B.: 1745
 Mason, J. Alden: 1449
 Masur, Gerhard: 2502
 Mathews, Thomas: 357, 380, 2412
 Matthews, Herbert L.: 640, 643, 2788, 2791
 Matthews, J. B.: 1758
 Maturana, Sergio: 280
 Maudslay, A. P.: 1043
 Mauro, Frédéric: 1406
 May, Ernest R.: 2097
 May, Herbert K.: 2125
 May, Stacy: 553, 1932
 Mayobre, José Antonio: 1810
 Means, Philip A.: 367, 1450, 1467, 1474
 Mecham, J. Lloyd: 1124, 1665, 1674, 1687, 2159, 2543, 2926, 2927
 Medina Echavarría, José: 1874
 Meek, George: 2196
 Meeker, Leonard C.: 745
 Meggers, Betty J.: 846
 Mejía Palacio, Jorge: 2088
 Mendelsohn, Jack: 812
 Mendelson, Saul: 2432
 Mendive, Pedro: 1812
 Menéndez Rodríguez, Mario: 2044, 2061
 Meneses, Enrique: 1593
 Menges, Constantine C.: 457, 2526
 Menzel, Dorothy: 1500
 Merrill, John C.: 1163, 2273, 2274, 2279
 Merriman, Roger B.: 2258
 Métall, R. A.: 2702
 Metford, J. C. J.: 1219, 1632
 Métraux, Alfred: 1455
 Meyer, Karl E.: 583, 810
 Meyer, Michael C.: 1094, 1138
 Meyers, Charles A.: 455
 Mezerik, A. G.: 766
 Michaels, Albert L.: 1676
 Midlarsky, Manus: 2785
 Mikesell, Raymond F.: 1868, 2134, 2406
 Millar, George: 1625
 Miller, August C.: 1209, 1211
 Miller, Edward G., Jr.: 2763
 Miller, Russell E.: 2621
 Miller, Warren: 660
 Millett, Allan R.: 2855
 Millington, Herbert: 2741
 Millington, Thomas M.: 94, 843
 Mills, C. Wright: 655
 Mills, Joseph C.: 1830
 Millsbaugh, Arthur C.: 950
 Milne, Jean: 1769
 Minger, Ralph E.: 1230
 Minter, John E.: 1193
 Miranda, Marcelo W.: 2362
 Miró Quesada, Francisco: 2009
 Mitchell, Christopher: 1829, 1852
 Mitchell, Harold: 359
 Mockler, Tony: 838
 Molnar, Andrew R.: 2046
 Monahan, James: 697
 Monge, Luis Alberto: 2442
 Monguió, Luis: 2498
 Monteiro de Castro, Célia Lúcia: 1941
 Montero, L. Eduardo: 517
 Moody, George T.: 2778
 Moog, Vianna: 157
 Mooney, Thomas W.: 1918
 Moore, David R.: 2227
 Moore, Donald L.: 578
 Moore, George S.: 1842
 Moore, O. Ernest: 1731
 Moore, Richard E.: 873
 Moore, Robin: 713
 Moore, Wilbert E.: 1864, 2720
 Mora, José A.: 2199
 Morales-Carrión, Arturo: 2486
 Moreira, H. Roberto: 1956, 1996
 Moreno, Frank H.: 2452
 Morison, Samuel E.: 1596
 Morley, Sylvanus G.: 1451
 Mörner, Magnus: 2348, 2705
 Morón, Guillermo: 1354
 Morray, J. P.: 629, 703, 2449
 Morris, J. Bayard: 1046
 Morris, James O.: 1532, 2288
 Morrison, Delesseps S.: 2178
 Morrison, Howard P.: 854
 Morrison, Paul C.: 554, 2648
 Morriss, John H., Jr.: 2337
 Morse, Richard M.: 178, 192, 194, 1776, 2727, 2734, 2739
 Morse, Wayne: 2486
 Morton, A. Glenn: 2864
 Morton, Friedrich: 874
 Moscoso, Teodoro: 2100, 2113, 2119

- Mosely, Philip E.: 1699
Moses, Bernard: 2219, 2261, 2262, 2681
Mosher, Arthur T.: 1441
Mosk, Sanford A.: 1062, 1063, 1789, 2522, 2768
Mountain, Maurice: 2401, 2871
Munizaga A., Carlos: 2726
Munro, Dana G.: 374, 384, 2249, 2854
Murphy, Charles J. V.: 286, 584, 1741
Murphy, Robert D.: 2817
Nance, Gusta B.: 1099
Nasatir, Abraham P.: 2245
Nasatir, David: 1957, 2003, 2008
Nash, Manning: 1469
Nathan, Robert R.: 1325
Nava, Julian: 1983
Navarrete, Ifigenia de: 1081
Navarrete, Jorge E.: 1548
Navarrete R., Alfredo: 1056, 1081
Navarro, Emilio Julian: 1746
Naylor, Robert A.: 876
Neal, Joe W.: 2031
Neal, Marian: 943
Needler, Martin C.: 132, 167, 428, 505, 550, 634, 852, 857, 916, 957, 986, 1109, 1126, 1182, 1194, 1242, 1269, 1302, 1321, 1327, 1356, 2367, 2535, 2619, 2622
Nehemkis, Peter R., Jr.: 2425, 2814
Nelson, Edna D. P.: 1624
Nelson, Lowry: 1435, 2715
Ness, Norman T.: 1799
Nett, Emily M.: 1508
Newbold, Stokes: 893
Newton, Arthur P.: 365
Newton, Ronald C.: 2004
Newton, Wesley P.: 1525
Nichols, Byron A.: 1252
Nichols, Jeannette B.: 1924
Niles, Blair: 1096
Nisbet, Charles T.: 443
Nist, John: 279
Nolff, Max: 633
North, Joseph: 1722
North, Liisa: 2355
Northrop, F. S. C.: 1104, 2456
Nun, José: 2449, 2471
Nunn, Frederic M.: 481, 2384
Nusbaum, Keith C.: 2032
Nye, Joseph S.: 398
Nystrom, J. Warren: 2098
Obaid, Antonio H.: 2103
Oberg, Kalervo: 201, 1512
Obrenovich, Alexandra: 707
Ocampo, Richard: 138
O'Connor, Harvey: 1736, 2489
O'Connor, James: 661, 664, 2449
Odell, Peter R.: 1806
Oldman, Oliver: 1813
Oliva, Erneido: 580
Oliveira Campos, Roberto: 2442, 2475
O'Mara, Richard: 1340
Onís, Harriet de: 332, 362, 1459, 1479, 2328, 2330, 2537
Onís, Juan de: 295
Oram, Frank H.: 2778
Ornes, Germán E.: 1640
Ortiz, Bobbye, Jr.: 2040
Ortiz, Victoria: 730
Ortiz Mena, Raúl: 1060
Ortona, Egidio: 2442
Osborne, Harold: 100
Osborne, Lilly: 864, 1324
O'Shaughnessy, Hugh: 2574
Ostria Gutiérrez, Alber.: 108
Oswald, J. Gregory: 1537
Owens, R. J.: 1263
Pachter, Henry M.: 732
Padelford, Norman J.: 1207
Padgett, L. Vincent: 1119, 1123
Padilla, Ezequiel: 2155
Page, Charles A.: 2285, 2302
Page, Robert W., Jr.: 1250
Paiva Leite, Cleantho de: 220
Palma, Ricardo: 2330
Palmer, Thomas W., Jr.: 2902
Pancake, Frank R.: 2873
Pani, Alberto J.: 1135
Paraiso, Virginia A.: 2717
Paranhos da Silva, M.: 2702
Paredes, Américo: 2510, 2742
Parker, Franklin D.: 382
Parkes, Henry B.: 973
Parkinson, F.: 837, 2091
Parks, E. Taylor: 549
Parks, Richard W.: 1008
Parry, J. H.: 2236
Parsons, James J.: 1453
Patch, Richard W.: 104, 107, 109, 110, 131, 133, 134, 136, 143, 147, 148, 611, 1277, 1278, 1294, 1310, 1314, 1315, 1418, 1433, 1489, 1966
Patterson, Ernest F.: 21
Paula, Paulo de: 1528
Paulson, Belden H.: 307, 327
Payne, Arnold: 1309, 2053
Payne, James L.: 1312, 2298
Pearse, Andrew: 1406
Pearson, Neale J.: 2526, 2707
Peck, Anne M.: 388, 2254
Pedered, Philip: 658
Pederson, John C.: 756
Peffer, E. Louise: 31
Pelissier, Raymond F.: 1064
Pendle, George: 1, 95, 431, 1244, 1330, 2226, 2431
Pérez López, Enrique: 1081
Pérez San Román, José: 580
Perkins, Dexter: 2790, 2795, 2874, 2876, 2877, 2879, 2880, 2881, 2891, 2920
Perlo, Victor: 1936
Perry, Edward: 2807
Peterson, Frederick A.: 1038
Peterson, Harold F.: 42
Peterson, Phyllis: 167, 2622

- Peterson, Robert L.: 2536
 Petras, James: 466, 2042, 2055, 2449, 2706
 Peurifoy, John E.: 884, 885
 Pflaum, Irving P.: 706, 716, 2744
 Pflaum, Melanie L.: 716
 Phillips, R. Hart: 569, 570
 Picó, Rafael: 1434
 Piedra, Alberto M.: 637
 Pierson, Donald: 1964
 Pierson, William W., Jr.: 1393, 2522, 2614
 Pike, Fredrick B.: 140, 343, 462, 464, 467, 888, 1262, 1305, 1306, 1331, 1442, 1656, 1657, 1663, 1674, 1684, 1689, 1887, 1958, 2209, 2423, 2449, 2526, 2889
 Pin, Emile: 1669
 Pinto, Anibal: 2465
 Pippin, Larry L.: 380, 1221
 Pitt-Rivers, Julian: 1517, 2712
 Plank, John N.: 371, 767, 2101
 Platt, D. C. M.: 1416
 Platt, Robert S.: 2026
 Plaza, Galo: 1834, 1932, 2442, 2532
 Plenn, Abel: 2259
 Poblete Troncoso, Moisés: 2305, 2321, 2545
 Pobrecito (pseud.): 1857
 Polit, Gustavo: 2449
 Pollock, David H.: 1917
 Pomeroy, William J.: 2686
 Poppino, Rollie E.: 182, 258, 304, 1730, 2433
 Porter, Charles O.: 2538
 Porter, Robert W.: 2866
 Portes Gil, Emilio: 1674
 Posner, Walter H.: 945
 Potaash, Robert A.: 80, 2350
 Powell, J. Richard: 1087, 1694, 2300
 Powell, John D.: 2868
 Powell, Philip W.: 1054
 Powelson, John P.: 1795, 2416, 2735
 Pratt, Julius W.: 2923
 Prebisch, Raúl: 1881, 1886, 2100
 Predmore, Richard L.: 1482
 Prescott, William H.: 1047, 1052, 1053, 1261, 2456
 Prestes, Luis Carlos: 1742
 Prewett, Virginia: 2373
 Price, Glenn W.: 1170
 Price, Paul H.: 2630, 2634
 Priestley, Herbert I.: 979, 2214
 Prieto F., Luis B.: 2442
 Promper, Werner: 1693
 Puente Uceda, Luis F. de la: 2052
 Pulley, R. H.: 36
 Putnam, Robert D.: 2399
 Putnam, Samuel: 191, 278, 333
 Quadros, Janio: 265
 Quello, J. I.: 823
 Quigg, Philip W.: 2895
 Quijano Obregón, Anibal: 2449
 Quintanilla, Luis: 1912, 2064, 2079
 Quirk, Robert E.: 1142, 1155
 Quiros Varela, Luis: 470
 Radin, Paul: 1485
 Radler, D. H.: 2811
 Raine, Philip: 1241
 Rambo, A. Terry: 800, 2622
 Ramírez, José Fernando: 1167
 Ramos, Arthur: 170
 Ramos, Samuel: 1105
 Ramsey, Charles E.: 1956
 Ramsey, Russell W.: 2357
 Rand, Christopher: 144
 Randall, Laura: 1702
 Ranis, Peter: 64, 83, 2540, 2598
 Raper, Theodore: 810
 Rappoport, Armin: 1179
 Ratliff, William E.: 729
 Ratti, Horacio A.: 2353
 Rauch, Basil: 759
 Rauf, Mohammed A., Jr.: 639
 Ravell, Carola: 2726
 Ravines, Eudocio: 1757, 1760, 2448
 Ray, Philip A.: 1754
 Rayburn, John C.: 1365
 Recaséns Siches, Luis: 2519
 Redding, David C.: 1336
 Redfield, Robert: 902, 1013, 1015, 1028, 1029
 Reed, Nelson: 970
 Rehder, Robert R.: 1283
 Reichel-Dolmatoff, Alicia: 1497
 Reichel-Dolmatoff, Geraro: 1497
 Reidy, Joseph W.: 2080, 2905
 Reina, Ruben E.: 1515
 Reining, Henry, Jr.: 289, 2516
 Reinsch, Paul S.: 492
 Reiser, Carl: 1794
 Rennie, Robert A.: 20
 Reanne, Ysabel F.: 7
 Rena, Jef: 1455
 Rettie, John: 1071
 Reyna, José Luis: 1026, 2416
 Reynolds, Clark W.: 451
 Rhoads, William G.: 525
 Ribeiro, René: 331
 Ricard, Robert: 1695
 Richman, Raymond L.: 527
 Rico Galán, Víctor: 290
 Riga, Peter: 2094
 Rio, Angel del: 1762, 2476
 Rio, Daniel A. del: 1589
 Rios, José A.: 170
 Rippy, J. Fred: 117, 369, 420, 507, 1157, 1172, 1173, 1190, 1235, 1236, 1366, 1791, 1827, 1920, 1929, 2082, 2149, 2159, 2197, 2225, 2240, 2550, 2552, 2562, 2645, 2646, 2760, 2812, 2822, 2827, 2832, 2834, 2836, 2839, 2922
 Rivero, Nicolas: 675
 Rivero Lucena, Rigoberto: 2392
 Rives, George L.: 1175
 Rivet, Paul: 2467
 Robbins, Richard: 2632
 Roberts, Edwin A., Jr.: 2434

- Roberts, G. W.: 2632
Roberts, W. Adolphe: 363
Robertson, William S.: 1610, 1621, 2231
Robinson, David B.: 1266
Robinson, Donald: 2037
Robinson, Harry: 2235
Robinson, Henry M.: 1603
Robock, Stefan H.: 225, 245
Roca, Blas: 641, 687, 695
Rocafort, Blas M.: 573
Roche, James J.: 375
Roche, John P.: 810
Rockefeller, David: 1938, 2442
Rockefeller, Laurance: 2030
Rockefeller, Mary: 2030
Rodman, Selden: 807, 817, 827, 872, 922, 1270, 1316
Rodrigo, José: 2308
Rodrigues, José Honório: 174, 269
Rodríguez, Mario: 378, 385, 906
Rodríguez-Novas, José: 2084
Roeder, Ralph: 1612
Rogers, Edward J.: 215, 240
Rogers, Everett M.: 1967
Rogers, Robert: 2037
Rogers, William D.: 2138
Rogge, Benjamin A.: 1861, 1873
Rogler, Lloyd H.: 2733
Rogow, Maurice A.: 1896
Rojas, Ricardo: 1631
Rojo, Juan B.: 1135
Rojo, Ricardo: 1608
Romanell, Patrick: 1100
Romero, José Luis: 85
Romero Kolbeck, Gustavo: 1862
Romoli, Kathleen: 1577
Romualdi, Serafino: 1757, 2296
Ronning, C. Neale: 298, 2083, 2156, 2367
Rosaldo, Renato: 996
Rose, Arnold M.: 322
Rosen, Bernard C.: 209
Rosenthal, Mario: 871
Ross, David F.: 961, 1130, 1133, 1149, 1746, 1980, 2433
Ross, Kip: 427
Rossell y Arellano, Mariano: 1674
Roucek, Joseph S.: 475, 803, 850, 921, 1267, 1973, 1990
Rourke, Thomas: 1586, 1607
Rowan, Richard W.: 600
Rowe, James W.: 69, 72, 89, 195, 208, 219, 285, 311, 314, 2340
Rowe, John H.: 1481, 1500
Rubel, Arthur J.: 2666
Rubin, Selma F.: 1562
Rubinger, Marcos M.: 2716
Rubottom, Roy Richard, Jr.: 1238, 2747, 2778, 2907
Rudinger, Hugo: 1032
Ruiz, Ramón Eduardo: 1981
Ruiz-Williams, Enrique: 580
Rusk, Dean: 2100, 2132
Rutter Mattos, Alfredo E.: 2147
Rycroft, W. Stanley: 1649, 1688
Sable, Martin H.: 1536, 1552
Sáez, S. Raúl: 2121
Salazar Bondy, Sebastian: 1256, 2489
Salera, Virgil: 34, 1057, 1062, 1362, 1366, 1371, 1379, 1382, 1383, 1825, 1921, 1953, 2152
Salm, Nell: 832
Samamé, Benjamin: 2307
Sánchez, Luis Alberto: 2425
Sánchez Reulet, Aníbal: 98
Sanders, Ralph: 2487
Sanders, Thomas G.: 444, 1655, 1985, 2639
Sandrock, John E.: 1205
Santa Pinter, José Julio: 50
Santos, Eduardo: 2458
Santos-Buch, Charles A.: 780
Sarda, Juan: 1366, 1370, 1378
Sariola, Sakari: 112, 563, 1256
Sauer, Carl O.: 364
Saunders, John V. D.: 856
Schaedel, Richard P.: 1426
Schaefer, Arnold E.: 2422
Schaeffer, Wendell G.: 1770
Scheer, Robert: 635
Scheman, L. Ronald: 1942, 2074
Schick, F. B.: 735
Schlarman, Joseph H. L.: 982
Schleifer, Marc: 629
Schmid, Lester: 879
Schmidt, Charles B.: 170
Schmidt, G. Lewis: 2778
Schmidt, Wilson: 1384
Schmitt, Karl M.: 642, 1139, 1672, 1708, 1709, 1987, 2609
Schmitter, Philippe C.: 1833, 1849
Schneider, Ronald M.: 305, 650, 883, 2017, 2412, 2414, 2455, 2437, 2909, 2913
Schoeck, Helmut: 1919
Scholes, Walter V.: 1167
Schott, Francis H.: 454
Schulman, Sam: 519, 1417
Schultz, Harald: 1475
Schultz, Theodore W.: 1783, 1786
Schurz, William L.: 257, 2439, 2484
Schutjer, Wayne A.: 520
Schwarz, Henry F.: 2482
Scobie, James R.: 3, 37
Scofield, John: 862, 923
Scott, Edward W.: 1212
Scott, P. H.: 123
Scott, Robert E.: 79, 1108, 1116, 1674, 2463, 2514, 2526
Sedwitz, Walter J.: 1080, 1827
Seers, Dudley: 633, 1900, 1901
Segal, Aaron: 404
Seligman, Daniel: 1065
Seligman, Eustace: 750
Selivanov, V.: 2820
Senior, Clarence O.: 1005

- Shafer, Robert J.: 1074
 Shaffer, Helen B.: 2628
 Shah, S. A.: 2686
 Shannon, Jasper B.: 2515
 Shapiro, Samuel: 630, 736, 774, 822, 1386, 1702, 2429, 2430
 Shaw, Carey, Jr.: 1664
 Shearer, James F.: 1762
 Shelp, Ronald K.: 2556
 Shelton, David H.: 1865
 Shepard, M. D.: 1940
 Shepherd, William R.: 2224
 Sherbinin, Betty de: 2477
 Sheremetyev, I.: 1799, 1892
 Sheridan, Philip J.: 1620
 Sherwell, Guillermo A.: 1590
 Shonfield, Andrew: 1847
 Shuler, Esther E.: 1618
 Shulgovsky, A.: 2344, 2444, 2594
 Sibiryakov, G.: 2674
 Sick, Helmut: 1514
 Siegel, Bernard J.: 1864
 Siegel, Gilbert B.: 317
 Siegfried, André: 2456
 Siekman, Philip: 320, 508
 Siemens, Alfred H.: 1007
 Sigmund, Paul E.: 480, 484, 2526
 Silva, Cleá: 2686
 Silvert, Kalman H.: 67, 84, 429, 434, 435, 606, 608, 861, 866, 910, 1984, 2010, 2378, 2417, 2492, 2493, 2496, 2501, 2526, 2533, 2557, 2595, 2678, 2720, 2740, 2791
 Simão, Azis: 238
 Simmons, Ozzie G.: 2696
 Simonsen, Mario Henrique: 244, 1862, 2442, 2490
 Simpson, Eyler N.: 1003
 Simpson, Lesley B.: 976, 1044, 1695
 Singer, Leonardo: 283
 Singletary, Otis A.: 1166
 Skidmore, Thomas E.: 310
 Slater, Jerome: 844, 2186, 2890
 Slawinski, Zygmundt: 2325
 Sloan, John W.: 908
 Smart, Charles A.: 1613
 Smith, Earl E. T.: 651, 1722
 Smith, Justin H.: 1178
 Smith, Luke M.: 1213, 1217
 Smith, Margaret C.: 2124, 2128
 Smith, O. Edmund, Jr.: 52
 Smith, Peter H.: 1550, 2765
 Smith, Robert F.: 566, 579, 791, 798, 2256, 2651, 2903, 2908
 Smith, Robert S.: 414
 Smith, T. Lynn: 170, 179, 323, 330, 335, 514, 1409, 1424, 1438, 1775, 1864, 2457, 2633, 2653, 2656, 2658, 2724
 Smithies, Arthur: 27
 Snow, Peter G.: 81, 91, 495, 1397, 2612
 Snyder, Louis L.: 2493
 Sobel, Lester A.: 744, 773
 Socolow, Susan M.: 1334
 Solari, Aldo: 2421
 Solis M., Leopoldo: 1067
 Solow, Anatole A.: 2735
 Sommerfeld, Raynard M.: 2137
 Souchere, Elena de la: 68
 Soule, George: 1799
 Sousa Sampaio, Nelson de: 268
 Spain, August O.: 1115
 Spector, Robert M.: 953
 Spencer, David: 2001
 Spengler, Joseph J.: 1864
 Spicer, Edward H.: 996
 Spiegel, Henry W.: 236, 1864
 Spielberg, Joseph: 1509
 Spink, Reginald: 1460
 Sprout, Harold: 2171
 Sprout, Margaret: 2171
 Standard, William L.: 750
 Stanger, Francis M.: 387, 1674
 Stark, Harry: 1910
 Stabenhagen, Rodolfo: 1009, 2449
 Stebbins, Richard P.: 2062, 2073, 2077, 2078, 2418, 2459, 2488
 Steel, Ronald: 2123, 2468
 Steele, Jack D.: 555
 Steger, Hanns-Albert: 2665
 Stein, Stanley J.: 1864
 Stenton, Jean F.: 991
 Stepan, Alfred: 2526, 2605
 Stephens, John L.: 1482
 Stephenson, Robert C.: 1626
 Sternberg, Hilgard O.: 170, 198, 261
 Sternitzke, Donald L.: 1872
 Stevens, Evelyn P.: 1118, 2456
 Stevens, Guy: 1157, 1173
 Stevens, R. H.: 1514
 Stevenson, John R.: 473
 Steward, Julian H.: 1495
 Stillman, Richard J.: 2366
 Stoetzer, O. Carlos: 2188
 Stokes, William S.: 149, 380, 571, 572, 955, 956, 1757, 1766, 1815, 1818, 1919, 2516, 2566, 2616, 2810
 Stolnitz, Georg J.: 2632
 Stone, R. G.: 1072
 Strange, Susan: 733
 Strassman, W. Paul: 2417
 Stratton, James H.: 1210
 Street, John: 1328, 1354
 Strobe, Hudson: 576, 994, 999
 Stuart, Graham H.: 1303, 2516, 2894, 2924
 Stucki, Lorenzo: 1403
 Stunzi, Jacques R.: 1918
 Sturmthal, Adolf: 1059
 Stycos, J. Mayone: 1298, 2642, 2649, 2650, 2652, 2659
 Suárez, Andrés: 682, 693
 Suchlicki, Jaime: 689, 2456, 2507
 Sumberg, Theodore A.: 1837
 Sundel, Alfred: 1473
 Sunkel, Osvaldo: 2465
 Surbaugh, Norvell E.: 1918

- Sweezy, Paul M.: 628, 2489, 2686, 2687
 Swett, Trevor W., Jr.: 2863
 Sylvester, Anthony: 718
 Synnesivedt, Sig: 701
 Szule, Tad: 300, 449, 583, 590, 820, 828, 925, 1575, 2435, 2464, 2577, 2695, 2888
 Taber, Robert: 656, 780
 Taeuber, Irene B.: 2647
 Tamagna, Frank M.: 413
 Tandy, A. H.: 17
 Tannenbaum, Frank: 616, 988, 995, 1006, 1027, 1125, 1151, 1153, 1173, 1423, 1445, 2171, 2456, 2472, 2483, 2513, 2558, 2679, 2700, 2789, 2791, 2887
 Tanner, Elaine: 1057
 Tanner, Hans: 709
 Tansill, Charles C.: 842
 Tanter, Raymond: 2785
 Tarasov, K.: 1803
 Tate, Mercer D.: 1227
 Tavares de Sá, Hernane: 324
 Tax, Sol: 899, 1462, 1471, 1494, 2531
 Taylor, Alice: 1265
 Taylor, Carl C.: 13, 14, 1956
 Taylor, Coley: 1617
 Taylor, James E.: 182
 Taylor, James S.: 965
 Taylor, Milton C.: 527, 1288, 1289
 Taylor, Philip B., Jr.: 912, 1114, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1350, 1374, 1390, 1399, 2034, 2438
 Taylor, Virginia H.: 1645
 Teichert, Pedro C. M.: 785, 1778, 1782
 Teixeira Vieira, Dorival: 170
 Tella, Torcuato di: 2449, 2465
 Tellez, Theresa: 2661
 Temperley, H. W. V.: 2456
 Tenenbaum, Edward A.: 965
 TePasko, John J.: 2422
 Terán Gómez, Luis: 2588
 Terner, James A. S.: 531
 Tetlow, Edwin: 647
 Teubal, Miguel: 2449
 Therry, Leonard D.: 1952
 Thiesenhusen, William C.: 436, 437, 439, 1429
 Thomas, A. J., Jr.: 821, 2158, 2182
 Thomas, Alfred B.: 2239, 2494
 Thomas, Ann Van Wymen: 821, 2158, 2182
 Thomas, Earl W.: 170, 274
 Thomas, Hugh: 662, 2471
 Thomas, Jack R.: 499
 Thome, Joseph R.: 521
 Thompson, J. Eric: 1505
 Thompson, John: 1323
 Thompson, Kenneth W.: 50, 268, 1092
 Thorn, Richard S.: 2104, 2416
 Thorning, Joseph F.: 1622
 Thurn, M. A.: 22
 Tibesar, Antonine: 1693
 Tietze, Christopher: 2632
 Tillett, Leslie: 1045
 Tinker, Edward: 2232
 Tischendorf, Alfred: 2547
 Toledano, Ralph de: 895
 Tomasek, Robert D.: 69, 1986, 2161, 2166, 2620
 Tomba, Lewis A.: 2448
 Tomlinson, Edward: 1696, 2460
 Tompkins, Frank: 1159
 Tompkins, R. McC: 840
 Tondel, Lyman M.: 1206
 Toner, Raymond J.: 2369
 Toribio Medina, José: 1674
 Toro, Abel: 2284
 Torres, Albelardo: 1326
 Torres, Simón: 2686
 Torres-Ríosco, Arturo: 2327, 2334
 Toth, Charles W.: 2313
 Toussaint, Manuel: 1033
 Townsend, William C.: 1595
 Toynbee, Arnold J.: 2410, 2675
 Travis, Martin B.: 1222, 2064, 2079, 2183
 Trend, J. B.: 1581
 Tretiak, Daniel: 681, 1753
 Triveri, Edgar A.: 2604
 Tucker, William P.: 1117
 Tugwell, Franklin: 1388
 Tulchin, Joseph S.: 2828
 Turner, Frederick: 831, 972, 1158, 1673
 Tyler, Marian: 1019
 Tynan, Kenneth: 780
 Tyrer, Robson B.: 1555
 Ubblohde-Doering, Heinrich: 1496
 Udell, Jon G.: 1284
 Ugarte, Manuel: 2809
 Umaña Luna, Eduardo: 535
 Undurraga Saavedra, Sergio: 1862
 Uño, F. D.: 1918
 Urbanski, Edmund S.: 859, 2437, 2693
 Urquidi, Marjory M.: 19, 1021, 1835, 1854, 2070
 Urquidi, Victor L.: 1060, 1081, 1835, 1837, 1854, 2130, 2139, 2442, 2465
 Urrutia Lleó, Manuel: 690
 Vaillant, George C.: 1456
 Valcarcel, Luis E.: 1484
 Valentine, Andrew J.: 755
 Valentinov, V.: 2848
 Vallance, W. R.: 2778
 Vallet, René: 614
 Vallier, Ivan: 1660
 Van den Berghe, Gwendoline: 1011
 Van den Berghe, Pierre L.: 1011, 1014
 Vanger, Milton: 1351
 Varner, Jeannette J.: 1604
 Varner, John G.: 1604, 1606
 Varney, Harold L.: 1128
 Vasconcelos, Edgard de: 247
 Vasconcelos, José: 1157
 Vela, Walter A.: 1918
 Velázquez, Carlos María: 2250
 Véliz, Claudio: 476, 1223, 2440, 2465, 2466, 2471, 2491
 Vermehren, Michael: 705
 Vernengo, Roberto: 2291

- Vernon, Raymond: 1058, 1085, 1925
 Verrill, A. Hyatt: 1567
 Vicente, Eduardo: 2059
 Videla, Carlos: 1631
 Vielman, Julio: 909, 2472
 Villanueva, Javier: 34
 Villanueva del Campo, Armando: 2589
 Villas Boas, Claudio: 1507
 Villas Boas, Orlando: 1507
 Villaseñor, Eduardo: 2151
 Villela, José, Jr.: 2372
 Villoldo, Pedro A.: 2815
 Vinogradov, Anatolii: 1637
 Violich, Francis: 2725
 Vitale, Luis: 2449
 Viteri, Miguel H.: 2512
 Vitzthum, Hans C.: 392
 Vivanco, Antonino C.: 1421
 Vivas, Eliseo: 1777
 Vol'skii, Victor V.: 1537
 Von Gersdorff, Ralph: 197, 221
 Von Hagen, Victor W.: 959, 1454, 1472, 1479, 1492, 1504, 1585
 Von Lazar, Arpad: 470
 Von Potobsky, Geraldo: 2315
 Vries, Egbert de: 1874
 Vries, Henry P. de: 2084
 Wachholz, Paul F.: 2346
 Waggener, John G.: 2360
 Waggoner, Barbara: 1969
 Waggoner, George R.: 1969, 1974, 1989
 Wagley, Charles: 162, 170, 183, 321, 325, 336, 1511, 1774, 2417, 2479, 2668, 2701, 2722
 Waibel, Leo: 328, 565
 Walker, Kenneth N.: 1947, 2003
 Walker, Stanley: 604
 Walker, William: 1184
 Wallace, Edward S.: 1565, 1646
 Wallich, Henry C.: 1859
 Walter, Ingo: 392
 Walters, Robert S.: 721
 Ward, Norman M.: 2404
 Warren, Donald, Jr.: 49, 316, 1243, 1574, 1920, 2821
 Washington, S. Walter: 1739, 1986, 2002
 Waterson, Albert: 1060
 Watkins, James T.: 1222
 Watson, James B.: 274
 Watson, Leslie: 1713
 Watson, Paul E.: 1993
 Wauchop, Robert: 1469, 1513
 Waugh, Elizabeth: 1588
 Waxman, Percy: 1638
 Weatherhead, Richard W.: 325, 1149, 1260, 1738, 2119, 2130, 2497, 2540, 2624
 Webb, Kempton E.: 203
 Weckly, James K.: 485, 528
 Weigel, Gustave: 2783
 Weiner, Peter H.: 887
 Weisner, Richard S.: 537
 Weinstein, Eugene A.: 1339
 Weissmann, Elizabeth: 1033
 Weitzel, George T.: 421
 Welles, Sumner: 806
 Wells, Henry: 380, 385, 813, 815, 816, 2184
 Wendt, Herbert: 2685
 West, Robert C.: 1469, 2028
 Weston, Charles H., Jr.: 142
 Weyl, Nathaniel: 702, 715
 Wharton, Clifton R., Jr.: 204, 526, 1364
 Whetten, Nathan L.: 869, 1022, 1463, 2644, 2658
 Whitaker, Arthur P.: 2, 6, 51, 56, 71, 75, 88, 989, 1920, 2148, 2163, 2164, 2181, 2198, 2210, 2331, 2408, 2412, 2433, 2437, 2486, 2493, 2497, 2500, 2508, 2516, 2522, 2773, 2774, 2794, 2797
 White, C. Langdon: 530, 1265, 1888, 2660
 White, Peter T.: 255
 Whitehead, Laurence: 2626
 Whyte, William F.: 1926
 Wiarda, Howard J.: 2286, 2390
 Wiegand, G. C.: 2682
 Wieland, William A.: 1722
 Wiggins, James W.: 1919
 Wiley, Charles W.: 2051
 Wilgus, A. Curtis: 345-356, 368, 376, 502, 969, 1553, 1572, 2211, 2215, 2871
 Wilkerson, Lorce: 691
 Wilkie, James W.: 1069, 1681
 Wilkins, B. Hughel: 1369
 Wilkinson, Joe R.: 1882
 Willems, Emilio: 170, 322, 337, 1648, 1650
 Willey, Gordon R.: 1469
 Williams, David T.: 904
 Williams, Edward J.: 2583
 Williams, E'gin: 1821
 Williams, Ira J.: 1173
 Williams, Llewellyn: 263
 Williams, Mary W.: 2621
 Williams, William A.: 671, 771, 794, 2686, 2896
 Williamson, Robert C.: 415, 534, 2011
 Willis, Robert S.: 526
 Willner, Ann R.: 2160
 Willoughby, Charles A.: 1208
 Wilson, Charles M.: 2027
 Wilson, Larman C.: 747, 2883
 Winn, Wilkins B.: 1651
 Winnie, William W.: 440
 Winston, Clara: 2685
 Winston, Richard: 2685
 Winters, Donald H.: 1185
 Wionczek, Miguel S.: 397, 1841, 1844, 1925
 Wirth, John D.: 2347, 2399
 Wisk, John R.: 1541
 Withers, William: 1780
 Wohltetter, Roberta: 734
 Wolf, Charles, Jr.: 2388
 Wolf, Eric R.: 2721
 Wolfe, Bertram D.: 1037
 Wolfe, Gregory B.: 413, 1969
 Wolfe, Marshall: 1436
 Wollaston, Nicholas: 958

- Wood, Bryce: 2753, 2792, 2842, 2843
Wood, David: 2342
Wood, James E.: 1666
Wood, James R.: 1339
Woodrow, Eric G.: 1299
Woods, Katherine: 1510
Woods, Kenneth F.: 2852
Woodward, Ralph L., Jr.: 891, 905
Wooton, Flaud C.: 2244
Worcester, Donald E.: 1770, 2267
Worsnop, Richard L.: 213, 2041, 2853
Woytinsky, W. S.: 1816
Wright, Almon R.: 1224
Wright, J. H.: 446, 795, 841, 967, 2406, 2851
Wright, Quincy: 743
Wrong, Dennis H.: 699
Wycloff, Theodore: 291, 1745, 2339, 2395, 2400
Wythe, George: 211, 1817, 1864, 1890, 2786
Yates, Ted: 2037
Ybarra, Thomas R.: 1584, 2022
Ydégoras Puentes, Miguel: 890
Yelutin, Y.: 1430, 2865
Yermashov, I.: 2548
Yglesias, José: 654
Yllanes Ramos, Fernando: 1025
Young, Frank W.: 1016, 1024, 2295
Young, George B.: 2898
Young, Jordan M.: 172, 315, 2382
Young, Puth C.: 1024, 2295
Youngblood, Jack: 713
Yriart, Juan Felipe: 1341
Yudelman, Montagne: 1411
Yuryev, Y.: 2849
Zamorano, A.: 2726
Zavala, Silvio: 2252
Zea, Leopoldo: 1104, 2469
Zeitlin, Maurice: 635, 646, 665, 668, 2055, 2449
Zhukov, VI.: 585
Zimmerman, Ben: 336
Zondag, Cornelius H.: 124
Zook, David H., Jr.: 1247, 2338, 2872
Zorita, Alonso de: 1050
Zuvekas, Clarence, Jr.: 18, 26
Zymelman, Manuel: 2699

SUBJECT INDEX

A

- Agency for International Development (AID): 1808, 1987
- Agriculture and Land Reform, 1406-1443, 2404, 2422, 2423, 2454, 2465, 2489, 2616: Argentina, 13, 14, 31, 1410; Bolivia, 107-109, 115, 133, 1409, 1425, 1431, 1956, 2423; Brazil, 197-208, 328, 341, 342, 1409, 1410, 1418, 1439, 1864, 2423; Caribbean area, 345, 356, 359; Central America, 394, 409; Chile, 427, 436-443, 478, 1409, 1410, 1439, 1749; Colombia, 506, 509, 511, 522, 1409, 1410, 1418, 1425, 1439, 1790; Costa Rica, 1440; Cuba, 1409, 1431, 1432, 1435, 1443; Dominican Republic, 1420; Ecuador, 1410, 1418; Guatemala, 875, 879, 897, 907, 1410, 1439, 2294; Haiti, 917, 1420; Honduras, 1420, 1425; Mexico, 983, 988, 995, 996, 1000-1009, 1044, 1049, 1072, 1076, 1078, 1117, 1121, 1409, 1431, 2445, 2471; Middle America, 1464; Nicaragua, 1185, 1186; Peru, 1266, 1273-1280, 1311, 1410, 1418, 1425, 1433; El Salvador, 1326; South America, 1464; Uruguay, 1337, 1343, 1439, 2423; Venezuela, 1361, 1364, 1366, 1373, 1376, 1390, 1409, 1418, 1425, 1431, 1439; British agricultural colonization, 1416; food production, 2429; hacienda, 1423, 2483, land tenure, 1956, National Planning Association survey of, 1441; peasants and, 2417, 2526
- Alliance for Progress, 2087-2142: documents on, 2776; failures of, 1838, 2424; IDB's role in, 2150; influence, 2695; integration and, 2438; inter-American tensions and, 2442; planning of, 2073; Prebisch influence on, 2203; private foreign investment in, 2416; prospects and problems, 1867, 2062, 2077, 2422, 2424, 2425, 2434, 2455, 2482, 2486, 2488, 2763, 2899; tax reform goals, 2137; U.S. aid in, 2140, 2743, 2828, 2909, 2910
- Alvarado Pedro de: conquests of, 1564
- American & Foreign Power Company: 1953
- Anthologies: Andean republics, 2407; CICOP symposium on man and society, 2429; continuity and change, 2417; education, 2476; elites, 2421; explosive forces, 2422; folklore literature, 2328; freedom and reform, 2423; growth and development, 2416; issues, 2454; Latin America and the Caribbean, 2440; Latin American writers, 2405; Latin America tomorrow, 2453; obstacles to change, 2465; Old and New Worlds, 2467; Overseas Press Club symposium, 2425; panorama of history and politics, 2456; Peruvian stories, 2330; politics, economics, and hemispheric security, 2448; politics of conformity, 2471; post-1940, 2332; problems, 2457, 2472; reform or revolution, 2449; social change, 2479; social science in Latin America, 2480; tensions in development, 2442; two Americas, 2486; Wellesley symposium, 2482; whither Latin America, 2489
- Anthropology and Archaeology: 1444-1518
- Anthropology: Bolivia, 1455, 1488; Brazil, 1444, 1460, 1470, 1475, 1507, 1511, 1512, 1514; Colombia, 1497, 1516; Ecuador, 1446, 1455, 1463, 1506; Guatemala, 1494, 1501, 1505, 1515; Latin America, 1483, 1487; Mexico, 1473, 1491, 1505; Middle America, 1464, 1469, 1471; Panama, 1486; Peru, 1446, 1447, 1455, 1459, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1476, 1484, 1489, 1499, 1504, 1510, 1518; South America, 1485, 1495; teaching of, 2480; Venezuela, 1516
- APRA: founder reviews history of, 2572; origin, leaders, and program, 2573, 2581, 2582, 2585, 2589, 2590, 2682
- Archeology: Bolivia, 1450; Colombia, 1453; Guatemala, 1452, 1482, 1503, 1513; Honduras, 1513; Mexico, 1451, 1452, 1454, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1482, 1492, 1493, 1503; Peru, 1449, 1450, 1472, 1478, 1490, 1496, 1498, 1499, 1500, 1504, 1518
- Argentina, 1-99: agriculture, 13-14, 31, 1410; anti-nationalism, 2492; auto industry, 24; British interests in, 35, 36; Buenos Aires, 3, 8; Church, 1659, 1665; Communists, 60; Córdova movement in education, 1944, 1947, 1948, 1974, 2005; economy, 2, 4, 6, 15-40, 1779, 1805, 1862, 2769; education, 1944, 1947, 1948, 1957, 1974, 1985, 2003, 2004, 2008; foreign trade, 28; Frondizi administration, 6, 18, 64, 70, 84; geography, 1, 5, 11; German interests in, 46-48; gross domestic product, 26; guerrilla warfare, 2033, 2036, 2056; guide books on, 2477, 2478; history, 1-5, 7, 9-11, 41, 45; Illia administration, 74-76, 94; immigrants in industry and politics, 2471; industry, 24, 29, 77, 2449, 2471; inflation, 22, 1904; international relations, 1, 4, 41-52; iron and steel industry, 29; labor, 33, 2282, 2299, 2501; Leftist political parties, 2587; meat exports to USA, 2753; merchant marine, 32; military, 6, 73, 74, 76, 90, 93, 96, 2340, 2350, 2353-2355, 2359, 2378, 2394; nationalism, 6, 1659, 2500, 2504, 2508; Onganía administration, 16, 73, 74, 76, 90, 93, 96; opposition to Brazil's leasing of U.S. destroyers, 2842; Paraguayan War, 1248-1250; people, 1, 5, 12; Peronism, 4, 29, 45, 53-69, 71, 78, 79, 92, 493, 2414, 2450, 2472, 2682; politics, 1, 2, 4, 6, 12, 70-99, 2412, 2414, 2433, 2437, 2438, 2449, 2471, 2517, 2527, 2587, 2598, 2617, 2622, 2685, 2769; railways, 35, 36; Rosas' role in, 58; scientific program, 2674; society, 4, 11, 39; space program, 2674; taxes, 21; U.S. relations with, 41-44, 48, 49, 51, 52, 62, 66; U.S. Senate committee report on, 2781
- Arytun, right of: 2553
- Autobiographies: Bernal Díaz del Castillo, 1039, 1042; Cortés, 1046

Aviation, 1519-1529; Brazil, 1519, 1520, 1524, 1528; Chile, 1521, 1523; Colombia, 1522, 1526; Mexico, 1529; Peru, 1523; U.S. role, 1520

B

Balboa, Vasco Nuñez de: explorations of, 1577
 Batista, Fulgencio: biography, 1578; dictatorship, 569, 573, 634, 640, 670, 689, 779
 Berle, Adolf, Jr.: conference with Quadros, 266
 Bibliographies, 1530-1563, 2424, 2713; doctoral dissertations, 1540; literature, 2327
 Biographies, 1564-1647; collective biographies, 1564-1576; individual biographies, 1577-1647; novelists, 2329
 Bolívar, Simon: biographies, 366, 1579-1591; letters, 1587; political philosophy, 2681; relationship to Manuela Sáenz, 1585, 2456; role, 2681
 Bolivia, 100-156; agriculture, 107, 109-115, 133, 1409, 1425, 1431, 1956, 2423; Air Force in Chaco War, 2338; Barrientos administration, 135, 151, 2438; bibliography, 1533, 1544, 1558; Brazilian boundary, 103; Busch dictatorship, 141; Castro intervention in 135, 539; Chaco War, 1246, 1247, 2338, 2792; Chilean boundary dispute, 2161; Church, 1665; Communism, 130, 1710, 1711; culture, 102; Debray in, 2054; ECLA study of, 126; economic assistance, 116-121, 2749; economy, 100, 102, 106, 122-128, 2416, 2430; expropriation of U.S. oil interests, 2843; geography, 100, 106, 2022; guerrilla warfare (in 1952), 2033, 2039; Guevara in, 135, 589, 2050, 2054, 2056; history, 100, 105, 108, 137, 140; Indians, 104, 129; La Paz riots (of 1959), 1712; Lechin's role in, 148; military role in, 147, 151, 2354, 2383, 2389; MNR role in, 131-134, 136-140, 142-146, 148-153, 2383, 2451; nationalism, 2500; Patiño tin mines, 125; Paz administrations, 138, 143, 144, 148, 151, 2383, 2389, 2451, 2556; people, 100, 106, 146; Peru compared with, 139; photo story of, 101, 106, 2407; politics, 107, 129-156, 2414, 2416, 2438, 2622, 2685; post-1952 Revolution, 2451, 2689, 2691, 2693; society, 127, 146; Standard Oil Co. in, 122; tin industry, 125, 128, 154; transportation, 111; UN economic aid to, 118, 119, 140; UN mission to, 118; U.S. economic aid to, 116, 117, 119-121, 131, 143, 2749, 2794 U.S. relations with, 2909; War of the Pacific, 2741
 Boundary disputes: Ecuador vs. Peru, 859, 2066; Rio Treaty in, 2145; South American, 2065
 Braganza family: rule in Brazil, 176, 193, 268, 1592
 Brazil, 157-343; Acre development, 195; Achemar de Barros, 315; agriculture, 197-208, 328, 341, 342, 1409, 1410, 1418, 1439, 1864, 2423; Amazonas, 219, 231, 250, 261, 262, 321, 336, 1677, 1820, 2021; architecture, 188; art, 170, 279; Berle's report on, 266; bibliography, 1551, 1563; Bolivian boundary, 103; Braganza rule in, 176, 193, 268, 1592, Brasília, 159, 160, 187, 251, 252; Brazilian National Development Bank, 220; Canudos rebellion, 199; Castelo Branco administration, 216, 281, 282, 294, 298, 305, 311, Church, 170, 177, 180, 187, 303, 1650, 1654, 1655, 1665, 1677, 2471, 2489; cities, 170, 179; coffee's role in, 168, 240, 1825;

communications, 212; Communism, 190, 213, 698, 1741, 1742; congressional subcommittee report on, 2777; culture, 161, 162, 170, 188, 213, 334, 1761, 1767, 1772, 1774, 1775, 1776; customs, 165, 177, 186, 1774, 1775; destroyers from USA, 2842; economy, 161, 167, 168, 170, 177, 185, 187, 190, 195, 209-249, 304, 340, 1805, 1864, 2449, 2465, 2632, 2769; education, 161, 190, 1941, 1942, 1946, 1952, 1956, 1964, 1965, 1971, 1977, 1985, 1996, 2016; European relations with, 269; geography, 163, 165, 188, 250-263, 346; Goulart administration, 293-295, 311, 313-315, 320; growth of, 157, 158, 219; guerrilla warfare, 2056; historiography, 2480; history, 161, 163-165, 167, 170, 171, 175, 176, 180-184, 187, 188, 194, 229, 258, 2456, 2684; immigrants, 170; Indians, 170, 188, 232, 333, 336; industry, 170, 187, 215, 226, 237, 238, 286, 1864, 2472; inflation, 214, 216, 217, 222, 239, 304, 311; international relations, 161, 163, 165, 168, 180, 187, 188, 212, 264-272, 1745, 2467; Julião, Francisco, 325; Kardecism, 310; kinship patterns, 1774; Kubitschek administration, 296, 311, 315; labor, 209, 246, 2282, 2301, 2306, 2309, 2324; Lacerda, Carlos, 315; LAFTA relationship, 210, 222, 304; Leftist parties, 2587; Literature, 165, 170, 273-279; Manaus, 185; military, 190, 280-282, 283, 285, 288, 294, 300, 311, 313-315, 2346, 2347, 2354, 2379, 2382, 2385, 2386, 2398, 2411, 2448, 2470; Minas Velhas report, 340; monoculture, 240; music, 170; nationalism, 2465, 2472, 2490, 2496, 2499, 2500, 2508; Negroes in, 170, 188, 193, 332, 333, 336-338, 1964; Northeast, 189, 225, 228, 234, 245, 246, 270, 307, 318, 326, 327, 335, 342; Paraguayan War, 1248-1250; people, 162, 163, 165, 170, 173, 174, 187, 189, 335, 1774, 2472, 2484, 2630-2632, 2641; petroleum, 224; photo stories of, 251, 252, 254-256, 262, 2021; Polish migration to, 2634; politics, 161, 167, 177, 187, 190, 195, 213, 242, 340, 280-320, 1655, 2412, 2414, 2433, 2437, 2438, 2465, 2470, 2516, 2517, 2524, 2587, 2598, 2617, 2622, 2629, 2685, 2714, 2769; Quadros' administration, 265, 266, 296, 300, 306, 315; Rio de Janeiro, 339; São Paulo, 158, 178, 192, 1776; sculpture, 196; population explosion, 2630-2632, 2641, 2658; society, 161, 165, 167, 170, 188, 321-343, 1864, 1926, 2479, 2630, 2632; space program, 2674; tours of, 169, 177, 255, 259; Toynbee's visit, 2410; transportation, 212, 235, 246, 260; U.S. aid to, 2631; U.S. capital in, 249, 2490; U.S. private aid to, 267; U.S. relations with, 168, 190, 213, 264, 269-271; U.S. Senate committee report on, 2781; U.S. support of birth control programs in, 2650; Vargas dictatorship, 166, 167, 171, 289, 296, 308, 319, 2382; Vila Recôncavo study, 342

British Board of Trade: report on Bolivia, 123; report on Chile, 446; report on Mexico, 1072

British Honduras: 386, 871

Buccaneers: 360, 361

C

Cabildo in colonial affairs: 2209

Cárdenas, Lázaro: biography, 1595, 2489; presidency, 971

- Caribbean Area, 344-374; agriculture, 345, 356, 359; anthropology, 345, 356; art, 2410; bibliographies, 353, 1354; biographies of leaders, 366; British interests in, 345, 357; Castro influence in, 344, 2173; civilization, 551; Communist threat, 1722, 1723; confederation movement, 348; Cuban role in, 344, 2173; culture, 348-351, 353, 355, 368; Dutch interests in, 346, 357; economy, 345, 348, 349, 351, 353, 357, 359, 368, 1797; education, 347, 350, 359; foreign influences in, 346, 347, 357, 359, 366; French interests in, 346, 357; geography, 345, 364; health problems in, 352, 355; history, 345, 360-367, 380; Indians, 1461, 1462; international relations, 345, 348, 349, 353, 355; labor, 2319; literature, 345, 349, 350; migration, 348; music, 350; OAS relations with Cuba, 344, 2173; piracy in, 360, 361; politics, 345, 349, 353, 354, 357, 359, 2412, 2685; population, 359, 2632, 2648, 2654; religion, 350, 2665; security, 349; society, 345, 349, 353; Spanish colonial rule in, 367; strategic role of, 369; 373; Theodore Roosevelt's policy toward, 2901; transportation, 350; travel, 348; U.S. relations with, 341, 346, 348, 368-374, 2743, 2795, 2853, 2854; USSR in, 373
- Casas, Bartolomé de las: biography, 366, 1564; defender of the Indians, 1614; explorations, 1570
- Castro, Fidel (see Cuba, 566-798): biography, 648, 659, 1593, 1594, 2456; charismatic qualities of, 624
- Caudillos (see dictators)
- Central America, 375-423; agriculture, 394, 409; assistance to, 411; Church, 1657, 1665; Common Market, 390-407, 423, 1199, 1828, 1830, 1918; Communism, 379, 896; culture, 389; ECLA studies of, 401, 408; ecological research in, 1556; economy, 379, 384, 390-397, 400-407, 408-415, 423; education, 1969, 1987, 1989; filibusters, 375; geography, 379, 382, 386, 389; history, 378, 382, 386, 389; Indians, 1462, 2712; industrial development, 390, 403, 406, 413; Inter-American Highway, 420; Mexican relations with, 344; OAS and, 2191; people, 379, 382, 386, 387, 2698, 2712; photo story of, 377; political union of, 381, 383, 422; politics, 382, 384, 416, 419, 2461, 2685; population explosion, 410, 414, 2648, 2655, 2658; public housing, 4, 5; pyramids, 1031; racial relations, 2712; Spanish rule of, 382; Theodore Roosevelt's mediation in, 2901; United Fruit Co., 1932; U.S. relations with, 374, 384, 420-423, 2743, 2854
- Central American Common Market (CACOM): plans for and prospects of, 394-407, 423, 1199, 1828, 1838, 1841, 1842, 1918
- Central Intelligence Agency (CIA): Soviet views of in Latin America, 2849
- Catholic Inter-American Cooperation Program (CICOP) conferences: 1671, 1690
- Chile, 424-501; agriculture, 427, 436-443, 478, 1409, 1410, 1439, 1749; Arabs in politics, 494; Araucanian Indians, 440; Arica, 424; birth control program, 2639; Bolivian boundary dispute, 2161; Christian Democracy in, 434, 468-470, 474, 478, 480-486, 489, 490, 498, 1663, 1713, 1740, 2438, 2526, 2574, 2576, 2577, 2583, 2585, 2586, 2597; Church, 1663, 1665, 1680, 2526, 2639; Communism, 477, 501, 1700, 1701, 1713, 1749-1751; copper industry, 451, 471; culture, 463; economy, 414-458, 478, 485, 1779, 1862, 2456, 2465, 2526, 2769; education, 1945, 1955, 1960, 1961, 1985, 1991, 1998, 2003, 2007, 2016; exchange rates, 452, 456; FRAP, 477, 488; Frei administration, 448, 468-470, 475, 478, 481, 483, 486-490, 498, 2412; geography, 424-427, 429, 431, 432, 471; Grove's role in politics, 499; guerrilla activities, 2056; history, 424, 425, 428-430, 434, 461-463, 471, 473, 476; Ibáñez' administration, 493; industrial labor relations, 2288; industry, 427, 455; inflation, 449, 454, 458, 1790, 1904, 2454; international relations, 424, 459-464; Klein and Saks survey, 458; labor, 2282, 2284, 2287-2289, 2301, 2314; LAFTA role, 444; Leftist parties, 2587; middle class politics, 467; military, 478, 2354, 2355, 2384; Montero administration, 499; nationalism, 1740, 2500; people, 424-426, 429, 435, 485; Peronist influence in, 493; photo story of, 2407; politics, 424, 428, 429, 433-435, 463, 465-501, 1663, 2412, 2414, 2449, 2465, 2524, 2526, 2587, 2598, 2616, 2622, 2685, 2769; Project Camelot's influence on U.S. relations, 460, 2740; slums, 471; socialists in, 465, 488, 499; society, 425, 428, 429, 435, 485; Spanish intervention in 1860's, 2234; tourist's reader, 432; Toynbee's visit, 2410; urban growth, 2726; U.S. aid, 2835; U.S. business in, 450, 451; U.S. earthquake aid, 2819, 2825; U.S. Navy in War for Independence, 2764; U.S. relations with, 433, 460-464, 475, 477, 488, 500, 2740; U.S. Senate committee report on, 2781; War of the Pacific, 2741
- China, Communist: Cuban relations, 684, 693, 721, 725, 1750, 1751; Latin American efforts, 1740, 1744, 1750, 1751, 1752
- Christian Democratic parties (see also under various countries; particularly, Chile): election practices, 2594; spread of, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2583, 2585, 2586, 2597
- Church, 1648-1695, 2616, 2713 (see also Protestant Church and Roman Catholic Church)
- Civic action role of the military, 2367, 2391, 2402, 2448; Argentina, 2353, 2354; Bolivia, 2354, 2389; Brazil, 2354, 2385, 2386; Chile, 2354; Colombia, 2354, 2385, 2386; Costa Rica, 2354; Cuba, 2385; Dominican Republic, 2354; Ecuador, 2354; Guatemala, 2354, 2385; Honduras, 2354; Nicaragua, 2354; Panama, 2354; Paraguay, 2354; Peru, 2354, 2360, 2386; El Salvador, 2354; Uruguay, 2354; Venezuela, 2354; preventive medicine in, 2391
- Colombia, 502-549; agriculture, 506, 509, 511, 522, 1409, 1410, 1418, 1425, 1439, 1790; Black Hand, 538, 540; Bogotá slums, 2733; *Bogotazo* (of 1948), 1712; Cali, 506; Cauca Valley politics, 546, 2456; Choco Dam proposed, 1820; Church, 506, 1664, 1665, 1680, 2043; Civil War, 505, 533-537, 539, 541; coffee, 506, 523, 525; Communist activities, 532, 1741; *convivencia*, 547; economy, 504, 505, 509, 523-531, 1862; education, 518, 531, 1947, 1967, 1983, 2003, 2011, 2016; geography, 506, 509; guerrilla warfare, 505, 533-537, 539, 541, 2032, 2034, 2039, 2042, 2043, 2051, 2055, 2449; history, 504-507, 509, 510, 539, 542, 549; IBRD refuses to make loan, 530; IMF loans, 508;

- imports of U.S. food, 520; industry, 506; Korean Conflict, 2357; labor, 506; *la violencia*, 504, 505, 532-537, 541, 2047, 2465; Leticia boundary dispute, 2792; merchant marine, 526; military, 504, 542, 2032, 2351, 2354, 2357, 2385, 2386; nationalism, 2500; Peace Corps in, 506; people, 506, 2656; photo story of, 2415; politics, 505, 506, 509, 532, 538-548, 1664, 2437, 2461, 2587, 2598, 2622; racial groupings, 2656; society, 505, 509, 2456; steel industry, 530; Suez peace-keeping efforts, 2357; Toynbee's visit to, 2675; transportation, 1815; UN support by, 2357; United Fruit Co. in, 1932; U.S. loans, 508; U.S. relations with, 506, 508, 515, 520, 549, 2794; U.S. support of birth control in, 2650; valorization tax program, 525; World Bank loans, 508
- Columbus, Christopher: biographies, 366, 1564, 1596-1599
- Columbus, Diego: biography, 366
- Communism, 1696-1760 (see also under individual countries): Argentine, 60; bibliography on, 1535, 1536; Bolivian, 130; in labor unions, 2285, 2296; Latin America and Communist Bloc, 2433, 2434; Matthews' appraisal of, 2788; militarism and, 2447; OAS and, 2147; outside control of, 2457, 2682; role in dictatorships, 2553; Soviet research on Latin America, 1537, 2663; U.S. reaction to infiltration by, 2773;
- Communist parties (see also under Communism under various countries): election practices, 2594; review of, 2585
- Conquistadores: dogs and, 2216; exploits, 1564, 1567, 1573, 1576, 2264
- Conservative parties: spread of, 2585
- Consulado: history of, 2256
- Coronado, Francisco Vázquez de: exploration, 1564, 1600
- Cortés, Hernando: biography and conquests, 993, 1039, 1042, 1045-1048, 1052, 1053, 1564, 1570, 1601-1603
- Costa Rica, 550-565: agriculture, 1440; banana production, 554; Central American Common Market, 390-407, 423, 552; economy, 552-555, 559; education, 1949; geography, 550, 557, 559; history, 550, 559; military civic action, 2354; Nicaraguan dispute, 2173; people, 550, 562-565; politics, 380, 419, 550, 552, 556-561, 2517, 2622; population growth, 557; public housing, 415; society, 562-565; United Fruit Co., 554, 1932; U.S. relations with, 552
- Counterinsurgency: 2367
- Creole language research: 2662
- Cuba, 566-798: agriculture, 1409, 1431, 1432, 1435, 1443; Batista dictatorship, 569, 573, 634, 640, 670, 689, 779, 1578, 2046, 2047; Bay of Pigs episode, 578-586, 766, 775; bibliography, 1538, 1539; Castro biographies, 648, 659, 1593, 1594; Castroism in Latin America, 587-613, 636, 667, 680, 693, 701, 760, 763, 775, 1741, 1748, 1759, 1933, 1937, 1966, 2073, 2077, 2078, 2163, 2173, 2191, 2433, 2483, 2695, 2749, 2763, 2899; Castro-led guerrilla warfare in Cuba, 626, 627, 652, 670, 701, 728, 2033, 2034, 2037; Castro Revolution, 385, 569, 570, 614-671, 674, 693, 1539, 1662, 2046, 2047, 2343, 2344, 2347, 2350, 2451, 2456, 2471, 2685, 2689, 2691, 2693, 2746, 2899; Chinese relations with, 684, 693, 721, 725, 1750, 1751; Church and Communism, 1662; CIA role in Bay of Pigs planning, 579, 580, 585; colonial Church and slavery, 1652; Communism, 570, 603, 672-707, 1662, 1706, 1711, 1737, 1741, 1744, 2077, 2078, 2422, 2788, 2910; culture, 566, 631; Debray in, 2686; defectors, exiles, and refugees, 632, 708-716; economy, 566, 632-634, 638, 645, 661, 662, 717-722, 784, 791, 793, 2430; education, 1950, 1990, 2456; Fulbright's ideas on U.S. relations with, 2770; Guantanamo, 775, 783; Guevara, 135, 589, 626, 627, 652, 670, 701, 723-731; guerrilla training in, 601; Havana, 574; Havana University politics, 689; history, 567, 568, 574-576, 631, 634, 782, 790, 791; industrialization, 633; international relations, 632; intervention in Dominican Republic, 2173, 2488; intervention in Venezuela, 2161; labor, 646, 668, 718, 2449; Martí's influence on Castro, 2506; Mexican relations, 616; military, 2385, 2392; missile crisis, 373, 732-757, 765, 766, 773, 1748; nationalism, 2500, 2506, 2507; *New York Times* reporting on, 617, 622; OAS and, 344, 596, 2161, 2173, 2191, 2206; people, 631; photo stories of, 625, 659; politics, 359, 380, 568, 571, 572, 632, 634, 638, 2136, 2449, 2450, 2456, 2471, 2526, 2616, 2622; slavery in, 577, 1652; society, 566, 631, 633, 634, 661; Soviet relations, 632, 672-707, 721, 732-757, 773; sugar industry, 662, 717, 718; Tricontinental Congress, 594, 603, 605, 612, 613; UN as a platform for Castro, 595, 2206; U.S. Army officers in policy-making roles in, 2855; unauthorized visits to by U.S. citizens, 2805; U.S. relations with, 374, 592, 636, 645, 666, 694, 708, 711, 712, 732-757, 758-798, 2133, 2406, 2756, 2763, 2770, 2773; War for Independence, 2898
- Culture, 1761-1777, 2453 (see also under individual countries): contributions of, 2482; cultural heterogeneity, 2423; inter-American relations, 2486; lower class, 2416; Middle American, 1464; poverty and, 2422; South American, 1464; types of, 2722

D

- Debray, Régis: capture in Bolivia, 2054; Cuban experience, 2686; guerrilla doctrine, 2045; reviews of his thesis expressed in *Revolution in the Revolution*, 2686, 2687
- De Gaulle, Charles: visit to Latin America, 2470
- Denuclearization of Latin America: 2070, 2146
- De Soto, Hernando de: explorations, 1564, 1604
- Díaz, Porfirio: biography, 1605
- Dictators (*caudillos*): biographies, 1572, 1575; doctrines, 2602; roles and influence, 2348, 2537, 2538, 2546, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2558
- Dogs: in the conquest, 2216
- Dominican Republic, 799-845: agriculture, 1420; Balaguer admin., 809, 814, 817, 2438; Bosch admin., 810, 815, 816, 835; Castro intervention, 591, 2173, 2488; Church, 1668; Communism, 810, 819; Congressional report on, 2777; customs, 804; economy, 800, 802, 805, 944; food, 804; geography, 803; guerrilla activities, 2056; Haitian boundary dispute, 2166, 2173; history,

568, 799-801, 803-807, 835; Inter-American Peace Force in, 818, 831, 838; intervention in by Cuba, Guatemala, Haiti, 2173; labor movement, 2286; military, 2354, 2390; OAS in, 834, 843, 844, 2166, 2173, 2184, 2206, 2418; people, 802, 805, 2638; photo story of, 808; politics, 344, 359, 380, 385, 800, 802, 809-817, 944, 2438, 2622; Revolution of 1965, 815, 818-814, 826-832, 835-837, 839, 2912; Santo Domingo, 805; society, 800, 804, 811, 944; Trujillo dictatorship, 800, 803, 816, 832, 835, 841, 843; UN and, 2206; U.S. relations with, 374, 613, 758, 803, 811, 815, 818, 825-845, 944, 2406, 2746, 2881, 2912

E

Economic Commission for Latin America (ECLA): agricultural study of, 412; Central American report of, 401, 408; creation of, 2201; doctrine, 2203; economic survey by, 1861; inflation report of, 1901; Peruvian report of, 1282; population studies of, 2636, 2640; report on, 2207; review of international investment, 2202; seminar on economic development, 1807; Venezuelan report of, 1368

Economy, 1778-1938, 2406, 2430, 2440, 2480, 2485, 2803 (see also under individual countries): bibliography, 1541, 1546, 1548, 1555; business classes in, 2421; changes since 1800, 2413; coffee production and marketing, 1821-1826, 2133; Common Market, 1827-1852, 2429, 2442, 2449, 2454, 2457; economic development, 1853-1875, 2159, 2160, 2242, 2453, 2472, 2482; economic theory, 2616; foreign investment and trade, 1876-1884, 2416, 2448, 2449, 2454, 2465; growth and crisis in, 2449; industrialization, 1885-1899, 2416, 2417, 2449, 2616, 2699; inflation, 1900-1904, 2454, 2466; inter-American relations, 2486; political aspects of economic change, 2465; population explosion and, 2456, 2643, 2651, 2657; textbooks, 1905-1910; trade, 1911-1915; trade and tensions, 2442

Ecuador, 846-860: agriculture, 853, 856, 1410, 1418; anthropological tour of, 849; archaeology of, 846; Arosemena administration, 850, 857; boundary problems, 859, 2065, 2066, 2072, 2792; Church, 1665, 1680; climate, 848, 851; culture, 852; economy, 847, 853-856; education, 2016; geography, 848, 850, 851, 858; history, 847, 848, 850, 852, 858, 859; Indians, 848; industry, 855; junta administration, 850; labor, 853; Marañon conflict, 2792; merchant marine, 526; military, 2354; Negroes in, 1463; people, 848-850; photo story of, 851, 2407; politics, 847, 848, 856-860, 2437, 2489, 2622; society, 847, 852; tariff laws, 854, 856; taxes, 854; Toynbee's visit, 2675; United Fruit Co., 1932; U.S. relations with, 847, 859, 2794; Velasco Ibarra's role in, 860

Education, 1939-2016, 2404, 2483, 2616, 2713 (see also under individual countries): colonial history of, 2263; Córdova movement, 1944, 1947, 1948, 1974; elites in, 2421; problems of, 2442; role of, 2423, 2425, 2429; symposium on, 2476; university and change, 2422; university students, 2417, 2471

Eisenhower, President Dwight D.: Latin American policy, 2894, 2906

Encomienda: history of, 2260

Encyclopedia of Latin American History: 2217

Exile as an institution: 2511, 2553

Export-Import Bank operations: 2782

F

Fidelista parties (see also under Cuba under "Castroism in Latin America"): spread of, 2585

Filibusters: Central American, 375, 1565, 1574; expeditions of, 375, 1565, 1574; Mexican, 375

Films on Latin America: 2424

Fishery disputes: problems of U.S. fishermen with West Coast South American nations, 2760

Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO): agricultural production study by, 1412; report on, 2207

Foreigners: English and Irish in wars of independence, 2222; Germans in conquest, 2223

Fulbright, Senator J. William: ideas on U.S. role in Latin America, 2745, 2770; speech on Cuba, 674, 781

G

Garcilaso de la Vega: biography, 1606; histories by, 1272, 1604

Geography, 2017-2031: 2483, 2485 (see also individual countries)

German research on Latin America: 2665

Glossary: of constitutional terms, 2542

Golpes de estado: post-WW II, 2562; role of, 2564, 2566; Soviet view on U.S. role in, 2848

Gómez, Juan Vicente: Venezuelan dictatorship, 1607

Good Partner Policy: Eisenhower's approach to Latin American problems, 2893

Guatemala, 861-912: agriculture, 875-879, 897, 907, 1410, 1439, 2294; Antigua's Easter celebration, 863; Arbenz administration, 861, 882, 884, 885, 888, 893, 895, 896, 906, 911, 912; Arévalo administration, 882, 884; British colonization attempt, 863; Castillo Armas administration, 419, 861, 866, 878, 909, 912, 2472; Castro's intervention in, 594; Communism, 594, 861, 870, 880-896, 1710, 1711, 1741, 2450; culture, 902; customs, 864; earthquakes, 905; economy, 868, 876, 897-900, 2430; education, 901, 904; flora and fauna, 874; geography, 901; guerrilla warfare, 906, 2037, 2038, 2042, 2051, 2055, 2056, 2058, 2449; guidebook to, 864, 872; historical dictionary of, 873; history, 867, 868, 870-872, 901; Indians, 862, 865, 869, 870, 876, 899, 2294, 2531; intervention in Dominican Republic, 2173; labor, 879, 891, 2294; Maya ruins, 865; military, 2354, 2385; OAS and, 2173, 2206; people, 862, 865, 869, 870, 876; photo story of, 862, 872; politics, 385, 419, 870, 876, 905, 910, 2433, 2450, 2531; society, 868, 876, 2479; Toynbee's visits to, 2410, 2675; Ubico dictatorship, 861, 906; United Fruit Co., 1932; U.S. aid to, 877, 907; U.S. relations with, 877, 888, 906, 911-912, 2472, 2479, 2899; Ydigoras administration, 890, 906

Guerrilla Warfare and Insurgency, 2032-2061 (see also under individual countries): Castro-led in Cuba, 626, 627, 652, 670, 701, 728, 2033, 2034; Castro support of in Latin America, 775; Colombian experience, 2449; Guatemalan experience, 906, 2449; Guevara doctrine of, 607, 2035, 2045; Guevara-led in Bolivia, 135, 589, 2050, 2054; Guevara's experiences in Cuba, 669, 723, 728, 731; Nicaraguan experience under Sandino, 1188, 1189; Peruvian experience, 2449; Venezuelan experience, 2449

Guevara, Ernesto Che: autobiography, 728, 730, 731; biography, 1608; Bolivian episode, 135, 589, 2050, 2054; Cuban role, 669, 723-731; doctrine of, 607, 2035, 2045; message to Lat. Am. Solidarity Orgn., 603

Gumucio Reyes, Alfonso: role of in Bolivian agrarian reform, 110

Guzmán Blanco, Antonio: Venezuelan dictatorship, 1609

H

Haiti, 913-954: agriculture, 917, 1420; art, 924; climate, 917; Cuban intervention in, 2173; customs, 920, 923, 925; Dominican relations, 921, 2166, 2173; Duvalier dictatorship, 385, 916, 921, 925-935, 949, 2437; economy, 916, 918, 919, 923, 925, 935-937, 945; education, 924, 941, 942; fictional story of espionage in, 915; Forbes Commission Report on, 953; folklore, 924; Garde d'Haiti, 2363; geography, 917, 918, 921, 924; guerrilla activities, 2056; history, 368, 913, 914, 916-919, 921, 924, 927, 943, 947, 951, 2622; industry, 917; labor, 937; leaders, 924; literature, 924; mulattoes, 938; music, 924; Negroes, 938; OAS and, 935, 2166, 2173, 2206; people, 917, 918, 920, 938, 2638; photo stories of, 920, 923, 929, 933; politics, 344, 359, 385, 916, 918, 919, 921, 945, 2437; religion, 919, 924; society, 916, 918, 919, 923, 938-941, 945; Ton Ton Macoute, 928, 931; tourist guide, 922; trade, 917; transportation, 917; UN role in, 942-943, 2206; U.S. aid, 928, 934, 2363; U.S. Marines in, 945, 946, 948, 950, 953, 954, 2363; U.S. relations with, 374, 913, 921, 926, 928, 934, 944-954; violence in, 925, 928; Voodooism, 940

Handbook of Latin American Studies: 1543

Hemispheric Relations, 2062-2208, 2453: Alliance for Progress, 2087-2142; hemispheric defense, 2143-2149, 2159; Inter-American Bank, 2150-2155; non-intervention, 2156-2158; OAS, 2159-2199, 2472; United Nations, 2200-2208

Henningsen, General: career as a filibuster, 1565

Hidalgo, Miguel: biography, 1569, 1570

History, 2209-2271 (see also individual countries): anthology, 2456; bibliography, 1545-1547, 1549, 1563; teaching of, 2480

Honduras, 955-968: agriculture, 1420, 1425; Air Force, 2362; Central Bank, 962; communications, 964; economy, 957, 961, 966; geography, 964; history, 955, 957; industry, 963, 964; labor, 964; López Arellano administration, 956; military, 2354, 2362; newspapers, 960; people, 964; photo story of, 958; politics, 2622;

President Wilson's policy toward, 968; Quetzal's life and habits, 959; society, 957; taxes, 966; trade, 964; tourism, 964; trade, 964; transportation, 964; United Fruit Co., 956, 1932; U.S. Army Special Action Force in, 2869; U.S. relations with, 956, 967-968, 2869; Villeda Morales administration, 956

Hoover, President Herbert: Latin American policy, 2894, 2896

Horses: in history, literature, and art, 2232; in the conquest, 2233

I

Indians: Andean, 104, 129, 848, 1265, 1272, 1274, 1278, 1295, 1446-1448, 1454, 1455, 1459, 1465-1467, 1476-1481, 1490, 1496, 1499, 1516, 1518; Araucanian, 440; Atca, 1506; Aymará, 104, 129, 1455; Aztec, 1019, 1045, 1454, 1456, 1457, 1473; Bolivian, 104, 129, 1455, 1488; Brazilian, 170, 188, 232, 333, 336, 1444, 1460, 1470, 1507, 1511, 1512, 1514; Caduveo, 1512; Caribbean, 1461; Chavante, 1460; Chichimecs, 1456; christianization of, 1445, 1481, 2265, 2271; civilization of, 2484; Colombian, 1516; Cuna, 1486; Ecuadoran, 848, 1446, 1506; fertility of, 2626; Guatemalan, 862, 865, 869, 870, 2294, 2531; Hispanicization of, 1445, 2265; Honduran, 1513; Inca, 1265, 1272, 1295, 1428, 1454, 1465, 1466, 1472, 1477-1481, 1490, 1496, 1498-1500, 1504, 1510, 1518; *Indianismo* (meaning of), 1445; Itzas, 1474; Jivaro, 1446; Maya, 970, 1019, 1040, 1451, 1452, 1454, 1458, 1473, 1491, 1493, 1503, 1505, 1513; Mexican, 970, 1018, 1019, 1030, 1040, 1044, 1045, 1051, 1054, 1451, 1452, 1454, 1456-1458, 1473, 1474, 1491, 1493, 1503, 1505, 2531; Middle American, 1469, 1471; mind of, 1772; mortality of, 2626; Panamanian, 1486; Peruvian, 1265, 1272, 1274, 1278, 1295, 1446, 1465-1467, 1472, 1476-1481, 1484, 1489, 1490, 1496, 1498-1500, 1504, 1510, 1513, 1518; Quechau, 1455, 1459, 1476, 1484, 1488, 1489; reaction to modern society, 2429; role of missions among, 2271; San Blas, 1486; Spanish policies toward, 1468; Spanish protection of rights of, 2265; subculture types, 2722; Tchikao, 1507; Tene-tehara, 1511; Terena, 1512; Toltécs, 1456; Tukani, 1514; Urubu, 1444; Venezuelan, 1516; Zapotec, 1030

Industrialization, 1885-1899; bibliography on, 1532, 1889; role of, 1437, 1810, 1817, 2136; science and technology in, 1791, 2671

Inflation: 1900-1904, 2134

Inquisition: in Mexico, Peru, and New Granada, 1678

Intelligence system: beginnings of U.S. in Latin America, 2748

Inter-American Conferences: history and problems of, 2167

Inter-American Defense Board: 2144

Inter-American Defense College: 2391

Inter-American Defense Force: proposed, 2143, 2168, 2339

Inter-American Development Bank, 2150-2155; documents on, 2776; role of in Brazil, 220

Inter-American Economic and Social Council: 2073, 2099

Inter-American Peace Force: employment in Dominican Republic, 2418
 Inter-American Treaty of Reciprocal Assistance: applications of, 2145; content of, 2148
 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD): Capehart Committee report on, 2782; Colombian loans, 508; report on Mexican economy, 1060; report on Nicaraguan economy, 1186; report on operations of, 2207; study of Guatemala, 897; study of Venezuela, 1367
 International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO): 2207
 International Finance Corporation: 2207
 International Labour Organization (ILO): 2207
 International Monetary Fund (IMF): loans to Colombia, 508; report on, 2207
 Italian immigrants and investments: 2645
 Iturbide, Agustín: biography, 1569, 1570, 1610

J

Japan: comparison with Latin America, 2417; immigrants in Latin America, 2646
 Journalism, 2272-2279 (see also individual countries): reports on space race, 1530; role of press and communications, 2791
 Juárez, Benito: role in Mexican history, 1612, 1613

K

Kennedy, John F.: speeches on Cuban question, 788

L

Labor, 2280-2326, 2616 (see also under individual countries): Bolivian tin miners, 154; CLASC, 2312, 2320; Communist activity in, 1748, 2285; economic development and, 2442; industrial influence on, 2699, 2720; ORIT, 2312, 2320, PAFL, 2313; problems, 2485; rural, 2417, 2429; structure of, 2416, 2429; training of, 2720; urban, 2417
 Las Casas (see Casas, Bartolomé de las)
 Latin American Free Trade Area (LAFTA): Brazilian role in, 210, 222; Chilean president's opinion on, 2445; Chilean role in, 444; plans of and prospects for, 1805, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1833, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1841-1850, 1852, 1918
 Latin American Studies, Handbook of: 1543
 Law, inter-American: bibliography on, 1549; effect of Dominican intervention on, 2912; in colonial period, 2250; in diplomacy, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2170; Monroe Doctrine in, 2882; philosophical problem of, 2519; teaching of, 2480
 Literature, 2327-2335 (see also under individual countries): bibliography, 1551; book reviews, 2474; fiction, 1459, 1624, 2474; fictional story of Peruvian Indians, 1459; fictional story of the O'Higgins family of Chile, 1624; horses as subjects of, 2232; *machismo* in Spanish and English literature, 2510; nationalism in, 2498; poetry, 2474; survey of, 1994; writers of, 2417
 López, Francisco Solano: Paraguayan dictatorship, 1635, 1636

López, Narciso: filibustering career, 1565
 L'Ouverture, Touissant: biographies of Haitian leader, 366, 1568, 1637-1638
 Lynch, Elisa: role as mistress of dictator López, 1635

M

Machismo: definition of and influence of, 1020, 1116, 2456, 2510
 Madero, Francisco I.: role in Mexican history, 1615
 Martí, José: biographies, 366, 1616-1618; influence on Castro, 2506; political doctrine, 2600
 Matthews, Herbert L.: reporting of Castro revolution, 617, 622, 643; views on U.S.-Latin American relations, 2788, 2791
 Maximilian, Ferdinand: Mexican rule of, 1619
 Mexico, 969-1179: *afosa* campaign, 1004; agriculture, 983, 988, 995, 996, 1000-1009, 1044, 1049, 1072, 1076, 1078, 1117, 1121, 1409, 1431, 2449, 2471; Air Force, 2372; anthropology and sociology, 1010-1030; anti-U.S. demonstrations, 1158; archaeology, 987; art and architecture, 975, 987, 1031-1037, 1103; biographies of leaders, 1569, 1570; border population, 1956, 2635; *braceros*, 2318, 2322; British role in Madero revolution, 1141; Calles' role in, 1154, 1692; Cárdenas' administration, 971, 1595, 2278, 2310, 2353, 2479, 2489; Central American relations, 344; Church, 983, 988, 995, 1032, 1044, 1177, 1665, 1667, 1673, 1676, 1678, 1680, 1681, 1692; colonial history, 993, 1038-1054, 1564, 1570, 1603, 2456; communications, 1072; Communism, 1708, 1709, 1728, 1736, 1738, 1739, 1741; confiscation of U.S.-owned property, 2278, 2343; Coronado Expedition, 1041; Cortés' conquest of, 993, 1039, 1042, 1043, 1045-1048, 1052, 1053, 1564, 1570, 1601-1603; Cristero revolution, 1681; culture, 969, 975, 985, 990, 1013, 1105, 2456; customs, 975, 990, 996, 1028, 1030; Daniels as U.S. Ambassador, 1164; De Gaulle's visit to, 2470; de la Huerta's role, 1154; Díaz Ordaz administration, 1071, 1109, 1121, 1129; economy, 385, 969, 975, 981, 983, 988, 989, 996, 1055-1089, 1132, 1147, 1174, 1179, 1805, 1862, 2430, 2448, 2769; education, 988, 991, 995, 1134, 1135, 1962, 1963, 1979-1981; *ejido* program (see agriculture); *encomiendas*, 1044; expropriation of foreign holdings, 2804; filibusters in, 375, 1565; foreign relations, 969, 1090-1098, 1117; French occupation, 1093, 1096, 1097, 2047; geography, 974, 981, 988, 991; German relations in WW I, 1094; haciendas, 1049; history, 388, 969, 970, 973, 975-977, 979, 980, 982-986, 988, 996, 999, 1066, 1131, 1132, 1154, 1174; Indian communities in politics, 2531; industry, 1026, 1055, 1062, 1063, 1070, 1072, 1078, 1082, 1085, 1089, 1121; internal migration, 2644; journalists' opinions of USA, 1163, 2274, 2278, 2279; labor, 988, 995, 1024, 1025, 1050, 1072, 2295, 2300, 2309, 2310, 2319; Leftist parties, 2587; liberalism, 1113; Lind mission to, 1165; literature and philosophy, 969, 975, 1099-1106, 1996; López Mateos administration, 1114; *Machismo* in Mexican life, 1020, 1118, 2456, 2510; Maya War, 970; Maximilian and Carlota, 1093,

1096, 1097; Mexicans in USA, 2318, 2322, 2635; Mexican War, 1160, 1166, 1167, 1170, 1171, 1175, 1178, 1179; migratory labor, 2318, 2322; military, 983, 2343, 2358, 2372; Montezuma's relations with Cortés, 1601, 1623; nationalism, 972, 1673, 2508; Obregon's role, 1154; Orozco (Pascual) and the Revolution, 1138; Pemex, 1072, 1084, 1087; people, 974, 987, 988, 991, 995, 1010-1030, 1134, 1956, 2627, 2644; Pershing Expedition, 1159, 2793; peso devaluations, 1057, 1068, 1080; photo story of Jalisco, 992; photo story of Mexico, 1101; photo story of trip to Mexico City, 998; Poinsett as U.S. Minister to, 1162; politics, 380, 969, 975, 983, 986, 988-990, 995, 1107-1129, 1132, 1147, 1174, 2136, 2412, 2449, 2451, 2461, 2517, 2524, 2531, 2587, 2596, 2616, 2622, 2769; population explosion, 1134, 2627, 2648, 2654, 2655, 2658; positivism, 1104; Porfirio Díaz and U.S. relations, 1176; President Wilson and, 1155; Revolution—1910 to present, 995, 1066, 1069, 1090, 1098, 1130-1154, 2433, 2465, 2472, 2479, 2489, 2685, 2689, 2691, 2693, 2746; Rivera (Diego), 978, 1019, 1037; Rurales, 997; *sinarquismo*, 1111, 1676; society, 969, 975, 985, 989, 990, 1050, 1144, 1147; Sonoran developments, 2829; Soviet relations, 1092; space program, 2674; tourist guidebook, 977; Toynbee's visits to, 2410, 2675; trade, 1072, 1079; travelogues, 977, 978, 985, 994, 999; urban growth, 2736; U.S. private enterprise in, 1064, 1065; U.S. relations with, 983, 988, 1095, 1155-1179, 2742, 2743, 2793, 2887, 2896; Villa (Pancho), 1159, 1645, 2793; violence, 1139; Yucatan, 970, 1013, 1029; Zapata, 1647; Zimmerman Note, 1094

Military Assistance Program (MAP): aid to Latin America (1950-1962), 2823; extent of programs, 2861, 2865-2868, 2871-2873; problems of, 2913, 2916

Military Institutions and Influences, 2336-2403, 2616 (see also under individual countries): bibliography, 1530, 1554; capabilities, 2135; Communism and, 2447; coups (1920-1966), 2471; coups (post-1950), 2548; liberal developments in, 2509; middle-class military coups, 2471; need for, 2458; organization and ideology of militarism, 2539; political role, 1745, 2135, 2429, 2449; problems of, 2142; role of, 2417, 2422, 2457; role of U.S. assistance in, 2868; U.S. attitude toward, 2135

Miranda, Francisco de: biographies, 1620-1622

Miscellaneous: 2404-2489

Monroe Doctrine: copy of, 742; Cuban developments as related to, 777

Montezuma (Moctezuma): biography, 1623; relations with Cortés, 1601, 1623

Morelos, José María: biography, 1568, 1569, 1570

N

Narváez, Pánfilo de: exploration, 1564

National Archives: bibliography of holdings, 1542

Nationalism, 2490-2508 (see also under individual countries): Chilean president on, 2445; Communism and, 1703, 1757; development and, 2442, 2682; influence

on relations with Communist Bloc, 2509; influence on relations with USA, 2509, 2682

National Planning Association: survey of agricultural cooperatives, 1441

Naval power: 2368

Negroes: Catholic Church's policy toward, 1652; Ecuadoran, 1463; numbers, 2700; role in slavery, 2700, 2705, 2709, 2710; slavery in Cuba, 1652; slavery in Peru, 2703

New Granada: Inquisition in, 1678

New York Times: Fair Play for Cuba Committee ad. in, 780; reporter of in Dominican revolt of 1965, 820; reporting of Castro revolution, 617, 622, 643

Nicaragua, 1180-1192: agriculture, 1185, 1186; Costa Rican dispute, 2173; economy, 1182, 1185-1187; filibusters, 1184; guerrilla activities, 2056; history, 1182; IBRD report on economy, 1186; industry, 1186, 1187; Isthmian Canal proposal, 1181; military, 2354; politics, 558, 1182; President Wilson's policy toward, 1192; Rama Road, 1190; Sandino revolution, 1188, 1189, 1191; society, 1182; Somoza dictatorship, 1183; USMC operations in, 1188, 1189, 1191; U.S. relations with, 374, 1188-1192

Nixon, Vice President Richard M.: visit to Latin America, 1712, 2812, 2813, 2817

O

O'Higgins, Bernardo: fictional biography of and of his father Ambrosio, 1624

Orellana, Francisco de: exploration of the Amazon, 1625

Organization of American States (OAS), 2159-2199: Cuban sanctions, 344; documents on, 2776; economic survey, 1785; exclusion of Cuba from, 775; history, 2182, 2185, 2188, 2189; meeting of Communist threat, 2147; Mexican attitude toward, 1092; role for in Haiti, 935; role in Cuban missile crisis, 766; role in Dominican Republic, 834, 843, 844, 2418; suggested revisions of Charter, 2853; technical assistance to Latin America, 2818; U.S. role in, 2784

Orozco, José Clemente: autobiography of Mexican artist, 1626

P

Panama, 1193-1240: anti-U.S. riots, 1206, 1218, 1223, 1232; CACOM, 400, 1199; Chagres River, 1193; Church, 1680; Communism, 1208, 1725; defense site negotiations with USA, 1224; economy, 400, 1194, 1198-1200, 1210; education, 1212, 1214; Fulbright's ideas on U.S. relations with, 2770; geography, 386; Good Neighbor policy in, 1240; guerrilla activities, 2056; history, 1194-1196, 1204, 1219, 1237; international relations, 1196; military civic action, 2354; nationalism, 1213; Negroes, 1215, 1216, 1217; OAS and, 2206; Panama Canal, 374, 1193, 1197, 1201-1211, 1220-1222, 1226-1231, 1234, 1238, 2448; Panama Railroad, 1193; people, 386; politics, 344, 380, 1194, 1199, 1212-1214, 1221, 2622; Pulitzer libel suit and, 1197; racial groups, 1215-1217; Revolution of 1903,

- 1233; rice production, 1200; Senate committee report on, 2781; society, 1194, 1215-1217; Theodore Roosevelt and, 1197, 1233, 2901; Toynbee's visit to, 2675; UN and, 2206; United Fruit Co., 1932; U.S. relations with, 374, 1199, 1206, 1209, 1218-1240, 2770, 2901, 2909; violence, 1206, 1218, 1223, 1232; Zonites (Zonians), 1216, 1217
- Pan American Airways (PAA): Brazilian operations, 1520; growth, 1524, 1527
- Pan American Highway: description, 2018, 2029
- Pan Americanism: bibliography on, 1531
- Paraguay, 1241-1255: Air Force in Chaco War, 2338; Argentina in Paraguayan War, 1248-1250; Bolivia in Chaco War, 1246, 1247, 2338, 2792; Brazil in Paraguayan War, 1248-1250; Chaco exploration, 1245; Chaco War, 1246-1247, 2338, 2792; Church, 1254, 1665; Congressional report on, 2777; economy, 1241, 1244; Estigarribia in Chaco War, 1246, 1247; exiles, 1253; Febrerista Party, 1251, 1253; foreign aid, 1255; Francia dictatorship, 2456; geography, 1242, 2421; government, 1242; guerrilla activities, 2056; guidebook on, 2477, 2478; history, 1241-1244; military role in, 1252, 2354; Paraguayan War, 1248-1250; people, 1244, 2431; politics, 1242, 1251-1255; society, 1242; Stroessner dictatorship, 1252, 1255; tea exports to USA, 2753; Uruguay in Paraguayan War, 1248-1250; U.S. aid, 1255; War of the Triple Alliance, 1248
- Patiño, Simón: Bolivian tin mines, 125
- Peace Corps: in Colombia, 506; Soviet view of, 2820
- Perón, Eva: role of in Argentine history, 1627
- Perón, Juan: biography of, 59
- Peru, 1256-1322: agriculture, 1266, 1273-1280, 1311, 1410, 1418, 1425, 1433; *Aprismo*, 1300, 1301, 1304-1306; Belaunde administration, 147, 1264, 1291, 1307-1309, 1315, 1316; Beltrán's role in, 1313; Bolivian comparison, 139; boundary problems, 859, 2065, 2066, 2072, 2792; Bustamante administration and labor, 2298; Castro's influence in universities, 1966; Church, 1665, 1678, 1684, 2526; class structure, 2449, 2696; climate, 1266; Communism, 1702; community attitudes, 2479; Cornell Univ. project, 1297, 1299; currency regulation, 1281, 1286, 1287; ECLA study of, 1282; economy, 1256, 1263, 1266-1268, 1281-1290, 1862, 2430, 2433; education, 1283, 1966, 2016; fishing industry, 1311; foreign relations, 1268; geography, 1257, 1260, 1265-1267, 1269, 2022; guerilla warfare, 2051-2053, 2055-2058, 2449; Haya de la Torre, 1300, 2472; health problems, 1293; history, 1261, 1262, 1266, 1267, 1269, 1270, 1272, 1576, 2456; Indians, 1265, 1272, 1274, 1278, 1295, 2703; industry, 1266, 1285, 1311; iron and steel industry, 1285; inflation, 1287; labor, 2298, 2307, 2316; Leticia dispute, 2792; Lima's public market, 1294; Marañón conflict, 2792; mestizo culture, 2696; military, 1259, 1269, 2345, 2355, 2360, 2386; mining industry, 1311; nationalism, 2500, Negro slaves, 2703; Pardo administration and labor, 2298; Prado administration, 1259, 1279, 2298; people, 1257, 1265-1267, 1291-1299; photo stories of, 1258, 1260, 2407; politics, 1259, 1262, 1263, 1266, 1267, 1269, 1300-1318, 2414, 2433, 2456, 2526, 2587, 2598, 2622, 2682, 2685; population explosion, 1257, 1298; revolutionary prospects, 1257, 1271, 1312, 2685; slums, 1292; society, 1256, 1263, 1268, 1269, 1279, 1298, 1311, 2696; Spanish conquest of, 1261, 1272; Spanish intervention in 1860's, 2234; taxation, 1289; tourist guidebook, 1270, 2022; Toynbee's visit to, 2675; transportation, 1266, 1815; U.S. aid, 1319, 1320; U.S. business interests in, 1319, 1322; U.S. Navy in war for independence, 2764; U.S. relations with, 1259, 1274, 1319, 1322, 2794; U.S. Senate committee report on, 2781; Vicos Project, 1297, 1299; War of the Pacific, 2741; W. R. Grace & Co., 1278
- Petroleum production: state-owned industries, 1806; U.S. companies, 1806
- Philosophy, Latin American: influences, 2469, 2553; origins of, 2469; philosophers, 2469; political philosophy of certain thinkers, 2600; trends in social thought, 2606
- Pirates: in Caribbean, 360, 361
- Pizarro, Francisco: conquests, 1564, 1576, 1628
- Pizarro brothers: in conquest of Peru, 1564, 1576, 1628
- Point Four program: description of, 2826
- Political thinkers: doctrines of Rodo, Sarmiento, Ugarte, González Prada, Freyre, Martí, and Vasconcelos, 2600
- Politics, 2509-2624, 2493, 2713 (see also under individual countries): bibliography, 1549; challenge to democracy, 2482; constitutional development, 2541-2545; current political affairs, 2440; *ejido* and political stability in Mexico, 2471; European immigrants in Argentine politics, 2471; executives, 2546-2560; hemisphere movements, 2425; intellectuals in, 2416; middle class politics in Cuba, 2471; peasants in, 2471; political instability, 2449, 2472, 2561-2566, 2791; political measurements, 2567-2571; political parties, 2136, 2572-2599, political power and social structures, 2471; political science, 2480; political thought, 2600-2606; post-WW II developments, 2803; populism and reform, 2465, 2466; textbooks, 2607-2624; university students in, 2471
- Population Growth and Movement, 2404, 2625-2660 (see also under individual countries): birth control, 2429; Church position on, 2639, 2689; nutrition and, 2422; problems of, 2142, 2447, 2453, 2456, 2561
- Prebisch thesis: Central American application, 403; statement of, 1895, 2203
- Prestes, Luis Carlos: 2347
- Project Camelot: influence on U.S.-Chilean relations, 2740
- Protestant Church: 1648, 1651, 1657, 1688, 2260, 2263, 2429

Q

Quesada, Gonzalo Jiménez de: conquests of, 1611

R

Radical-type Centrist parties: review of, 2585

Railways: Argentine, 35, 36

Religion (see Church)

Research, 2661-2674: anthropological, 1502; bibliography of ecological research, 1556; bibliography of social stratification research, 1559; demographic, 2659; educational, 1993; political, 2540; Project Camelot repercussions, 2740

Revolution, 2449, 2675-2695, 2900: nationalistic revolutions, 2496

Rio Branco, Jose Maria: career as Brazilian diplomat, 1629

Roman Catholic Church, 1652-1695 (see also Church under individual countries): birth control position of, 2639, 2689; Chilean family planning attitude, 2639; Christianization of Indians, 1445; development and, 2442; force of, 2422, 2429, 2483; liberal trends in, 2509, 2586; political involvement in Chile and Peru, 2526; role in conquest of Peru, 1576; role in rural areas, 1422; role in South American independence, 2681; social change and in Brazil, 2471

Roosevelt, President Franklin D.: Good Neighbor Policy, 2840-2844

Roosevelt, President Theodore: Caribbean policy of, 2901; Panamanian role, 1197, 1233, 2901

Rosas, Encarnación: biography, 58

Rosas, Juan: biography, 58; role of, 97

Rusk, Dean: interview on Cuban missile crisis, 742

S

Sáenz, Manuela: love of Bolívar, 1585

Salvador, El, 1323-1327: agrarian reform, 1326; fishing industry, 1323; history 1327; ICA report on, 1325; industrial prospects, 1325; investment prospects, 1325; military's role in, 1327, 2354; political parties, 419, 1327, 2622; politics, 1327; public housing, 415; tourist guidebook, 1324

San Martín, José de: role in Spanish American independence, 1630-1632

Santa Anna, Antonio López de: role in Mexican history, 1633

Santos-Dumont, Alberto: aeronautical contributions, 1528

Sarmiento, Domingo Faustino: role in Argentine history, 1634

Socialist parties: doctrine of, 2588; election practices, 2594; review of, 2585; role of, 2588

Social Science: bibliography of Bolivian topics, 1558; bibliography of literature, 1553; research in health programs, 2666; research on social science subjects, 2668

Society, 2440, 2485, 2616, 2696-2723 (see also under individual countries): bibliography, 1546; bibliography of sociology, 1560; changes since 1800, 2413; class and class conflict, 2449; culture types in, 2722; factors influencing, 2716; family, 2713; industrial influence, 2699; Latin American, 1774; marriage, 2713; Middle American, 1464; middle class, 1774, 2697, 2701, 2706, 2714, 2722, 2723; mestizo America, 2708; nationalism and social change, 2497, 2498; peasant groups, 2707, 2721, 2722; problems of, 2409; racial relations, 2456, 2483, 2702, 2709, 2712, 2713; social change in Latin

America, 1956, 2482; social service in, 2717; stratification of, 2416, 2713, 2718; South American, 1464

Sociology: role in development, 2720; solution of cultural problems, 2719; studies of, 2715; teaching of, 2480

Soto (see de Soto, Hernando de)

Soulé, Pierre: as a filibuster, 1565

Space science projects: 2669

Spanish Main: Spanish rule over, 367

Standard Oil Company in Bolivia: 122

Statistical Abstract of Latin America: 1561

Stephens, John L.: archeological discoveries in Central America, 1492

Stevenson, Adlai: tour of South America as presidential advisor, 2759

Sugar industry: congressional action on legislation pertaining to, 2832; Cuban, 662, 717, 718

T

Torres, Camilo: revolutionary role in Colombia, 2043

Trade and navigation to Indies: history of, 2268

Transportation: need for, 1814, 1815

Trujillo, Rafael L.: Dominican dictatorship, 1639-1642

U

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR): Cuban missile crisis, 732-757; Khrushchev's 1961 program, 1697; Latin American target of, 1735, 1748, 1756, 1757, 1758; policy for Castro's Cuba, 2422; research on Latin America, 1537, 2663; Sino-Soviet struggle in Latin America, 1752, 1753; Soviet Bloc activities in Latin America, 2803

United Fruit Company: Colombian operations, 1932; Costa Rican operations, 554, 1932; Ecuadoran operations, 1932; Guatemalan operations, 1932; Honduran operations, 956, 1932; land reform program, 1434; Panamanian operations, 1932

United Nations (UN), 2200-2208, 2424: Castro's use of as a forum, 595; documents on, 2776; Keenleyside mission to Bolivia, 118; Latin American activities, 2207; Mexican attitude toward, 1091, 1092; OAS members in, 2181, 2186, 2187, 2204, 2205, 2206; role in Missile Crisis, 766; technical assistance to Latin America, 140, 2818

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO): 2207

United States Air Force (USAF): Inter-American Air Forces Academy, 2337, 2864; Latin American research for, 2673; mission system, 2336, 2337, 2859, 2860; preventive medicine program, 2391; response to Cuban missile crisis, 746, 751

United States Army: mission program, 2862, 2863, 2870; Project Camelot in Chilean-U.S. relations, 2742; role of officers in Cuba (1906-1909), 2855; Special Action Force in Honduras, 2869

United States assistance to Latin America: 2818-2839

United States Information Agency (USIA): Soviet view of operations, 2849

United States Coast Guard: Cuban refugee rescue missions, 708, 711, 712

United States investment and trade, 1916-1938: oil companies, 1806; private investment, 1808, 1809

United States—Latin American Relations, 2442, 2449, 2457, 2482, 2483, 2486, 2470-2929 (see also under individual countries): anti-U.S. bias in Latin America, 1766, 2274, 2278, 2279, 2414, 2466, 2472, 2489, 2490, 2509, 2682, 2683, 2740, 2807-2817, 2848; assistance to Latin America, 2140, 2479, 2818-2839; Communism's challenge to U.S. policy, 1699, 1755; co-operation in space science projects, 2669, 2674; Good Neighbor Policy, 1920, 2745, 2840-2844, 2846, 2891; imperialism and intervention, 2418, 2822, 2845-2858; Leftist parties and, 2599; military assistance, 2402, 2548, 2859-2873; Monroe Doctrine, 2448, 2874-2884, 2891; Mexican migratory labor, 2318; nationalism vs. USA, 2490, 2493, 2494; Office of American Republic Affairs in Department of State, 2516; OAS and UN membership, 2181; OAS and U.S. foreign policy, 2186, 2187, 2206, 2418; policy development, 684, 2343, 2374, 2401, 2402, 2406, 2411, 2412, 2479; Project Camelot's influence on Chilean relations, 2740; recognition policy of USA, 2916-2919; textbooks, 2920-2929; UN and U.S. foreign policy, 2181, 2208; U.S. agencies concerned with Latin America, 2424, 2779; U.S. capital in Brazil, 2490; U.S. diplomacy in Chaco War, 2792; U.S. diplomacy in Leticia dispute, 2792; U.S. diplomacy in Marañón conflict, 2792; U.S. diplomacy in War of the Pacific, 2741

United States Marine Corps (USMC): Haitian operations, 945-946, 946, 950, 953, 954, 2363; Nicaraguan operations, 1188, 1189, 1191

Urban Growth and Problems, 2724-2739: development of cities, 2484; political instability and, 2561; problems of, 2457; recent trends, 2632; squatter settlements, 2729; urbanization ecology, 2713

Uruguay, 1328-1351: agriculture, 1337, 1343, 1439, 2433; Artigas' influence on, 1328; Batlle's influence on, 1329, 1331, 1334, 1335; Church, 1665; civil service functioning, 1349, collegiate executive, 1344, 1348, 1351; culture, 1330; economy, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1334, 1336-1343, 1347, 2447, 2769; education, 1977; electoral system, 1345-1347; exports, 1337; foreign relations, 1330, 1341; geography, 1330, 2431; guidebooks, 1333, 2477, 2478; history, 1330-1333, 1346; industry, 1337, 1339; inflation, 1340; labor, 1337, 1340; Leftist parties, 2587; livestock production, 1337, 1343; military civic action, 2354; Montevideo, 1337; nationalism, 2500; Paraguayan War, 1248-1250; people, 1330, 2431; politics, 1329-1334, 1344-1351, 2517, 2324, 2622, 2769; Terra dictatorship, 1350; Welfare State, 1334, 1335, 1338, 1346, 1349

V

Vaca, Cabeza de: explorations, 1564

Valdivia, Pedro de: exploration, 1564

Vargas, Getulio: Brazilian rule, 166, 167, 171, 1643

Vasconcelos, José: Mexican educator, 1644; political doctrine of, 1600

Venezuela, 1352-1405: AD history, 1385, 1389, 1391, 1400, 1403; agriculture, 1361, 1364, 1366, 1373, 1376, 1390, 1409, 1418, 1425, 1431, 1439 Anglo-German blockade, 1352, 2881; anti-Nixon riots in Caracas, 1712; Betancourt administration, 1359, 1386, 1400, 1402, 1403, 2556; British investments in, 1372; capital flight, 1363; caudillism, 1387, 1404, 1405; Church, 1665; Cipriano Castro dictatorship, 1405; Communism, 1361, 1380, 1710-1712, 2002; Copei history, 1388; Cuban intervention, 2163; development of, 1353; Dutch investment in, 1372; ECLA report on, 1368; economy, 1356, 1357, 1359, 1362-1384, 1390, 2430; education, 1951, 2002; food supply, 1366; foreign investment, 1369; foreign political influences, 1393; foreign relations, 1352, 1357, 1366, 1396; Gallegos administration, 1355; Generation of '28, 1390, 1404; geography, 1356; golpes de estado, 1355; Gómez dictatorship, 1404; guerrilla warfare in, 1396, 1402, 2034, 2037, 2040, 2042, 2044, 2046, 2501, 2055, 2056, 2058-2061, 2449; history, 510, 1354, 1356-1358, 1360, 1372, 1387; IBRD survey of, 1367; IMF endorsement of exchange rates, 1384; imperialism and, 2489; industry, 1361, 1362, 1365, 1366, 1390; iron and steel industry, 1361, 1365; junta government, 1355; justice, 1394; labor, 1362, 1379, 2293; Leftist parties, 2587; Leoni administration, 1361, 1396; merchant marine, 526; military role, 1355, 1387, 2345, 2354; nationalism, 2500; monetary conditions, 1363, 1366, 1370, 1384; Pérez Jiménez dictatorship, 1363; petroleum industry, 1361, 1362, 1366, 1368, 1369, 1371, 1372, 1378, 1379, 1381-1383, 1390; photo story of, 2415; politics, 543, 1355-1357, 1359, 1374, 1385-1405, 2136, 2414, 2438, 2461, 2598, 2622, 2685; Rort's policy toward, 1405; society, 1356; slums, 1398; transportation, 1815; university students in politics, 1404; urban growth, 2726; U.S. investment in, 1369, 1372, 1380; U.S. oil company restrictions, 2843; U.S. relations with, 1352, 1405, 2757, 2794, 2881, 2898; violence, 1390

Viceregal administration in Spanish America: history, 2269

Villa, Francisco (Pancho): memoirs of Mexican revolutionist, 1645; role of, 1159, 2793

Violence: Communist military role in, 1745; political role of, 2566, 2616

W

Walker, William: filibustering experiences in Central America and Mexico, 1565, 1646

Wilson, President Woodrow: policy on recognition, 2919; policy toward Honduras, 968; policy toward Mexican Revolution, 1155, 2896; policy toward Nicaragua, 1192

World Bank (see International Bank for Reconstruction and Development)

World War II: Latin American reaction to, 2446

Y

Yon Sosa, Marco Antonio: Guatemalan leader, 2043

Z

Zapata, Emiliano: career of Mexican revolutionist, 1647

GLOSSARY

| | |
|---|--|
| AD —Acción Democrática | ILO —International Labour Organization |
| AID —Agency for International Development | IMF —International Monetary Fund |
| APRA —Alianza Popular Revolucionaria Americana | INCORA —Instituto Colombiano de la Reforma Agraria |
| ASW —Antisubmarine Warfare | LAFTA —Latin American Free Trade Association |
| CACOM (CACM) —Central American Common Market | MAP —Military Assistance Program |
| CEAS —Centro de Estudio y Acción Sociales | MNR —Movimiento Nacional Revolucionario |
| CIA —Central Intelligence Agency | OAS —Organization of American States |
| CICOP —Catholic Inter-American Cooperation Program | ODECA —Organización de los Estados Centroamericanos |
| CinClant —Commander-in-Chief, Atlantic | ORIT —Organización Regional Interamericana de Trabajadores |
| CLASC —Confederación Latinoamericana de Sindicalistas Cristianos | PAFL —Pan American Federation of Labor |
| COPEI —Comité de Organización Política Electoral Independiente | PDC —Partido Demócrata Cristiano |
| ECLA —Economic Commission for Latin America (UN) | OCAS —Organization of Central American States |
| FAO —Food and Agriculture Organization | PRUD —Partido Revolucionario de Unificación Democrática |
| FRAP —Frente de Acción Popular | UCRI —Unión Cívica Radical Intransigente |
| GDP —gross domestic product | UCRP —Unión Cívica Radical del Pueblo |
| IBRD —International Bank for Reconstruction and Development | UNE —União Nacional dos Estudantes |
| ICA —International Cooperation Administration | UNESCO —United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization |
| ICAO —International Civil Aviation Organization | UNITAS —United American States |
| IDB —Inter-American Development Bank | USAFSO —United States Air Forces Southern Command |
| IFC —International Finance Corporation | USIA —United States Information Agency |